

CATALOGUE 2014 ROUTING & WOODWORKING



The complete range of
cutting tools & accessories

trend[®]
routing technology



WELCOME TO OUR 2014 CATALOGUE



We are excited about this catalogue which contains over 75 new and innovative product lines in addition to over 240 pages of quality woodworking tools and accessories.

During the last two years, we have remerchandised our Trend Routing Centres and Stockists in the UK and Ireland and our products are now available on eye catching displays in-store. We are continuing this process into 2014. We have also improved our packaging for our Professional range of router cutters.

To find out where your nearest store is located, see below.

We are leaders of the UK routing market and are dedicated to continuous development of our products to ensure that

whether you are a Professional or a DIY enthusiast, we have the tool that you need.

We also have a knowledgeable Technical Support Team to provide advice to you whether product or application related.

We hope you will enjoy using our products!

Sincerely

Jeff Willcocks
Managing Director

TREND ROUTING CENTRES AND STOCKISTS



Products in this catalogue are available from over 250 local Trend Routing Centres (TRC's) and Trend Stockists around the UK and Ireland.

TRC's are independent retailers with a well presented and standardised Trend display who sell a comprehensive range of our products and have trained staff giving technical advice.

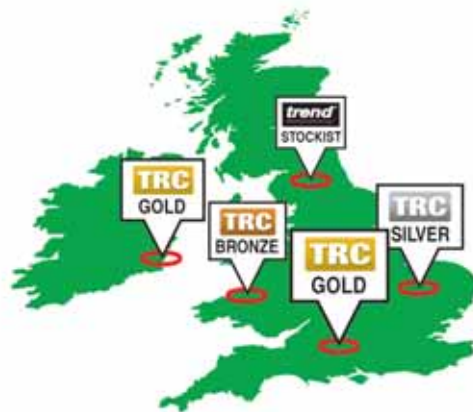
Trend Stockists offer a concise range of Trend products. If the products are unavailable, your TRC/Stockist can order the items on a next day delivery service for either collection from them or deliver direct to you at a nominal charge.



MILES Our recently merchandised Gold Routing Centre, Miles Tool & Machinery Centre in Yeovil.

FOR YOUR NEAREST TREND ROUTING CENTRE OR STOCKIST, CALL 01923 249911

or use our stockist locator www.trend-uk.com/stockist



EXHIBITIONS AND SHOWS

In 2014 we will be exhibiting at local retailer shows around the UK and at major end-user woodworking exhibitions including the South East Woodworking Show, Midland Woodworking Show, The Tool Show and the Northern Woodworking Show. Great offers and experienced staff will provide product demonstrations and advice.



TRC GOLD
TRC SILVER
TRC BRONZE
trend STOCKIST

Enter your Postcode

Full stockist search page

Enter your postcode to find your nearest Trend Routing Centre with full details including stock profile, services and directions.

OUR WEBSITE

We are constantly developing and updating our website to include more video clips and new products. We also now have a dedicated Industrial Tooling sister site.
www.trend-uk.com



Online Videos

View over 50 Trend video clips featuring products from across our range. They can also be accessed from within each product page on our website.



Industrial Tooling

Our website now incorporates a section for our Industrial products, including our unique Modular Window and Cabinet Door Systems.



Instructions & Manuals

Download PDFs of all our instructions, manuals, spare parts, wiring diagrams and look-up charts.



Knowledge Base

Full of hints, tips, advice on jig-making and routing techniques.



Projects

With 40 easy to follow step by step guides to make your own routing projects including tables, shelves, TV stands etc.



eNews

Subscribe to our regular eNews for latest new products and promotions available from our stockists. Please see our website for details.



TECHNICAL SUPPORT TEAM

Our experienced engineers and former tradesmen are available for practical advice on cutter selection, setting-up, jig-making and routing techniques. They also offer a leading design service for tooling made to order for specific applications.

For Technical Support:

Tel: 0044(0)1923 249911

(8.45am - 5.30pm Monday - Friday)

Fax: 0044(0)1923 228657

Email: technical@trendm.co.uk



Try our online technical support



PROFESSIONAL TCT ROUTER CUTTERS

5 - 79

PROFESSIONAL HSS ROUTER CUTTERS

9, 80 - 81

TRADE TCT ROUTER CUTTERS

82 - 85

CRAFTPRO TCT ROUTER CUTTERS

86 - 110

TCT ROUTER CUTTER SETS & SPARE PARTS

111 - 117

PLANER BLADES & SAWBLADES

119 - 128

POWER TOOLS, SAFETY & TABLES

129 - 143

ROUTING JIGS & ROUTING ACCESSORIES

144 - 188

SPINDLE TOOLING

190 - 200

DRILLING TOOLS

201 - 207, 236

CLAMPING

208 - 211

MEASURING & MARKING

212 - 215

HAND TOOLS

216

SHARPENING

217 - 222

LUBRICANTS & CUTTER CLEANING

223 - 224

TREND SNAPPY DRILL SYSTEM

225 - 236

ROUTING COURSES

237

COMPATIBILITY CHART

238 - 239

ROUTING COURSES

Our sponsored one or two day basic and advanced routing courses provide full instruction on a wide range of Trend products.

See page 237, or visit www.trend-uk.com



COMPATIBILITY CHART

Select your make and model of router to check compatibility with our range of routing jigs and accessories.

See pages 238 - 239 or visit www.trend-uk.com

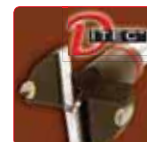


INDUSTRIAL TOOLING CATALOGUES

Phone 01923 249911 for your free Industrial Tooling Catalogues and details of your nearest stockist. Catalogues are also available for viewing online.

www.trend-industrial.com

Industrial products only available from dedicated dealers around the UK.



NEW PRODUCTS

PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS

SPIRALS FOR ALUMINIUM

Solid Carbide tools for trimming and routing aluminium and non-ferrous metal. S64 group for trimming aluminium sheets to a template. S55 group to cut aluminium, brass and copper.

Product Refs.
S64/30, S64/30LH
S55/22, S55/22LH
 See page 75

ROUGHING SPIRALS

Solid Carbide tools to rout composite materials including phenolics, carbon fibre and Trespa®.

Product Refs.
S49/30, S49/32
 See page 79

45° CHAMFERS

Tungsten Carbide Tipped bearing guided chamfers. Ref. 46/361 has a nylon sleeved bearing for use on solid surface material.

Product Refs.
46/361, 46/380
 See page 25

THROUGH HOLE DRILLS

Tungsten Carbide Tipped two flute spiral 'v' point router drilling cutters. Diameters 5mm, 6mm, 8mm and 10mm available.

Product Refs.
64/05 - 10 See page 69

PLASTIC & ENGRAVING TOOLS

Solid Carbide tools including single 'O' flute and pin guided two flute spirals.

Product Refs.
S64/01, S64/01LH
S60/26, S60/26LH
 See page 77

INTUMESCENT RECESSER

Tungsten Carbide Tipped bearing guided recesser for 25mm x 4mm strip for either door or frame applications.

Product Ref.
356
 See page 68

PROFILER REBATER

Tungsten Carbide Tipped bearing guided rebater/profiler. Use to remove damaged trim/edging up to 1mm thick.

Product Ref.
46/521
 See page 18

CRAFTPRO ROUTER CUTTERS

NEW PRODUCTS

STRAIGHTS, RADIUS & PANEL RAISERS

1/2" shank router cutters for grooving and routing decorative panel finishes and board edges.

Product Refs.
C013, C014
 See page 87
C053C
 See page 95
C170A, C183B, C184A
 See page 104



ROUTER CUTTER SETS

NEW PRODUCTS

STARTER SETS

6 piece, 24 piece and 35 piece sets containing a selection of decorative woodworking router cutters.

Product Refs.
SET/SS11
 See page 112
SET/SS24
 See page 113
SET/SS35
 See page 114



CNC ROUTING

**NEW
PRODUCT**

CNC MINI & MINI ENGRAVING TOOLS

Desktop miniature engraving machine for 2D and 3D engravings, photo images and routing projects.

Product Ref.

CNC/MINI/1

See pages 140-141

S66/1-11

See pages 77 & 140-141



DRILLING TOOLS

**NEW
PRODUCT**

MINI POCKET HOLE JIG

For fast and accurate jointing of timber and plywood giving strong and accurate instant joints.

Product Refs.

PH/JIG/M

See page 203



TREND SNAPPY

**Trend®
Snappy®**

The Quick Release Drill System

**NEW
PRODUCTS**

HEX DOWEL DRILLS

Carbon steel lip & spur dowel roll fluted drill bits. Depth collars also available.

Product Ref.

SNAP/DD/6MM-10MM

See page 227



90° COMPACT ANGLE DRIVER

Allows access to tight corners. For use with drills, bits and countersinks.

Product Ref.

SNAP/ASA/3

See page 233



MEASURING & MARKING

**NEW
PRODUCT**

ANGLE FINDER

200mm digital angle gauge to calculate angles from 0° to 220°. Folding metal blade showing imperial and metric scale with locking action.

Product Ref.

DAF/8

See page 213



ROUTING JIGS & ACCESSORIES

**NEW
PRODUCTS**

APERTURE & RADIUS JIG

For routing apertures and radii in kitchen worktops to fit sinks, hobs and to suit curved cabinets.

Product Refs.

AR/JIG

See page 157



HOT ROD JIG

For routing grooves in solid worktops to accept hot rods for prevention of heat damage to work surface.

Product Ref.

HR/JIG

See page 157



LOCK JIG

Fully adjustable trade lock jig. For precision fitting of locks into doors. For lock faceplates of lengths up to 250mm.

Product Ref.

LOCK/JIG/B

See page 166



EASYSCRIBE

Versatile offset pencil line drawing scribing tool with extendable plate. Used for architrave, skirting, doors, worktops etc.

Product Ref.

E/SCRIBE

See page 167

SKELETON HINGE JIG

Two part light-weight fully adjustable jig to recess hinges in wooden doors and frames. Clean and accurate recesses achieved with minimal set-up.

Product Refs.

H/JIG/C

See pages 160-161

THE UK'S No.1 BRAND OF ROUTER CUTTERS



LEADING THE WAY IN TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION

OUR ROUTER CUTTER RANGES

PROFESSIONAL RANGE

WITH OVER 800 LINES



The most popular range of Tungsten Carbide Tipped router cutters in the UK. Includes superior D-Namic extended life Carbide.

See pages 5-79

HSS grade is also available for softwoods and the window industry.

See pages 9, 80-81

CRAFTPRO RANGE

WITH OVER 500 LINES



Comprehensive range of Tungsten Carbide Tipped cutters specifically designed for the needs of the woodworker.

See pages 86-110

TRADE RANGE

WITH OVER 100 LINES



Concise range of extra long Tungsten Carbide Tipped cutters with PTFE coating, designed and packaged for the tradesman.

See pages 82-85

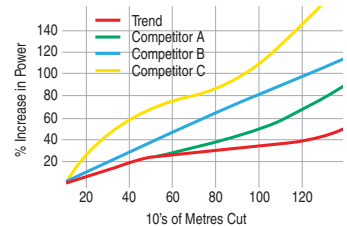


SETTING THE PERFORMANCE STANDARD

We use the latest computer aided techniques for the research and development of our router cutters.

The highest quality micro-granular grades of Tungsten Carbide are used in their manufacture and this quality ensures that Trend cutters maintain their edges under the most arduous conditions.

Controlled conditions allow the router's power consumption to be measured. The low level indicates the ability of our tooling to maintain sharp cutting edges.



SUITABLE FOR:



Softwoods



Hardwoods



Man-made boards



Plastics

ASSOCIATIONS

Trend are members of the following associations:



QUALITY CONTROL

Consistently high standards are guaranteed by strict quality control procedures and inspection by our quality controllers. Our quality system is BS EN ISO 9001: 2008 registered to comply with international standards. Items described in this catalogue may not necessarily be manufactured under a registered ISO 9001: 2008 management system.



RS 28982

SAFETY INFORMATION

Before using Trend products, read our comprehensive safety information online, or see page 118



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



Applications for Straight Router Cutters



Using Profile Scriber & Panel Cutters



PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS



TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

WITH
EXTENDED LIFE
D-NAMIC[®]
CARBIDE



For the most demanding applications in the manufacturing and woodworking trades. Tools manufactured using D-NAMIC manufacturing technology.

- Specially developed micro-granular D-NAMIC Tungsten Carbide Tips from the world's leading carbide manufacturer. Designed to withstand the most abrasive of materials giving a longer life.
- Highly ground tip face ensures perfect sharpness and gives a cleaner cut on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- Advanced automated grinding improves the carbide's resistance to wear and gives longer life when cutting abrasive materials.
- Straight cutters feature radial ground clearance for greater support to the cutting edge. TCT plunge centre tips are on straight cutters over 9.5mm in diameter.
- Production is fully automated on custom designed and built machines to give the highest level of accuracy and precision.
- Continuous laboratory testing of tools during the production process.








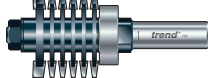







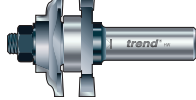



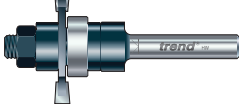



ROUTER CUTTER GRADES

TCT/HW

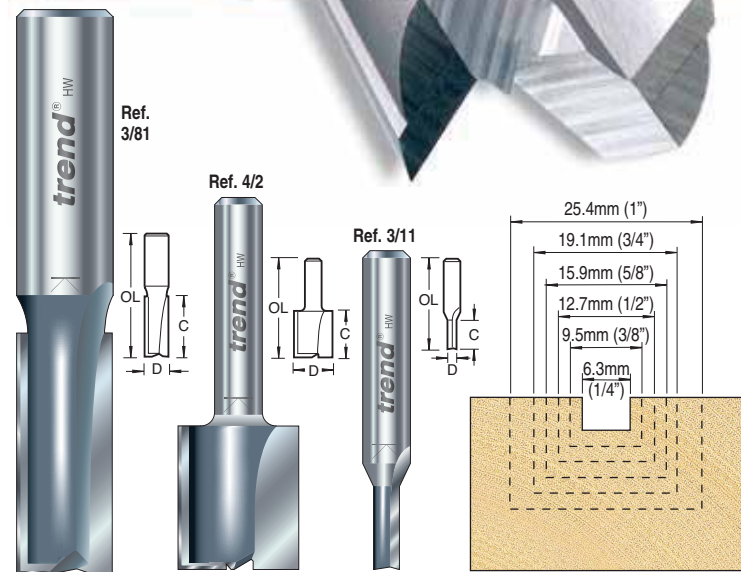
Tungsten Carbide Tipped Cutters
This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many times under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a Solid Carbide insert.
Applications: Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate and solid surfaces. EN847 Group HW.

STC/SC

Solid Tungsten Carbide Cutters
These are turned, milled and ground from a solid piece of Tungsten Carbide and provide the greatest durability when used under stress load conditions. They also offer better plunge cutting characteristics than TCT and many more re-sharpenings can be obtained from STC tools. Furthermore, a harder grade of carbide is used as the tool is not being brazed. They have similar applications to TCT grade cutters. STC rasps can also be used on GRP. EN847 Group SC.

STRAIGHT FLUTED		6 - 9
SPIRAL		10
ROTA-TIP		11 - 14
TRIMMING & CARAVAN		15 - 19
REBATE & RECESSER		20 - 21
JOINTING		22 - 23
CHAMFER & 'V' GROOVE		24 - 25
DOVETAIL		26 - 27
OVOLO, ROUNDING OVER, JOINTERS & SCRIBERS		28 - 33
BEAD & REED		34 - 38
EDGE MOULDING, CAPILLARY & DRAWER		39 - 43
RADIUS, COVE & CAVETTO		44 - 45
OGEE & CLASSIC MOULD		46 - 49
PROFILE SCRIBING		50 - 51
RAISED PANEL MOULDING		52 - 55
PANEL MOULD		56 - 59
MINIATURE BEARING		60
SLOTING & GROOVING, WEATHERSEAL & INTUMESCENT		61 - 68
ROUTER DRILLING		69 - 70
SOLID SURFACES & PCD		71 - 74
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS		75 - 79

STRAIGHT FLUTED



- Tungsten Carbide Tipped for abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood, hardwoods and hard plastics.
- Two flutes give a clean finish to the cut edges.
- All cutters are suitable for plunge routers unless stated.
- Cutters above and including 9.5mmØ have TCT plunge centre tip.
- For cutters with extra long shanks, see 'Pocket Cutters' on page 8.

KEY TO PRODUCT REFERENCES

- Prefix S** = Solid Tungsten Carbide (STC).
- Suffix D** = Especially suited for drilling.
- Suffix M** = Short shank for Makita 3600B & 3612BR, Ryobi & Hitachi routers.
- Suffix C** = Conventional ground for additional clearance. Not DNAMIC Carbide.
- ★ Solid Carbide insert. Handle small diameter cutters with care and take shallow passes.
- No centre TC tip, so not suitable for plunging abrasive materials.
- C** For hollow board worktop only. Use on a router with 80mm plunge and one-piece multi-slit collet.
- W** For use with Trend Worktop Jigs.
- H** For use with Trend Hinge Jigs.
- L** For use with Trend Lock Jigs.
- Note** Diameter dimensions shown in **bold** denote exact size.

TWO FLUTE

D inch	D mm	C mm	Approximate Overall Length OL				Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter			
			1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"		1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
5/64	2.0	5.0	43.0	50.0	-	-	3/06	★ £21.72	★ £21.72	-	-
-	2.5	8.0	48.0	-	-	-	3/04	★ £18.71	-	-	-
-	3.0	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/05	★ £18.83	-	-	-
1/8	3.2	11.0	51.0	-	-	56.0	3/10	★ £18.71	-	-	★ £18.71
-	3.4	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/11	★ £17.60	-	-	-
5/32	4.0	11.0	51.0	51.0	-	63.0	3/01	★ £18.71	★ £18.71	-	★ £18.16
5/32	4.0	15.9	56.0	-	-	-	3/07	★ £17.60	-	-	-
-	4.5	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/03	★ £19.94	-	-	-
3/16	4.7	11.0	51.0	-	-	56.0	3/0	★ £18.71	-	-	★ £18.71
13/64	5.0	16.0	56.0	56.0	-	63.0	3/1	★ £21.72	★ £21.72	-	£21.72
7/32	5.5	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/13	£22.84	-	-	-
15/64	6.0	16.0	48.0	54.0	56.0	61.0	3/2	£23.29	£22.84	★ £25.74	★ £25.74
15/64	6.0	25.0	57.0	-	-	65.0	3/24	£21.74	-	-	£31.41
1/4	6.3	11.0	44.0	-	-	-	3/12	£18.16	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	11.0	51.0	-	-	-	S3/12	£28.07	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	16.0	47.0	-	57.0	69.0	3/20	£19.94	-	£25.17+	★ £28.07
1/4	6.3	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/02	£20.49	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	25.0	56.0	-	62.0	75.0	3/22	£22.28	-	★ £31.64	£32.20
1/4	6.3	25.0	50.0	-	-	-	S3/22	£28.07	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	28.0	63.0	-	-	-	S3/21	£33.42	-	-	-
-	6.5	25.0	57.0	-	-	-	3/23	£23.39	-	-	-
9/32	7.0	19.0	50.0	56.0	-	63.0	3/3	£22.28	£22.28	-	£22.28
9/32	7.0	25.0	-	-	-	63.0	3/31	-	-	-	£22.84
19/64	7.5	19.0	51.0	-	-	-	3/30	£22.84	-	-	-
5/16	7.9	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	3/42	£22.84	£22.84	-	-
5/16	8.0	19.0	52.0	57.0	-	65.0	3/4	£22.84	£22.84	-	£25.17
5/16	8.0	25.0	57.0	-	-	69.0	3/41	£25.74	-	-	£26.40
5/16	8.0	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	3/43	£22.84	£22.84	-	-
-	8.1	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	3/44	£22.84	£22.84	-	-
-	8.9	25.0	70.0	70.0	-	-	3/45	£22.84	£22.84	-	-
23/64	9.0	19.0	51.0	-	55.0	68.0	3/5	£22.84	-	£22.28+	£24.06
23/64	9.0	25.0	-	-	-	70.0	3/52	-	-	-	£22.81
3/8	9.5	25.0	58.0	-	63.0	71.0	3/50	£24.62	-	£25.74	£22.84
3/8	9.5	25.0	-	-	63.0	-	S3/50	-	-	£49.79	-
3/8	9.5	32.0	64.0	-	-	76.0	3/51	£28.07	-	-	£28.07
25/64	10.0	19.0	51.0	51.0	55.0	63.0	3/6	£23.39	£23.39	£23.39	£23.39
25/64	10.0	25.0	57.0	-	-	69.0	3/61	£22.84	-	-	£22.84
25/64	10.0	30.0	-	-	-	74.0	3/62	-	-	-	£30.42
25/64	10.0	35.0	-	-	-	81.0	3/60	-	-	-	£35.10



D inch	D mm	C mm	Approximate Overall Length OL			Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter		
			1/4"	8mm	1/2"		1/4"	8mm	1/2"
7/16	11.0	25.0	57.0	-	69.0	3/7	£25.74	-	£25.17
15/32	12.0	19.0	51.0	51.0	61.0	3/8	£25.51	£25.17	£25.51
15/32	12.0	19.0	66.0	-	-	3/8L	H £25.51	-	-
15/32	12.0	25.0	-	-	68.0	3/71	-	-	£23.39
15/32	12.0	32.0	65.0	-	73.0	3/74	£27.52	-	£27.52
15/32	12.0	38.0	-	-	80.0	3/72	-	-	£27.52
15/32	12.0	50.0	-	-	84.0	3/73DM	-	-	£35.43
15/32	12.0	50.0	-	-	109.0	3/73	-	-	£33.42
15/32	12.0	50.0	-	-	109.0	3/73D	-	-	£36.32
15/32	12.0	63.0	-	-	114.0	3/75	-	-	L £38.10
15/32	12.0	63.0	-	-	100.0	3/75M	-	-	£39.78
31/64	12.55	25.4	67.0	-	-	3/76	£27.52	-	-
1/2	12.7	19.0	51.0	-	-	3/80	£22.84	-	-
1/2	12.7	25.0	55.0	-	68.0	3/08	£23.39	-	£23.39
1/2	12.7	32.0	64.0	-	74.0	3/81	£28.74	-	£23.39
1/2	12.7	32.0	-	-	73.0	3/81DC	-	-	£23.39
1/2	12.7	32.0	-	-	77.0	S3/81	-	-	£71.96
1/2	12.7	37.0	-	-	79.0	3/82	-	-	£32.20
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	108.0	3/83	-	W ●	£30.08
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	99.0	3/83D	-	W ●	£32.30
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	84.0	3/83M	-	W ●	£32.30
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	99.0	3/83DC	-	W ●	£32.30
1/2	12.7	63.0	-	-	115.0	3/85	-	W ●	£39.78
1/2	12.7	75.0	-	-	133.0	3/86C	-	● C	£43.88
33/64	13.0	20.0	52.0	-	-	3/9	£25.74	-	-
33/64	13.0	26.0	57.0	57.0	72.0	4/0	£36.32	£35.09+	£36.32
35/64	14.0	20.0	58.0	-	-	4/05	£26.85	-	-
35/64	14.0	25.0	56.0	-	67.0	4/01	£27.52	-	£27.52
35/64	14.0	50.0	-	-	95.0	4/03	-	-	£52.13
9/16	14.3	25.0	58.0	-	69.0	4/02	£30.42	-	£30.42
19/32	15.0	25.0	57.0	57.0	67.0	4/1	£39.99	£39.99	£39.99
19/32	15.0	35.0	-	-	76.0	4/04	-	-	£39.99
5/8	15.9	25.0	57.0	-	66.0	4/26	£36.88	-	£36.88
5/8	15.9	32.0	-	-	74.0	4/20	-	-	£31.08
5/8	15.9	37.0	-	-	79.0	4/21	-	-	£40.44
5/8	15.9	50.0	-	-	96.0	4/22	-	-	£44.45
5/8	15.9	63.0	-	-	105.0	4/24	-	-	£50.35
5/8	16.0	19.0	52.0	52.0	60.0	4/2	£25.17	£25.17	£29.85
5/8	16.0	25.0	-	-	67.0	4/27	-	-	£35.98
5/8	16.0	35.0	-	-	67.0	4/28	-	-	£33.69
43/64	17.0	25.0	54.0	-	65.0	4/25	£34.53	-	£34.53
45/64	18.0	25.0	57.0	-	67.0	4/29	£35.10	-	£35.10
45/64	18.0	50.0	-	-	92.0	4/30	-	-	£49.13
23/32	18.2	21.0	53.0	-	62.0	4/4	£28.07	-	£31.64
23/32	18.2	32.0	-	-	74.0	4/40	-	-	£42.10
3/4	19.1	25.0	58.0	58.0	67.0	4/5	£33.98	£33.98	£33.98
3/4	19.1	37.0	-	-	79.0	4/50	-	-	£41.00
3/4	19.1	50.0	-	-	92.0	4/51	-	-	£45.12
3/4	19.1	63.0	-	-	105.0	4/52	-	-	£60.03
25/32	20.0	20.0	57.0	-	-	4/63	£37.17	-	-
25/32	20.0	25.0	57.0	57.0	66.0	4/6	£38.10	£36.81+	£38.10
53/64	21.0	19.0	50.0	-	59.0	4/62	£39.78	-	£39.78
55/64	22.0	19.0	50.0	50.0	57.0	4/60	£28.07	£28.07	£28.07
55/64	22.0	25.0	-	-	66.0	4/66	-	-	£31.62
7/8	22.2	19.0	51.0	-	-	4/07	£30.42	-	-
7/8	22.2	31.0	-	-	73.0	4/7	-	-	£39.78
29/32	23.0	19.0	50.0	-	57.0	4/71	£38.66	-	£38.66
61/64	24.0	19.0	50.0	50.0	59.0	4/72	£39.78	£39.78	£39.78
63/64	25.0	25.0	56.0	56.0	65.0	4/70	£39.21	£39.21	£39.21
1	25.4	19.0	51.0	-	60.0	4/08	£36.88	-	£36.88
1	25.4	25.0	-	-	68.0	4/8	-	-	£40.44
1	25.4	37.0	-	-	79.0	4/80	-	-	£50.35
1-1/32	26.0	25.0	-	-	65.0	4/82	-	-	£50.91
1-1/16	27.0	32.0	-	-	72.0	4/83	-	-	£53.24
1-7/64	28.0	25.0	-	-	66.0	4/85	-	-	£55.59
1-1/8	28.6	25.0	-	-	67.0	4/9	-	-	£55.59
1-3/16	30.0	25.0	-	-	67.0	4/91	-	-	£56.81
1-1/4	31.7	25.0	-	-	67.0	4/90	-	-	£56.81
1-3/8	35.0	25.0	-	-	67.0	4/10	-	-	£59.71
1-1/2	38.1	25.0	-	-	66.0	4/12	-	-	£69.07
1-37/64	40.0	25.0	-	-	66.0	4/92	-	-	£73.18
1-5/8	41.3	25.0	-	-	66.0	4/93	-	-	£65.49
1-3/4	44.5	32.0	-	-	73.0	4/94	-	-	£74.30
1-7/8	47.6	32.0	-	-	73.0	4/95	-	-	£76.08
1-31/32	50.0	25.0	-	-	63.0	4/96	-	-	£74.30
2	50.8	25.0	-	-	66.0	4/15	-	-	£76.08

H Ref. 3/8L - 1/4" shank long reach 12mmØ cutter suitable for use with Trend Hinge Jigs.

For Hinge Jigs see pages 160-163.

L Ref. 3/75 - 1/2" shank long reach 12mmØ cutter suitable for use with Trend Lock Jigs.

For Lock Jigs see pages 164-166.

W Ref. 3/83, 3/83D, 3/83M, 3/83DC & 3/85 - 1/2" shank 12.7mmØ cutters suitable for use with Trend Kitchen Worktop Jigs.

For Worktop Jigs see pages 150-154.

C Ref. 3/86C - 1/2" shank 12.7mmØ extra long TCT cutter for lightweight honeycomb worktops.

Only for use on lightweight honeycomb worktops with a professional router with 80mm deep plunge and suitable one-piece multi-slit collet, to ensure safe cutter retraction into base.

FIVE PACK 3/83D KITCHEN FITTERS PACK

- For kitchen worktop routing.
- Tungsten Carbide centre tips.
- Superior quality for long life on natural and man-made boards.

5 Piece Product Ref. Price
1/2" shank **KFP/3/83D** £149.00

COMPRISES

	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
5 x	12.7	50.0	3/83DX1/2TC

HOW TO ORDER

Please state:

- Product Ref.
- Shank Dia.
- Grade, eg. TC

For HSS cutters see page 9

Shank Dia.	Imperial	Metric
Conversion	1/8"	3.2mm
	1/4"	6.3mm
	3/8"	9.5mm
	1/2"	12.7mm

Cans of Trendicote are available to prevent resin build-up on cutters and sawblades. See page 223 for full details.

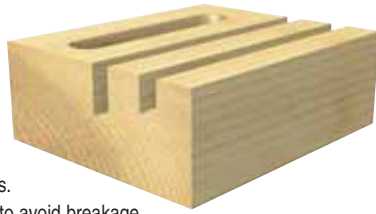
Product Ref. **TRENDICOTE**

For acrylic cutters see pages 76-77 for full details.

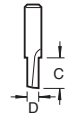
For aluminium cutters see pages 75 & 80-81 for full details.

SINGLE FLUTE

- Eccentric single flute cutters.
- Cutters are chosen for fast free cutting, when cutting speed takes preference over finish.
- Cutters with prefix S are Solid Carbide.
- ▲ Cutters of 2.0mm diameter and below should have a maximum of 1.0mm depth of cut per pass.
- ▲ Small diameter tools must be handled with care to avoid breakage.
- ▲ Single flute cutters should not be used in eccentric chucks.
- ★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.



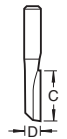
Ref. 2/4
Solid Carbide insert



Product Ref.	D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
-	1.0	3.0	2/0	★ £17.60	★ £17.60	-	
-	1.5	6.0	2/01	★ £20.49	-	-	
1/16	1.6	5.0	2/1	★ £25.17	-	-	
-	1.8	6.0	2/02	★ £22.28	-	-	
5/64	2.0	5.0	2/10	★ £21.72	★ £21.72 +	-	
7/64	2.7	8.0	2/12	★ £23.39	-	-	
-	3.0	11.0	2/15	★ £24.62	★ £24.62	-	
1/8	3.2	8.0	2/2	★ £23.39	-	-	
5/32	4.0	11.0	2/3	★ £18.16	-	★ £18.16	
3/16	4.8	11.0	2/4	★ £24.06	-	-	
3/16	4.8	19.0	2/40	-	-	★ £36.32	
-	5.0	19.0	2/45	£29.85	-	-	
7/32	5.5	19.0	2/5	★ £31.64	-	-	
-	6.0	19.0	2/55	£30.42	-	-	
1/4	6.3	10.0	S2/6	£30.42	-	-	
1/4	6.3	12.7	2/06	£23.39	-	-	
1/4	6.3	19.0	S2/60	£31.64	-	-	
1/4	6.3	19.0	2/6	£19.94	-	£19.94	
1/4	6.3	25.0	2/61	£26.96	-	-	
-	7.0	19.0	2/62	£31.05	-	-	
5/16	7.9	25.0	2/63	£26.40	-	£26.40	
3/8	9.5	25.0	2/7	-	-	£25.74	
1/2	12.7	37.0	2/81	-	-	£29.85	
1/2	12.7	50.0	2/82	-	-	£40.44	
5/8	15.9	32.0	2/83	-	-	£40.44	



Ref. 2/55
Tungsten Carbide Tipped



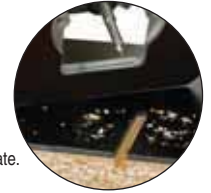
STC SOLID TUNGSTEN CARBIDE

- These cutters are turned, milled and ground from a solid piece of Tungsten Carbide and provide the greatest durability when used under stress load conditions.
- They offer better plunge cutting characteristics than TCT.
- Many more re-sharpenings can be obtained from STC tools.
- A harder grade of carbide is used as the tool is not brazed.
- Two flute - finer finish.
- Single flute - fast feed rate.
- ▲ Single flute cutters should not be used in eccentric chucks.



Ref. S2/60

Single flute - faster feed rate.



SINGLE FLUTE

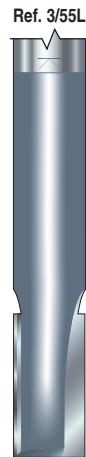
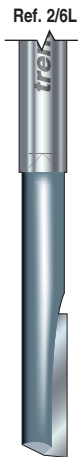
Product Ref.	D inch	D mm	C mm	STC Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
S2/6	1/4	6.3	10.0	£30.42	-	-
S2/60	1/4	6.3	19.0	£31.64	-	-

TWO FLUTE

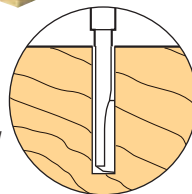
Product Ref.	D inch	D mm	C mm	STC Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
S3/12	1/4	6.3	11.0	£28.07	-	-
S3/22	1/4	6.3	25.0	£28.07	-	-
S3/21	1/4	6.3	28.0	£33.42	-	-
S3/50	3/8	9.5	25.0	-	£49.79	-
S3/81	1/2	12.7	32.0	-	-	£71.96

POCKET CUTTER

- Single and two flute cutters with extra long shanks.
- All the single flute tools & Refs. 3/20L, 3/55L & 3/84L have recessed shanks to allow deeper cutting.
- Deep grooving, rebating and mortising.
- Useful for template work when thickness of template restricts depth.
- Ref. 3/8L is suitable for use with Trend Hinge Jigs & Lock Jigs.
- ▲ Extra care must be taken to avoid breakage. Take more passes than usual, and only cut up to half the diameter of the cutter in one pass. This applies to cutters under 9.5mm diameter.



Tools with recessed shanks, allow deeper cuts.



SINGLE FLUTE

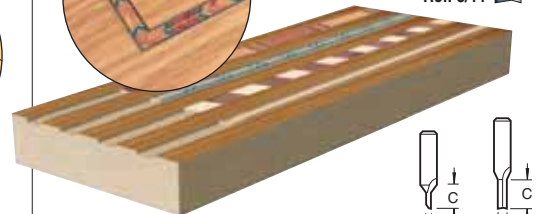
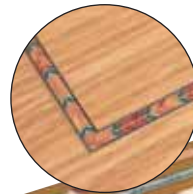
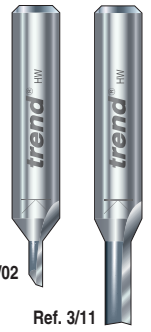
Product Ref.	D inch	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TC Shank Diameter		
							1/4"	8mm	3/8"
2/6L	1/4	6.3	19.0	19.0	70.0	£28.74	-	-	-
2/65L	5/16	8.0	19.0	19.0	70.0	-	-	£27.52	-
2/66L	5/16	8.0	19.0	19.0	71.0	-	-	-	£33.42
2/07L	3/8	9.5	32.0	19.0	83.5	-	-	£28.74	-

TWO FLUTE

3/20L	1/4	6.3	19.0	19.0	70.0	£26.96	-	-	-
3/40L	5/16	8.0	-	19.5	64.5	£24.62	£24.62	-	-
3/55L	3/8	9.5	32.0	19.0	79.0	-	£33.98	£29.85	-
3/70L	7/16	11.1	-	25.0	82.0	-	-	£28.74	-
3/8L H	-	12.0	-	19.0	66.0	£25.51	-	-	-
3/84L	1/2	12.7	22.0	32.0	95.0	-	-	-	£29.85
4/23L	5/8	15.9	-	32.0	95.0	-	-	-	£36.88
4/5L	3/4	19.1	-	32.0	92.0	-	-	-	£43.34

INLAY CUTTER

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Single and two flute cutters specifically designed for inlaying stringing lines and bands to exact specifications.
- Have Solid Carbide inserts.
- ▲ Very shallow passes must be made to avoid breakage.



SINGLE FLUTE

Product Ref.	D inch	D mm	C mm	Shank Diameter	
				1/4"	8mm
2/01	-	1.5	6.0	£20.49	-
2/02	-	1.8	6.0	£22.28	-
2/10	-	2.0	5.0	£21.72	£21.72
2/12	7/64	2.7	8.0	£23.39	-

TWO FLUTE

Product Ref.	D inch	D mm	C mm	Shank Diameter	
				1/4"	8mm
3/10	1/8	3.2	11.0	£18.71	-
3/11	-	3.4	11.0	£17.60	-
3/03	-	4.5	11.0	£19.94	-

UP-DOWN SHEAR

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Two flute with tips sheared up & down, giving a fine finish.
- For trimming veneered & double-faced boards, plywoods & natural timbers.
- Have the action of pushing chips towards the middle of the board being cut, ensuring that the veneers are sheared off cleanly in the process.

Ref. 14/2

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1/2	12.7	38.1	79.0	14/1	£43.88
1/2	12.7	54.0	108.0	14/2	£49.79

MORTISER

- TCT cutters with staggered cutting surfaces.
 - Deep mortising & grooving giving good chip clearance.
 - For lock mortising, two width cuts will be needed to achieve the standard 19mm mortise.
 - The lock mortiser Ref. 5/53 will plunge and clear chips to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.
 - Tools have extra long shanks. Adjust the cutter in the collet to achieve maximum plunge depth.
- ▲ For Ref. 5/53 take several passes to avoid cutter breakage & motor overload.

Ref. 5/53

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1/2	12.7	50.0	95.0	5/52	£50.35
5/8	16.0	50.0	103.0	5/53	£52.13

DOWN-CUT SHEAR

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Two flute cutters with a positive shear angle (down-cut) for fast cutting & fine finish.
- Ideal for grooving & trimming veneer finishes & laminated boards.
- Down-cut feature stops break out on top edge.
- Ref. 53/30 & 53/82 have a 4° shear. Ref. 53/83 has a 3° shear.

Ref. 53/30

D inch	D mm	C mm	Overall Length			Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
			1/4"	8mm	1/2"		1/4"	8mm	1/2"
3/8	9.5	25.0	54.0	54.0	70.0	53/30	£25.17	£25.17	£26.96
1/2	12.7	38.0	-	-	79.0	53/82	-	-	£35.10
1/2	12.7	50.0	-	-	107.0	53/83	-	-	£36.32

HINGE RECESSER

- Two flute TC cutters giving good chip clearance.
- Ideal for shallow lateral routing cuts such as recessing hinges.
- Corners will require final trimming square with a hand chisel or a corner chisel.
- Ref. 3/8L is suitable for Trend Hinge & Lock Jigs. See pages 160-166 for full details.

Ref. 5/2

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
-	12.0	19.0	66.0	3/8L	£25.51
1/2	12.7	19.0	51.0	5/1	£22.28
5/8	15.9	19.0	51.0	5/2	£23.39
3/4	19.1	19.0	51.0	5/3	£24.06

HSS STRAIGHT FLUTED

HIGH SPEED STEEL

SINGLE FLUTE STRAIGHT

For fast free cutting, these HSS cutters have extra clearance. For grooving in softwoods & non-abrasive hardwoods.

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1/16	1.6	5	49	2/1	£8.81
5/64	2	5	51	2/10	£10.59
1/8	3.2	8	40	2/2	£8.81
5/32	4	11	53	2/3	£8.81
3/16	4.8	19	61	2/40	£9.36
7/32	5.5	19	51	2/5	£9.36
1/4	6.3	19	63	2/6	£8.81

Ref. 2/3

POCKET CUTTER

Single and two flute cutters with extra long shanks.

SINGLE FLUTE

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1/8	3.2	13	56	2/20L	£9.36
3/16	4.8	19	60	2/40L	£9.32

TWO FLUTE

D inch	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1/4	6.3	19	19	70	3/20L	£17.27

Ref. 3/20L

Tools with recessed shanks, allow deeper cuts.

TWO FLUTE STRAIGHT

These HSS cutters are suitable for general grooving and rebating in softwoods & non-abrasive timbers.

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
15/64	6	16	47	3/2	£13.37	-	-
1/4	6.3	16	48	3/20	£11.71	-	-
1/4	6.3	28	59	3/21	£12.92	-	-
5/16	8	19	50	3/4	£13.49	-	-
25/64	10	19	51	3/6	£13.93	-	-
25/64	10	35	77	3/60	-	£26.19	-
1/2	12.7	32	71	3/81	-	-	£26.73

Ref. 3/6

SPIRAL CUTTERS



STC

UP-CUT (RIGHT HAND) SPIRAL

- Spiral cutters are not only ideal for use in CNC machines and for fixed head routing applications, they can also be used in portable routers.
- Feed rates range from 5 - 10m/min with speeds of 18,000 - 24,000 RPM.
- Solid Tungsten Carbide, ideal for hardwoods and abrasive material.
- Produces a fine finish. Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts.
- Permits high feed speed and allows better chip clearance.
- Two fluted spiral.



Ref. S55/4



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
1/8	3.2	12.7	50.8	S55/02	£20.49	-	-
5/32	3.96	15.9	63.5	S55/03	£22.28	-	-
3/16	4.76	19.1	63.5	S55/04	£24.62	-	-
1/4	6.35	25.4	63.0	S55/2	£27.52	-	-
5/16	7.9	25.4	76.0	S55/05	-	-	£71.42
-	8.0	25.0	63.0	S55/06	-	£25.74	-
3/8	9.5	31.8	76.0	S55/3	-	-	£63.17
1/2	12.7	31.8	76.0	S55/4	-	-	£65.49
1/2	12.7	38.0	89.0	S55/5	-	-	£73.18
1/2	12.7	50.8	101.0	S55/6	-	-	£102.47



Ref. S55/4LH

STC

DOWN-CUT (LEFT HAND) SPIRAL

- Down-cut spirals are ideal for routing small workpieces or for holding workpieces securely in vacuum jigs.
- Down-cut pushes woodchips below the work.
- Two fluted spiral.

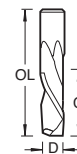
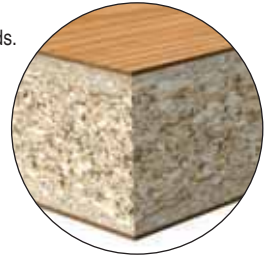


D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
1/8	3.2	12.7	50.8	S55/02LH	£20.49	-	-
5/32	3.96	15.9	63.5	S55/03LH	£22.28	-	-
3/16	4.76	19.1	63.5	S55/04LH	£24.62	-	-
1/4	6.35	25.4	63.0	S55/2LH	£27.52	-	-
5/16	7.9	25.4	76.0	S55/05LH	-	-	£71.42
-	8.0	25.0	63.0	S55/06LH	-	£25.74	-
3/8	9.5	31.8	76.0	S55/3LH	-	-	£63.17
1/2	12.7	31.8	76.0	S55/4LH	-	-	£65.49
1/2	12.7	38.0	89.0	S55/5LH	-	-	£73.18
1/2	12.7	50.8	101.0	S55/6LH	-	-	£102.47

STC

UP-DOWN CUT (COMBINED)

- Fine finish on both sides of solid timber.
- Ideal for edge trimming.
- Ref. S57/01 for use on 16mm boards.
- Single fluted compression spirals.



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
1/4	6.35	19.0	64.0	S57/01	£61.07	-	-
3/8	9.5	25.4	70.0	S57/1	-	£81.77	-
1/2	12.7	38.1	89.0	S57/2	-	-	£102.47

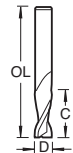
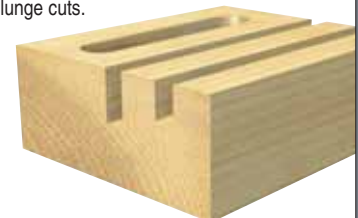


Ref. S57/2

HSS

UP-CUT (RIGHT HAND) SPIRAL

- Ideal for softwoods where a fine finish is required.
- Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts.
- Two fluted spiral.



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
-	8.0	19.0	80.0	55/08	£33.42	£31.64	-
3/8	9.5	37.0	87.0	55/09	-	-	£36.88

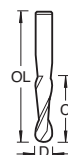


Ref. S59/6

STC

BALL END UP-CUT SPIRAL

- Solid Carbide long reach with superior performance in 3-D carving.
- Ball end to give clean transition between depths.
- Two fluted up-cut spiral.



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
				3mm	6mm
3.0	25.0	65.0	S59/3	£48.56	-
6.0	25.0	75.0	S59/6	-	£69.07

ROTA-TIP REPLACEABLE TIPS



- Solid Carbide replaceable blades.
- Tool body remains in place when changing blades, reducing down-time.
- Straight cutters have blades with two or four cutting edges, allowing them to be rotated and locked in identical positions.
- 1/2" shank tools are ideal for use in production applications.
- Clear economical advantage over conventional brazed tip tooling.

SINGLE REPLACEABLE BLADE



- The single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- Refs. RT/11, RT/11M & RT/13 are ideally suited for use with Trend Combi worktop jigs.
- Ref. RT/13 is ideal for Trend KWJ worktop jigs.
- Refs. RT/11M & RT/12M have a shorter shank, designed for use with Makita 3600B & 3612BR, Ryobi & Hitachi routers.
- ▲ Refs. RT/13 to be used on chipboard only.
- ▲ Refs. RT/15, 16, 17, 40 & 41 are suitable for fixed head machines only. Suitable for plunge cutting.

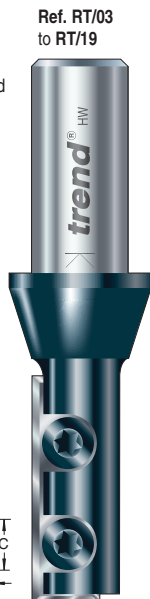
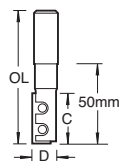
D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
1/2	12.7	29.5	66.0	RT/03	£38.10	-
-	12.0	29.5	76.0	RT/04	-	£60.27
1/2	12.7	29.5	76.0	RT/10	-	£56.81
1/2	12.7	29.5*	100.0	RT/11	-	£68.51
1/2	12.7	29.5*	89.0	RT/11M	-	£68.51
1/2	12.7	49.5	100.0	RT/13	-	£77.87
-	14.0	29.5	76.0	RT/05	-	£60.27
-	15.0	29.5	76.0	RT/06	-	£60.27
5/8	15.9	29.5	88.0	RT/18	-	£60.27
5/8	15.9	49.5	107.0	RT/12	-	£59.71
-	16.0	49.5	90.0	RT/12M	-	£59.71
-	16.0	29.5	88.0	RT/07	-	£60.27
-	18.0	29.5	88.0	RT/08	-	£62.05
3/4	19.1	29.5	88.0	RT/19	-	£63.17
3/4	19.1	49.5	107.0	RT/14	-	£62.05
-	20.0	29.5	88.0	RT/16	-	£64.39
-	22.0	29.5	88.0	RT/17	-	£64.95
7/8	22.2	29.5	76.0	RT/15	-	£57.37

WITH REPLACEABLE PLUNGE TIP

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
-	25.0	29.5	86.0	RT/40	£69.07
1	25.4	29.5	86.0	RT/41	£69.07



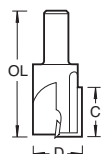
Ref. RT/11 & RT/11M*
Single 29.5mm blade with relieved neck, giving 50mm length of cut capability when taking a series of passes.



Ref. RT/03 to RT/19

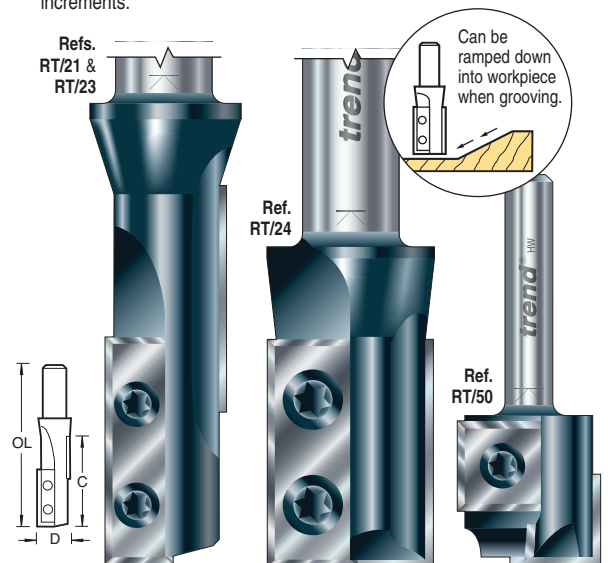


Ref. RT/40 & RT/41
Replaceable inserted tip on nose for plunge cutting.



TWO REPLACEABLE BLADES

- Refs. RT/21 to RT/24 have blades that can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool. **Not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.**
- Refs. RT/21 & RT/23 are used for rough cutting only & have staggered blades.
- ▲ Ref. RT/24 should be used in fixed head machines only.
- Refs. RT/50 & RT/51 are plunge tools with a TC tip brazed into nose suitable for plunge cutting & have blades that can be rotated in 90° increments.



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5/8	15.9	50.0	107.0	RT/21	£71.96
3/4	19.1	50.0	107.0	RT/23	£80.73
7/8	22.2	29.5	88.0	RT/24	£69.62

STAGGERED WITH TC BRAZED PLUNGE TIP

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3/4	19.1	19.1	RT/50	£64.95	£64.95
7/8	22.2	19.1	RT/51	£66.73	£66.73

Three additional Ref. RB/A included in pack.

SINGLE FLUTE REPLACEABLE BLADE WORKTOP CUTTER & BLADE PACK

- Single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life.
- Pack includes three extra carbide blades Ref. RB/A.
- Ideally suited for use with the Trend Combi worktop jigs.
- Relieved neck tool, giving 50mm length of cut capability when taking a series of passes.

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1/2	12.7	29.5	100.0	RT/11/PK1	£80.99

BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

- Blades of cutters Refs. 46/01 & 46/03 can be rotated through 180° to give one new cutting edge.
- Blades for Ref. 46/010 can be rotated by exchanging blades over.
- Refs. 46/02 & RT/60 have blades that can be rotated in 90° increments giving three extra new edges.

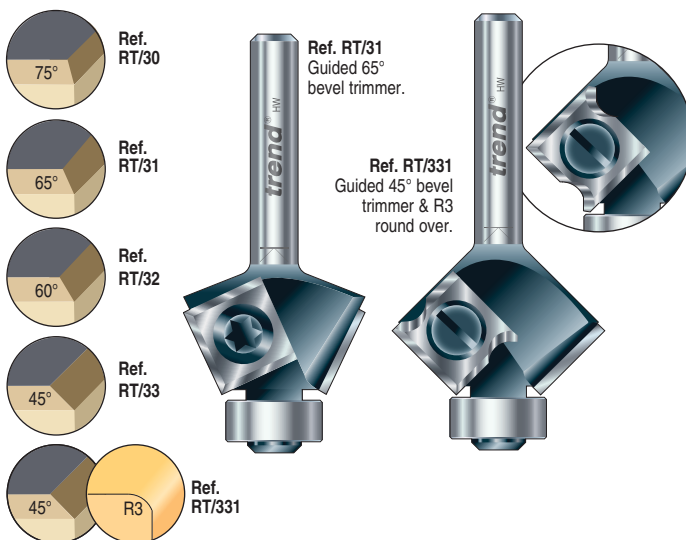


BEARING GUIDED 90°						
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
90°	12.7	8.0	12.7	46/01	£36.32	-
90°	12.7	20.0	12.7	46/010	£34.53	-
90°	19.0	12.0	19.0	46/02	£60.27	-
90°	19.0	30.0	19.0	46/03	£69.62	£69.62

WITHOUT BEARING 90°					
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
90°	22.0	12.0	RT/60	£56.81	£56.81

BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

- Rotate blades in 90° increments to give longer life.
- Ref. RT/331 has two functions: produces a 45° bevel & a 3.0mm radius by turning the blade.



A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
75°	-	20.0	12.0	16.0	RT/30	£57.37
65°	-	24.0	12.0	16.0	RT/31	£57.37
60°	-	26.0	12.0	16.0	RT/32	£58.49
45°	3.0	27.0	12.0	12.7	RT/331	£49.13
45°	-	27.0	12.0	12.7	RT/33	£59.71

SINGLE FLUTE SHANK MOUNTED 90° TEMPLATE PROFILER

- For template work.
- Single blade can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- ▲ Cutter diameter of 19.1mm and bearing diameter of 19.05mm.



A Deg.	D inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
90°	3/4	19.1	49.5	19.05	RT/70	£83.10

TWO FLUTE SHANK MOUNTED 90° TEMPLATE PROFILER

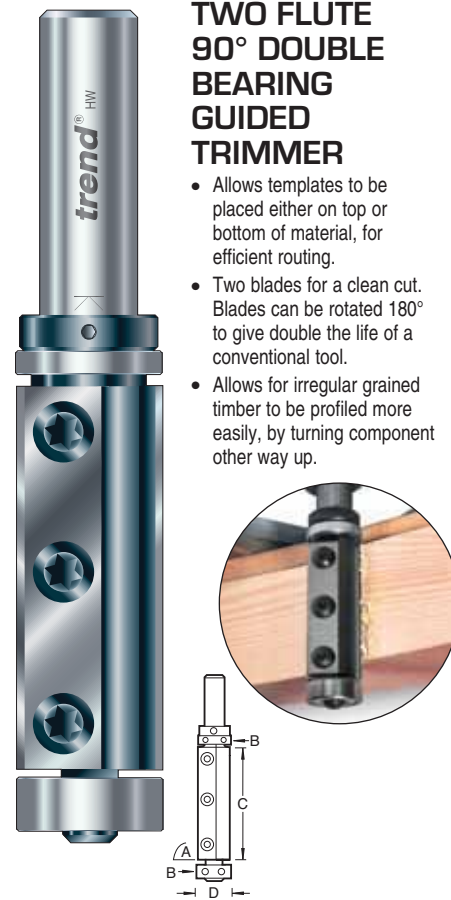
- For template work.
- Two blades for a clean cut. Blades can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- ▲ Cutter diameter of 19.1mm and bearing diameter of 19.05mm.



A Deg.	D inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
90°	3/4	19.1	50.0	19.05	RT/72	£98.33

TWO FLUTE 90° DOUBLE BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

- Allows templates to be placed either on top or bottom of material, for efficient routing.
- Two blades for a clean cut. Blades can be rotated 180° to give double the life of a conventional tool.
- Allows for irregular grained timber to be profiled more easily, by turning component other way up.



A Deg.	D inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
90°	3/4	19.05	50.0	19.05	RT/75	£107.64



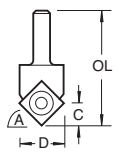
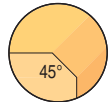
'V' GROOVER ENGRAVER

- Single blade.
- Blades can be rotated in 90° increments, giving three new edges.
- Ref. RT/80 is specifically designed for CNC machines.

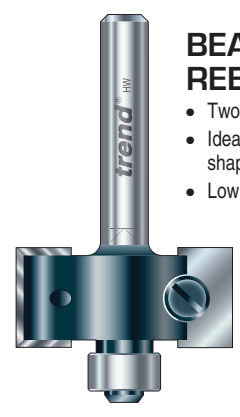
Ref. RT/80



Ref. RT/80 sign engraving in a CNC machine.

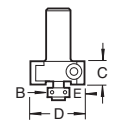
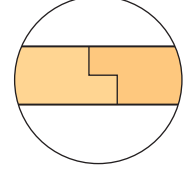
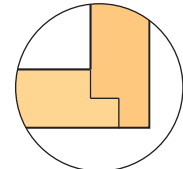


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 1/2"
45°	17.0	8.0	49.5	RT/81	£49.13 -
45°	17.0	8.0	60.0	RT/80	- £60.82



BEARING GUIDED REBATER

- Two blades.
- Ideal for rebating straight and shaped workpieces.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.



D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
28.6	13.25	9.5	9.5	RT/391	£49.13

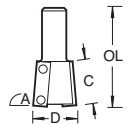
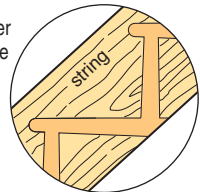
DOUBLE BEARING GUIDED REBATER

- Fitted with two blades that can be rotated giving three new edges.
- Fitted with a double bearing.
- Bearing ring accessories can be fitted to give different rebate sizes. Rings are secured between the two bearings.

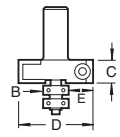
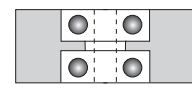


STAIR HOUSING

- Designed for stair housing router machines and jigs. Please state LH or RH when ordering.
- ▲ Not for use on Pickles stair trenching machine.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Rotation	Shank Dia. 1/2"
95°	22.0	28.0	80.0	RT/323	LH	£118.64
95°	22.0	28.0	80.0	RT/323	RH	£118.64

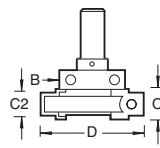
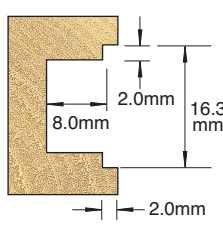


Rebate mm	E mm	Ring Ref.	Price
3.2		BR/317	£7.03
6.35		BR/254	£5.02
7.95		BR/222	£5.02
8.75		BR/206	£5.02
9.5		BR/191	£5.02
11.1		BR/159	£5.02
11.9		BR/143	£5.02

D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm 1/2"
38.1	12.0	12.7	12.7	RT/39	£87.98 £87.98

ESPAÑOLETTE LOCK RECESS CUTTER

- With two replaceable Rotatip Tungsten Carbide tips.
- Bearing guided to give 2.0mm step groove.
- Other bearings available to create a 3.0mm and 2.5mm step groove.

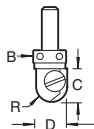


C mm	C2 mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
16.3	12.3	54.9	RT/343	£139.24

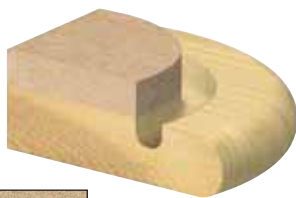
Product Ref.	Price
32.9mmØ for 3.0mm step	B33C £16.38
33.9mmØ for 2.5mm step	B34C £16.38

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING RADIUS

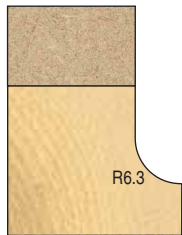
- Single blade.
- Bearing allows groove to be routed to the template.
- Template thickness should be 10mm thicker than cut length.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
6.3	12.7	13.0	12.7	RT/100	1/4"

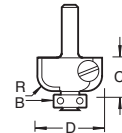
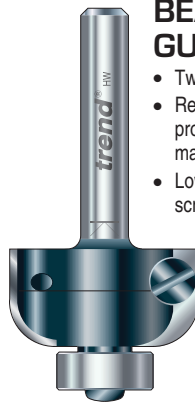


Following a template

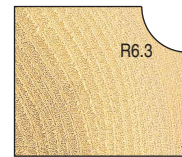


BEARING GUIDED RADIUS

- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips are ideal for prolonged use on man-made materials.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.

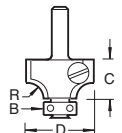
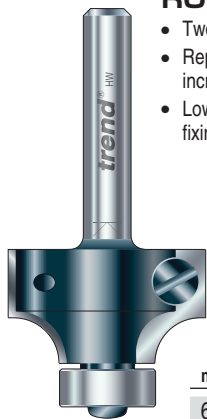


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
6.3	25.0	12.7	12.7	RT/260	1/4"



BEARING GUIDED ROUND OVER

- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips increase productivity.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.

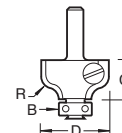


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
6.3	26.0	15.7	12.7	RT/130	1/4"

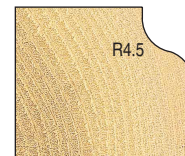
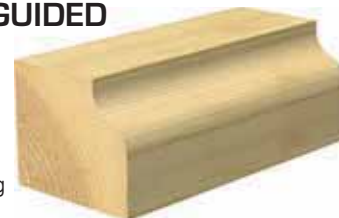


BEARING GUIDED OGEE

- Two blades.
- Replaceable tips allow dimensions to be constant.
- Low profile bearing fixing screw.

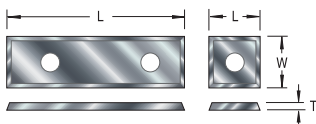


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
4.5	26.0	15.7	12.7	RT/65	1/4"



REPLACEABLE BLADES FOR ROTA-TIP CUTTERS

Product Ref.	L mm	W mm	T mm	46/01	46/02	46/03	46/010	RT/03	RT/04-05-06-10-11(M), 21 & TR43	RT/07-08-15-19	RT/12(M) & 14	RT/13	RT/23 & 24	RT/30, 31 & 32	RT/39	RT/40 & 41	RT/50, 51 & 60	RT/65	RT/70	RT/72-75	RT/80	RT/81	RT/100	RT/130	RT/260	RT/323RH	RT/323LH	RT/331	RT/343	RT/391	Each	Pack of 10	
STRAIGHT BLADE																																	
RB/A	29.5	9.0	1.5					•																								£6.46	£56.81
RB/B	49.5	12.0	1.5							•																						£7.69	£65.49
RB/C	29.5	12.0	1.5						•			•																				£5.35	£45.12
RB/D	7.5	12.0	1.5																													£7.03	£63.17
RB/E	12.0	12.0	1.5	•									•	•	•																	£4.13	£31.64
RB/F*	30.0	12.0	1.5		•																											£5.35	£42.10
RB/G	8.4	5.6	1.1	•																												£3.01	£24.06
RB/H	49.5	9.0	1.5										•																			£7.69	£63.17
RB/I	20.0	9.0	1.5				•																									£6.46	-
RB/J	29.5	9.0	1.5					•																								£6.46	-
RB/K	12.0	12.0	1.5																													£6.46	-
RB/L	13.2	9.0	1.5																													£6.46	-
RB/T	50.0	12.0	1.7																													£11.28	£91.62
SHAPED BLADE																																	
RB/M	12.0	9.0	1.5																													£6.46	-
RB/N	12.0	12.0	1.5																													£6.46	-
RB/O	15.7	9.0	1.5																													£6.46	-
RB/P	15.7	9.0	1.5																													£6.46	-
RB/Q	13.5	9.0	1.5																													£6.46	-
RB/R	28.0	9.0	1.5																													£7.69	-
RB/R/LH	28.0	9.0	1.5																													£7.69	-
RB/S	16.3	12.3	2.0																													£17.05	-



* Blade Ref. RB/F does not have bevelled ends for clearance.

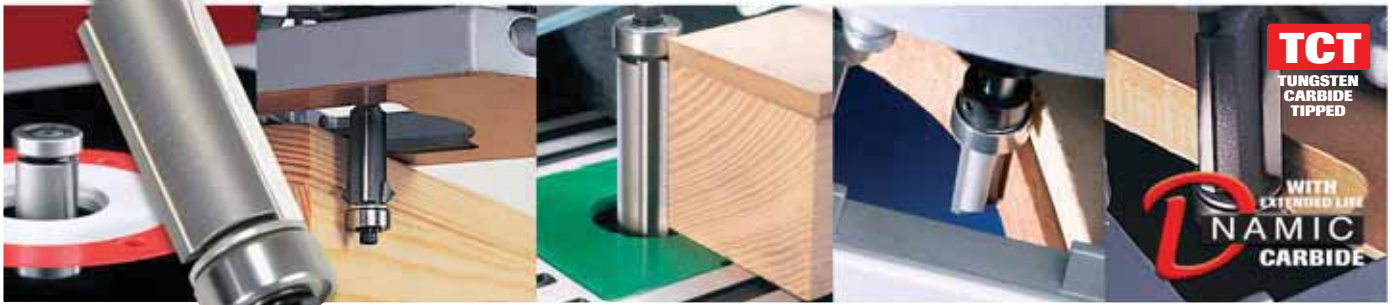
Packs of 10 blades are supplied in protective sliding plastic boxes.



ROTA-TIP REPLACEABLE TIPS

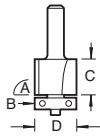
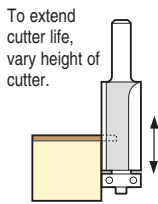
Blades are fitted directly onto the tool body without removing the cutter from the router, reducing downtime to a minimum. When replacing blades, please ensure they are placed into the correct seating of the tool body. Ensure the body or slot is free of debris and/or burrs, as this may cause fracture of the blade. Do not overtighten fixing screws. Run test cuts prior to production to ensure blades are aligned correctly.

TRIMMERS & PROFILERS



BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIMMER

- Self-guiding trimmers with bearings mounted on nose of cutters.
- For trimming plastic or plywood overlay.
- For copy profiling, use the bearing to follow a template or base edge of board.
- A maximum 3mm overlap should be left before copy profiling.
- Refs. **T46/1**, **46/2** and **46/20** are down-cut with 5° shear to prevent breakout on veneer.
- Ref. **46/211** has a sleeved bearing to allow for regrinds in case of re-sharpening.
- ▲ When using plastic laminate always allow laminate adhesive to dry before trimming. This avoids clogging the guide bearing.
- ▲ Tool diameters are 0.2mm smaller than bearing diameter.



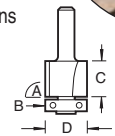
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
90°	6.3	12.7	6.3	46/05	£20.49	-	-
90°	6.3	25.4	6.3	46/07	£22.17	-	-
90°	9.5	12.7	9.5	T46/0	£22.84	-	-
90°	9.5	25.0	9.5	T46/02	£22.84	£22.84	-
90°	12.7	16.0	12.7	T46/04	£21.72	-	-
90°	12.7	25.0	12.7	T46/01	£23.39	£23.39	-
90°	12.7	38.1	12.7	46/210	-	-	£41.00
90°	12.7	50.0	12.7	46/23	-	-	£65.49
90°	15.9	13.0	15.9	T46/1	£25.17	£25.17	-
90°	18.2	14.0	18.2	46/211	£26.40	-	-
90°	18.2	37.0	18.2	46/21	-	£55.59	-
90°	18.2	50.0	18.2	46/22	-	-	£64.95
90°	19.1	14.0	19.1	46/2	£33.42	-	£36.32
90°	19.1	25.0	19.1	46/20	£40.44	£40.44	£41.56
90°	19.1	50.0	19.1	46/212	-	-	£61.49

REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

	Product Ref.	Price
For 46/05 & 46/07	B63B	£5.46
For T46/1	B16	£3.90
For T46/0, T46/02	B95A	£5.46
For T46/01, T46/04, 46/23 & 46/210	B127A	£4.35
For 46/21 & 46/22	B182	£8.24
For 46/2, 46/20 & 46/212	B19	£4.35
For 46/211	B182	£8.24

BEARING GUIDED 90° LOW PROFILE TRIMMER

- Self-guided with low profile ball bearing guide and bearing fixing screw.
- For use in restrictive applications or within rebates of minimum 8mm height.
- Down-cut to prevent breakout on veneers.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	19.1	16.0	19.1	46/200	£35.76
90°	19.1	25.0	19.1	46/201	£41.56

REPLACEMENT BEARING

For 46/200 & 46/201	B19A	£7.03
---------------------	-------------	-------

STC SOLID CARBIDE GUIDED SPIRAL TRIMMER

- Two flute spiral with nose mounted bearing guide.
- Ideal for routing in tight corners.
- Down-cut ideal for veneered material with super fine finish.
- Twin bearings for stability by increasing bearing surface.

UP-CUT (RIGHT HAND) SPIRAL

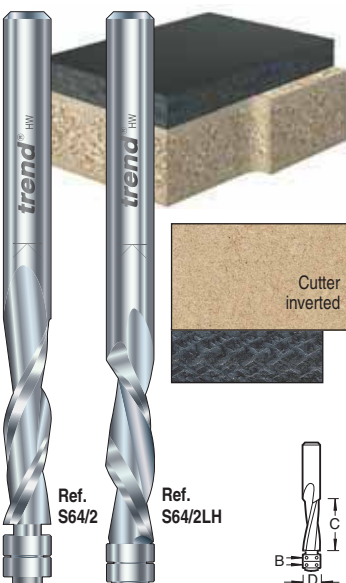
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.35	25.4	6.3	S64/2	£58.49

DOWN-CUT (LEFT HAND) SPIRAL

D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.35	25.4	6.3	S64/2LH	£58.49

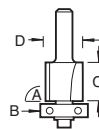
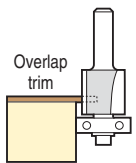
REPLACEMENT BEARING

For S64 (1off)	B63B	£5.46
----------------	-------------	-------



BEARING GUIDED OVERLAP TRIMMER

- Preparation cutter which leaves an overhang of 3mm, for secondary final trimming.
- Life can be extended by varying height of cutter.



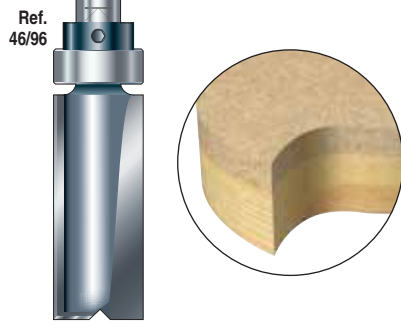
A Deg.	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	25.4	12.7	19.0	46/19	£33.42

REPLACEMENT BEARING

For 46/19	B19A	£7.03
-----------	-------------	-------

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED 90° TEMPLATE PROFILER

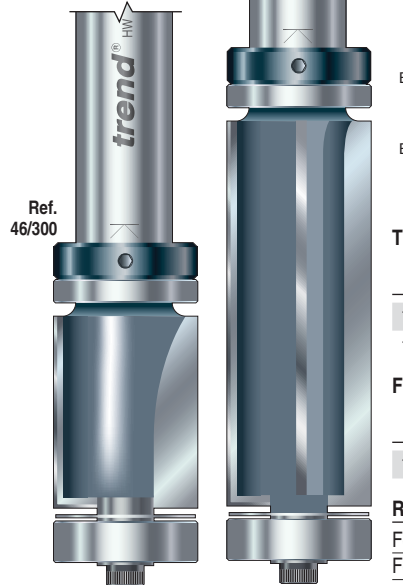
- Profilers with shank mounted bearing guides to follow a template.
- For use with router mounted above or below a table.
- ▲ For profiling and rebating applications only. Not for plunge cutting/grooving.
- A 3mm maximum overlap should be left before trimming.
- For replacement collars, see Spare Parts on pages 116-117.
- Refs. 46/900, 46/902, 46/910, 46/913 and 46/91 have a shorter cutter length for use on thin boards. They are ideal for template making.
- Refs. 46/900 and 46/902 have twin bearings.



REPLACEMENT BEARINGS		Product Ref.	Price
For 46/900 & 46/902 (1 off)		B95	£5.46
For 46/95, 46/91, 46/913, 46/96 & 46/910		B127	£6.58
For 46/90 & 46/92		B16	£3.90
For 46/10		B26E	£14.03
For 46/09 & 46/94		B19C	£6.58
For 46/100		B25G	£12.60
For 46/101		B254G	£12.60

D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
9.5	6.35	9.5	46/900	£18.38	-	-
9.5	13.0	9.5	46/902	£23.39	-	-
12.7	4.0	12.7	46/910	£24.06	-	-
12.7	6.3	12.7	46/911	£27.72	-	-
12.7	9.5	12.7	46/91	£28.86	-	-
12.7	12.7	12.7	46/913	£28.74	-	-
12.7	25.4	12.7	46/95	£31.64	-	-
12.7	32.0	12.7	46/96	£33.42	-	-
15.9	19.1	15.9	46/92	£34.53	-	-
15.9	25.0	15.9	46/90	£42.10	-	-
19.1	25.4	19.1	46/94	-	-	£53.24
19.1	50.0	19.1	46/09	-	-	£56.14
25.0	25.0	25.0	46/100	-	-	£52.69
25.4	45.0	25.4	46/101	-	-	£57.93
26.0	25.4	26.0	46/10	-	£53.24	-

90° DOUBLE BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER



- Ball bearings fitted to both nose and shank.
- Allows templates to be placed either on the top or bottom of the material, for ease of routing.
- Allows for irregular grained timber to be profiled easily, by turning component other way up.

TWO FLUTE		B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
D mm	C mm			12mm	1/2"
19.1	25.4	19.1	46/300	£63.83	£63.83
19.1	50.0	19.1	46/301	£69.07	£69.07

FOUR FLUTE		B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
D mm	C mm			1/2"	
19.1	50.0	19.1	46/501	£71.42	

REPLACEMENT BEARINGS		Product Ref.	Price
For cutters above - on nose		B19	£4.35
For cutters above - on shank		B19C	£6.58

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED 90° TEMPLATE OVERSIZE

- Oversize profiler allows component to be routed oversize to template.
- Useful when making jigs, templates & patterns.
- Can be used for trenching operations in shallow passes.
- Ref. 26/4 is for Porter-Cable® Latch & Strike Template (59375) & Hinge Template (59370).

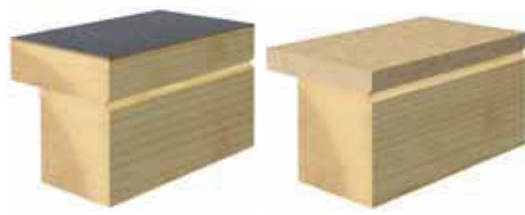


D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.	
					1/4"	
8.0	19.0	2.35	12.7	26/2	£35.76	
12.7	9.5	1.6	15.9	26/4	£26.53	
12.7	19.0	3.2	19.1	26/3	£39.21	

REPLACEMENT BEARINGS		Product Ref.	Price
For 26/2		B127	£6.58
For 26/3		B19	£4.35
For 26/4		B16	£3.90

BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIMMER & 'V' GROOVE

- Two flute.
- For trimming of laminate and solid lipping.
- 1.6mm deep 'v' groove to hide glue line.



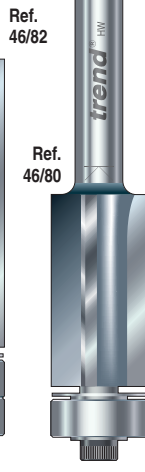
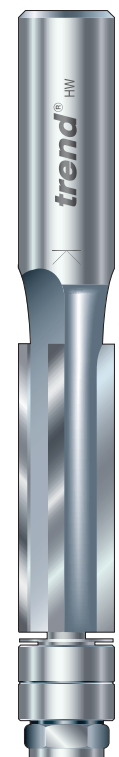
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
16.0	12.7	25.4	12.7	46/85	£25.17

REPLACEMENT BEARING		Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 12.7mmØ		B127A	£4.35

ALTERNATIVE BEARING		Product Ref.	Price
To reduce 'v' groove depth to 1.0mm		B14A	£10.03

BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIPLE FLUTE

- Self-guiding triple flute cutters.
- Extra fine trimming and longer life.
- For trimming of laminate or plywood overlay etc.
- Ref. 46/82 has twin bearings for stability by increasing the bearing surface and is an industrial profiling tool for longer runs of work.
- ▲ Ref. 46/84 - 2mm maximum trim per pass.



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
				1/4"	1/2"
12.7	25.4	12.7	46/80	£26.96	-
12.7	38.1	12.7	46/82	-	£56.81
12.7	51.0	12.7	46/84	-	£63.17

REPLACEMENT BEARING		Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 12.7mmØ		B127A	£4.35

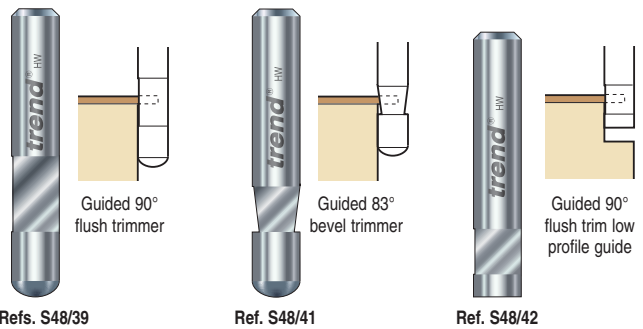
REPLACEMENT NUT		Product Ref.	Price
For 46/82		ANUT/46/82	£1.78

LAMINATE TRIMMERS



STC GUIDED ECONOMY TRIMMER

- Solid Tungsten Carbide economy trimmer.
- Ref. S48/39 & S48/40 for self-guiding 90° trimming only.
- Ref. S48/41 self-guiding at 83°.
- Ref. S48/42 is for trimming on a rebate. The guide length is 3mm.
- Ref. S48/39 is a shorter version of Ref. S48/40.

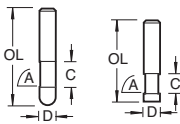


Refs. S48/39 & S48/40

Ref. S48/41

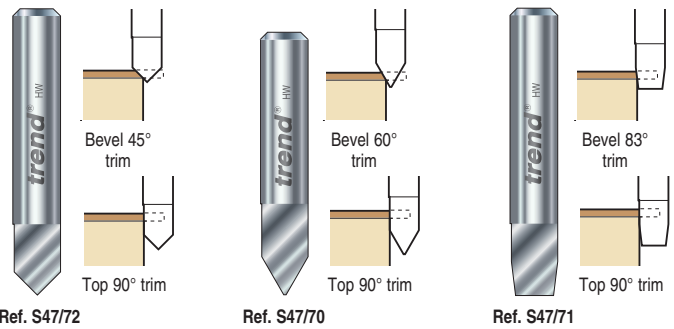
Ref. S48/42

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	6.3	10.0	38.0	S48/39	£22.28
90°	6.3	10.0	52.0	S48/40	£25.74
83°	6.3	6.0	38.0	S48/41	£22.28
90°	6.3	6.0	35.0	S48/42	£22.28



STC ECONOMY TRIMMER

- Solid Tungsten Carbide economy trimmer.
- For use on short runs.
- Ref. S47/72 trims 90° or 45°.
- Ref. S47/70 trims 90° or 60°.
- Ref. S47/71 trims 90° or 83°.
- Will trim and bevel by changing cutter height.
- Requires a side-fence or a copy follower guide on the router.

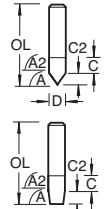


Ref. S47/72

Ref. S47/70

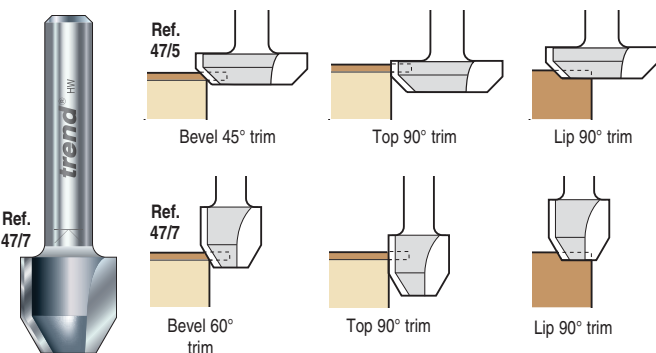
Ref. S47/71

A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	90°	6.3	6.3	3.2	38.0	S47/72	£22.28
60°	90°	6.3	6.0	6.0	32.0	S47/70	£24.62
83°	90°	6.3	5.0	4.5	38.0	S47/71	£22.28



COMBI TRIMMER

- For trimming top & lip.
- Economical cutters, perform 3 functions:
 1. To top trim the overlay at 90°.
 2. To trim the overlay at 45° or 60°.
 3. The base of the cutter can trim the vertical lipping at 90°.
- Requires side-fence or roller bearing.

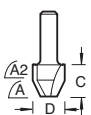


Ref. 47/5

Ref. 47/7

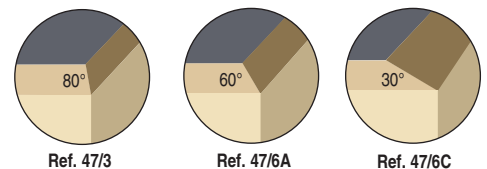
Ref. 47/7

A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	90°	21.0	12.0	47/5	£29.39 +
60°	90°	12.7	12.7	47/7	£23.39



BEVEL TRIMMER

- Bevel cutters used for edging.
- For trimming laminate, when a wider edge line is preferred on the finished edge.
- Supplied in 80°, 60° and 30° versions of bevel angle.
- No bottom cut.



Ref. 47/3

Ref. 47/6A

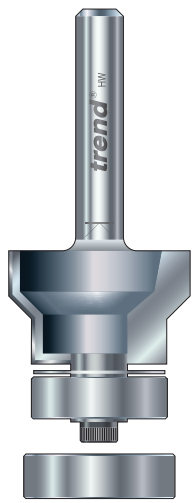
Ref. 47/6C



Ref. 47/6A

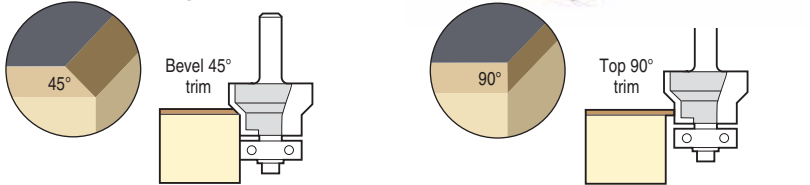
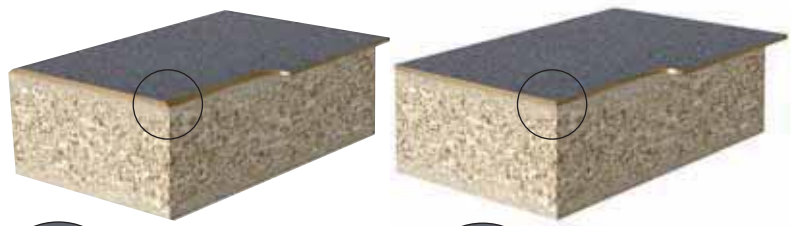
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
80°	20.0	14.0	47/3	£30.42
60°	24.0	10.0	47/6A	£29.85
30°	24.0	12.0	47/6C	£27.12 +





BEARING GUIDED COMBI TRIMMER

- Self-guided combination trimmer.
- A 90° trim is obtained by engaging the bottom half.
- A 45° trim is obtained by lowering the cutter.
- A fine height adjuster is recommended when using this cutter.
- A larger 20mm bearing will spread the wear on the cutting edges when 45° trimming.



A Deg.	A2 Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	C3 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	45°	24.0	6.0	5.0	6.0	18.0	46/06	£44.45

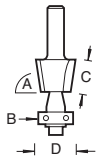
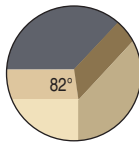
REPLACEMENT BEARING		
Bearing 18.0mmØ	B18	£10.25

ALTERNATIVE BEARING		
Bearing 20.0mmØ to spread wear	B20	£9.32



BEARING GUIDED BEVEL TRIMMER WITH GLUE GAP

- Self-guided trimmer.
- Has a gap between the tips and bearing, to reduce adhesive build-up.

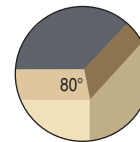


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
82°	15.0	12.0	12.7	46/6D	£22.84

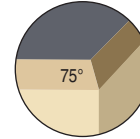
REPLACEMENT BEARING		
Bearing 12.7mmØ	B127A	£4.35

BEARING GUIDED BEVEL TRIMMER

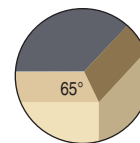
- Six self-guided trimmers.
- Cut a wider edge line, at angles between 30° and 80°.
- Two flutes for clean finish.
- A larger 19mm diameter bearing will spread the wear of the cutting edges for cutters Refs. 46/3 - 46/6C.



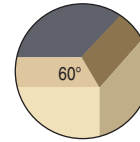
Ref. 46/3



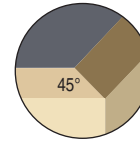
Ref. 46/6E



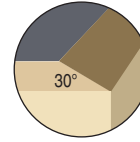
Ref. 46/6F



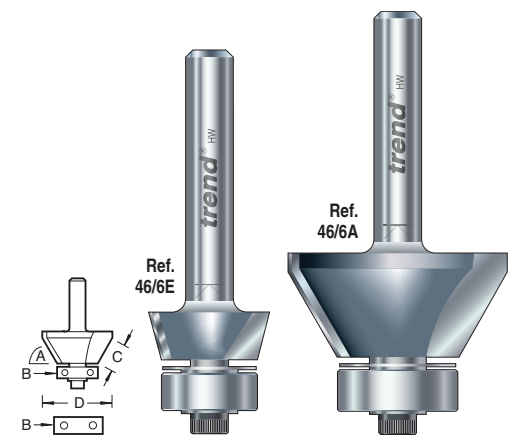
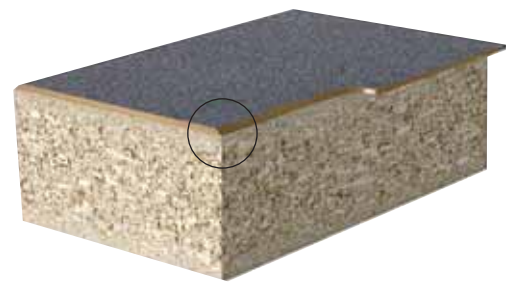
Ref. 46/6A



Ref. 46/6B



Ref. 46/6C



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
80°	20.0	14.0	16.0	46/3	£39.78
75°	15.9	6.3	12.7	46/6E	£20.60
65°	19.1	6.3	12.7	46/6F	£20.60
60°	29.0	13.0	16.0	46/6A	£40.44
45°	27.0	9.0	16.0	46/6B	£41.00
30°	27.0	7.0	16.0	46/6C	£38.10

REPLACEMENT BEARINGS		
For 46/3-6C 16.0mmØ	B16	£3.90
For 46/6E-F 12.7mmØ	B127A	£4.35

ALTERNATIVE BEARING		
For 46/3-6C 19.0mmØ	B19	£4.35

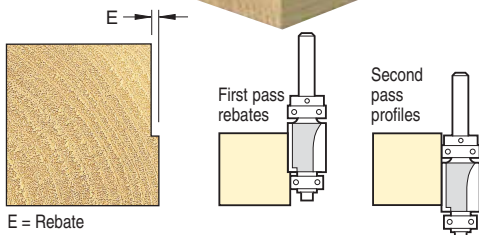
NEW PRODUCT

BEARING GUIDED 90° PROFILER REBATER

- Create a 1mm rebate with first pass and lower height of cutter to profile.
- Use to remove damaged trim/edging up to 1mm thick.
- Accessory bearings available for other trim/edging thicknesses.

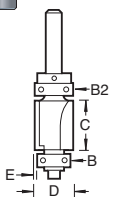


Timber thickness
Min. 12.0mm
Max. 38.0mm



D mm.	E mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
16.0	1.0	25.0	14.0	16.0	46/521	£42.00

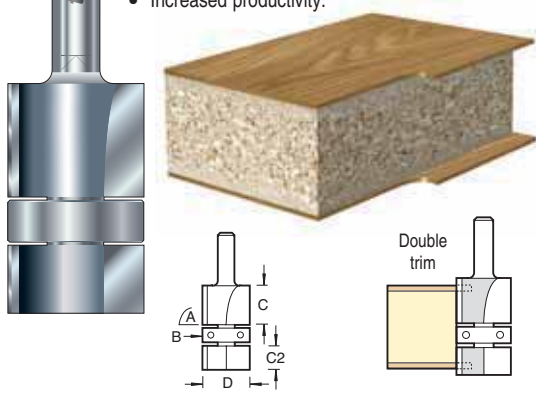
ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS		
For 1.5mm Rebate	B13F	£9.69
For 2.5mm Rebate	B11F	£9.69
For 3.0mm Rebate	B10F	£9.69



REPLACEMENT BEARINGS		
For 46/521 - on nose	B14F	£9.69
on shank	B16	£3.90

BEARING GUIDED DOUBLE TRIM

- For trimming top and bottom surfaces simultaneously with bearing following the core.
- Two fluted.
- Increased productivity.

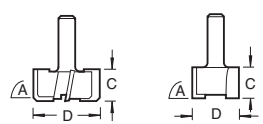


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	18.0	15.0	9.0	46/7	£56.14

REPLACEMENT BEARING
Bearing 18.0mmØ **B18** £10.25

90° TRIMMER

- Ref. 37/1 has three flutes and bevelled corners to prevent scoring. Ideal for flush trimming of hardwood or plastic edge strip to obtain fine finish. Use with a side-fence.
- Ref. 47/2 and Ref. 47/20 are for trimming the lipping of plastic overlay and for rebating and machining wood, Duralium and plastics.

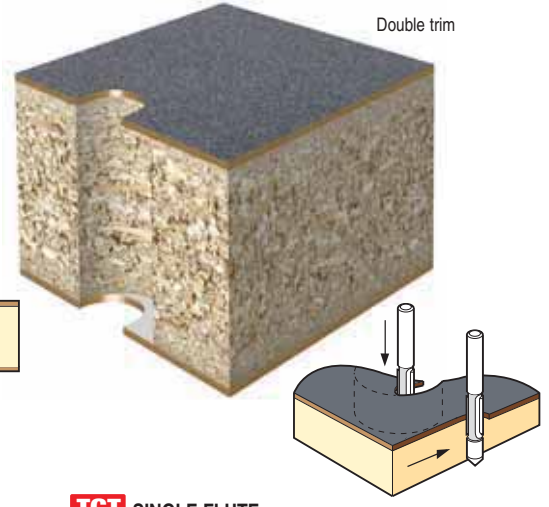
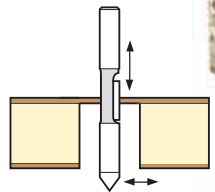


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
90°	25.0	12.0	37/1	£49.13	-
90°	18.0	12.0	47/2	£36.23	-
90°	20.0	13.0	47/20	£33.98	£36.88

CARAVAN INDUSTRY TOOLING

GUIDED PIERCE & TRIM

- Combination pierce and trim cutters.
- Pierce and cut out apertures in laminate worktops.
- Using nose of the cutter as a guide follower for all except Ref. 47/42.
- Ref. 47/8 is High Speed Steel for extra fine finish on non-abrasive materials.
- Ref. S47/4 is made from Solid Carbide for long life.
- Refs. 47/50, 47/50S and 47/42 will trim bottom and top laminate simultaneously.
- Refs. 47/50S and 47/42 are specially designed for the caravan building industry, used for cutting apertures in windows, doors and the floor pan.
- Ref. 59/1 is a single fluted spiral, specifically suited for aluminium panels in caravan manufacture.
- Ref. 47/42 has a TC plunge cut.



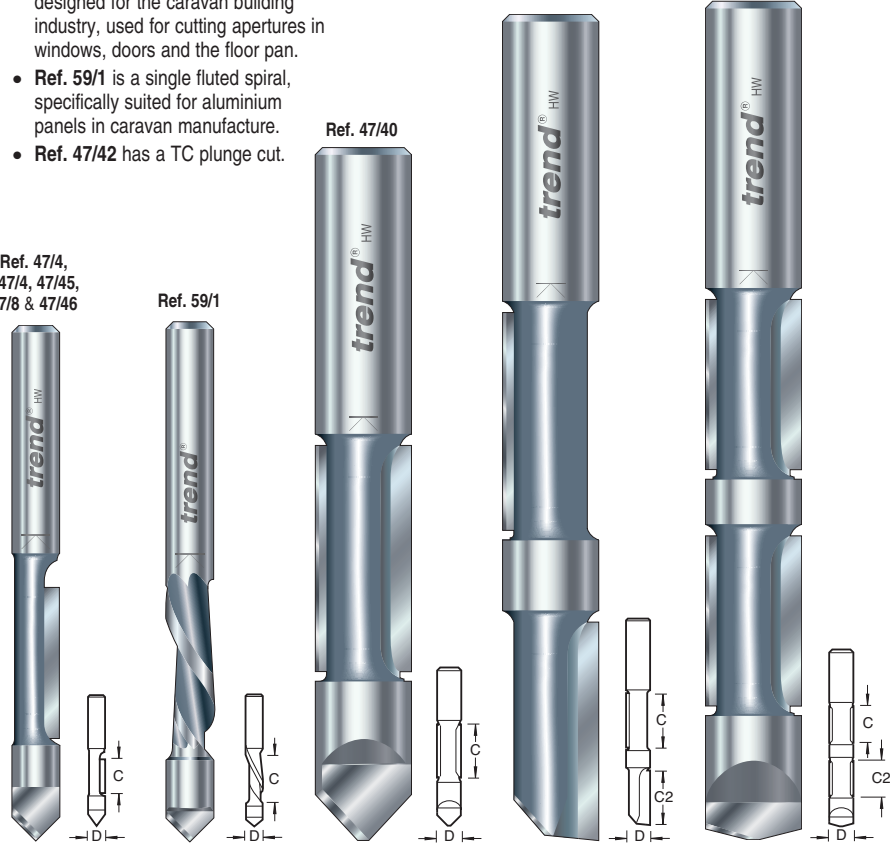
Ref. 47/4, S47/4, 47/45, 47/8 & 47/46

Ref. 59/1

Ref. 47/40

Ref. 47/42

Ref. 47/50 & 47/50S



TCT SINGLE FLUTE

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	3/8"	1/2"
6.3	18.0	47/4	£19.94	-	-
9.5	25.0	47/45	-	£32.20	-
12.7	30.0	47/46	-	-	£32.00

TCT STAGGERED SINGLE FLUTE

D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	29.0	29.0	47/42	£38.10

TCT TWO FLUTE

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	30.0	47/40	£39.78

TCT DOUBLE TWO FLUTE

D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	22.5	22.5	47/50S	£49.79
12.7	24.0	24.0	47/50	£49.79

STC SINGLE FLUTE

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
6.3	22.0	S47/4	£28.07

HSS SINGLE FLUTE

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
6.3	19.0	47/8	£15.81

HSS SINGLE FLUTE SPIRAL

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
6.3	19.1	59/1	£27.52

All prices are exclusive of VAT



REBATE CUTTERS



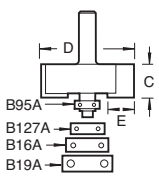
BEARING GUIDED REBATE SET

- Popular rebate sets which include different size bearings for a choice of rebates.
 - Easy to set-up and accurate depth of cut.
 - Ideal for rebating straight and shaped workpieces.
 - **Ref. 46/39L** has a 60mm shank length to give access to deep rebates.
 - **Ref. 46/44** is ideal for delicate applications such as musical instrument production, when a small rebate is required for insertion of purfling.
- ▲ When using bearing **Ref. B95A**, make two passes if a full depth of cut is required by using a larger bearing first.



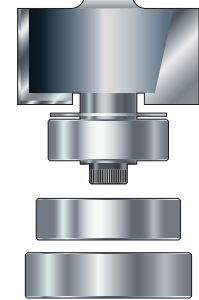
Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters

Ref. 46/39



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
			1/4"	8mm	1/2"
35.0	12.7	46/39	£60.27	£60.27	£64.95
35.0	12.7	46/39L	-	-	£73.18

Ref. 46/44



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
			1/4"	8mm
24.0	12.7	46/44	£55.59	£55.59

SUPPLIED WITH FOUR BEARINGS BELOW

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
7.9	19.0	B19A	£7.03
9.5	16.0	B16A	£5.57
11.1	12.7	B127A	£4.35
12.7	9.5	B95A	£5.46

SUPPLIED WITH THREE BEARINGS BELOW

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
1.0	22.0	B22	£9.32
2.5	19.0	B19	£4.35
4.0	16.0	B16	£3.90

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

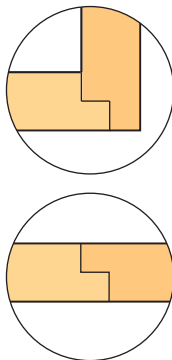
Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
2.0	20.0	B20	£9.32
3.0	18.0	B18	£10.25
3.5	17.0	B17	£10.03
4.5	15.0	B15	£10.03
5.0	14.0	B14	£10.03
5.6	12.7	B127	£6.58

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
2.5	30.0	B300A	£10.03
5.0	25.0	B25A	£10.03
6.0	23.0	B23A	£9.32
7.0	21.0	B21A	£9.32



Instructions supplied



BEARING GUIDED LARGE REBATER

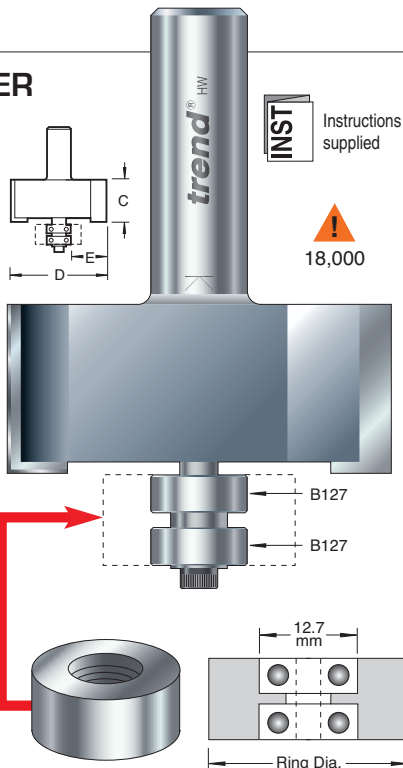
- Bearing guided for straight or curved work for portable and stationary routers.
- Supplied as standard with **Ref. BR/191** fitted.
- A variety of alloy bearing rings are available as accessories to give various rebate sizes. Rings are secured between the two bearings.

D mm	C mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
50.8	22.5	19.1 & 15.9	46/390	£75.52

Alternative size rebates using alloy bearing rings below

Rebate E mm	Ring Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
3.2	44.4	BR/444	£7.03
4.75	41.3	BR/413	£7.03
6.35	38.1	BR/381	£7.03
9.5	31.7	BR/317	£7.03
12.7	25.4	BR/254	£5.02
14.3	22.2	BR/222	£5.02
15.1	20.6	BR/206	£5.02
15.9	19.1	BR/191	£5.02
17.45	15.9	BR/159	£5.02
18.25	14.3	BR/143	£5.02

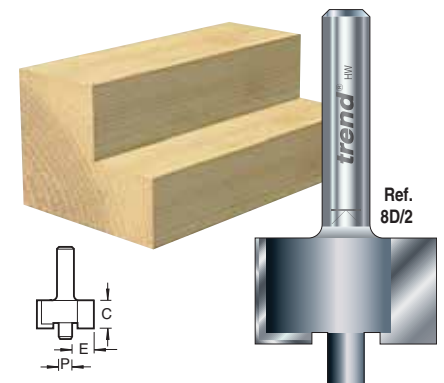
SPARE PART	Product Ref.	Price
Step washer	BWASH/14A	£1.23



18,000

PIN GUIDED REBATER

- The guide pin follows the work edge to give a pre-set width of rebate.
- **Ref. 8D/4** can be used to create a counterbore for a slot to accept M5 and M6 pan head screws.



E mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	12.0	4.8	8D/4	£46.78
6.35	14.0	4.8	8D/1	£41.00
9.5	14.0	4.8	8D/2	£41.56
12.7	14.0	4.8	8D/3	£48.56

RECESSERS

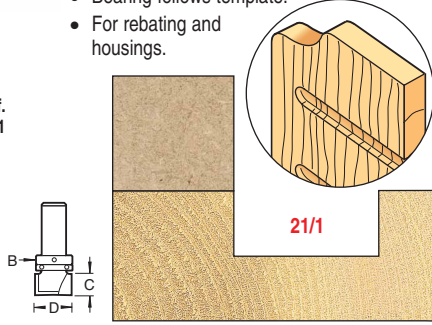


SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED HOUSING CUTTER

- Creates grooves and trenches in boards.
- Bearing follows template.
- For rebating and housings.



Ref. 21/1

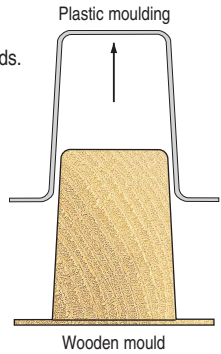


D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
19.1	11.1	19.1	21/1	£39.21	£39.21
25.4	11.1	25.4	21/2	-	£41.00
38.1	16.0	38.1	21/3	-	£57.37

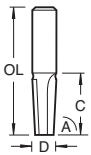


TAPERED STRAIGHT

- Two flute straight cutters with 3° taper.
- Designed for constructing wooden vacuum forming moulds.
- Tapered sides will allow the mould to release easily.
- Ref. 10/26 can be used for producing a leading edge on a door.



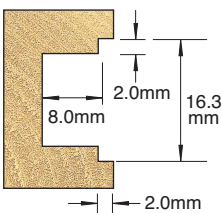
Ref. 10/25



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
87°	12.7	32.0	80.0	10/25	£39.78
87°	16.0	63.0	110.0	10/26	£69.07

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED ESPAGNOLETTE LOCK RECESS CUTTER

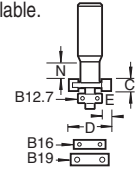
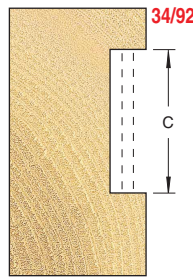
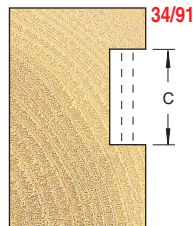
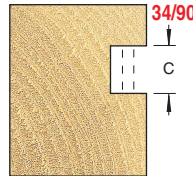
- For lock mechanism in French doors and windows.
- Stepped groove 16mm/12.3mm x 12mm/9.5mm deep.



C mm	C2 mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
16.3	12.3	40.0	19.0	34/50	£102.47

BEARING GUIDED INLAY SET

- To produce grooves for the insertion of coloured or natural wood inlay.
- Supplied with three bearings to allow different depths of cut.
- Alternative bearings available.



C mm	D mm	N mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.3	22.2	19.0	77.0	34/90	£46.78
12.7	22.2	19.0	82.0	34/91	£50.35
19.0	22.2	19.0	88.0	34/92	£53.24

SUPPLIED WITH THREE BEARINGS

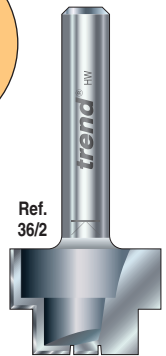
Depth E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
1.6	19.0	B19	£4.35
3.2	16.0	B16	£3.90
4.75	12.7	B127	£6.58

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

Depth E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
0.6	21.0	B21	£9.32
1.1	20.0	B20	£9.32
2.1	18.0	B18	£10.25
2.6	17.0	B17	£10.03
3.6	15.0	B15	£10.03
4.1	14.0	B14	£10.03

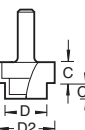
STRIP RECESSER

- Four sizes of recessing cutters for producing double rebates.
- For producing recesses with a lower rebate.
- Designed to accept library/bookcase shelving strip. Ref. 36/19 is specifically designed for Tonk Strip.



Ref. 36/2

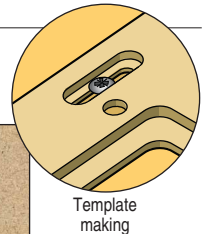
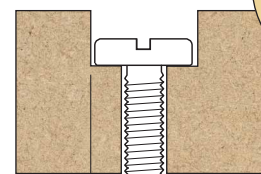
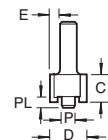
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
9.5	19.0	13.0	6.0	36/19	£46.78	£46.78
12.0	18.0	10.0	6.0	36/1	£49.79	-
13.0	19.0	10.0	6.0	36/10	£51.46	-
14.0	20.0	8.0	6.0	36/2	£50.35	£50.35



PIN GUIDED COUNTERBORE RECESSER

- Creates counterbore for a bolt slot in jigs.
- Use on MDF, plywood and acrylic.

A 5mm to 6.35mm wide slot is first routed. Use the pin to guide the resector to create a counterbored slot for M5 and M6 pan head machine screw.



Template making

E mm	D mm	C mm	P mm	PL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	13.0	12.0	4.8	4.0	8D/4	£46.78



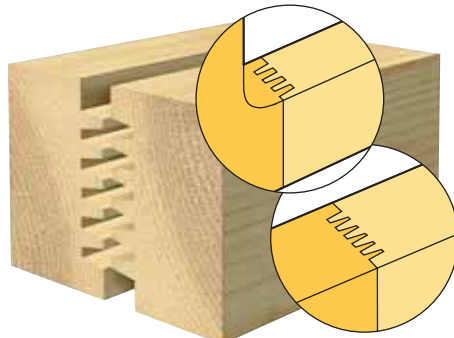
JOINTING CUTTERS



BEARING GUIDED FINGER JOINTER SET 866

Ref. 866 Finger Jointer combines an assembly of five TCT slotting cutters with an abutting-edge cutter to produce a profile that extends the glue line threefold, resulting in an extremely strong joint. It fits into any portable or stationary router with a 1/2" collet.

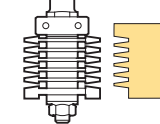
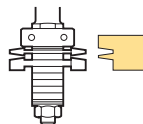
Performing the cut
Timber must be machined square. The cutters should be assembled to match the spindle rotation, and be stacked at 90° to one another to ease stress on the tool.



Fitted with 1 cutter
Timber thickness
Min. 11.0mm (7/16")
Max. 16.0mm (5/8")

Fitted with 5 cutters
Timber thickness
Min. 31.0mm (1-3/16")
Max. 36.0mm (1-3/8")

Timber thickness
Min. 11.0mm (7/16")
Max. 36.0mm (1-3/8")



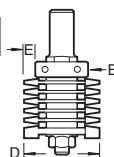
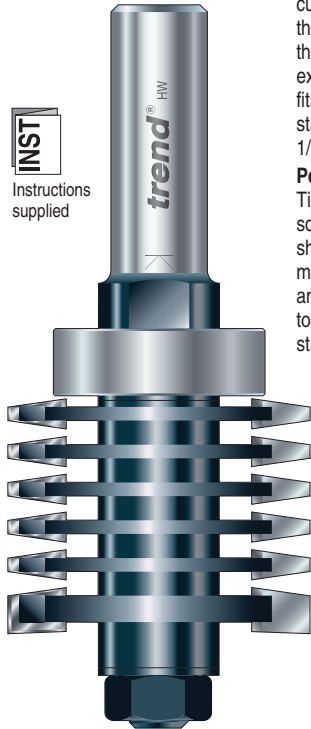
D mm	E mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
40.0	6.0	28.0	96.0	866	£102.47

SPARE PARTS

Arbor with spacers	SP-866A	£26.96
Tapered finger cutter - 2 wing	SP-866B	£15.81 (each)
Tapered butting cutter - 2 wing	SP-866C	£17.60
Bearing 28mmØ	BB28	£12.60
Spacer 8mm bore x 3.4mm thick	SPAC/8/34	£1.56 (each)



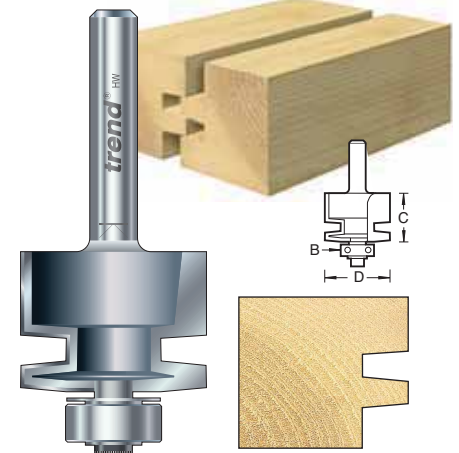
Instructions supplied



BEARING GUIDED FINGER JOINTER SET 865

A bearing guided reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.

Timber thickness
Min. 11.0mm
Max. 26.0mm

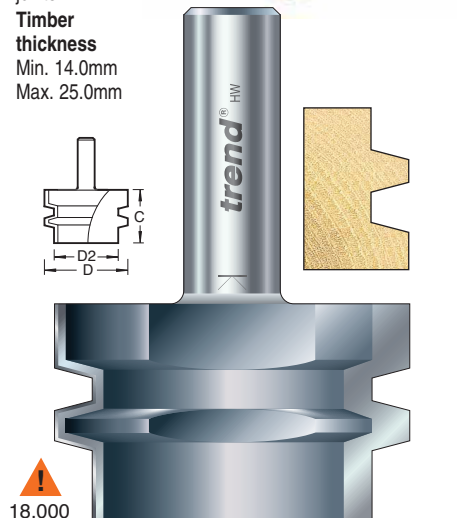


D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
24.6	18.5	12.7	865	£55.59

OFFSET TONGUE & GROOVER

A heavy duty reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.

Timber thickness
Min. 14.0mm
Max. 25.0mm



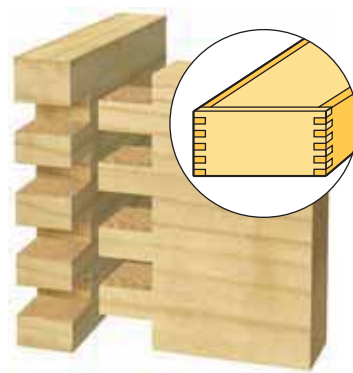
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
47.5	37.0	30.0	87/01	£86.00

BEARING GUIDED COMB JOINTER SET 876

This Comb Jointing Set can be fitted to all heavy duty routers mounted in a fixed head position. It comprises a set of five 4mm kerf, TCT groovers, mounted on an arbor and three ball bearings. These offer alternative cutting depths and provide a self-guiding facility.

The Comb Jointer is ideally suited for producing small boxes, instrument cases etc.

Please note, timber ends must be cut square.



Timber width
Max. 40.0mm

D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
47.6	4.0	28.0	96.0	876	£112.82

SPARE PARTS

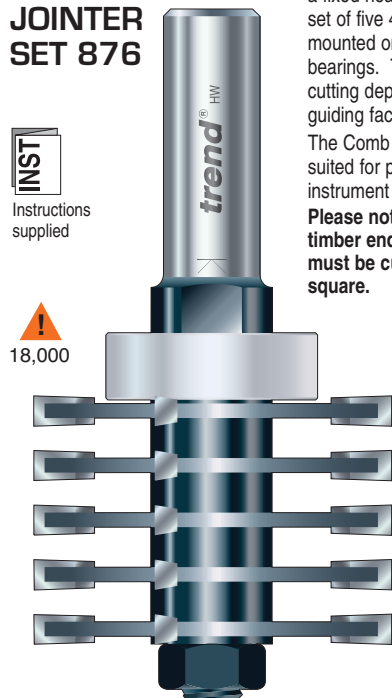
Arbor with spacers	SP-876A	£27.52
Slotter - 3 wing	SP-876B	£16.38 (each)

Timber Thickness

Bearing 34mmØ up to 6.5mm	BB34	£12.60
Bearing 29mmØ 6.6mm to 9.0mm	BB29	£12.60
Bearing 28mmØ 9.1mm to 9.5mm	BB28	£12.60

Spacer 8mm bore x 5.3mm thick	SPAC/8/53	£1.56 (each)
-------------------------------	------------------	--------------

18,000



Instructions supplied



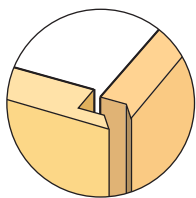
MITRE CORNER

These cutters produce a lapped mitre joint.

Timber thickness

Min. 15.0mm

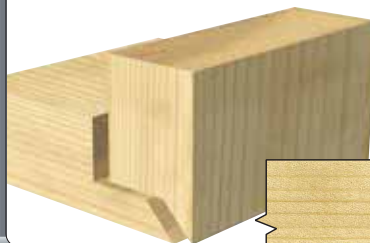
Max. 18.0mm



Box construction

Ref. 10/20

Ref. 10/21



10/20

10/21



45°

18,000

A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	51.3	10.0	23.0	10/20	£102.47
45°	35.0	15.0	25.0	10/21	£88.89



Instructions supplied

MITRE LOCK JOINTER

Machining of this joint is carried out by routing one piece with the inside face on the table. The matching corner inside face is machined upright against the fence. Make sure that the cutter is centred on the workpiece. The cutter can also be used for a glue joint to join lengths together. Ideal for speaker cabinets and drawer construction.

Please note. These tools cannot be re-sharpened. Inverted use only.



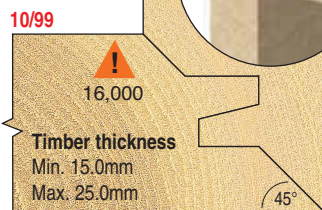
Ref. 10/97

Timber thickness
Min. 8.0mm
Max. 12.0mm



10/97

24,000

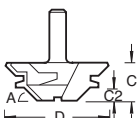


10/99

16,000

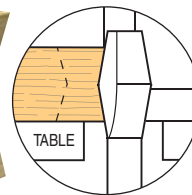
Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 25.0mm

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
45°	42.0	12.7	4.0	10/97	£92.12	-
45°	68.0	30.0	12.5	10/99	-	£102.47

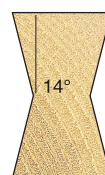


BUTTERFLY SPLINE CUTTER

A decorative joint for butterfly keys and splines. Use in conjunction with 104° (14°) dovetail cutters Ref. L120, 31/33, 31/12, 31/23, 31/25 & 31/50. For use in router tables.



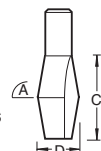
See Arched Mirror project at www.trend-uk.com



14°



Instructions supplied

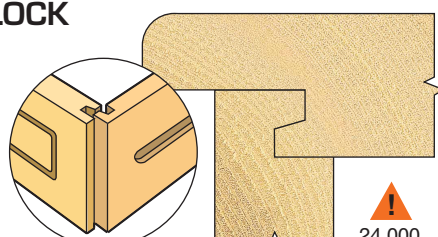


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
104°	28.5	44.0	10/40	£57.93

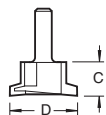
DRAWER LOCK JOINTER

To increase gluing area, producing a strong joint in drawer production.

Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 25.0mm



24,000



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
25.4	12.7	10/30	£34.53

BEARING GUIDED KNUCKLE JOINT CUTTER

Cutters to create knuckle joints for gate leg tables. The cutter should be used in a router table. Hand tools will be required to finish the joint.

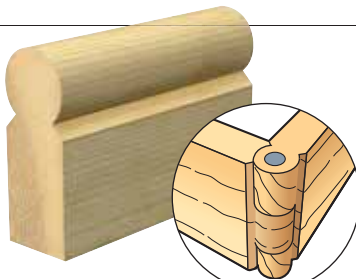
Timber thickness:

Ref. 9/41

For 14.0mm to 15.0mm.

Ref. 9/42

For 19.0mm.



9/41

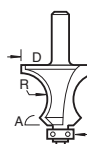
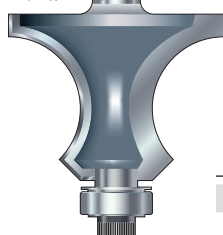


9/42



Instructions supplied

Ref. 9/42

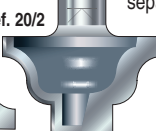
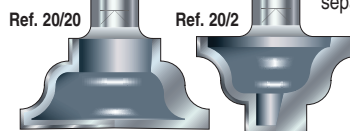


A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	7.14	23.8	17.0	9.5	9/41	£38.66
45°	9.5	28.5	22.0	9.5	9/42	£42.10

24,000

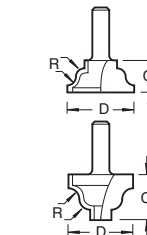
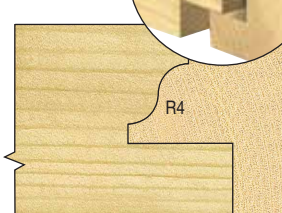
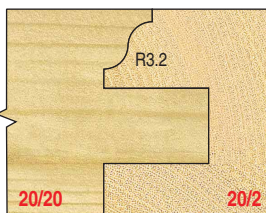
Ref. 20/20

Ref. 20/2



CLASSIC PANEL

These cutters simplify the construction of framing. The scriber matches the profile to form a shoulder scribe. Tenon and groove/rebate must be cut separately.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	25.0	12.0	20/20	£65.55+
3.2	21.0	13.0	20/2	£56.51+
4.0	28.5	16.5	20/30	£73.18
4.0	24.0	17.0	20/3	£60.82

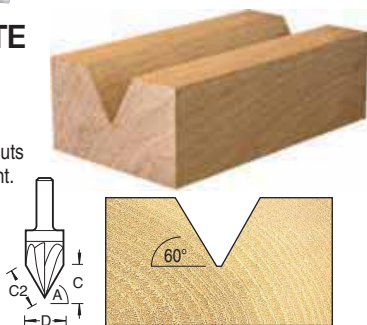


CHAMFER & 'V' GROOVE



THREE FLUTE ENGRAVER

Cuts cleanly without feather edging. Solid Carbide for long life. Cuts to a fine 'V' groove point. Ideal for sign writing.

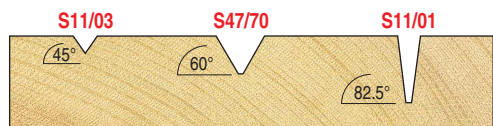


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
60°	14.5	12.5	14.0	S11/11	£50.35	£50.35



STC ENGRAVER

Solid Carbide for long life. Ideal for engraving and veining work.



Ref. S11/01

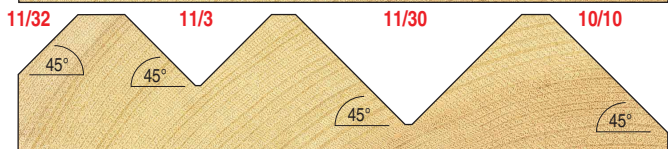
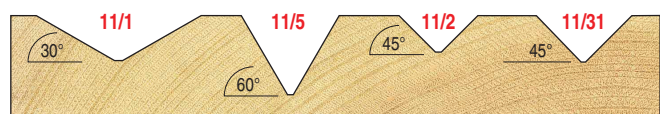
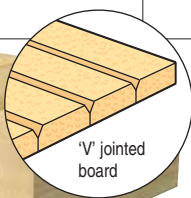
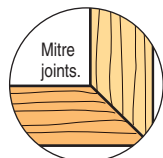
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3mm	Shank Diameter 1/4"
45°	3.0	3.0	-	S11/03	£22.84	-
60°	6.3	6.0	6.0	S47/70	-	£24.62
82.5°	5.0	15.0	16.0	S11/01	-	£36.32

CHAMFER 'V' GROOVE

Use for bevelling, chamfering and for producing mortar grooves. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose. Ref. 11/3 is ideal for imitating 'V' jointed tongue and groove on man-made board.



Ref. 11/30



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
30°	21.5	5.5	12.0	11/1	£31.64	-	£31.64
60°	12.7	10.3	11.9	11/5	£24.62	£24.62	£24.62
45°	9.5	5.0	6.5	11/2	£30.42	-	£28.96
45°	12.7	6.5	9.0	11/31	£22.28	-	£22.28
45°	16.0	8.0	11.0	11/32	£23.87	-	£23.87
45°	19.1	9.2	13.0	11/3	£26.40	£26.40	£26.40
45°	25.4	13	17.5	11/30	£50.13	-	£47.74
45°	32.0	15.0	22.0	10/10	-	-	£48.01
45°	38.0	19.0	26.5	10/11	-	-	£45.67
45°	51.0	25.0	35.0	10/12	-	-	£92.12

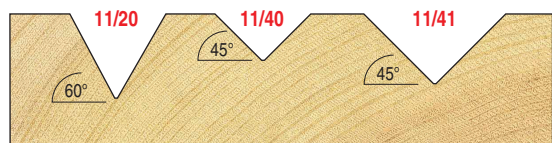
SHANK MOUNTED BALL BEARING CUTTER

Decorative fluting following a template.

Follows template mounted on board surface. Template should be at least 5mm thicker than cutter cut length. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose.



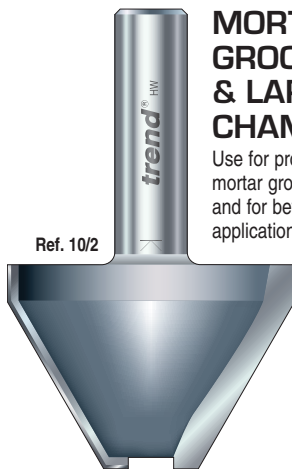
Ref. 11/20



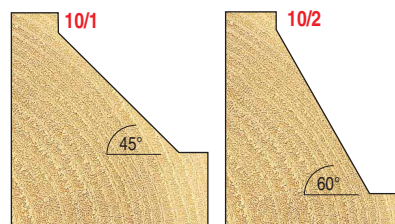
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
60°	12.7	16.0	12.7	11/20	£33.98	-
45°	12.7	12.7	12.7	11/40	£29.85	-
45°	19.1	16.0	19.1	11/41	-	£41.00

MORTAR GROOVE & LARGE CHAMFER

Use for producing mortar grooves and for bevelling applications.



Ref. 10/2



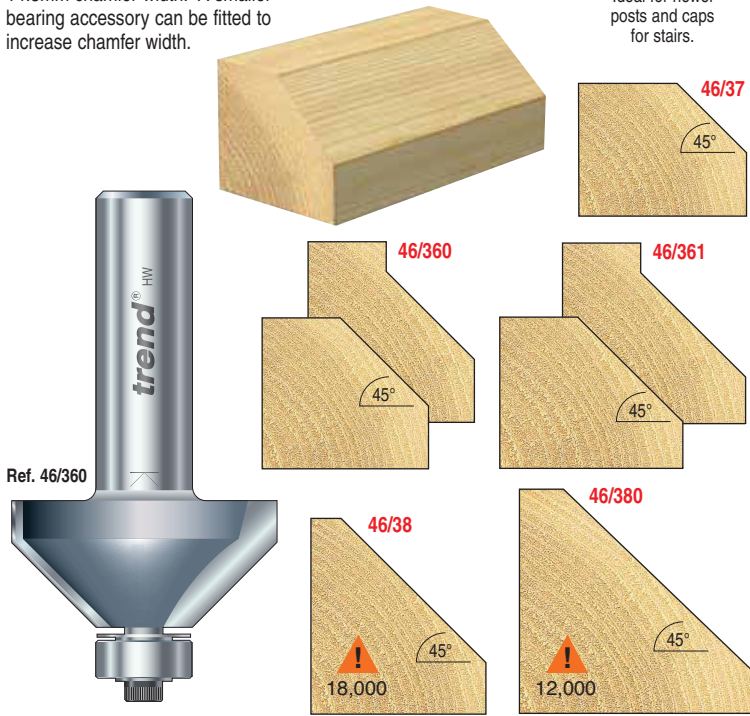
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	41.0	22.5	23.0	10/1	£48.56
60°	38.0	27.0	25.5	10/2	£52.69

BEARING GUIDED 45° CHAMFER

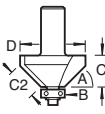
A range of guided chamfering cutters. Ref. 46/361 is supplied with a nylon sleeved bearing and can be used on solid surface material to give a 14.3mm chamfer width. A smaller bearing accessory can be fitted to increase chamfer width.



Ideal for newel posts and caps for stairs.



SUPPLIED WITH ONE BEARING



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
45°	31.8	12.0	16.0	9.5	46/37	£53.24	£53.24
45°	35.1	12.0	16.0	12.7	46/360	£63.83	£63.83
45°	41.3	20.0	19.0	12.7	46/361	-	£64.00
45°	50.0	19.0	26.0	12.7	46/38	-	£69.07
45°	76.2	25.4	35.0	25.4	46/380	-	£109.00

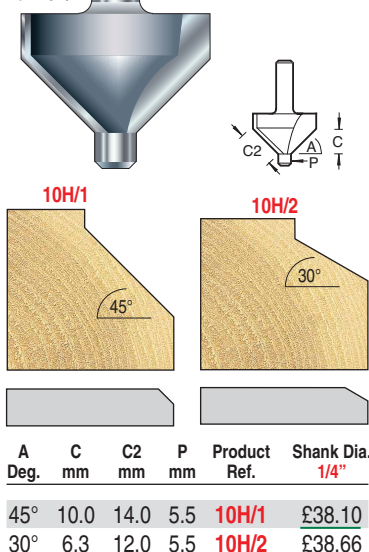
ACCESSORIES:

Product Ref.	Price
Bearing for Ref. 46/361 allows 15.9mm chamfer width. B95A	£5.46

PIN GUIDED CHAMFER/ BEVEL

Ideal for fast chamfering. Popular in the sign making trades. For chamfering / bevelling edges of plastic material.

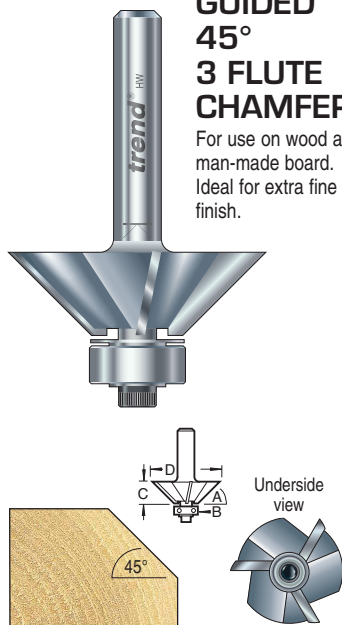
Ref. 10H/1



A Deg.	C mm	C2 mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	10.0	14.0	5.5	10H/1	£38.10
30°	6.3	12.0	5.5	10H/2	£38.66

BEARING GUIDED 45° 3 FLUTE CHAMFER

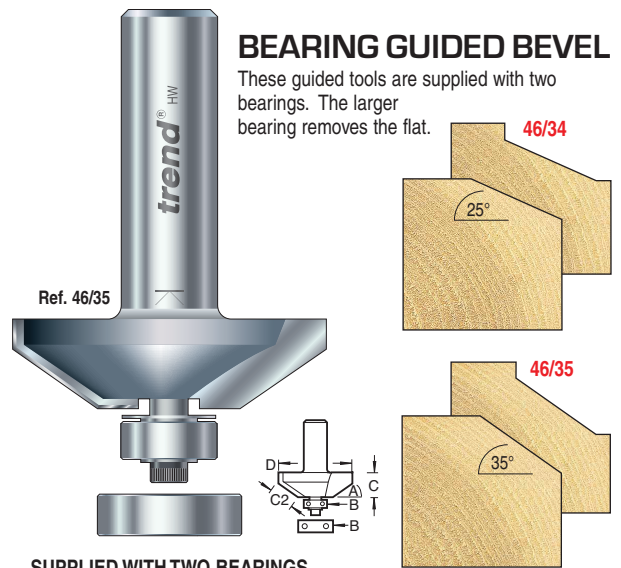
For use on wood and man-made board. Ideal for extra fine finish.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	34.0	11.0	12.7	41/5	£45.67

BEARING GUIDED BEVEL

These guided tools are supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the flat.

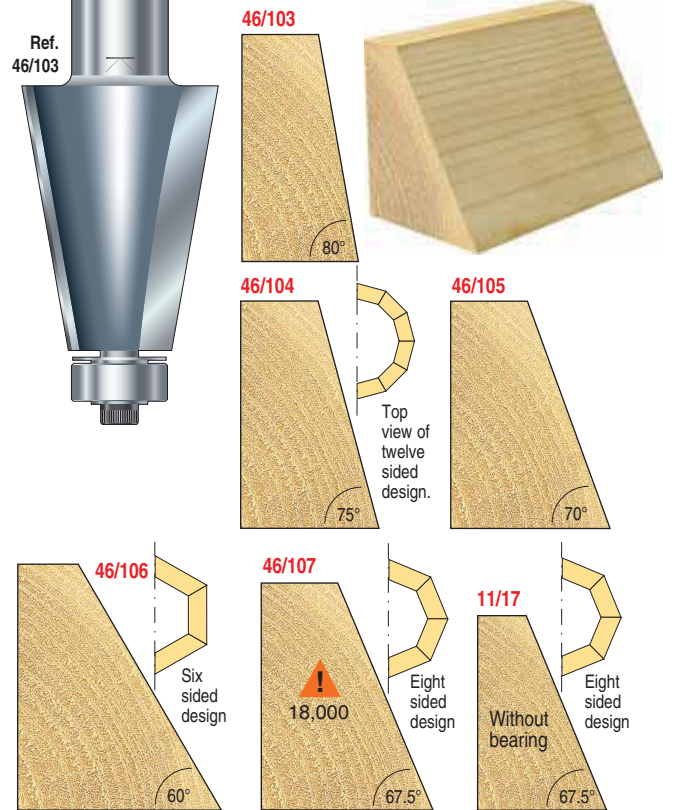


SUPPLIED WITH TWO BEARINGS

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
25°	41.0	5.0	13.0	12.7&19.0	46/34	£50.91	£50.91
35°	41.5	8.0	13.7	12.7&19.0	46/35	-	£59.71

BEVEL CUTTER

Useful for bevelling thick timbers. Certain sizes can be used for jointing, boxes, pilasters and carcassing. Ref. 11/17 is ideal for use by wood turners with smaller routers to create staves on 25mm stock. For full bevells a template should be fitted to component.



BEARING GUIDED

A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
80°	26.0	12.7	35.0	36.0	12.7	46/103	£63.83
75°	30.0	12.7	35.0	36.0	12.7	46/104	£69.07
70°	35.0	12.7	35.0	38.0	12.7	46/105	£69.07
60°	53.0	12.7	35.0	40.0	12.7	46/106	£92.46
67.5°	42.0	12.7	35.0	38.5	12.7	46/107	£69.07

WITHOUT BEARING

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
67.5°	28.0	28.0	11/17	£49.13



DOVETAIL CUTTERS

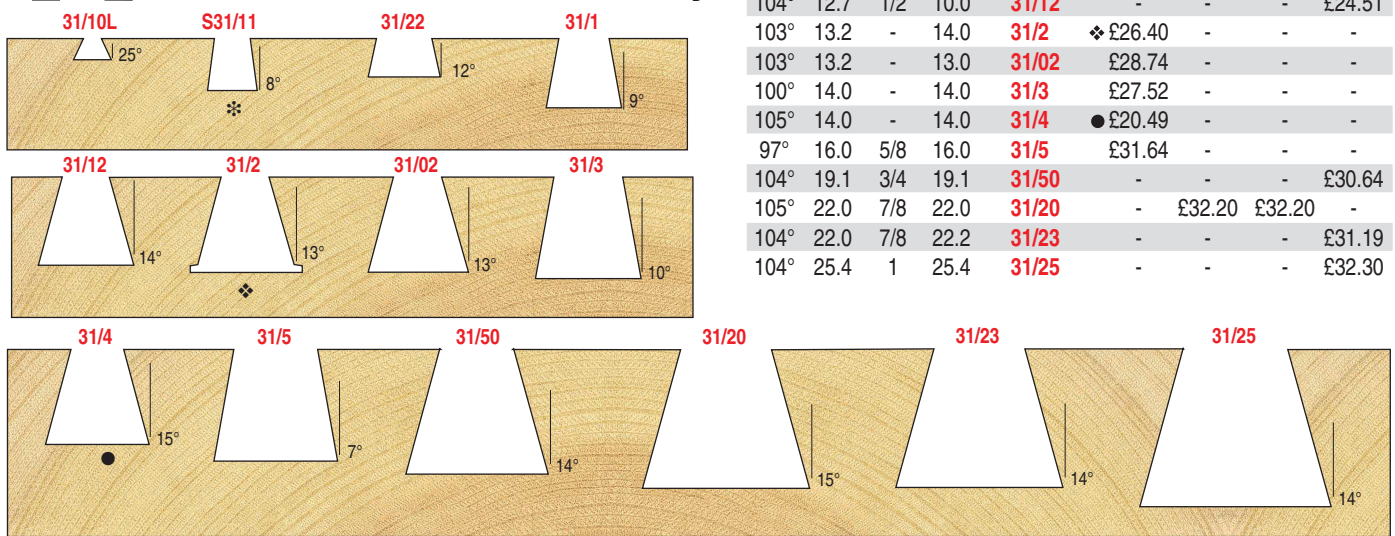
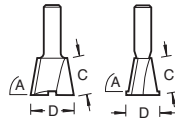


Ref. 31/02

DOVETAIL CUTTER

For dovetail joints and sliding dovetails.
To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.

- * For use with Trend Dovetail Jig DJ300.
- ❖ For use with DeWalt Dovetail Jig DE6251.
- For use with Bosch Dovetail Jig ZF60.



A Deg.	D mm	D inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
					1/4"	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
115°	5.0	-	3.0	31/10L	£29.85	-	-	-
98°	6.0	-	6.9	S31/11	*£28.74	-	-	-
102°	9.5	3/8	8.5	31/22	£39.21	-	-	-
99°	10.0	-	10.0	31/1	£25.74	-	-	-
104°	12.7	1/2	10.0	31/12	-	-	-	£24.51
103°	13.2	-	14.0	31/2	❖£26.40	-	-	-
103°	13.2	-	13.0	31/02	£28.74	-	-	-
100°	14.0	-	14.0	31/3	£27.52	-	-	-
105°	14.0	-	14.0	31/4	●£20.49	-	-	-
97°	16.0	5/8	16.0	31/5	£31.64	-	-	-
104°	19.1	3/4	19.1	31/50	-	-	-	£30.64
105°	22.0	7/8	22.0	31/20	-	£32.20	£32.20	-
104°	22.0	7/8	22.2	31/23	-	-	-	£31.19
104°	25.4	1	25.4	31/25	-	-	-	£32.30



Ref. 32/11 left hand & Ref. 32/11 right hand.

STAIR HOUSING DOVETAIL CUTTER

Purpose made for stair housing jigs. Ensures tight fit of tread in string on face edge.

Refs. 32/11 to 32/13 are available in left hand (LH) and right hand (RH) rotation. RH cutters are also used with Trend Stair Jigs.

Please state LH or RH when ordering.

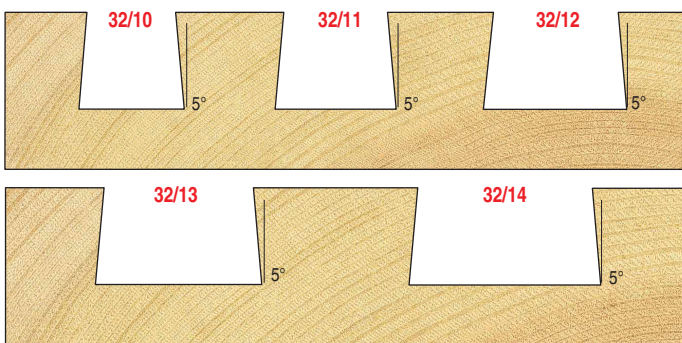
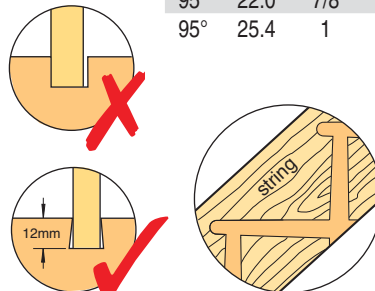
Trend Stair Jig Ref. STAIR/A

Recommended cutters for tread thickness:

- 22mm (7/8") Ref. 32/10X1/2TC
- 25.4mm (1") Ref. 32/11X1/2TC
- 28.5mm (1-1/8") Ref. 32/12X1/2TC
- 32mm (1-1/4") Ref. 32/13X1/2TC



A Deg.	D mm	D inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Rotation	Shank Dia. 1/2"
95°	14.0	-	20.0	32/10	-	£48.56
95°	16.0	5/8	26.0	32/11	LH	£56.14
95°	16.0	5/8	26.0	32/11	RH	£48.56
95°	19.0	3/4	25.5	32/12	LH	£54.24+
95°	19.0	3/4	25.5	32/12	RH	£50.35
95°	22.0	7/8	26.0	32/13	LH	£58.49
95°	22.0	7/8	26.0	32/13	RH	£50.35
95°	25.4	1	25.4	32/14	RH	£58.49



STAIR JIGS

See page 147 for full details.

Product Ref.

STAIR/A
STAIR/B



DC400 JIG DOVETAIL CUTTER

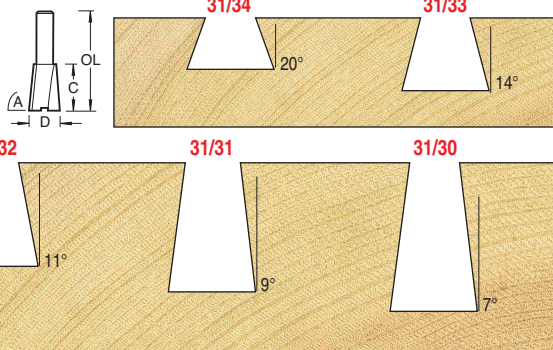
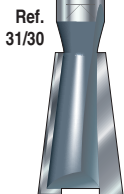
Cutters for use with the Trend DC400 Dovetail Jig (now discontinued). These cutters have extra long shanks.

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					1/4"	8mm
110°	11.3	6.35	56.0	31/34	£22.84	£22.84
104°	11.3	9.5	59.0	31/33	£22.84	£22.84
101°	11.3	13.0	63.0	31/32	£24.06	£24.06
99°	11.3	16.0	66.0	31/31	£24.06	£24.06
97°	11.3	19.0	59.0	31/30	£24.06	£24.06

SET OF SEVEN CUTTERS

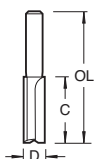
Comprising 31/30, 31/31, 31/32, 31/33, 31/34 and two 3/43.

Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
	1/4"	8mm
SET/DC1	£92.12	£92.12



DC400 JIG STRAIGHT TWO FLUTE CUTTER

For use with the Trend DC400 Dovetail Jig (now discontinued). These straights have extra long shanks and are used to cut the dovetail pins.

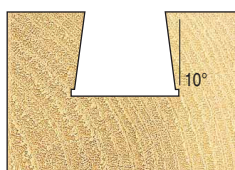


D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
				1/4"	8mm
7.9	25.0	70.0	3/42	£22.84	£22.84
8.0	25.0	70.0	3/43	£22.84	£22.84
8.1	25.0	70.0	3/44	£22.84	£22.84
8.9	25.0	70.0	3/45	£22.84	£22.84

Ref. 3/43

BROOKMAN™ CUTTER

Brookman™ cutters are in TCT grade with 3/8" B.S.F threaded shanks.



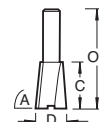
A Deg.	D inch	C inch	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1 off	Shank Diameter 15 off	3/8" BSF 25 off
100°	9/16	15/32	F41	£42.78	£616.45	£1,019.35

Tools priced individually.

LEIGH™ JIG DOVETAIL CUTTER

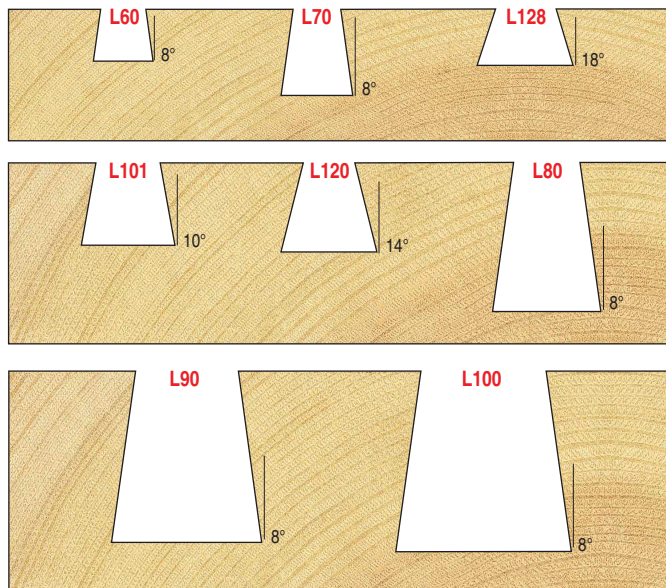
Cutters for use with the Leigh Dovetail Jig. These cutters have extra long shanks.

Ref. L120 can also be used with Trend Jig DJ300 and DeWalt DE6251 jigs.



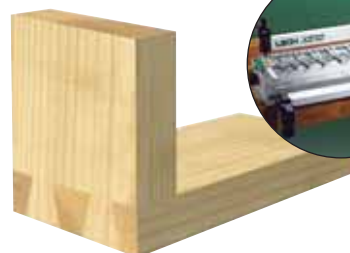
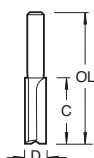
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
98°	7.9	9.5	64.0	L60	£24.62	-	-
98°	9.5	12.0	61.5	L70	£19.94	-	-
108°	12.7	9.5	57.0	L128	£32.20	£31.11+	-
100°	12.7	16.0	62.0	L101	£32.20	£32.20	-
104°	12.7	12.0	62.0	L120	£22.28	-	-
98°	12.7	21.0	67.0	L80	£21.72	-	-
98°	17.5	25.0	78.0	L90	-	-	£31.19
98°	20.5	32.0	83.0	L100	-	-	£29.85

Ref. L101



LEIGH™ JIG STRAIGHT TWO FLUTE CUTTER

For use with the Leigh Dovetail Jig. These cutters all have extra long shanks and are used to cut dovetail pins.



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	8mm	1/2"
8.0	26.0	70.0	L140	£20.49	£24.06	-
11.0	31.5	80.0	L150	-	-	£21.72
12.5	31.5	82.0	L160	-	-	£21.72

Ref. L140

CDJ DOVETAIL JIGS

See page 146 for full details.

Product Ref.

CDJ300

CDJ600



For cutters for other makes of dovetail jig, see CRAFTPRO range pages 93 & 94.

OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

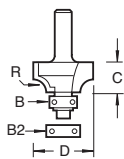
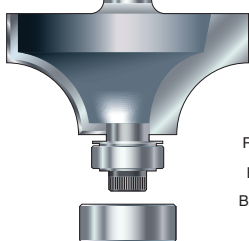


BEARING GUIDED OVOLO & ROUND OVER

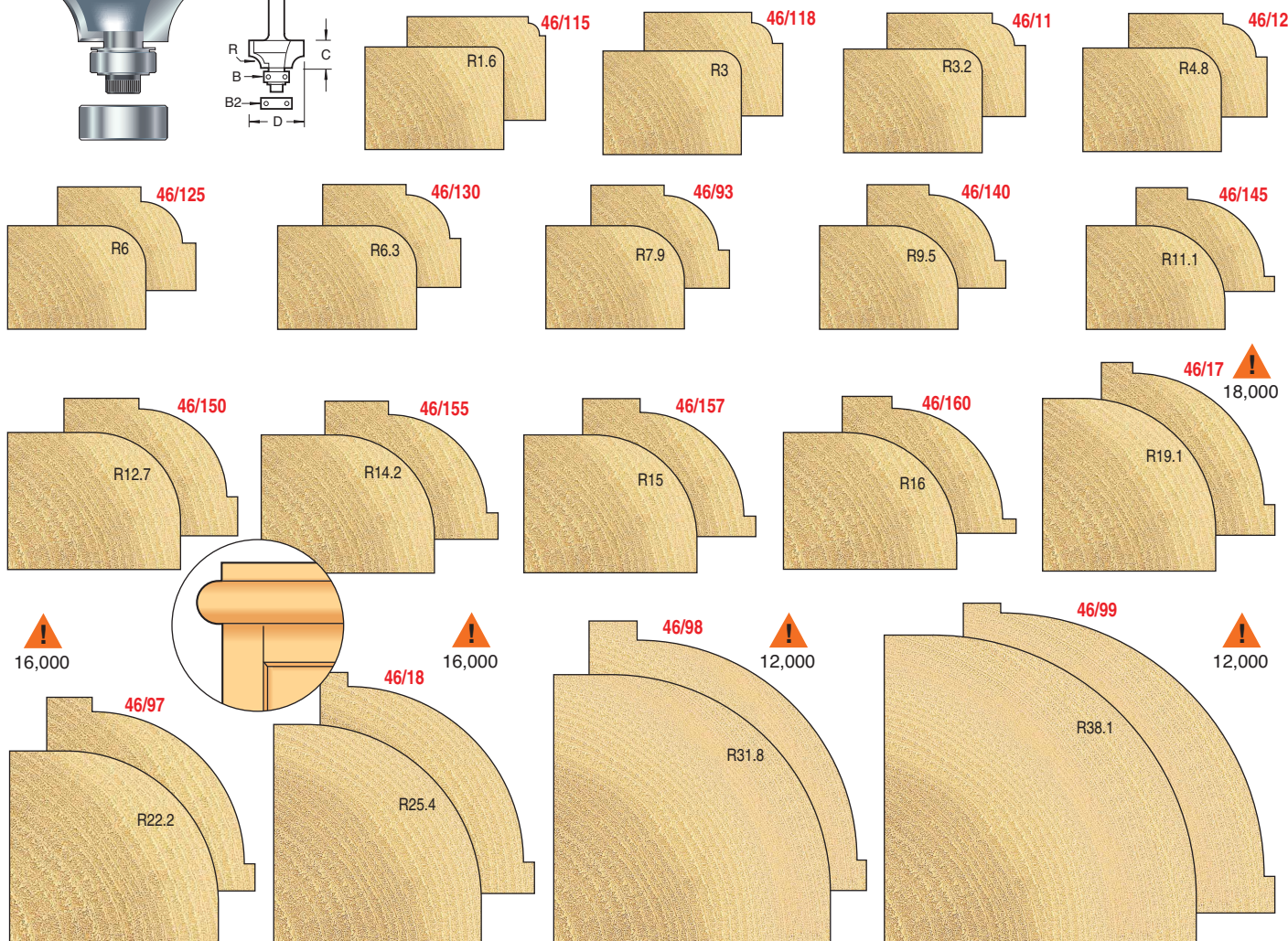
Self-guiding cutters for rounding over edges do not require a side-fence. They are supplied with two bearings. Use the larger bearing for a round-over. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced. Suitable for bullnosing stair treads by taking a second pass from the opposite side of the workpiece.



Ref. 46/140



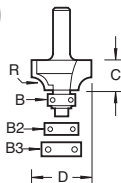
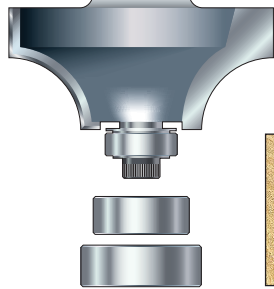
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
							1/4"	1/2"
1.6	1/16	15.9	7.9	9.5	12.7	46/115	£36.32	-
3.0	-	18.7	9.5	9.5	12.7	46/118	£43.34	£43.34
3.2	1/8	19.0	9.5	9.5	12.7	46/11	£43.34	£41.87
4.8	3/16	22.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/12	£43.88	£43.88
6.0	-	24.7	12.0	9.5	12.7	46/125	£52.13	£52.13
6.3	1/4	25.4	13.0	9.5	12.7	46/130	£45.12	£45.12
7.9	5/16	28.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/93	£48.56	£48.56
9.5	3/8	32.0	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/140	£46.78	£46.78
11.1	7/16	34.9	18.0	9.5	12.7	46/145	£53.81	£53.81
12.7	1/2	38.0	19.0	9.5	12.7	46/150	£55.59	£55.59
14.2	9/16	41.1	20.0	9.5	12.7	46/155	-	£63.83
15.0	-	42.7	22.3	9.5	12.7	46/157	-	£69.07
16.0	5/8	44.5	22.0	9.5	12.7	46/160	-	£61.67
19.1	3/4	51.0	25.0	9.5	12.7	46/17	-	£63.83
22.2	7/8	57.1	25.4	9.5	12.7	46/97	-	£88.34
25.4	1	63.5	32.0	9.5	12.7	46/18	-	£101.07
31.8	1-1/4	76.5	38.0	9.5	12.7	46/98	-	£119.00
38.1	1-1/2	89.0	50.8	9.5	12.7	46/99	-	£143.87



BEARING GUIDED LARGE STEP OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

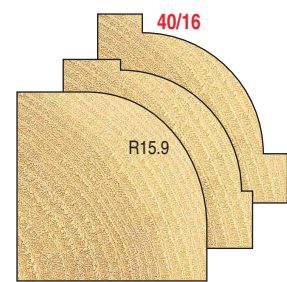
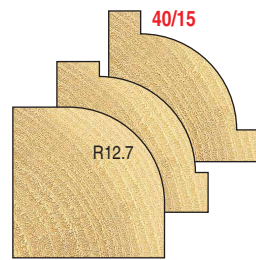
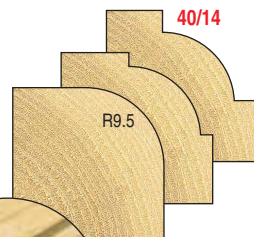
Supplied with alternative bearings to produce a rounding over and two sizes of ovolo moulding. The smaller bearing gives a 3.2mm quirk.

Ref. 40/14



3 BEARINGS

R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.3	1/4	28.7	13.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/13	£47.45	£47.45
9.5	3/8	35.0	16.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/14	£48.56	£48.56
12.7	1/2	44.0	19.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/15	-	£55.59
15.9	5/8	48.0	22.0	9.5	12.7	16.0	40/16	-	£63.83

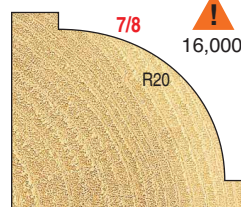
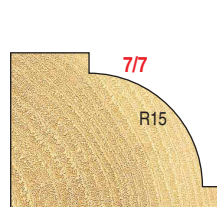
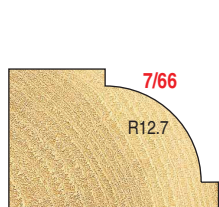
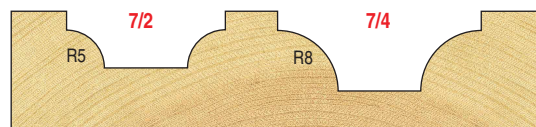


OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

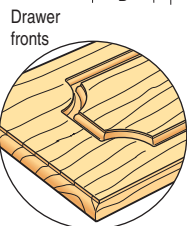
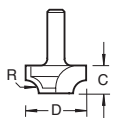
Some ovolo cutters can be used with radius cutters, to make rule joints. Ref. 7/01 has an extra long shank of 40.0mm.



Ref. 7/5



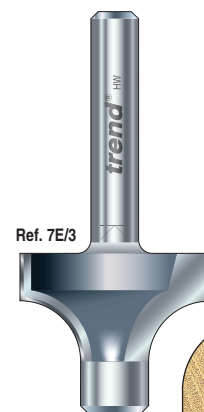
16,000



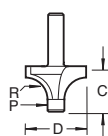
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
2.5	3/32	9.5	9.0	7/01	£23.39	-
3.0	-	18.0	10.0	7/1	£33.42	-
4.0	-	19.0	11.0	7/10	£33.42	-
5.0	-	22.0	12.0	7/2	£45.12	£45.12
8.0	5/16	28.0	15.0	7/4	£50.35	£50.35
10.0	-	31.0	16.0	7/5	£55.03	£56.14
12.0	-	35.0	17.0	7/6	£56.14	£56.14
12.7	1/2	38.0	18.0	7/66	-	£55.59
15.0	-	41.0	20.0	7/7	£60.27	£60.27
20.0	-	60.0	27.0	7/8	-	£73.18

PIN GUIDED ROUND OVER

Small solid guide pins can follow more intricate shapes in contrast to bearing guided cutters.

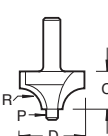


Ref. 7E/3



R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	1/8	15.0	9.5	9.0	7E/01	£39.21
4.8	3/16	19.0	11.8	9.0	7E/1	£39.78
6.3	1/4	22.0	12.6	9.0	7E/2	£41.00
8.0	5/16	26.0	14.3	9.0	7E/3	£41.00
9.5	3/8	29.0	15.8	9.0	7E/4	£42.78
12.7	1/2	34.4	19.0	9.0	7E/5	£49.79

PIN GUIDED OVOLO



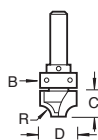
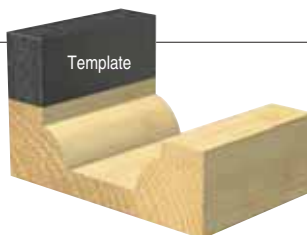
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	1/8	15.0	10.2	5.5	7D/1	£42.78
6.3	1/4	22.0	13.3	5.5	7D/2	£49.13
9.5	3/8	29.0	16.5	5.5	7D/3	£49.13

Ref. 17/01



SHANK MOUNTED BALL BEARING OVOLO

Ideal for following templates for profiling in furniture manufacture. Template should be at least 5.0mm thicker than cutter cut length.

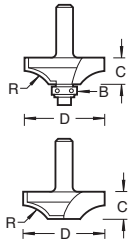
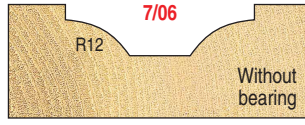
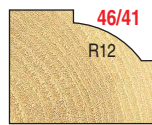
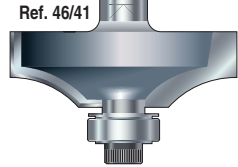


R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	-	12.7	9.5	12.7	17/01	£34.53	-
3.0	-	19.1	9.5	19.1	17/1	£61.49	-
5.0	-	22.0	12.0	22.0	17/2	£48.01	-
8.0	5/16	28.6	15.0	28.6	17/4	£55.03	£55.03



FLAT OVOLO

The bearing guided flat ovovalo gives an attractive edging effect. The non-bearing version is ideally suited for false panel work.

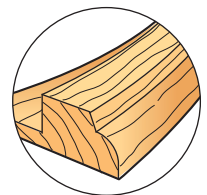


BEARING GUIDED						
R	D	C	B	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
mm	mm	mm	mm		1/4"	1/2"
12.0	30.0	10.0	9.5	46/41	£46.78	£46.78

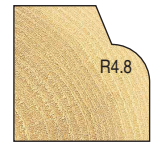
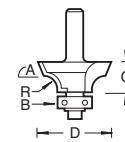
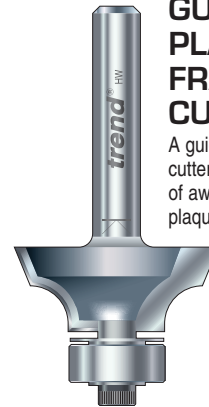
WITHOUT BEARING						
R	D	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.		
mm	mm	mm		1/4"		
12.0	25.0	8.0	7/06	£39.78		

BEARING GUIDED PLAQUE FRAME CUTTER

A guided radius with bevel cutter to accent the base of award plaques, name plaques, display stands etc.



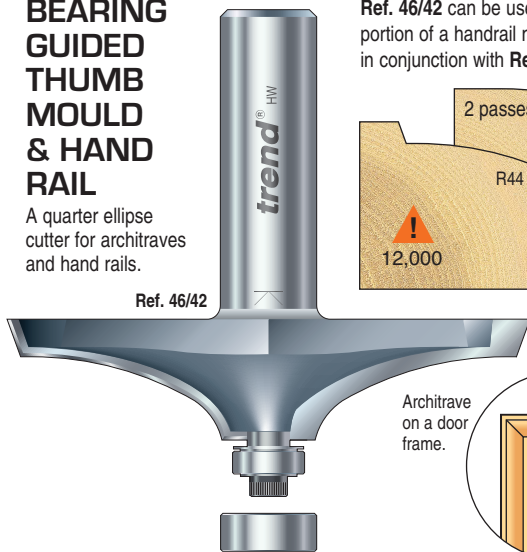
Ideal for oval or circular plaques.



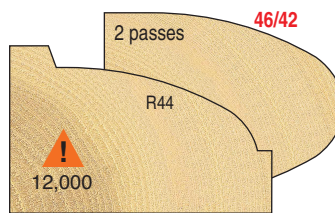
A	R	D	C	B	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
Deg.	mm	mm	mm	mm		1/4"
22.5°	4.8	27.0	12.7	12.7	40/32	£27.52

BEARING GUIDED THUMB MOULD & HAND RAIL

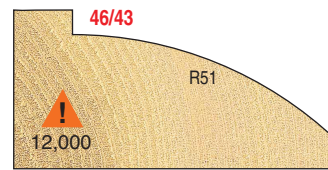
A quarter ellipse cutter for architraves and hand rails.



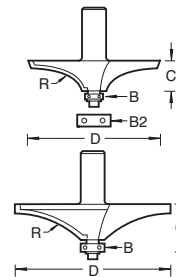
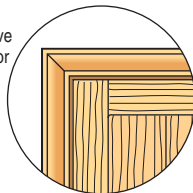
Ref. 46/42 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with Ref. 93/3.



Ref. 46/43 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with Ref. 91/10.



Architrave on a door frame.



SUPPLIED WITH TWO BEARINGS

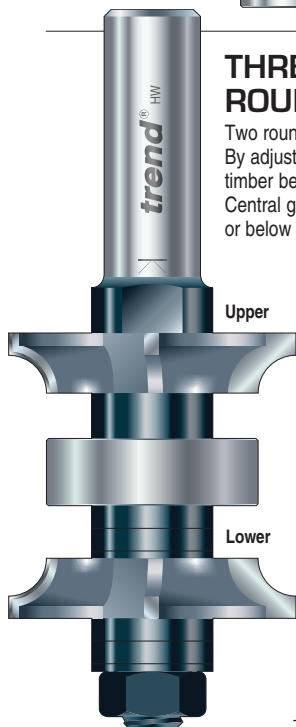
R	D	C	B	B2	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
44.0	69.2	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/42	£92.46

SUPPLIED WITH ONE BEARING

R	D	C	B	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
51.0	82.7	19.0	12.7	46/43	£143.87

THREE WINGED ROUND OVER SET

Two rounded corners can be cut simultaneously. By adjusting the assembly of spacers on the arbor, timber between 10mm and 32mm thick can be moulded. Central guide bearing can be removed and fitted above or below the cutters.

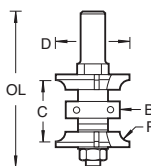


Timber thickness
Min. 10.0mm
(without bearing fitted)
Max. 32.0mm

R	D	B	OL	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
5.0	38.0	28.0	96.0	755	£89.56

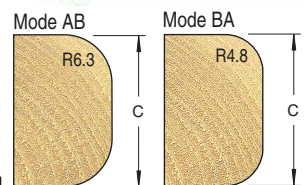
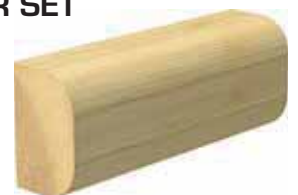
SPARE PARTS

Upper block - 3 wing	SP-755B	£42.10
Lower block - 3 wing	SP-755C	£42.10
Arbor with spacers	SP-755A	£17.05
Bearing 28mmØ	BB28	£12.60
Alternative bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£9.36



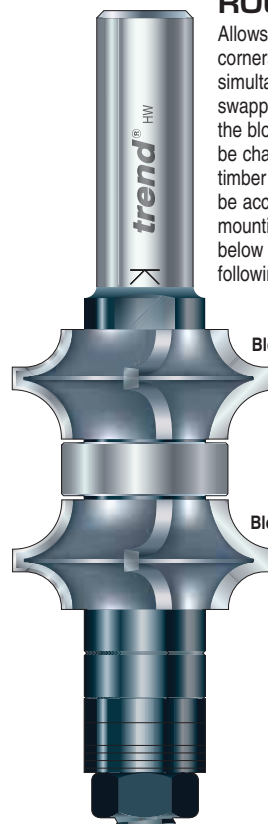
THREE WINGED DUAL RADIUS ROUND OVER SET

Allows two rounded corners to be cut simultaneously. By swapping positions of the blocks the radii can be changed. Smaller timber thicknesses can be accommodated by mounting the bearing below both blocks and following a template.



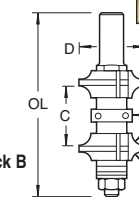
Mode AB Timber thickness
Min. 12.7mm
Max. 38.0mm

Mode BA Timber thickness
Min. 9.6mm
Max. 35.0mm



Block A

Block B



R	R2	D	B	OL	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
4.8	6.3	35.0	22.0	108.0	768	£92.12

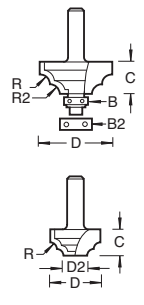
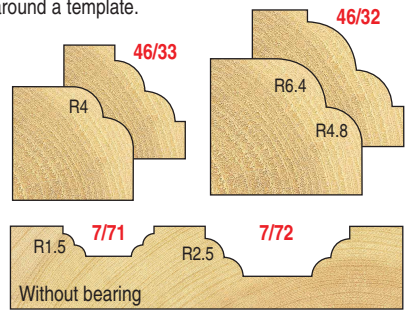
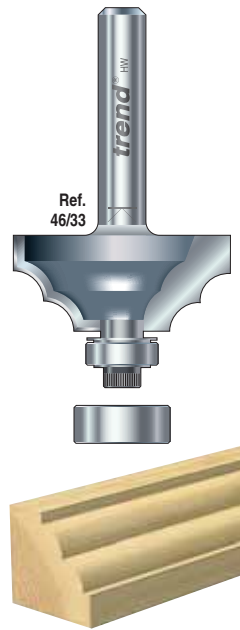
SPARE PARTS

Block A - 3 wing	SP-768A	£42.10
Block B - 3 wing	SP-768B	£42.10
Arbor with spacers	SP-768C	£17.05
Bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£9.36
Alternative bearing 19.0mmØ	BB19	£9.32

BEAD CLASSIC

Ref. 46/33 & 46/32 are self-guided decorative bead ovolos supplied with two bearings. Larger bearing removes the quirk.

The profiles from Refs. 7/71 & 7/72, can be used to produce single or double beads. Ideal for false panel work, when guided around a template.

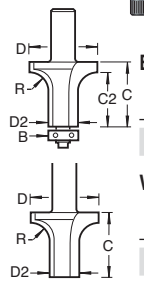
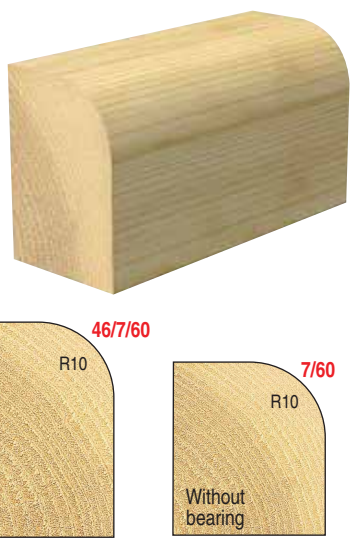
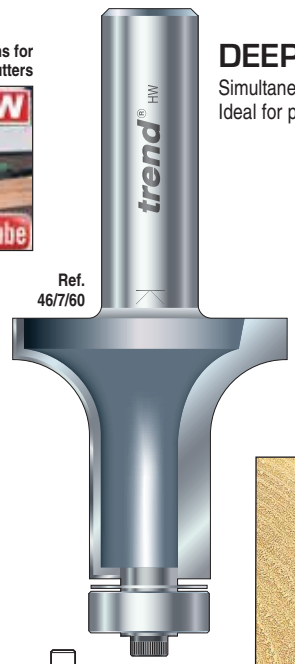


BEARING GUIDED							
R	R2	D	C	B	B2	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		1/4" / 1/2"
4.0	4.0	28.7	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/33	£51.46 / £51.46
6.4	4.8	35.1	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/32	£51.46 / £51.46

WITHOUT BEARING					
R	D	D2	C	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
mm	mm	mm	mm		1/4"
1.5	12.7	5.2	10.0	7/71	£45.20+
2.5	19.0	7.1	10.0	7/72	£51.46

DEEP ROUNDING OVER

Simultaneously rounds over and profiles the edge. Ideal for pencil round architrave.

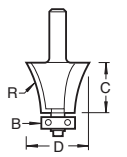
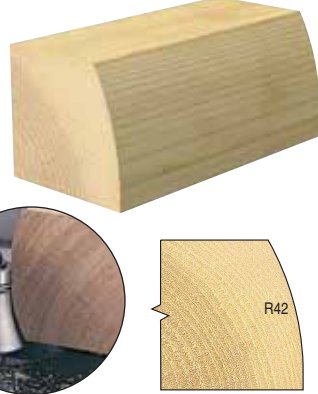


BEARING GUIDED							
R	D	D2	C	C2	B	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
10.0	36.0	16.0	35.0	29.0	16.0	46/7/60	£88.89

WITHOUT BEARING					
R	D	D2	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
10.0	36.0	16.0	35.0	7/60	£71.96

BEARING GUIDED QUEEN ANNE ROUND OVER

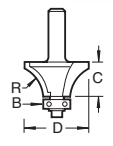
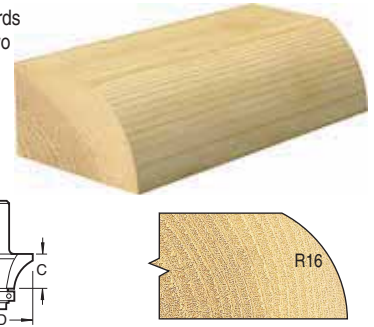
Bearing guided rounding over cutter. Two passes can be made to make a shallow nosing on table tops.



R	C	D	B	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm		1/4"
42.0	19.0	23.7	12.7	46/9/50	£55.59

BEARING GUIDED WINDOW BOARD

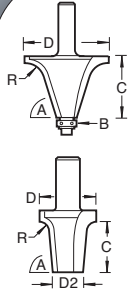
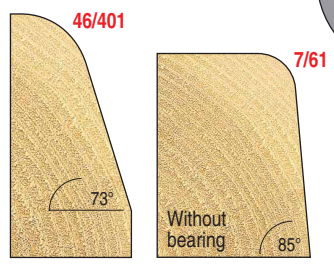
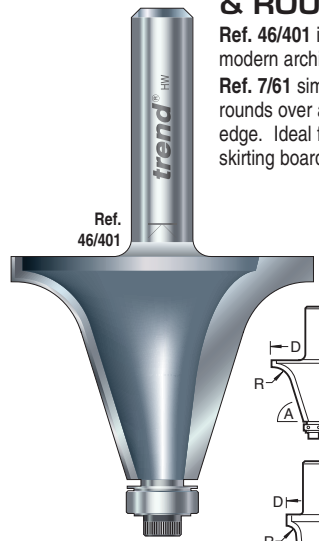
For window boards 25mm thick. Two passes create shallow nosing.



R	C	D	B	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm		1/4"
16.0	16.0	30.0	12.7	46/9/60	£41.56

CHAMFERED ARCHITRAVE & ROUND OVER

Ref. 46/401 is self-guided for modern architrave and skirting. Ref. 7/61 simultaneously rounds over and profiles the edge. Ideal for a modern skirting board mould.

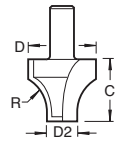
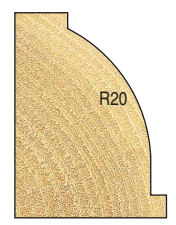
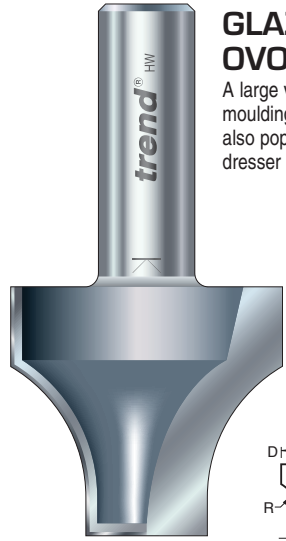


BEARING GUIDED						
A Deg.	R	D	C	B	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
	mm	mm	mm	mm		8mm / 1/2"
73°	9.0	40.0	29.5	9.5	46/401	£52.69

WITHOUT BEARING						
A Deg.	R	D	D2	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
	mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
85°	5.0	30.0	16.0	30.0	7/61	£78.98

GLAZING BAR OVOLO

A large version of a classic moulding for glazing bars, also popular for table and dresser top edge finishes.



R	D	D2	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
20.0	36.0	16.0	33.0	88/01	£78.98

OVOLO JOINTERS & SCRIBERS



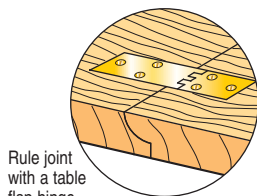
Ref. 25/3

BEARING GUIDED OCTACUT

These 'Eight in One' Cutter sets have been designed to cut eight different profiles. Can be used portably or in a router table. Use B2 for a 1.6mm quirk and B3 for a round over.

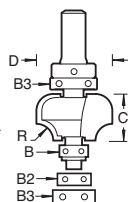
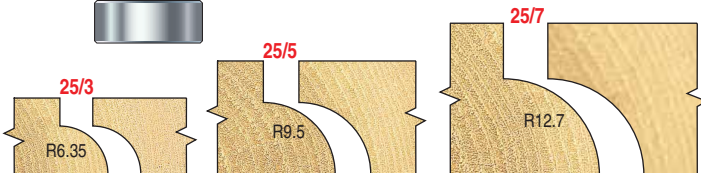
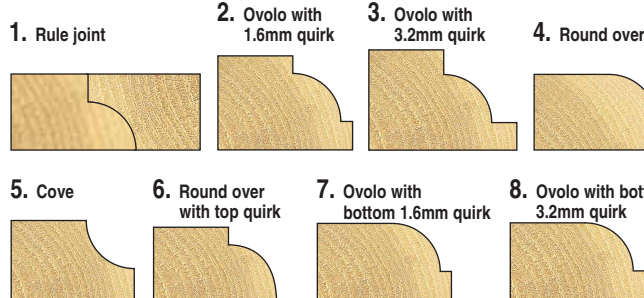
Timber thickness

- Ref. 25/3 Suitable for 7 to 10mm.
- Ref. 25/5 Suitable for 11 to 15mm.
- Ref. 25/7 Suitable for 15 to 20mm.



Rule joint with a table flap hinge.

INST
Instructions supplied



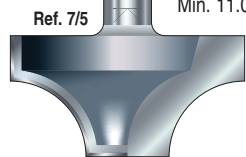
3 BEARINGS

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.35	28.7	17.7	9.5	12.7	16.0	25/3	£55.59	-
9.5	34.9	25.5	9.5	12.7	16.0	25/5	£64.39	-
12.7	44.5	33.4	12.7	16.0	19.0	25/7	-	£73.18

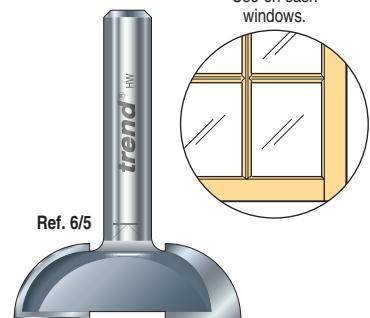
GLAZING BAR OVOLO JOINT

This pair of cutters can be used to make rule joints or glazing bar joints.

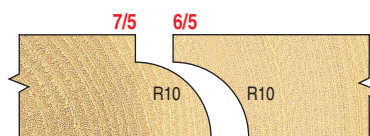
Timber thickness
Min. 11.0mm



Ref. 7/5



Ref. 6/5



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	31.0	16.0	7/5	£55.03	-	-
10.0	30.0	10.0	6/5	£57.37	-	-

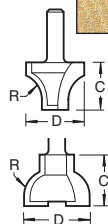
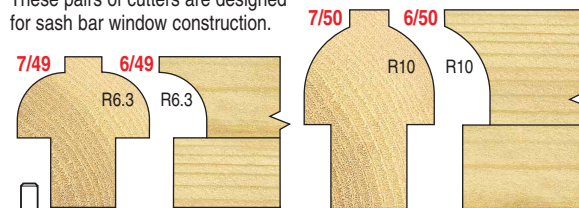
SASH BAR OVOLO JOINT

These pairs of cutters are designed for sash bar window construction.



Ref. 7/50

Ref. 6/50

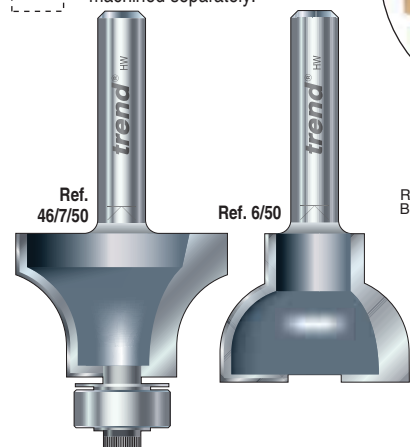


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
6.3	19.0	11.5	7/49	£44.45	-
6.3	25.0	11.5	6/49	£49.13	-
10.0	22.0	18.0	7/50	£57.93	-
10.0	25.0	20.0	6/50	£63.83	£63.83

GUIDED GLAZING BAR OVOLO JOINT

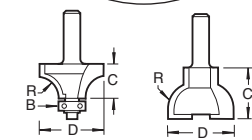
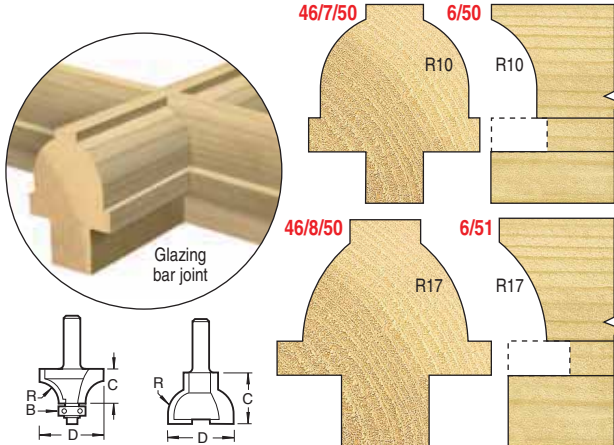
The glazing bar ovolo cutter is bearing guided to speed setting-up and to enable curved frames to be moulded. Ref. 6/510 is used for when tenon is required on the sash bar.

--- = machined separately.



Ref. 46/7/50

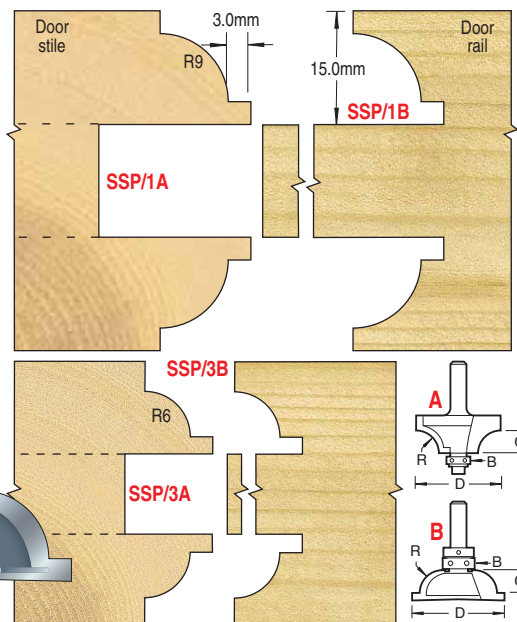
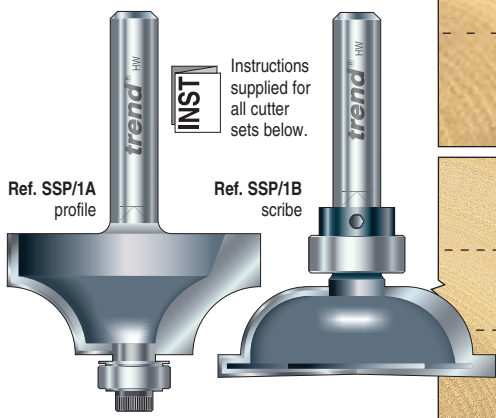
Ref. 6/50



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
10.0	28.0	19.0	12.7	46/7/50	£63.83	-	-
10.0	25.0	20.0	-	6/50	£63.83	£63.83	-
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	46/8/50	£63.83	-	£63.83
17.0	28.5	20.0	-	6/51	-	-	£57.93
17.0	28.5	19.0	-	6/510	-	-	£56.51

OVOLO SHOULDER SCRIBE & PROFILE SET

For door & window construction, decorative panelling & many other joinery applications. All these cutters have 1/4" (6.35mm) shanks & are available as sets. Designed for 35.0mm & 44.0mm timber thicknesses.



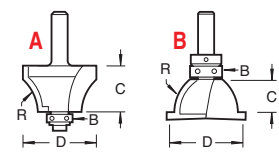
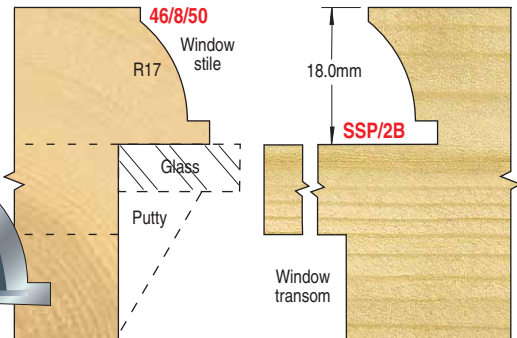
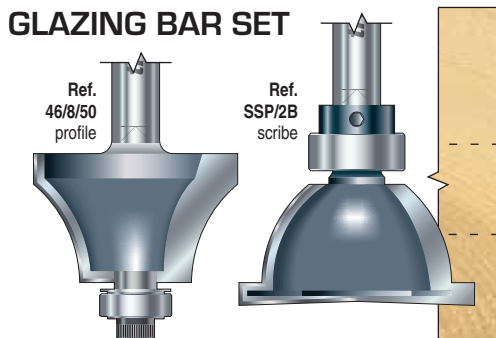
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
9.0	33.5	9.0	9.5	SSP/1A	£67.30
9.0	36.7	9.0	12.7	SSP/1B	£88.92
Set comprising above				SSP/1	£136.84

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

6.0	27.5	6.0	9.5	SSP/3A	£93.90
6.0	30.7	6.0	12.7	SSP/3B	£84.22
Set comprising above				SSP/3	£136.84

Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

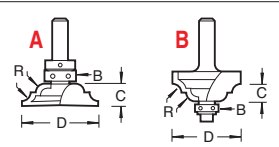
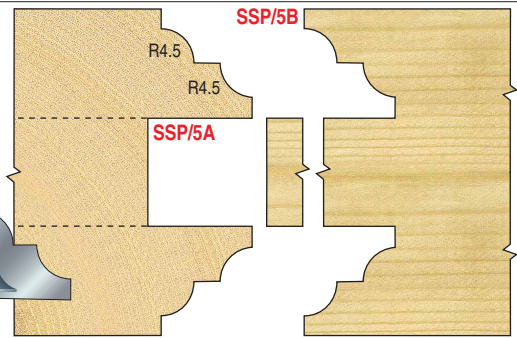
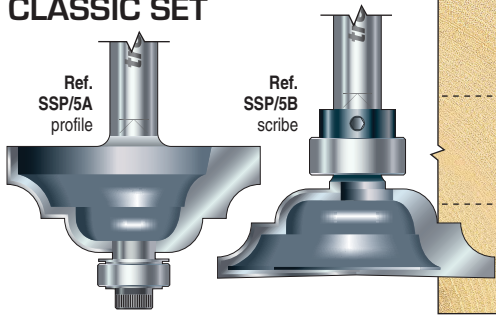
GLAZING BAR SET



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	46/8/50	£63.83
17.0	31.0	13.0	12.7	SSP/2B	£88.92
Set comprising above				SSP/2	£130.58

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

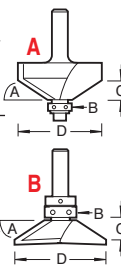
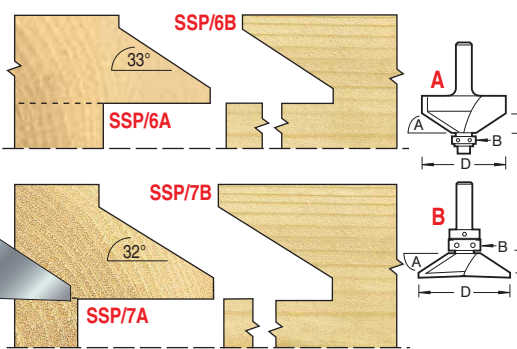
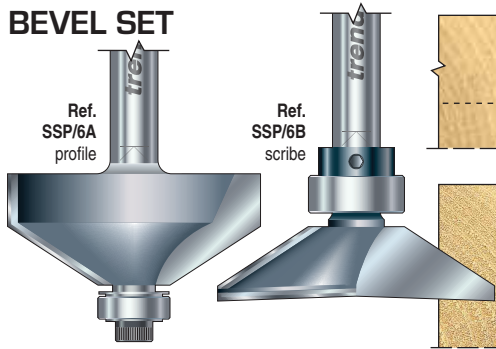
CLASSIC SET



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.5	33.5	9.0	9.5	SSP/5A	£93.56+
4.5	36.7	9.0	12.7	SSP/5B	£103.86+
Set comprising above				SSP/5	£132.21+

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

BEVEL SET



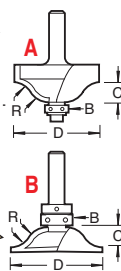
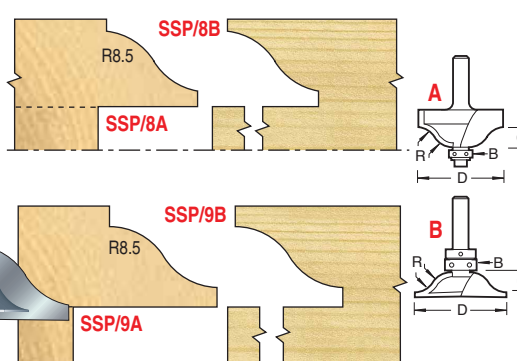
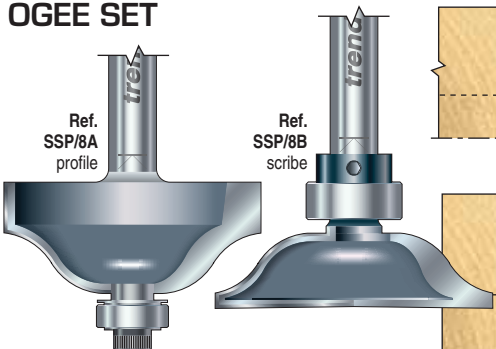
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
33°	33.5	7.8	9.5	SSP/6A	£95.56
33°	36.7	7.8	12.7	SSP/6B	£82.75
Set comprising above				SSP/6	£136.84

Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
32°	39.5	9.5	9.5	SSP/7A	£93.90
32°	42.7	9.5	12.7	SSP/7B	£84.22
Set comprising above				SSP/7	£136.84

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

OGEE SET

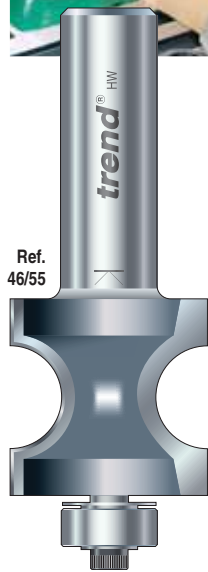


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.5	34.0	8.0	9.5	SSP/8A	£97.71
8.5	36.7	8.0	12.7	SSP/8B	£84.22
Set comprising above				SSP/8	£136.84

Above suitable for 35.0mm timber thickness.

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.5	37.5	8.0	9.5	SSP/9A	£96.83
8.5	40.7	8.0	12.7	SSP/9B	£88.33
Set comprising above				SSP/9	£136.84

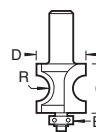
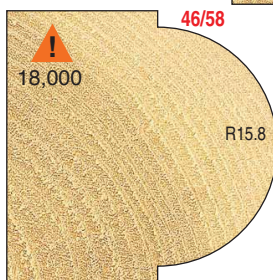
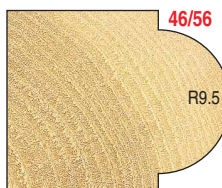
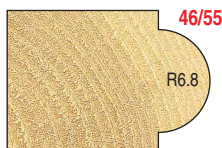
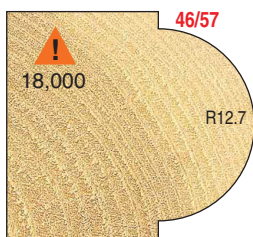
Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.



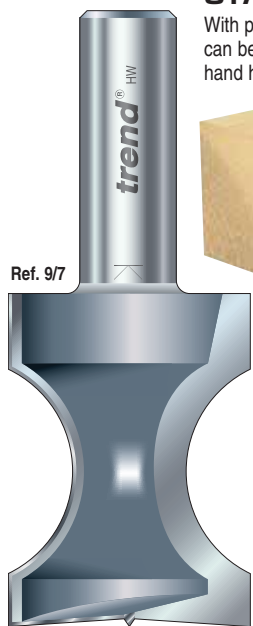
Ref. 46/55

BEARING GUIDED STAFF BEAD

Ideal for producing nosings and attractive edges.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.8	26.1	25.4	12.7	46/55	£62.05
9.5	35.2	35.0	16.0	46/56	£66.73
12.7	44.8	41.0	19.0	46/57	£77.20
15.8	50.8	52.0	19.0	46/58	£100.03



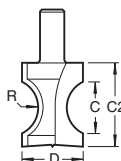
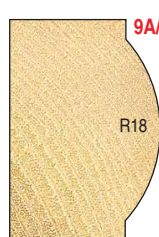
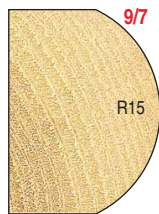
Ref. 9/7



HAND HOLE/ STAFF BEAD

With plunge cut these cutters can be used to cut and mould hand holes in stool seats.

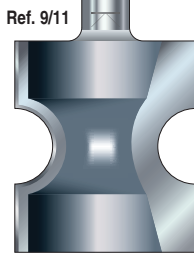
Use Ref. 9A/1 in conjunction with Ref. 9A/2 (page 37) to form a moving edge joint.



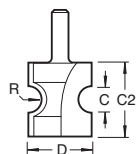
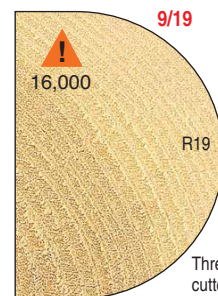
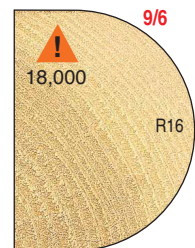
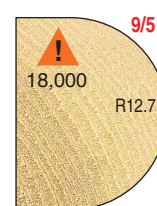
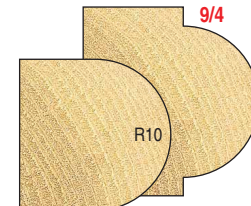
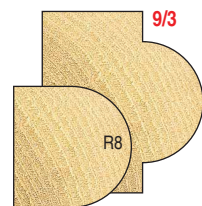
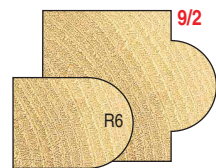
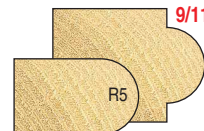
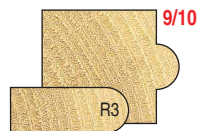
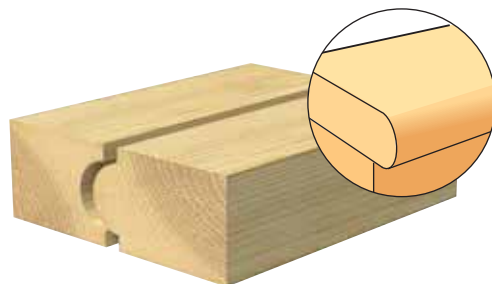
R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	12mm	1/2"
15.0	32.0	25.0	45.0	9/7	-	-	£99.47
17.5	32.0	28.0	48.0	9/8	-	-	£92.46
18.0	20.0	22.0	35.0	9A/1	£64.39	£64.39	£64.39

STAFF BEAD OR NOSING

Beads Refs. 9/10 & 9/11 have matching cutters Refs. 8/10 & 8/11 for jointing & hinging. See page 38.



Ref. 9/11

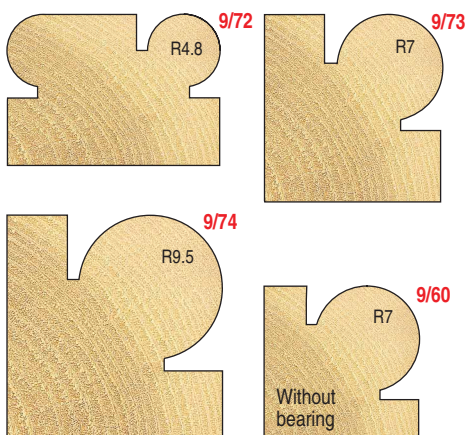
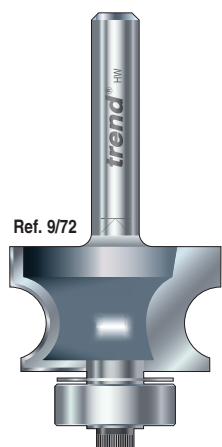
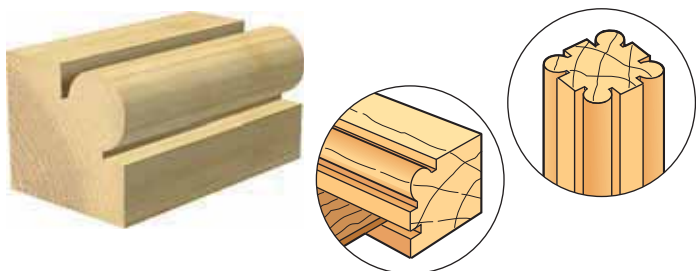


Three wing cutter

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	1/2"
3.0	19.0	6.0	22.0	9/10	£56.14	-
5.0	24.0	10.0	28.0	9/11	£57.93	-
6.0	25.0	12.0	26.0	9/2	£53.24	£63.17
8.0	27.0	16.0	30.0	9/3	-	£69.07
10.0	33.0	20.0	35.0	9/4	-	£71.96
12.7	42.9	25.4	40.0	9/5	-	£70.85
16.0	50.8	32.0	51.0	9/6	-	£89.56
19.0	60.2	38.0	50.8	9/19	-	£123.17

CORNER BEAD

By making a second pass at 90° a full corner bead can be cut. Ref. 9/60 requires a side-fence for guidance.



BEARING GUIDED

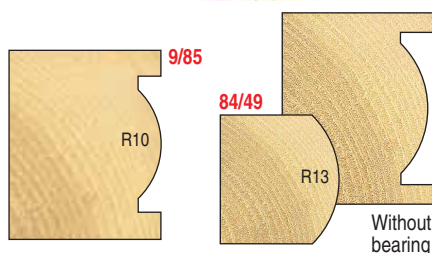
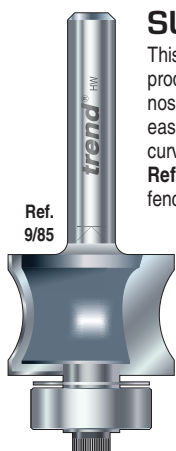
R mm	R inch	D mm	D2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
						1/4"	8mm	1/2"
2.0	5/64	23.0	20.0	16.0	9/70	£48.56	-	-
3.2	1/8	22.0	18.9	12.7	9/71	£48.56	-	-
4.8	3/16	28.0	25.7	16.0	9/72	£59.71	£59.71	£59.71
7.0	-	31.9	28.6	16.0	9/73	£66.17	-	£66.17
9.5	3/8	38.1	34.7	16.0	9/74	-	-	£70.17

WITHOUT BEARING

R mm	R inch	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
						1/2"	
7.0	-	30.0	25.0	23.0	9/60	£70.85	

SUNK BEAD

This quarter radius can produce a sunk bead or a nosing mould. The bearing eases setting up & enables curved edges to be profiled. Ref. 84/49 requires a side-fence for guidance.



BEARING GUIDED

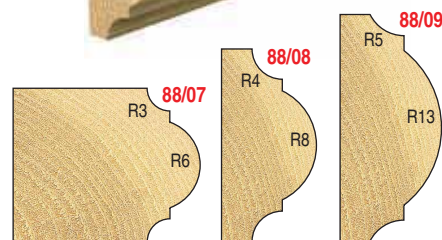
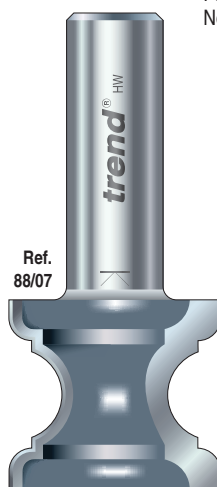
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
10.0	22.0	16.0	16.0	9/85	£66.17

WITHOUT BEARING

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
13.0	25.0	20.00	84/49	£64.39

DECORATIVE BEAD

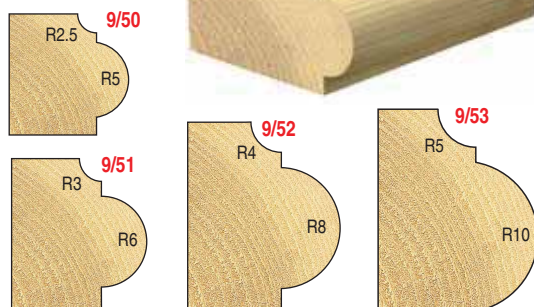
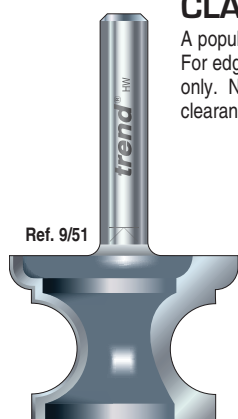
A wider edge profile for furniture. For edge moulding applications only. No bottom cut or bottom clearance.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	6.0	28.0	25.0	88/07	£88.89
4.0	8.0	32.0	30.0	88/08	£87.00 +
5.0	13.0	36.0	40.0	88/09	£89.00 +

CLASSIC STAFF BEAD

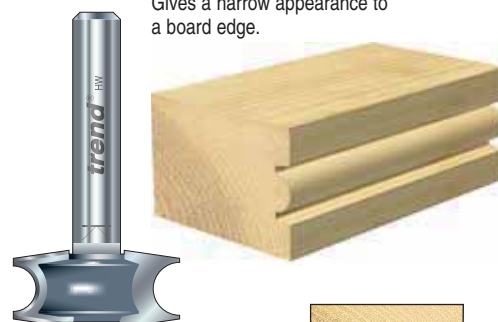
A popular edge finish for furniture. For edge moulding applications only. No bottom cut or bottom clearance.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
						1/4"	1/2"
2.5	5.0	28.4	22.4	19.0	9/50	£73.18	-
3.0	6.0	31.1	24.6	22.0	9/51	£76.31 +	-
4.0	8.0	36.2	27.3	27.0	9/52	-	£86.00
5.0	10.0	39.7	28.6	32.0	9/53	-	£78.98

SUNK BEAD

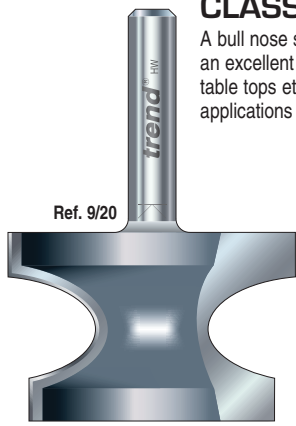
Gives a narrow appearance to a board edge.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
3.0	22.0	10.0	84/09	£52.69

CLASSIC BEAD

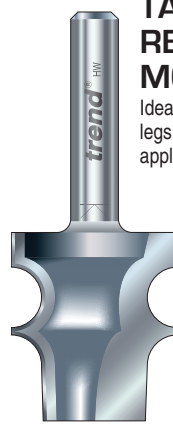
A bull nose style edging gives an excellent elliptical effect for table tops etc. Edge moulding applications only.



D	D2	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm		1/4" 1/2"
38.0	32.5	13.0	9/20	£74.30 -
45.0	27.0	18.0	88/04	- £81.77

TAPER REED MOULD

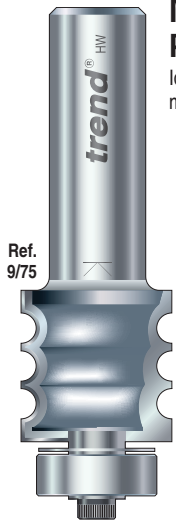
Ideal for tapered chair legs. Edge moulding applications only.



R	D	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm		1/4"
4.0	22.0	25.0	84/06	£63.83

MULTI-BEAD/ REED

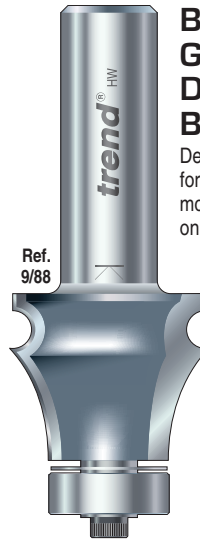
Ideal for shelves. Edge moulding applications only.



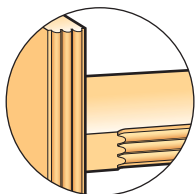
9/75	9/76	9/03
R2	R3	R3
		Without bearing

BEARING GUIDED DECORATIVE BEAD

Decorative edge mould for shelves. Edge moulding applications only.



R	R2	D	C	B	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		1/2"
25.5	2.5	25.4	22.0	16.0	9/88	£62.05
10.5	5.0	25.4	22.0	16.0	9/87	£62.05



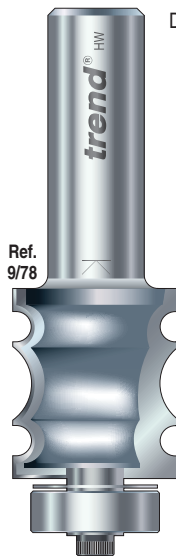
Attractive edge to a shelf.

BEARING GUIDED					Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
R	D	C	B	mm		1/4" 1/2"
2.0	20.0	20.0	16.0	9/75	£64.39	£64.39
3.0	22.0	25.0	16.0	9/76	£62.05	£62.05

WITHOUT BEARING					Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
R	D	C	mm		1/4" 1/2"	
3.0	22.0	25.0	9/03	£60.27	£60.27	

REED EDGE MOULD

Decorative edge moulds for shelf edges.



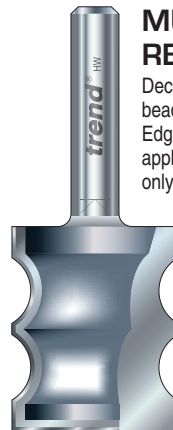
9/77	9/78	9/04
R3 R5	R2 R6	R2 R6
		Without bearing

BEARING GUIDED						Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
R	R2	D	C	B	mm		1/2"
3.0	5.0	25.0	25.0	19.0	9/77	£55.59	
2.0	6.0	24.0	25.0	19.0	9/78	£70.17	

WITHOUT BEARING						Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
R	R2	D	C	mm		1/4" 1/2"	
2.0	6.0	19.1	25.0	9/04	£60.82	£60.82	

MULTI-BEAD/ REED

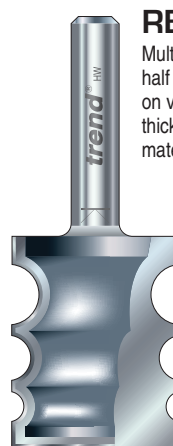
Decorative bead effect. Edge moulding applications only.



R	D	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm		1/4"
5.0	22.0	18.0	84/07	£61.03+

REED EDGE MOULD

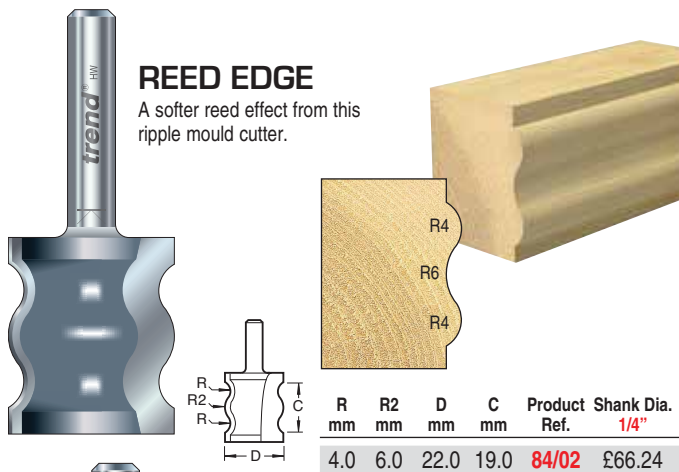
Multi-radius to allow half round moulds on various thicknesses of material.



R	R2	R3	D	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		1/4"
4.0	3.0	2.0	22.3	28.0	9/0	£81.32

REED EDGE

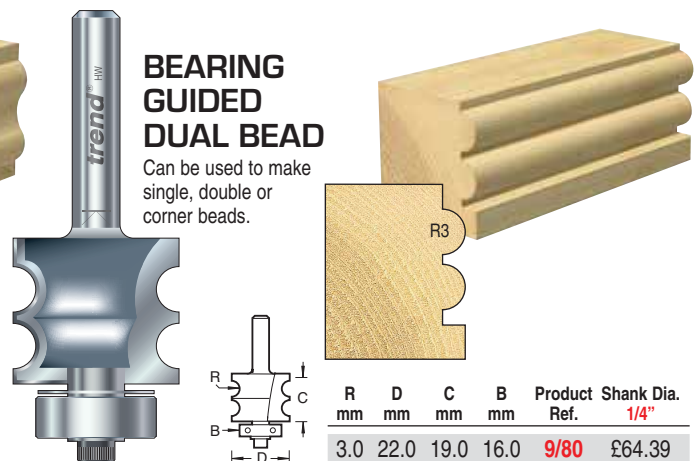
A softer reed effect from this ripple mould cutter.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	6.0	22.0	19.0	84/02	£66.24

BEARING GUIDED DUAL BEAD

Can be used to make single, double or corner beads.

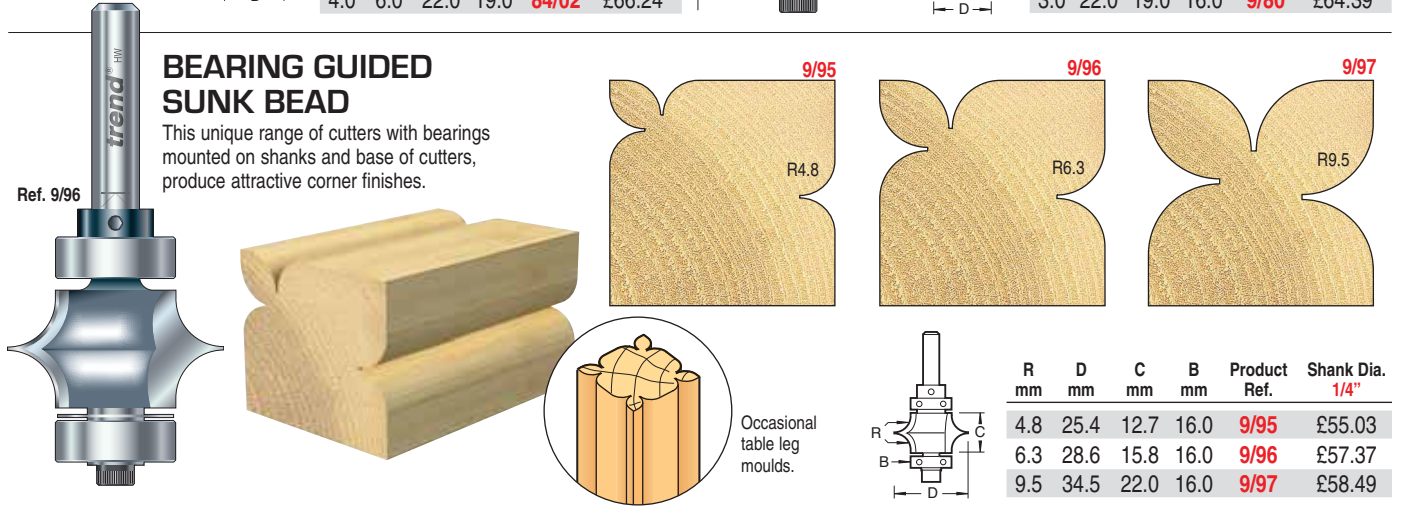


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.0	22.0	19.0	16.0	9/80	£64.39

BEARING GUIDED SUNK BEAD

This unique range of cutters with bearings mounted on shanks and base of cutters, produce attractive corner finishes.

Ref. 9/96

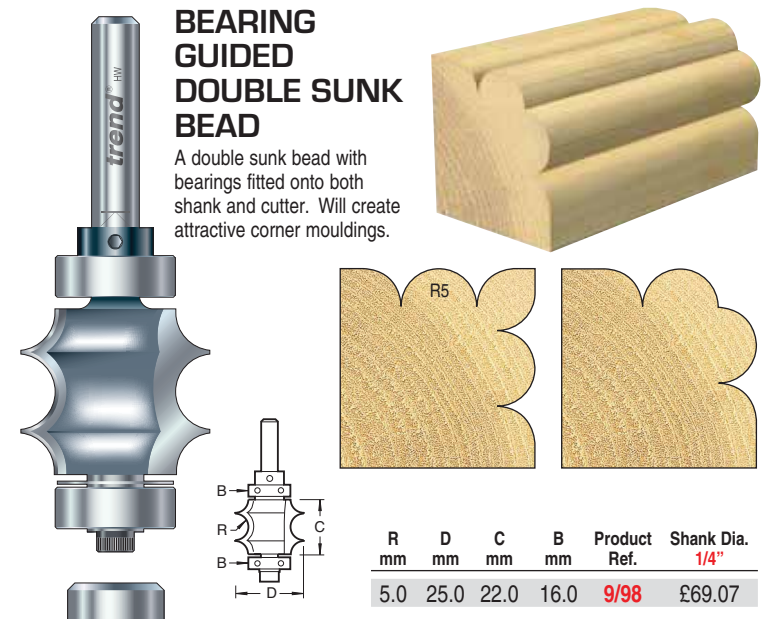


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	25.4	12.7	16.0	9/95	£55.03
6.3	28.6	15.8	16.0	9/96	£57.37
9.5	34.5	22.0	16.0	9/97	£58.49

Occasional table leg moulds.

BEARING GUIDED DOUBLE SUNK BEAD

A double sunk bead with bearings fitted onto both shank and cutter. Will create attractive corner mouldings.

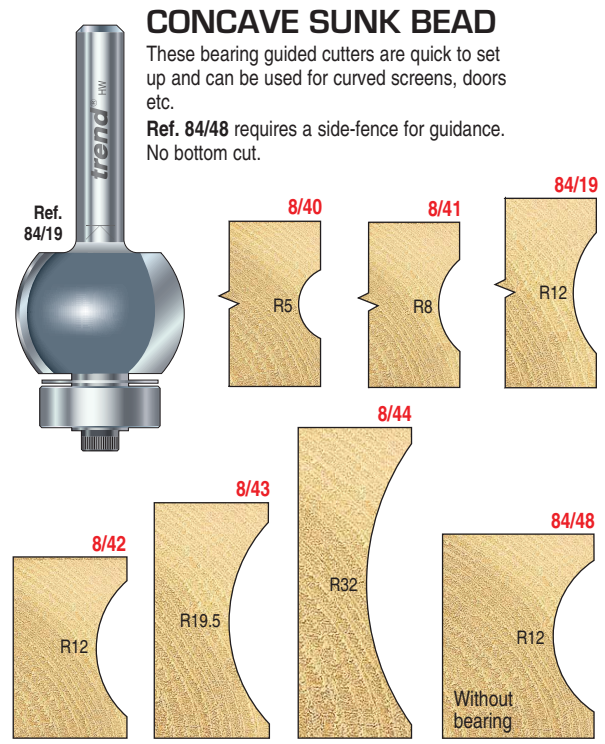


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
5.0	25.0	22.0	16.0	9/98	£69.07

CONCAVE SUNK BEAD

These bearing guided cutters are quick to set up and can be used for curved screens, doors etc.

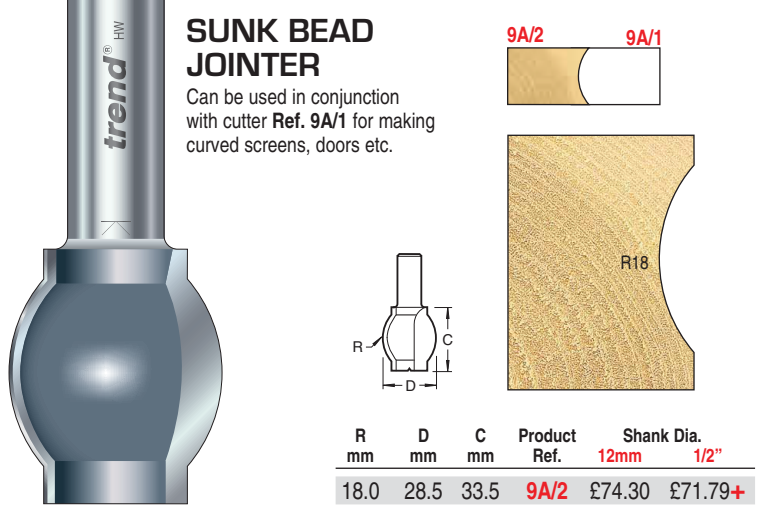
Ref. 84/48 requires a side-fence for guidance. No bottom cut.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
5.0	19.1	9.5	12.7	8/40	-
8.0	19.1	12.7	12.7	8/41	-
12.0	22.0	16.0	16.0	84/19	£68.96
12.0	22.2	19.1	12.7	8/42	-
19.5	22.0	25.4	12.7	8/43	-
32.0	25.4	38.1	12.7	8/44	-

SUNK BEAD JOINTER

Can be used in conjunction with cutter Ref. 9A/1 for making curved screens, doors etc.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
18.0	28.5	33.5	9A/2	£74.30	£71.79+

BEARING GUIDED

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	19.1	9.5	12.7	8/40	-	£27.52
8.0	19.1	12.7	12.7	8/41	-	£28.74
12.0	22.0	16.0	16.0	84/19	£68.96	-
12.0	22.2	19.1	12.7	8/42	-	£48.01
19.5	22.0	25.4	12.7	8/43	-	£53.81
32.0	25.4	38.1	12.7	8/44	-	£63.83

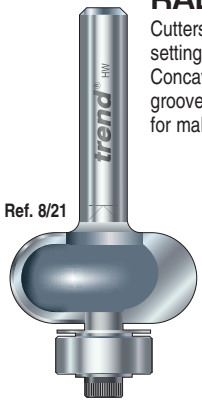
WITHOUT BEARING

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.0	32.0	20.0	84/48	£67.95

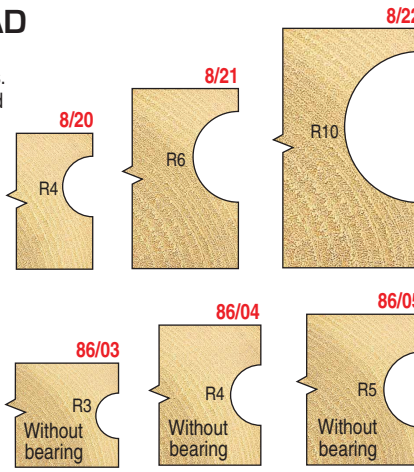
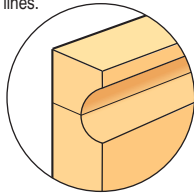
RADIUS SUNK BEAD

Cutters with guide bearing reduce setting up time for curved workpieces. Concave beads or radiused bottomed grooves without bearings are useful for making drip grooves.

Ref. 8/21



Can be used to hide joint lines.



BEARING GUIDED

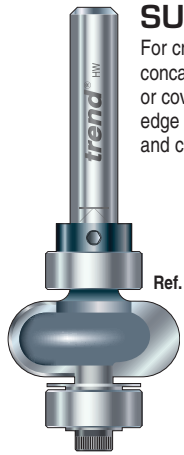
R mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.	
				1/4"	1/2"
4.0	20.7	12.7	8/20	£52.69	-
6.0	24.7	12.7	8/21	£57.93	-
10.0	32.7	12.7	8/22	-	£76.64

WITHOUT BEARING

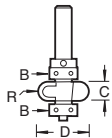
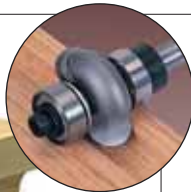
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.	
				1/2"	
3.0	30.0	6.0	86/03	£59.71	
4.0	30.0	8.0	86/04	£62.05	
5.0	30.0	10.0	86/05	£67.29	

BEARING GUIDED SUNK BEAD

For creating a concave radius or cove on the edge of furniture and columns.



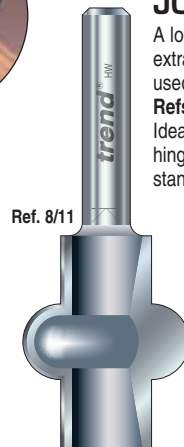
Ref. 8/53



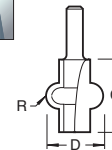
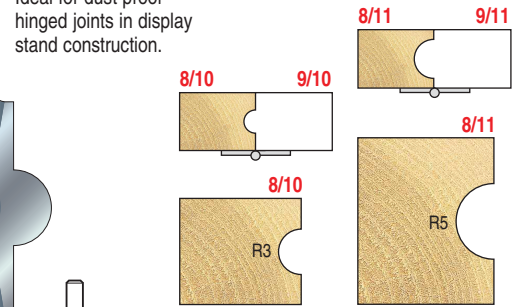
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
					1/4"
3.2	19.1	6.4	12.7	8/51	£48.56
5.0	22.7	10.0	12.7	8/53	£51.46

STAFF BEAD/ JOINTER

A long glue line gives extra strength. Can be used in conjunction with Refs. 9/10 & 9/11. Ideal for dust proof hinged joints in display stand construction.



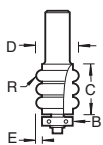
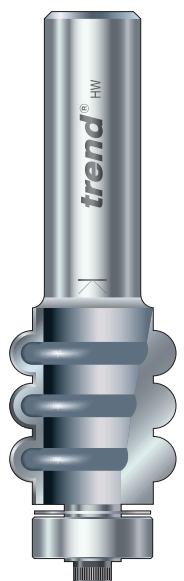
Ref. 8/11



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.	
				1/4"	
3.0	18.0	22.0	8/10	£72.97+	
5.0	22.0	28.0	8/11	£74.05+	

BEARING GUIDED BEAD

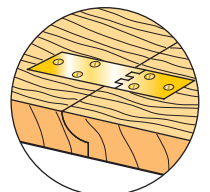
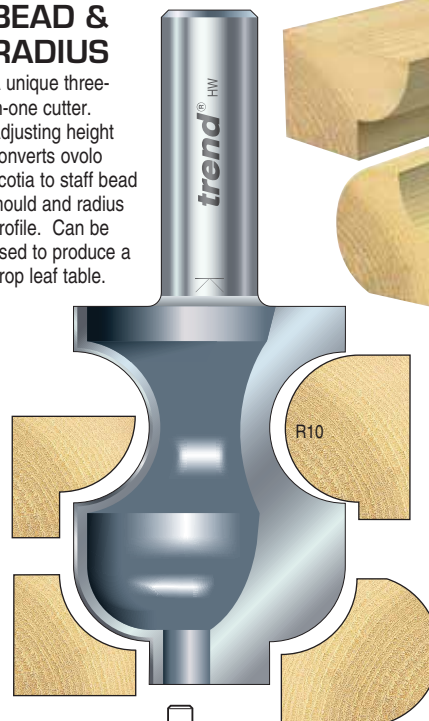
A triple beading cutter for decorative edge moulding applications.



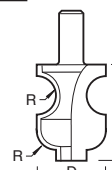
R mm	D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
3.0	22.0	26.0	3.5	16.0	8/30	£73.74

STAFF BEAD & RADIUS

A unique three-in-one cutter. Adjusting height converts ovolo scotia to staff bead mould and radius profile. Can be used to produce a drop leaf table.



Rule joint with a table flap hinge.



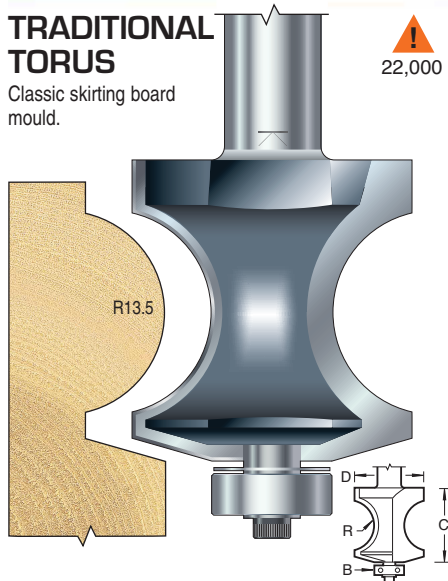
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.	
				1/2"	
10.0	36.0	48.0	88/03	£89.00+	



TRADITIONAL TORUS

Classic skirting board mould.

⚠ 22,000

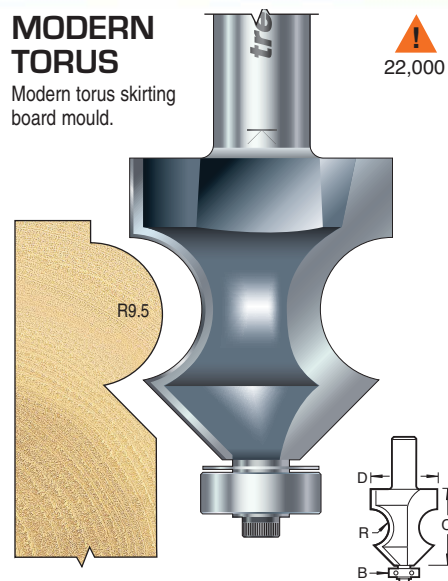


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
13.5	37.0	40.0	16.0	90/12	£90.12

MODERN TORUS

Modern torus skirting board mould.

⚠ 22,000

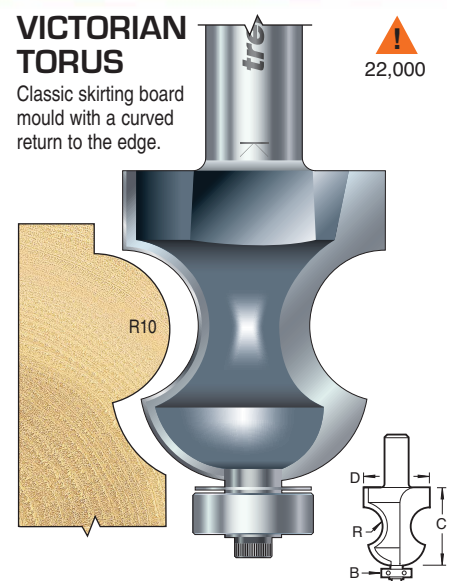


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	35.0	39.0	16.0	90/13	£92.12

VICTORIAN TORUS

Classic skirting board mould with a curved return to the edge.

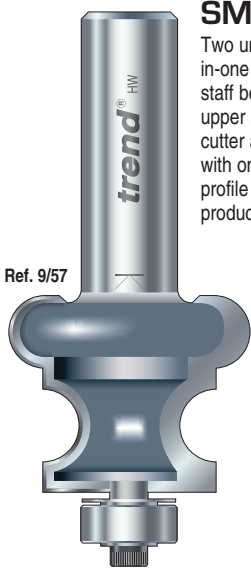
⚠ 22,000



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	35.0	41.0	16.0	90/14	£92.12

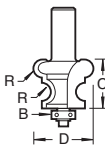
SMALL BEAD & RADIUS

Two unique cutters with a two-in-one use. Ideal as a small staff bead jointing set, when the upper and lower shape of the cutter are used in conjunction with one another. The complete profile is also suitable for producing table edge mouldings.



Ref. 9/57

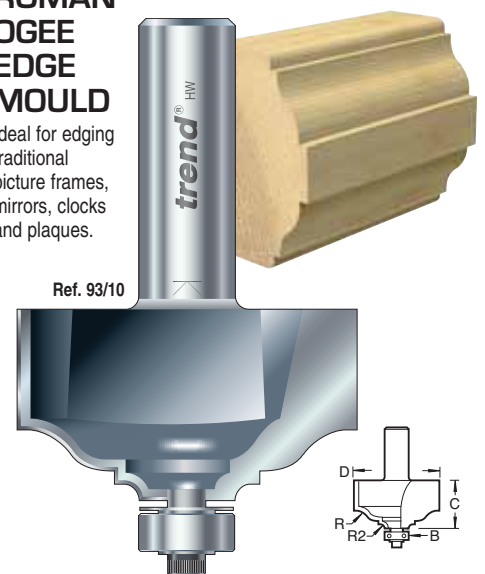
3D example shows linking of profiles at an angle to produce curves and complete circles, for example in the construction of plant pots and tambour panels.



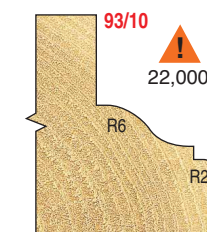
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.2	25.4	16.5	12.7	9/56	£62.05
4.8	31.8	25.4	12.7	9/57	£69.62

ROMAN Ogee EDGE MOULD

Ideal for edging traditional picture frames, mirrors, clocks and plaques.

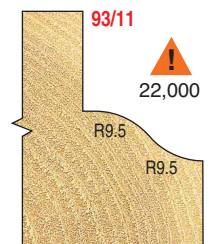


Ref. 93/10



93/10

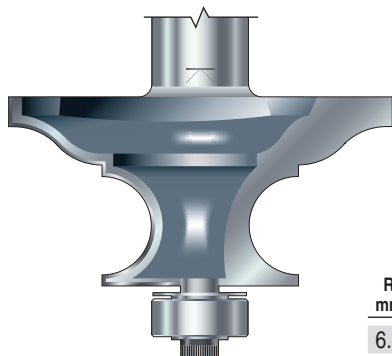
⚠ 22,000



93/11

⚠ 22,000

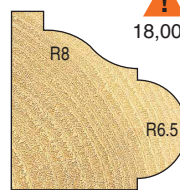
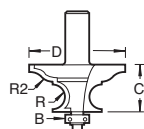
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	2.0	45.0	25.4	12.7	93/10	£70.85
9.5	9.5	45.0	25.4	16.0	93/11	£67.84



CLASSIC CORNER BEAD

Edge moulding cutter for plinths.

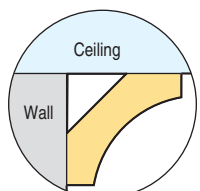
⚠ 18,000



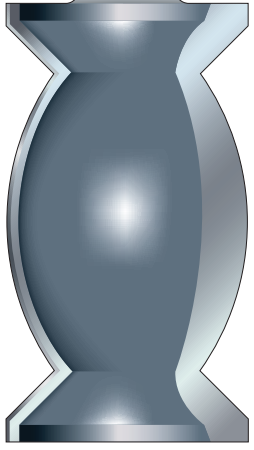
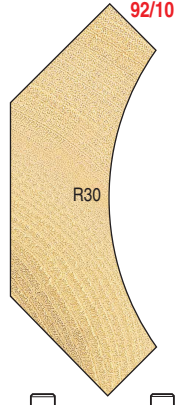
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.5	8.0	50.8	25.0	12.7	9/55	£86.56

CORNICE CUTTER

Two cutters for producing different types of cornice. Chamfers can be routed using a 45° cutter eg. Ref. 46/38. These cutters can also be used to produce a matching dado rail. For edge moulding only.

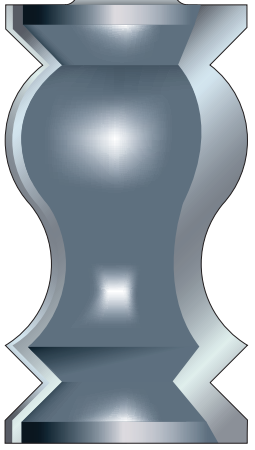
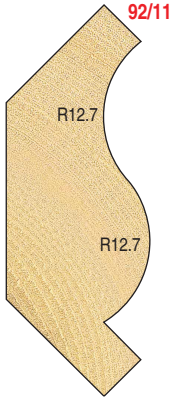


Ref. 92/10

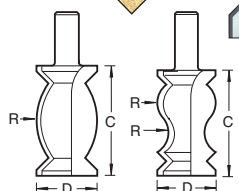



R30

Ref. 92/11

R12.7




R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
30.0	32.0	58.0	92/10	£70.85
12.7	32.0	58.0	92/11	£70.85

COMPLETE ROUTING BOOK

An essential read for all router users. Written by Alan Holtham. See page 224 for full details.

Product Ref. **BOOK/CR**



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters

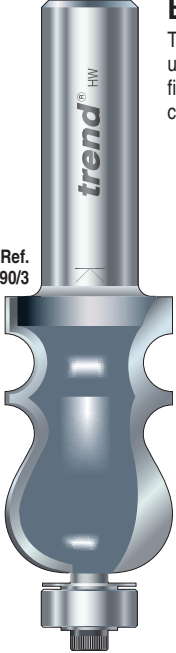
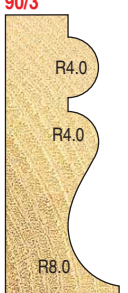


BEARING GUIDED MULTI-MOULD CUTTER

The whole profile edge of the cutter can be used for skirting boards and period style finishes in furniture. Different parts of these cutters can be used to give various profiles.

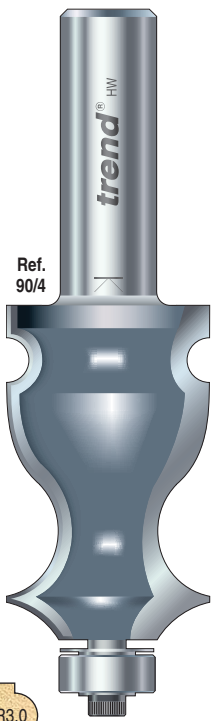
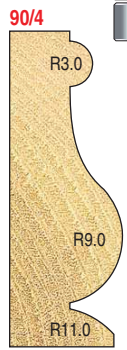


Ref. 90/3

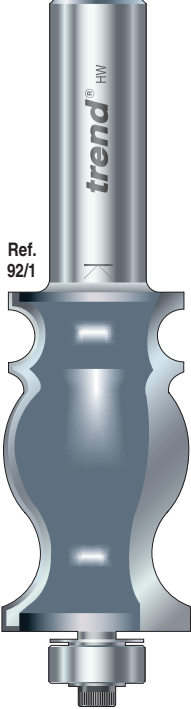

R4.0

Ref. 90/4

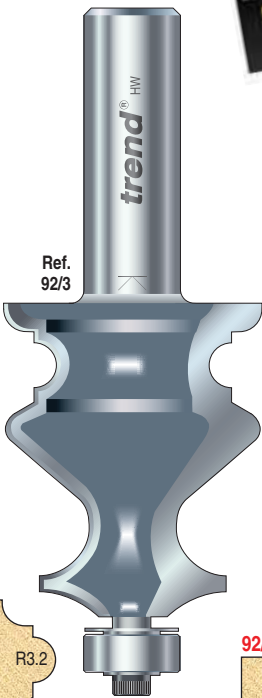

R3.0

Ref. 92/1

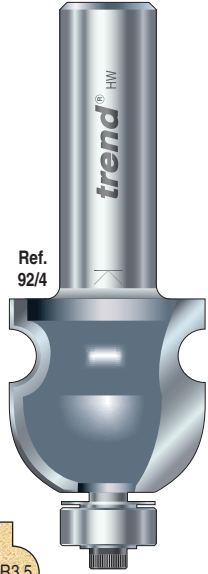
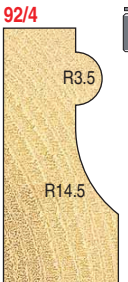
R3.5

Ref. 92/3

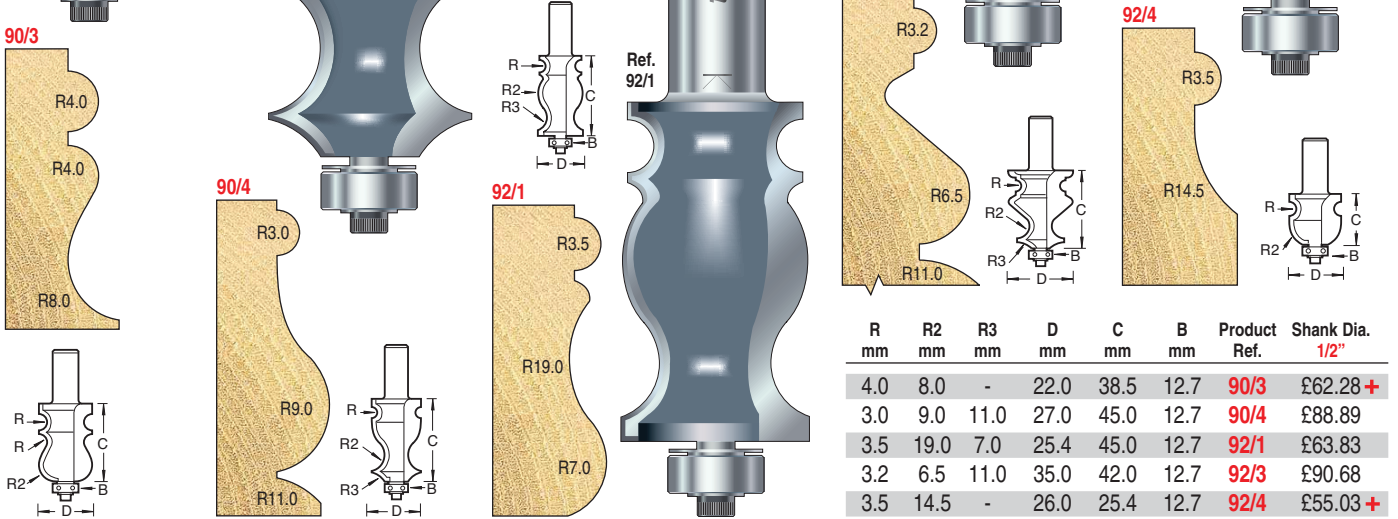



R3.2

Ref. 92/4

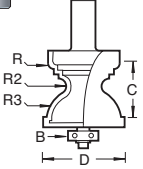
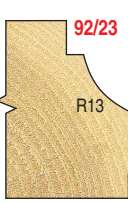
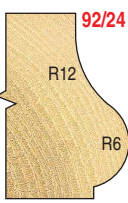
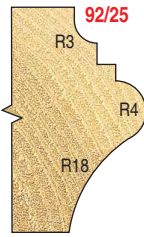
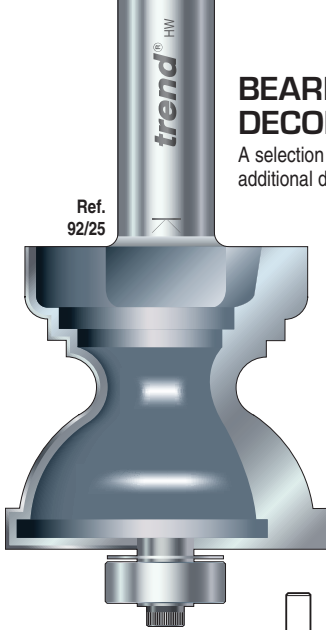
R3.5



R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	8.0	-	22.0	38.5	12.7	90/3	£62.28 +
3.0	9.0	11.0	27.0	45.0	12.7	90/4	£88.89
3.5	19.0	7.0	25.4	45.0	12.7	92/1	£63.83
3.2	6.5	11.0	35.0	42.0	12.7	92/3	£90.68
3.5	14.5	-	26.0	25.4	12.7	92/4	£55.03 +

BEARING GUIDED DECORATIVE BEAD

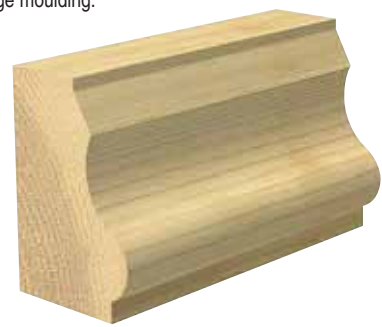
A selection of bullnose moulds with additional decorative embellishments.



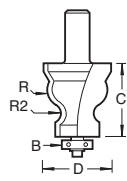
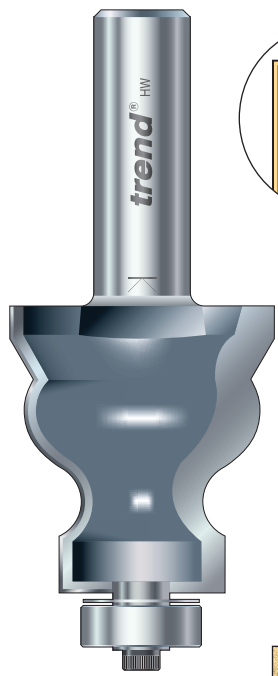
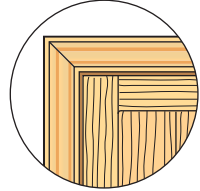
R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	4.0	18.0	42.0	30.0	16.0	92/25	£112.82
12.0	6.0	-	30.0	35.0	16.0	92/24	£91.24
13.0	4.0	-	40.0	26.0	16.0	92/23	£78.98

BEARING GUIDED DECORATIVE BEAD

For architraves, framing as well as edge moulding.



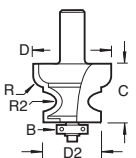
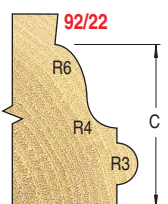
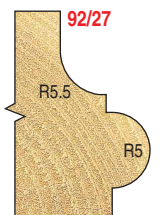
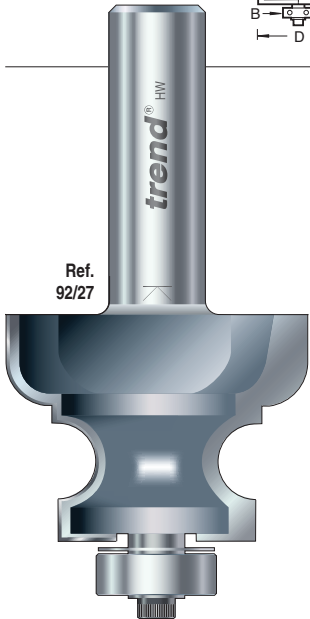
Architrave on a door frame.



R mm	R2 mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
7.0	5.0	38.0	35.0	16.0	92/20	£99.47

BEARING GUIDED DECORATIVE BEAD

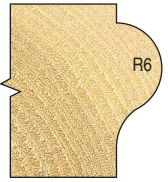
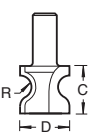
Classic cutters for bolection moulds, used on panelled doors or heavy cornice work. Also for architraves, framing as well as edge moulding.



R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
38.0	2.5	-	45.0	23.0	30.0	16.0	92/26	£99.47
5.5	5.0	-	40.0	26.0	30.0	16.0	92/27	£99.47
6.0	4.0	3.0	40.0	24.0	25.0	16.0	92/22	£99.47

EDGE MOULD

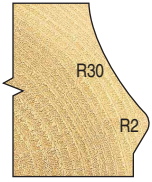
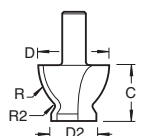
For edge moulding using a side-fence.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	26.0	25.0	84/40	£67.27+

EDGE MOULD

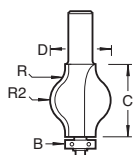
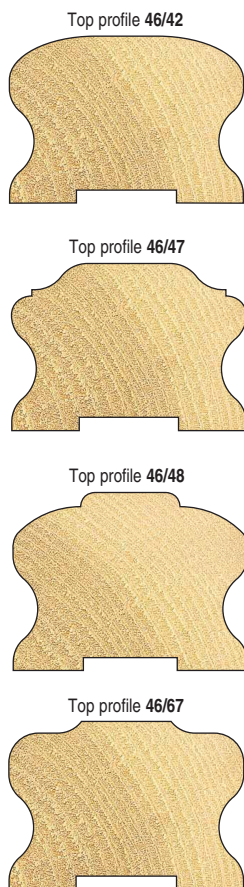
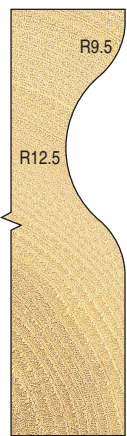
For edge moulding.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
30.0	2.0	38.0	23.5	30.0	84/47	£91.24

BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL CUTTER

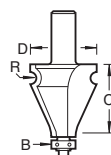
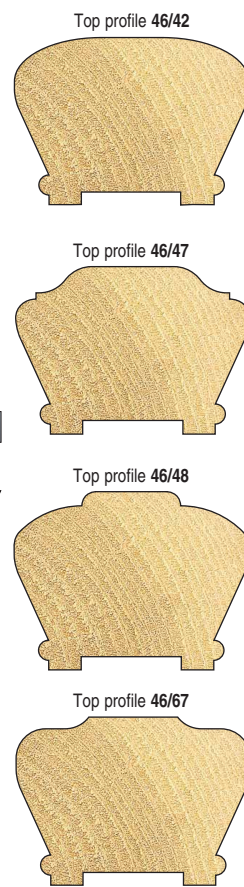
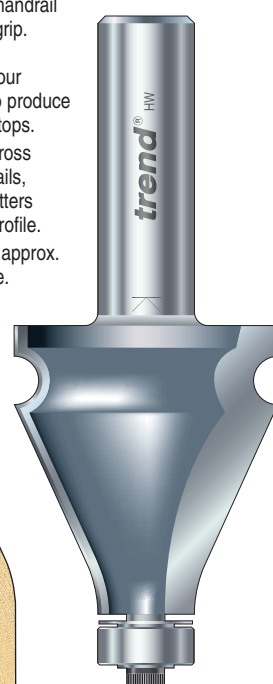
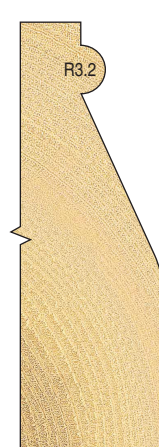
Side profile for an attractive handrail. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops. On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	12.5	32.0	38.0	16.0	93/1	£80.20

BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL CUTTER

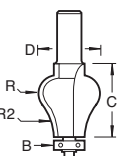
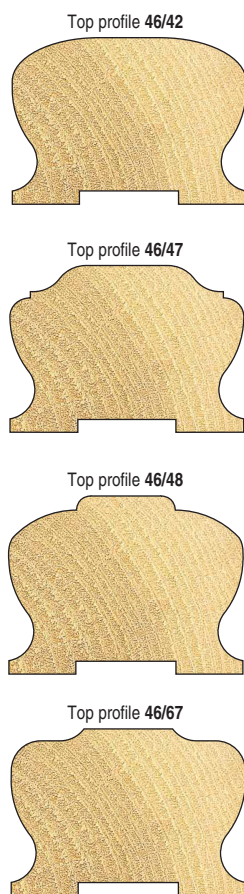
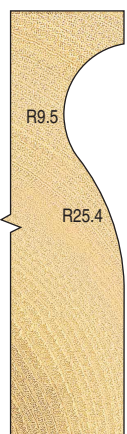
Side profile for a handrail requiring a good grip. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops. On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.2	35.0	38.0	12.7	93/2	£88.34

BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL CUTTER

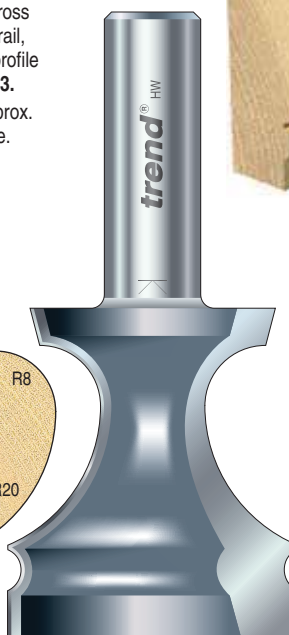
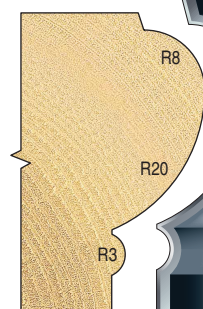
Side profile for a handrail requiring a large grip. Can be used in conjunction with four different cutters to produce different handrail tops. On the right are cross sections of handrails, showing which cutters produce the top profile. These are shown approx. 50% of actual size.



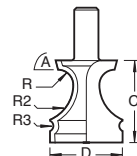
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	25.4	32.0	38.0	16.0	93/3	£80.20

HANDRAIL CUTTER

Side profile for a handrail. For edge moulding only. Below right is a cross section of a handrail, showing the top profile cut with Ref. 46/43. This is shown approx. 50% of actual size.



Handrail created using two cutters.



A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75°	8.0	20.0	3.0	38.5	43.5	91/10	£99.00+

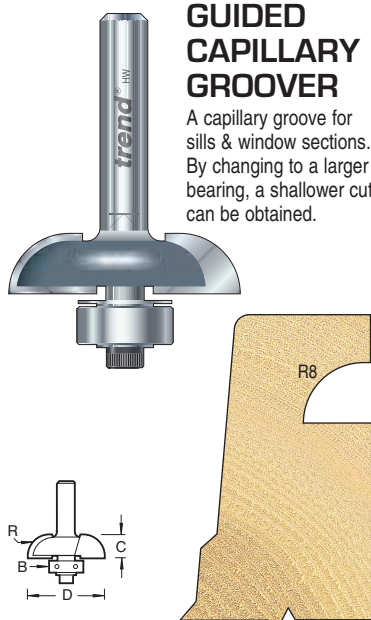
CAPILLARY & DRAWER PULL

PROFESSIONAL ROUTER CUTTERS



BEARING GUIDED CAPILLARY GROOVER

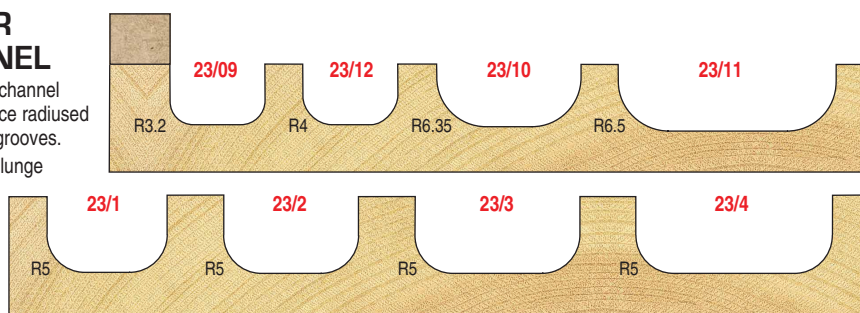
A capillary groove for sills & window sections. By changing to a larger bearing, a shallower cut can be obtained.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
8.0	28.7	8.0	12.7	84/24	£66.17

WATER CHANNEL

These water channel cutters produce radiused rebates and grooves. Suitable for plunge cutting.



It is advisable with Refs. 23/09 & 23/10 shank mounted bearing cutters that the template is 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.

SUPPLIED WITH SHANK MOUNTED BEARING

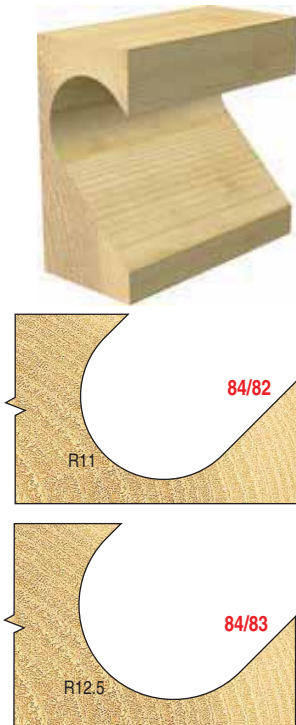
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.2	12.7	12.7	12.7	23/09	£35.76	-
4.0	12.7	10.0	12.7	23/12	£41.91	-
6.35	19.1	16.0	19.1	23/10	£56.14	£56.14
6.5	28.6	16.0	28.6	23/11	-	£57.93

WITHOUT SHANK MOUNTED BEARING

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.0	16.0	25.0	23/1	£48.01
5.0	18.0	25.0	23/2	£48.01
5.0	22.0	25.0	23/3	£52.13 +
5.0	25.0	25.0	23/4	£58.23

DRAWER PULL RADIUS

The long cut depth of these cutters allows them to produce under-cut finger grooves.

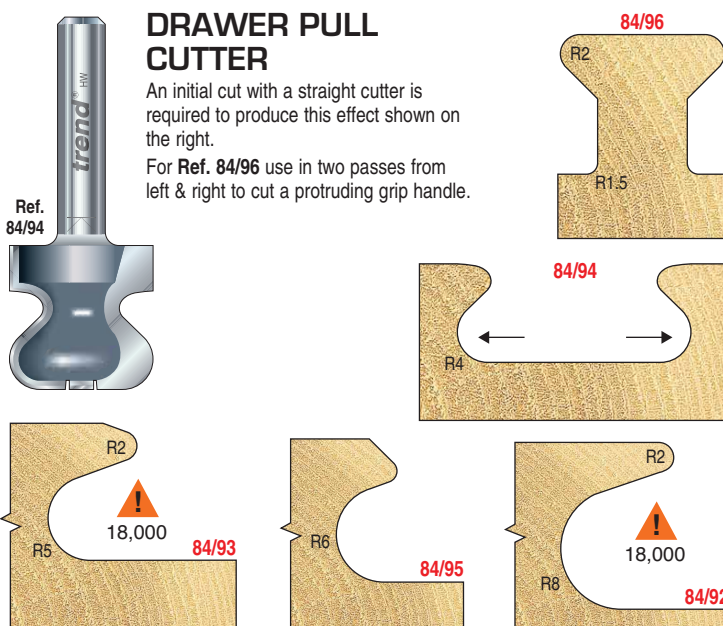


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
11.0	22.0	32.0	84/82	£87.23
12.5	25.0	32.0	84/83	£91.24

DRAWER PULL CUTTER

An initial cut with a straight cutter is required to produce this effect shown on the right.

For Ref. 84/96 use in two passes from left & right to cut a protruding grip handle.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1.5	2.0	22.0	-	17.0	84/96	-	£84.87
4.0	-	19.0	-	13.0	84/94	£91.91	-
5.0	2.0	45.0	24.0	17.0	84/93	-	£107.61
6.0	-	38.0	22.0	17.0	84/95	-	£92.12
8.0	2.0	44.8	24.0	25.4	84/92	-	£102.47

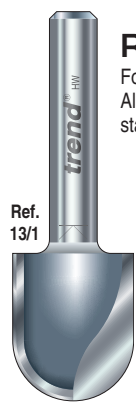


RADIUS, COVE & CAVETTO



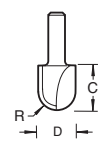
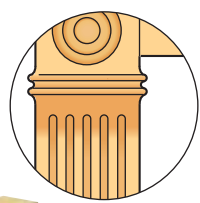
TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

WITH
EXTENDED LIFE
NAMIC
CARBIDE



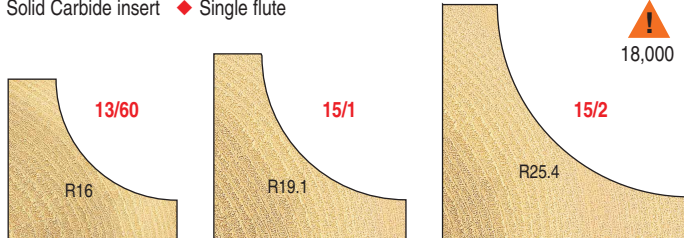
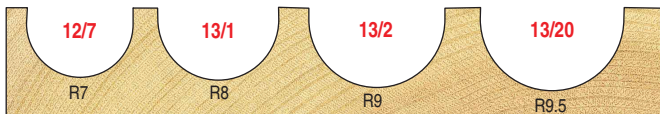
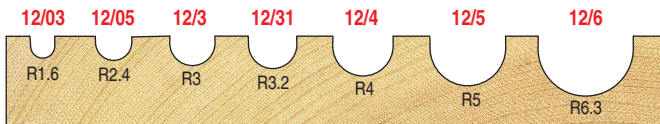
RADIUS CUTTER

For coves and part of a rule joint.
All cutters are two fluted unless stated.



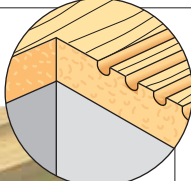
R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter				
					1/4"	8mm	3/8"	12mm	1/2"
1.6	1/16	3.2	9.5	12/03 ★	£25.17	-	-	-	-
2.4	3/32	4.8	11.0	12/05 ★	£26.96	-	-	-	-
3.0	-	6.0	15.0	12/3	£28.46	◆★	£28.74	-	-
3.2	1/8	6.4	11.0	12/31 ★	£28.74	-	-	-	-
4.0	-	8.0	12.7	12/4	£29.85	-	-	-	-
5.0	-	10.0	18.0	12/5	£31.64	£35.19	◆	£32.20	-
6.3	1/4	12.7	19.0	12/6	£42.78	-	-	-	£40.44
7.0	-	14.0	18.0	12/7	£38.66	-	-	-	£38.66
8.0	5/16	16.0	19.5	13/1	£45.12	£45.12	-	-	£45.12
9.0	-	18.0	19.0	13/2	£47.45	£46.30+	-	-	£47.45
9.5	3/8	19.1	31.7	13/20	-	-	-	-	£60.82
10.0	-	20.0	18.0	13/3	£51.46	-	-	-	£51.46
11.1	7/16	22.2	31.7	13/4	-	-	-	-	£70.17
12.7	1/2	25.4	15.9	13/30	-	-	-	-	£55.59
16.0	5/8	32.0	31.7	13/60	-	-	-	-	£70.85
19.1	3/4	38.1	31.7	15/1	-	-	-	-	£81.77
25.4	1	50.8	31.7	15/2	-	-	-	£92.12	£92.12

★ Solid Carbide insert ◆ Single flute



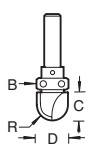
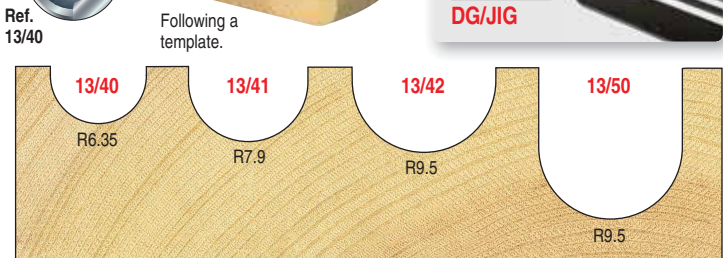
SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED RADIUS

It is advisable that the template used is 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.



DRAINING GROOVE JIG

See page 159 for full details.
Product Ref. **DG/JIG**

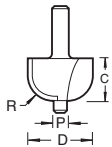
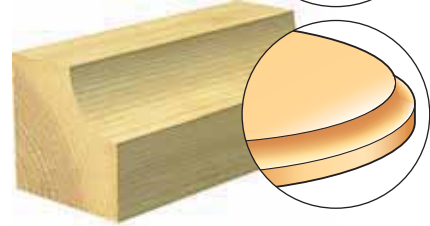
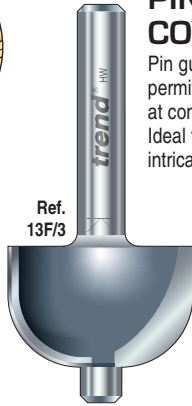


R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
						1/4"	1/2"
6.35	1/4	12.7	9.5	12.7	13/40	£29.85	-
7.9	5/16	15.9	11.0	16.0	13/41	£41.56	-
9.5	3/8	19.0	11.0	19.0	13/42	£48.56	-
9.5	3/8	19.0	32.0	19.0	13/50	-	£55.59

PIN GUIDED COVE

Pin guided cutters permit freehand edging at considerable speed. Ideal for cutting small intricate shapes.

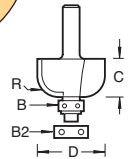
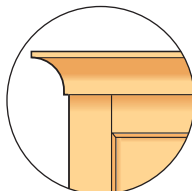
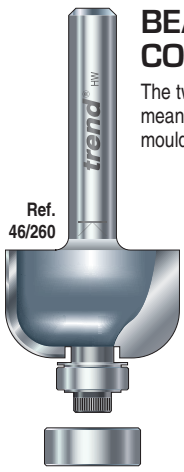
Ideal for plaques and shields.



R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
						1/4"	1/2"
4.8	3/16	14.4	12.8	5.5	13F/1	£35.63	+
6.3	1/4	17.6	14.4	5.5	13F/2	£39.61	+
9.5	3/8	23.8	16.0	5.5	13F/3	£42.40	+

BEARING GUIDED COVE

The two bearings supplied offer the means of cutting different depth of mouldings.

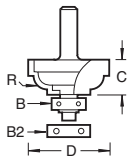
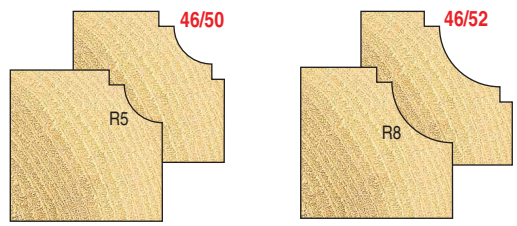
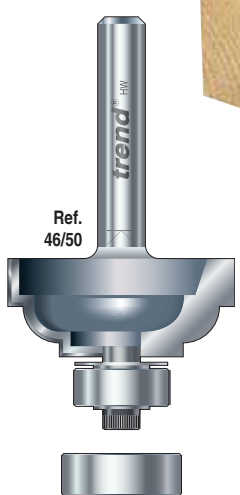


R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
							1/4"	1/2"
1.6	1/16	12.7	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/261	£32.20	£31.64
3.2	1/8	15.9	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/262	£40.44	£40.44
4.8	3/16	19.1	14.3	9.5	12.7	46/263	£42.78	£42.78
6.3	1/4	22.2	14.3	9.5	12.7	46/260	£43.88	£43.88
7.9	5/16	25.4	14.3	9.5	12.7	46/264	£45.12	£45.12
9.5	3/8	28.5	14.0	9.5	12.7	46/270	£50.91	£50.91
12.7	1/2	34.9	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/280	£59.71	£59.71
16.0	5/8	41.3	18.0	9.5	12.7	46/281	-	£78.42
19.1	3/4	50.8	25.4	12.7	16.0	46/282	-	£73.18
25.4	1	63.5	25.4	12.7	16.0	46/283	-	£102.47



BEARING GUIDED CAVETTO

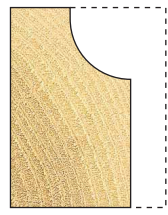
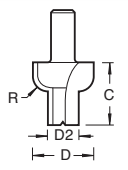
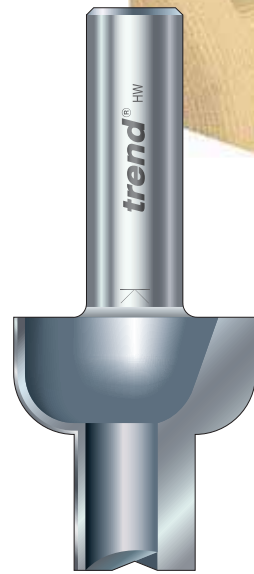
Two bearings are supplied for an optional lower quirk. Larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
						1/4"	1/2"
5.0	30.0	13.0	12.7	16.0	46/50	£50.91	£50.91
8.0	35.0	16.0	12.7	16.0	46/52	£56.14	£56.14

COVE & EDGE TRIM

This time saving cutter trims the edge and cuts a radius edge mould at the same time.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
					1/2"
8.0	32.0	16.0	32.0	86/06	£75.77+

OGEE & CLASSIC MOULD



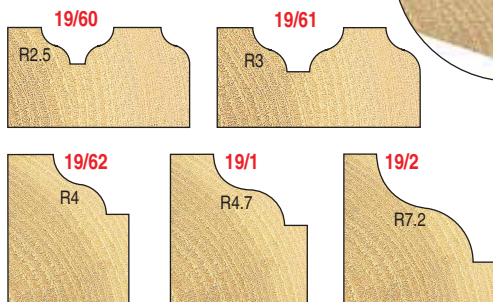
TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

WITH
EXTENDED LIFE
NAMIC
CARBIDE



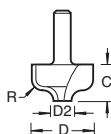
OGEE CUTTER

Cutters for false panels or edge moulds.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.5	9.5	2.0	8.0	19/60 +	£41.33
3.0	12.0	3.0	9.5	19/61	£46.78
4.0	19.0	5.0	11.0	19/62	£55.59
4.7	27.0	8.0	16.0	19/1	£59.71
7.2	33.0	8.0	23.0	19/2	£63.83

Curved work possible in fixed head router & copy follower.



BEARING GUIDED OGEE

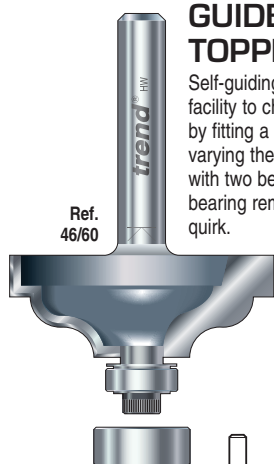
Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.



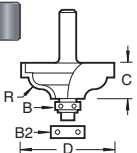
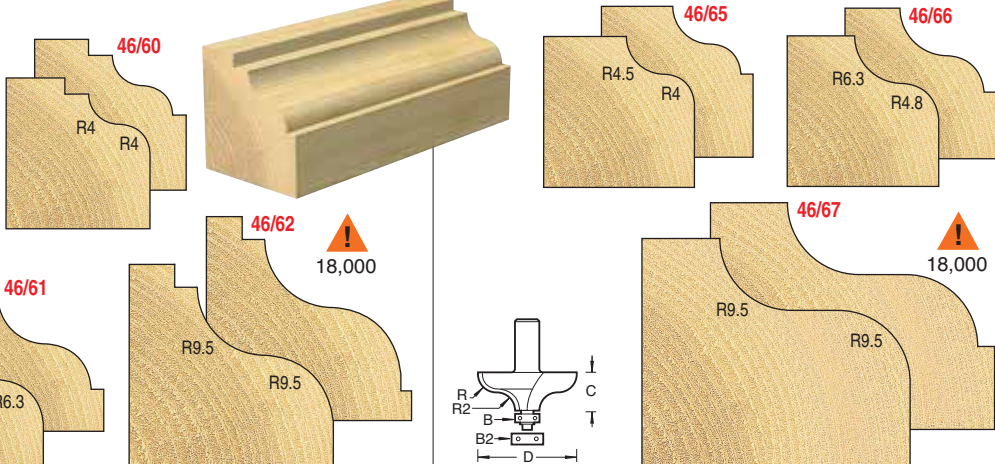
Ref. 46/67

BEARING GUIDED QUIRK TOPPED OGEE

Self-guiding cutters with the facility to change the profile by fitting a larger bearing and varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.



Ref. 46/60

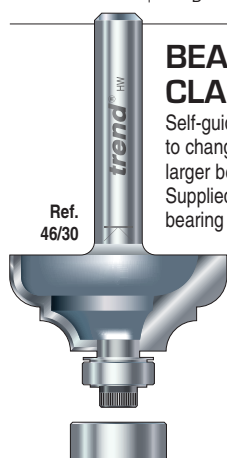


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	34.9	13.5	9.5	12.7	46/60	£55.03	£55.03
6.3	41.3	17.5	9.5	12.7	46/61	-	£61.49
9.5	57.0	25.5	9.5	12.7	46/62	-	£92.12

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.5	4.0	28.5	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/65	£51.46	£51.46
6.3	4.8	35.0	17.5	9.5	12.7	46/66	£55.03	£55.03
9.5	9.5	63.0	20.0	9.5	12.7	46/67	-	£92.12

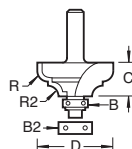
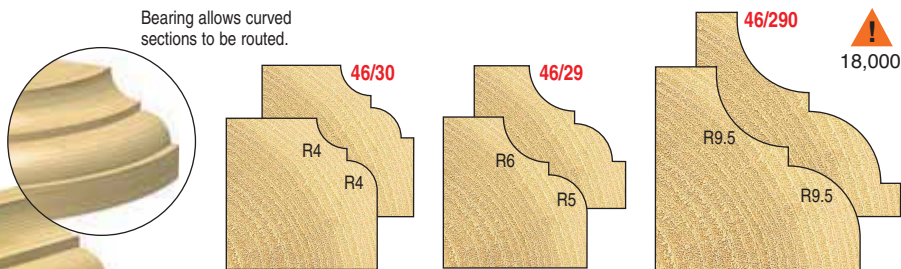
BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC STYLE

Self-guiding cutters with the facility to change the profile by fitting a larger bearing and varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings. The larger bearing removes the bottom quirk.



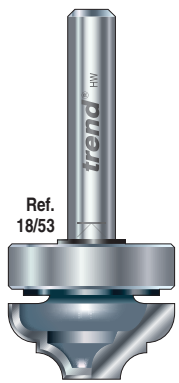
Ref. 46/30

Bearing allows curved sections to be routed.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	4.0	29.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	46/30	£53.81	£53.81	£53.81
6.0	5.0	34.9	17.5	9.5	12.7	46/29	£59.71	-	£59.71
9.5	9.5	51.0	24.0	9.5	12.7	46/290	-	-	£87.23

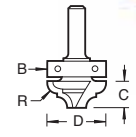
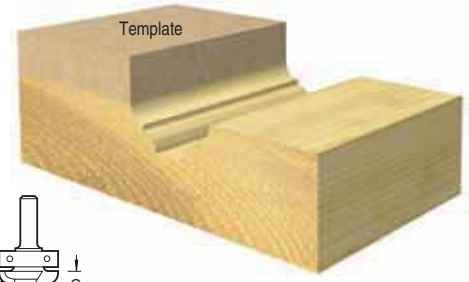
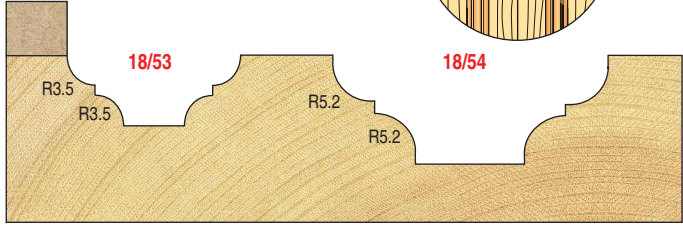
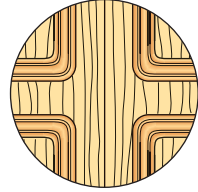




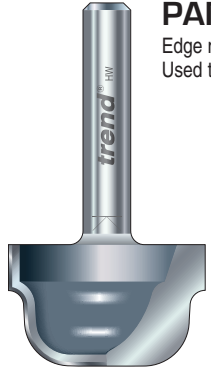
BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC PANEL

Ideal for following templates when panelling and profiling in furniture manufacture. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.

Wardrobe doors

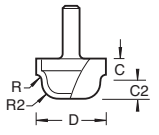
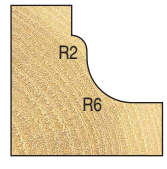


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
3.5	22.0	10.0	22.0	18/53	£50.35 -
5.2	35.0	14.0	35.0	18/54	- £65.49

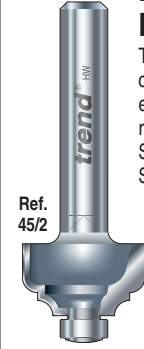


PANEL CUT MOULD

Edge mould of classic proportions. Used to obtain decorative channels.

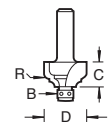


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
2.0	6.0	26.0	6.0	10.0	22/01	1/4" £61.07



BEARING GUIDED MINI OGEE

Three miniature moulding cutters for small decorative effects on furniture or for reduced scale hobby work. See page 115 for Doll's House Set Ref. SET/DH1.

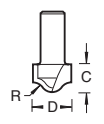
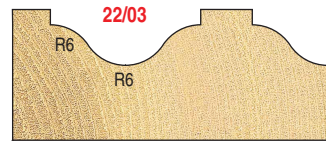
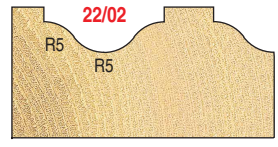
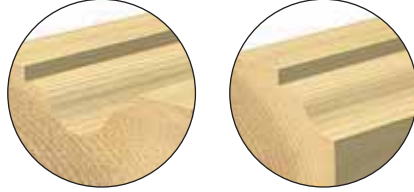


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
2.0	16.3	9.5	6.3	45/1	1/4" £49.79
2.0	16.3	9.5	6.3	45/2	£49.79
2.0	18.3	9.5	6.3	45/3	£49.79



FLAT OGEE

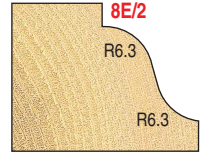
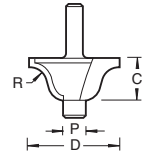
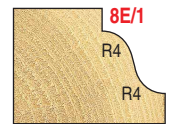
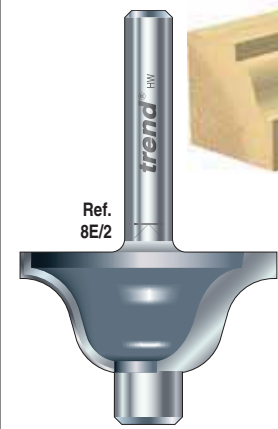
Produces an elegant edge mould, or a shallow panel effect when routing on its full width.



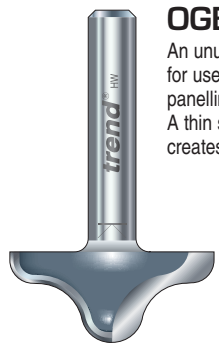
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
5.0	16.0	10.0	22/02	1/4" £52.69 -
6.0	20.0	15.0	22/03	- £61.49

PIN GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

Self guided for freehand edging.

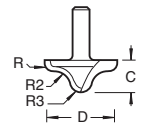
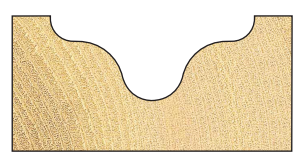
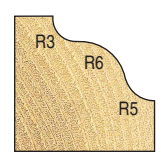


R mm	D mm	C mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
4.0	25.0	13.0	9.0	8E/1	1/4" £59.95 + £59.95 +
6.3	34.5	16.0	9.0	8E/2	1/2" £61.67 + £61.67 +

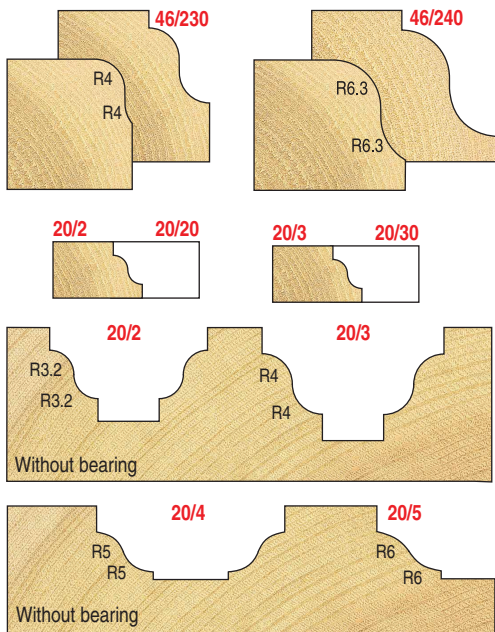
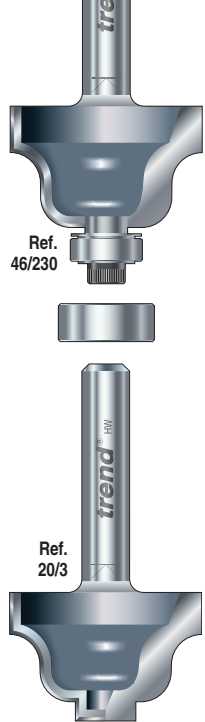


OGEE PANEL

An unusual profile with three radii for use as an edge mould or for panelling applications. A thin splitting cut along the middle creates two attractive edge moulds.



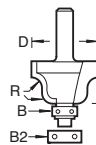
R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
3.0	6.0	5.0	27.0	12.0	22/3	1/4" £48.56 1/2" £48.56



ROMAN OGEE

With bearing guided ogees, change profile by using a larger bearing and vary the depth.

Ogees without bearings create classic styles for moulding, panelling & jointing. Refs. 20/2 & 20/3 make joints with Refs. 20/20 & 20/30. See page 23.

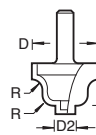


BEARING GUIDED

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	25.4	15.9	9.5	12.7	46/230	£51.46	£51.46
6.3	34.9	20.0	9.5	12.7	46/240	£55.59	£55.59

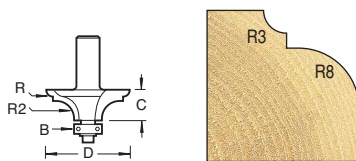
WITHOUT BEARING

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.2	21.0	7.6	13.0	20/2	£56.51+	-
4.0	26.0	8.0	17.0	20/3	£60.82	-
5.0	25.0	10.0	15.0	20/4	-	£73.18
6.0	30.0	11.9	15.0	20/5	-	£71.96



BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC OVOLO MOULD

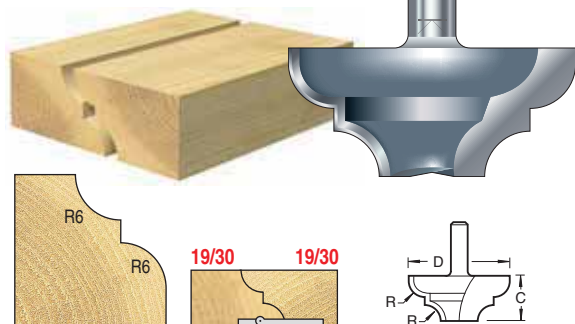
Edge mould for plinths and plaques.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	8.0	38.0	14.0	12.7	46/68	£60.82

CLASSIC MOULD OR JOINTER

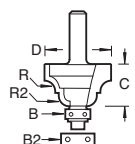
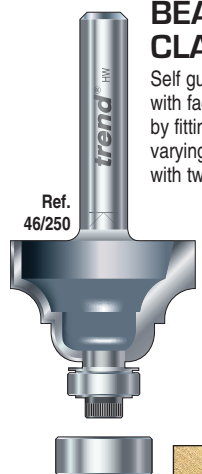
A universal classic style cutter, for moulding, panelling and when reversed, for a scribed joint or rule joint for a drop leaf table.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.0	38.0	17.0	19/30	£80.83+	£82.00+

BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC DECOR

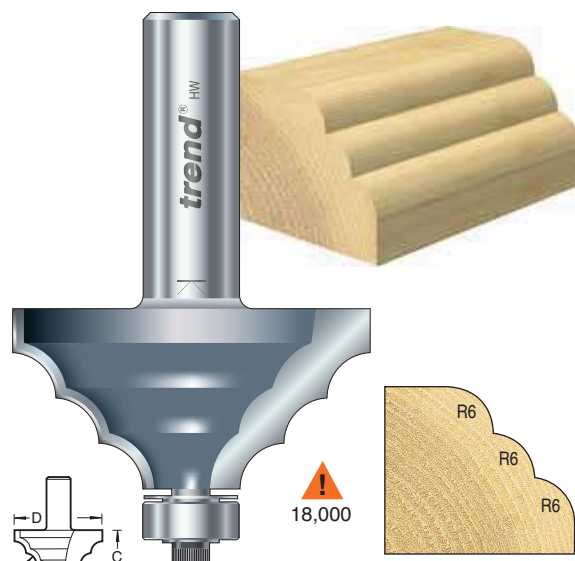
Self guiding classic cutters with facility to change profile by fitting larger bearing and varying the depth. Supplied with two bearings.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	4.0	25.4	16.0	9.5	12.7	46/250	£51.46	£51.46
6.0	5.5	38.0	16.0	12.7	16.0	46/71	£55.59	£55.59
6.3	6.3	35.0	22.0	9.5	12.7	46/75	£57.93	£57.93

BEARING GUIDED TRIPLE MOULD

Triple mould for edge moulding shelves.



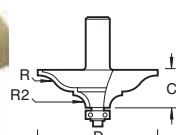
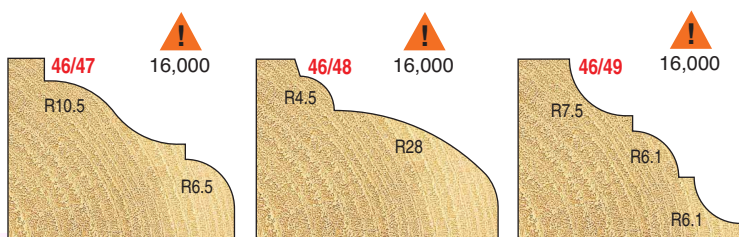
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.0	47.3	23.8	12.7	46/46	£66.73

BEARING GUIDED ELEGANT MOULD

Wide combination moulds for edging table tops and shelves.



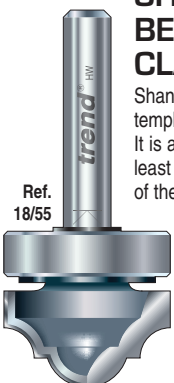
Ref. 46/47



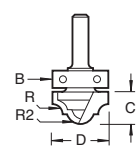
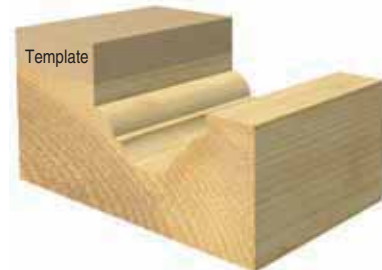
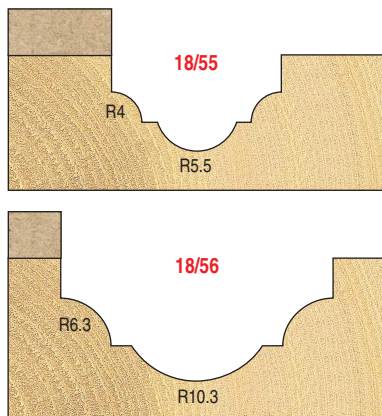
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.5	6.5	63.0	20.0	12.7	46/47	£108.61
4.5	28.0	66.0	20.0	12.7	46/48	£92.12
7.5	6.1	58.0	23.0	12.7	46/49	£108.61

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC PANEL

Shank mounted bearing follows template mounted on board surface. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of the cutter.



Ref. 18/55



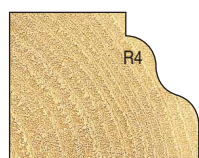
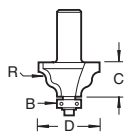
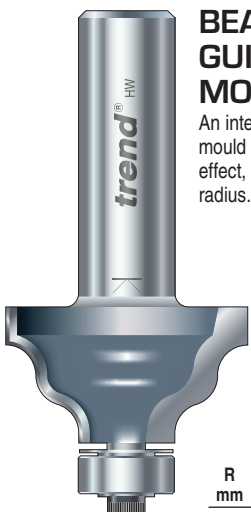
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	5.5	22.0	12.7	22.0	18/55	£50.35	-
6.3	10.3	35.0	14.3	35.0	18/56	-	£70.17

BEARING GUIDED WAVY MOULD

An interesting and attractive mould with a unique wavy effect, using chords of the radius.

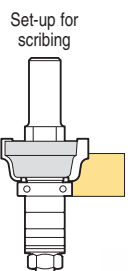
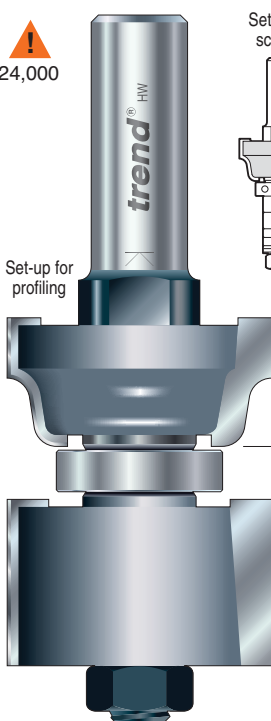


Creates decorative edge for plaques.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	32.0	18.0	12.7	22/4	£71.42

24,000



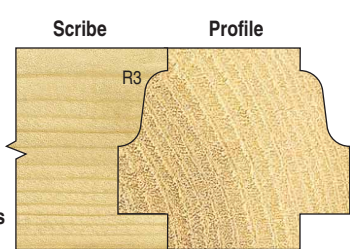
BEARING GUIDED LAMBS TONGUE SASH BAR SET

By adding the rebate block onto the arbor, the set can then be used for profiling. To be used with router in stationary mode. For full length tenons, see scriber cutter Ref. 20/51.



Set-up for profiling

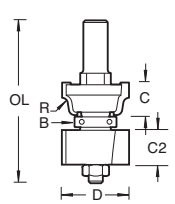
7.0mm



Timber thickness Max. 46.0mm



Instructions supplied



R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	35.0	17.0	22.0	22.0	96.0	20/50	£112.82

COMPRISES

1 x Profile block	SP-20/50A	£58.49
1 x Rebate block	SP-20/50B	£50.91
1 x Arbor with spacers	SP-20/50C	£17.05
1 x Bearing 22mmØ	BB22	£9.36

SPARE PARTS

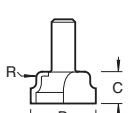
1 x Spare spacer set	SPACER/8	£7.03
----------------------	----------	-------

LAMBS TONGUE SCRIBER CUTTER

For use with full length tenons, in conjunction with set Ref. 20/50.



Tool allows a full length tenon.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	35.0	17.0	20/51	£76.86

PROFILE SCRIBING



COMBINATION

- The classic method of producing cabinet panelled door and drawer fronts is made easy with these Profile Scriber sets.
- With the combination type, components are re-arranged on the arbor to cut the profile or the scribe.
- The Easyset system works by altering the height of the cutter. See opposite page for full details.
- For a range of complimentary panel mould cutters please see pages 52-55 for Raised Panel Moulding.



How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door. 64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

18,000



Instructions supplied

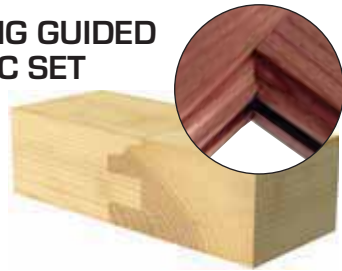
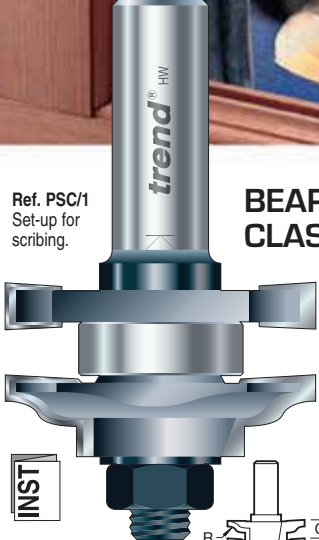
Router table use only.

8mm shank tools are for use with medium & heavy duty routers only.

When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

Ref. PSC/1 Set-up for scribing.

BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC SET

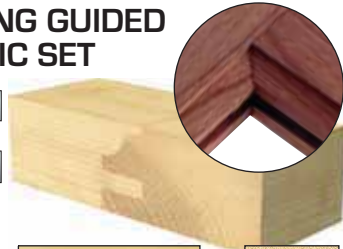
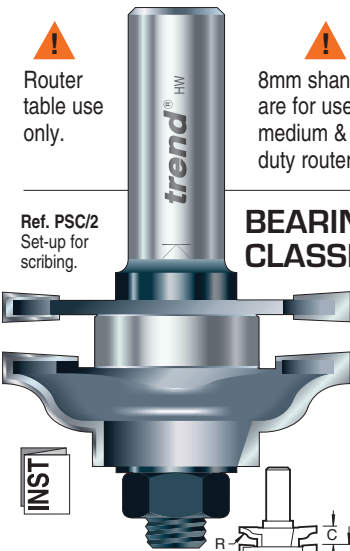


Timber thickness
With 6.3 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm
With 4.0 groover
Min. 16.0mm
Max. 18.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	41.0	11.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/1	£102.47	£102.47
4.0	41.0	11.0	4.0	22.0	PSC/10	-	£102.47

Ref. PSC/2 Set-up for scribing.

BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC SET

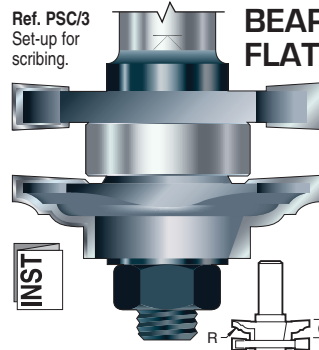


Timber thickness
With 6.3 groover
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 26.5mm
With 4.0 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
5.9	46.0	15.0	4.0	22.0	PSC/2	£102.47	£102.47
5.9	46.0	15.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/20	-	£102.47

Ref. PSC/3 Set-up for scribing.

BEARING GUIDED FLAT CLASSIC

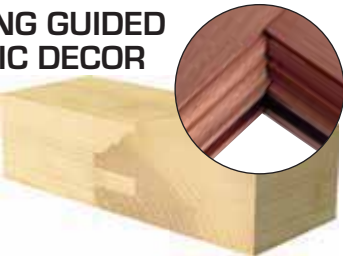
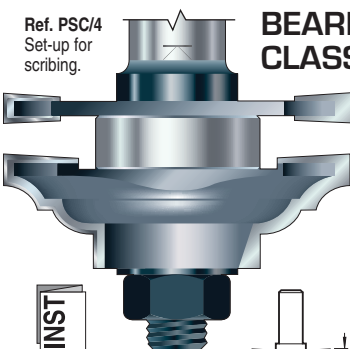


Timber thickness
With 6.3 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm
With 4.0 groover
Min. 16.0mm
Max. 18.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.5	41.0	11.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/3	£102.47	£102.47
3.5	41.0	11.0	4.0	22.0	PSC/30	£102.47	£102.47

Ref. PSC/4 Set-up for scribing.

BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC DECOR

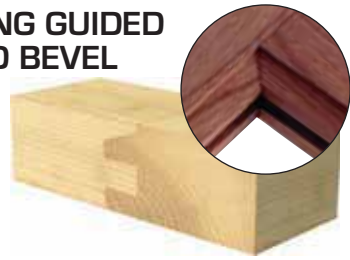
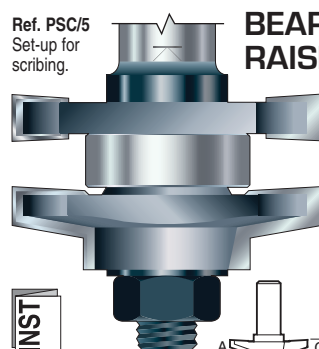


Timber thickness
With 6.3 groover
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 26.5mm
With 4.0 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.7	46.0	15.0	4.0	22.0	PSC/4	£102.47	£102.47
4.7	46.0	15.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/40	-	£102.47

Ref. PSC/5 Set-up for scribing.

BEARING GUIDED RAISED BEVEL



Timber thickness
With 6.3 groover
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm
With 4.0 groover
Min. 16.0mm
Max. 18.0mm

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10°	41.0	11.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/5	£102.47	£102.47
10°	41.0	11.0	4.0	22.0	PSC/50	£102.47	£102.47

EASYSET

All in one system for quick setting.

- These tools produce the same type of joint and use the same components as the combination PSC sets.
- Both parts of the joint are cut by only changing the cutter height.
- No re-assembly of parts is required to convert the tool from scribing mode to profiling mode and vice-versa.



How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door. 64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

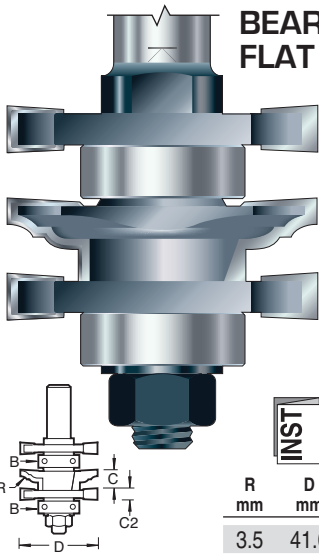
18,000

Instructions supplied

When using PSC sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

Router table use only.

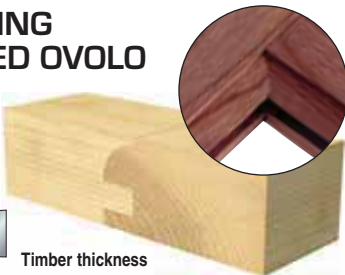
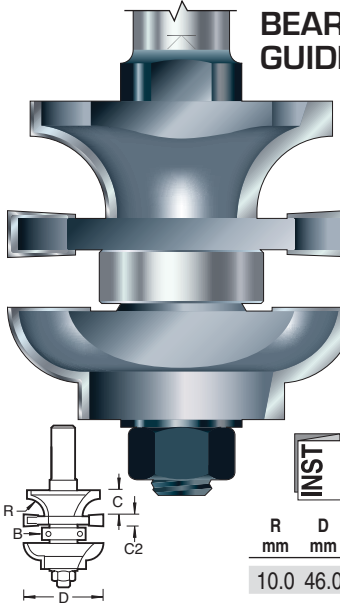
BEARING GUIDED FLAT CLASSIC



Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.5	41.0	11.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/103	£118.72

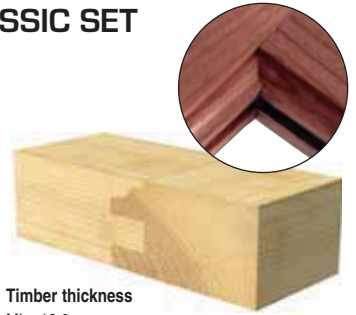
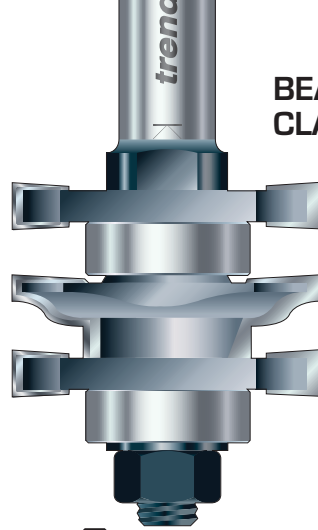
BEARING GUIDED OVOLO



Timber thickness
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 26.5mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	46.0	15.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/106	£116.15

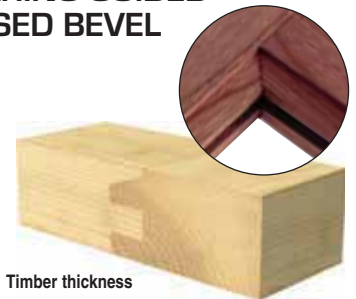
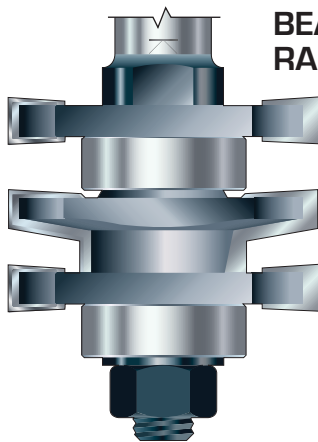
BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC SET



Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.0	41.0	11.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/101	£116.15

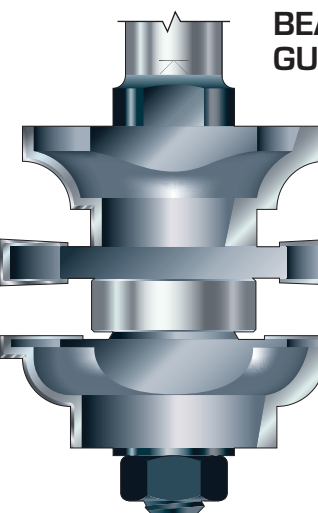
BEARING GUIDED RAISED BEVEL



Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10°	41.0	11.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/105	£118.72

BEARING GUIDED OVOLO



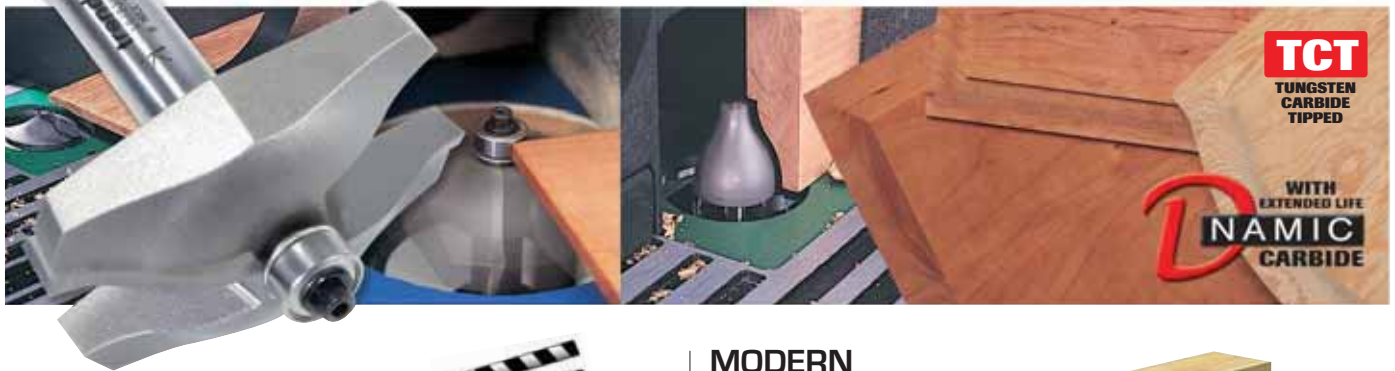
Timber thickness
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 26.5mm

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
6.35	46.0	15.0	6.3	22.0	PSC/107	£116.15

SPARE PARTS

Profile block:	for PSC/1, 10 etc.	SP-PSC/1A, 10A etc.	£81.88
	for PSC/106 & 107	SP-PSC/106A & 107A	£81.88
Scriber block:	for PSC/106 & 107	SP-PSC/106B & 107B	£81.88
Groover:	for PSC/1, 3, 5, 101, 102, 103	SP-34/70TC	£25.17
	for PSC/2 & 4	SP-34/71TC	£25.17
	for PSC/10, 30 & 50	SP-34/72TC	£25.17
	for PSC/20 & 40	SP-34/73TC	£25.17
	for PSC/106 & 107	SP-34/73ATC	£25.17
Bearings for all sets		BB22	£9.36
Arbor	for PSC/1 to 50	33/30X8MM	£8.24
		33/30X3/8	£8.24
		33/30X12MM	£8.24
		33/30X1/2	£8.24
Arbor	for PSC/101 to 103	33/31X1/2	£14.71
Arbor	for PSC/106 & 107	33/32X1/2	£14.03
Spacer set		SPACER/8	£7.03

RAISED PANEL MOULDING



- Traditional panels and frame doors, formerly machined on spindle moulders, can now be performed with heavy duty routers mounted in fixed positions, either overhead or inverted.
- These raised panel cutters run best at lower speeds and match our range of profile scribers.
- All are suitable for use on natural timber and MDF.

- ⚠ 8mm shank tools are for use with medium and heavy duty routers only.
- ⚠ Router table or overhead router use only.



Using Profile Scriber & Panel Cutters



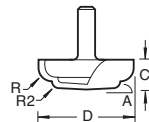
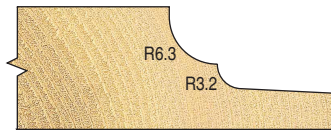
How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door. 64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

MODERN RADIUSED PANEL - 8MM SHANK

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/1. For medium and heavy duty routers only.



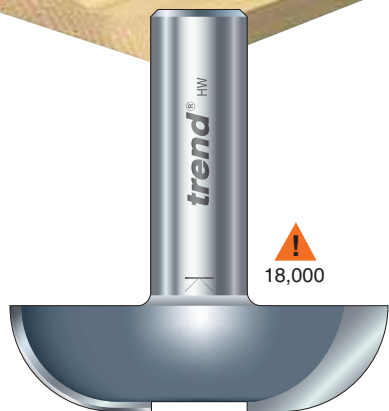
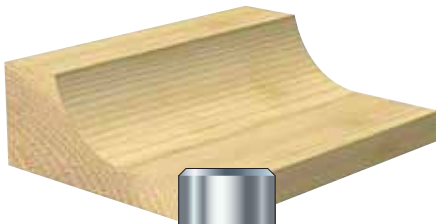
⚠ 22,000



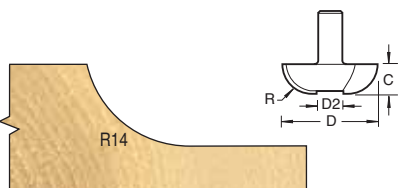
A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. mm
3°	6.3	3.2	45.0	13.5	18/26	£71.42

RADIUSED RAISED PANEL MOULDER

Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/2 & PSC/20.



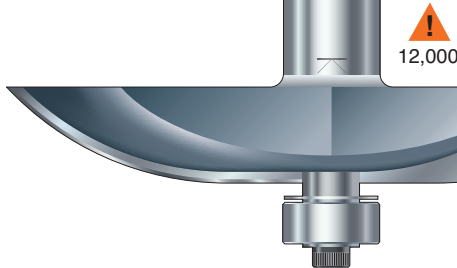
⚠ 18,000



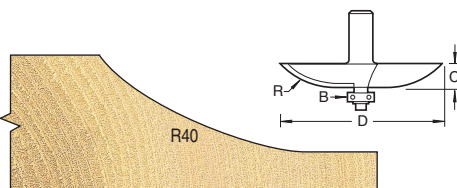
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
14.0	50.0	22.0	14.0	18/21	£81.77

BEARING GUIDED LARGE RADIUSED PANEL RAISER

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/40. Available as a set Ref. PDS/4.



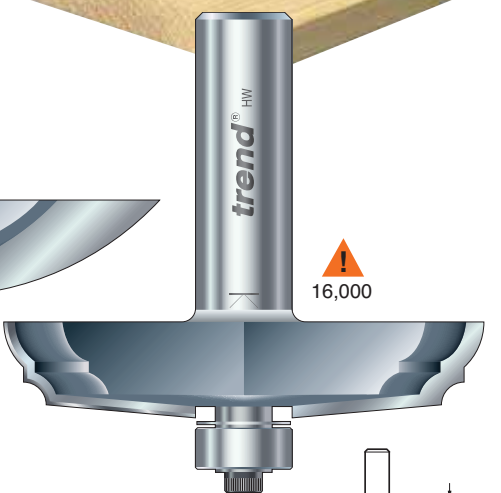
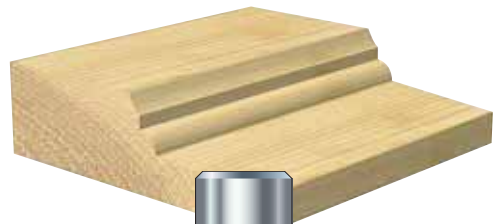
⚠ 12,000



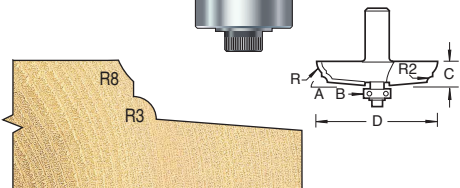
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
40.0	86.0	12.7	12.7	18/81	£102.47

BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC PANEL RAISER

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/3. Available as a set Ref. PDS/3.



⚠ 16,000



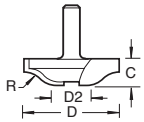
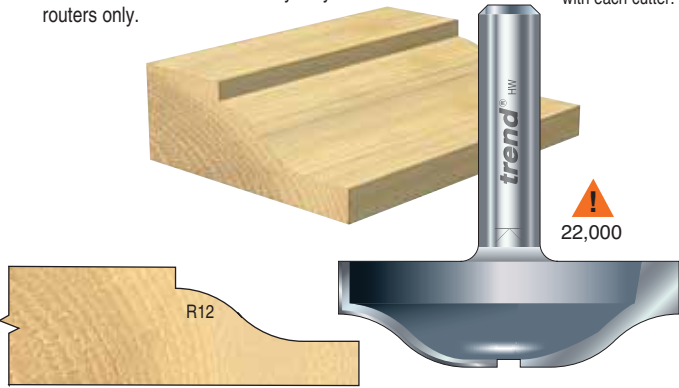
A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
5°	8.0	3.0	63.5	12.7	12.7	18/82	£102.47

OGEE PANEL RAISER - 8MM SHANK

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/10 and PSC/20X8MM.

⚠ For use with medium and heavy duty routers only.

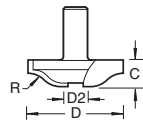
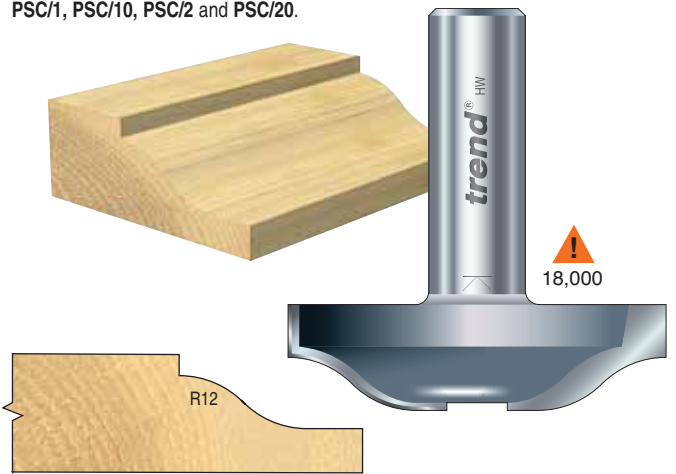
How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door.
64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
12.0	45.0	14.0	14.0	18/24	8mm £71.42

OGEE PANEL RAISER - 1/2" SHANK

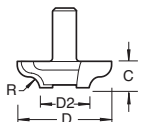
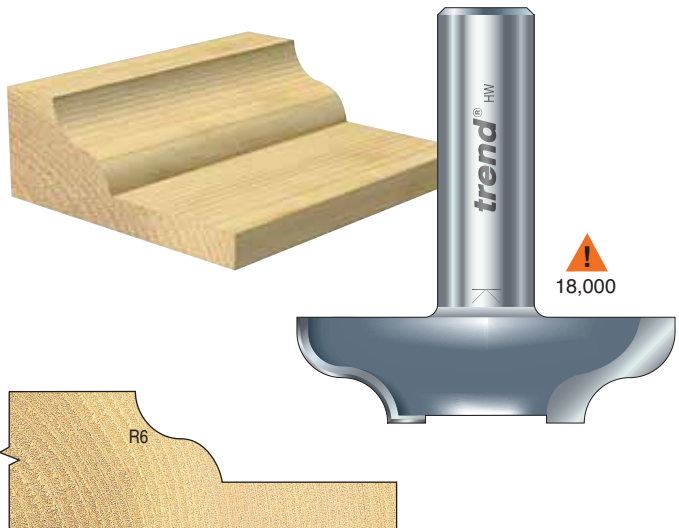
Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/1, PSC/10, PSC/2 and PSC/20.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
12.0	50.0	16.0	14.0	18/24	1/2" £81.77

OGEE PANEL RAISER

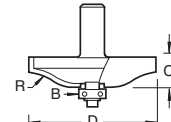
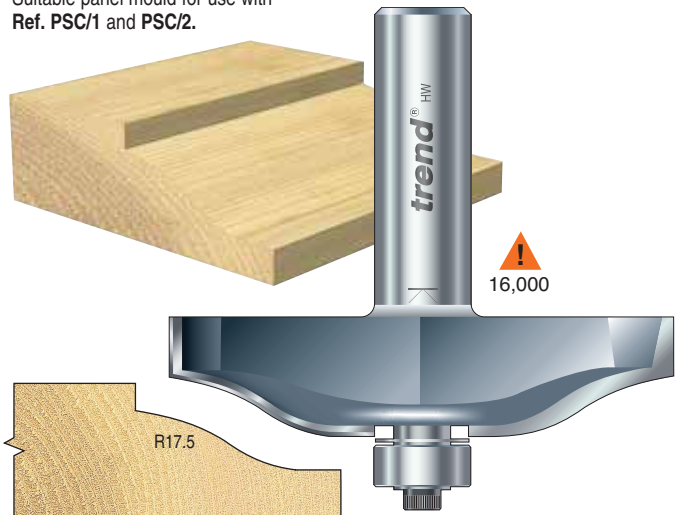
Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/2.



R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
6.0	50.0	26.0	14.0	18/23	1/2" £81.77

BEARING GUIDED OGEE PANEL RAISER

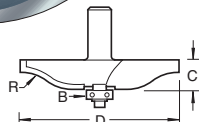
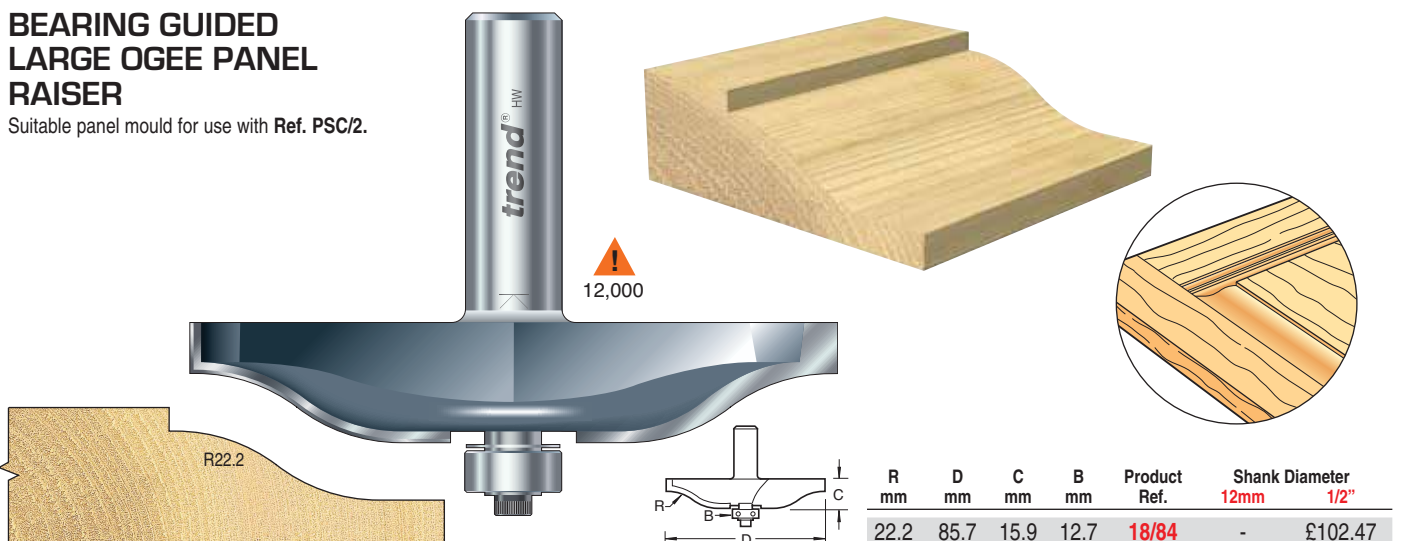
Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/1 and PSC/2.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
17.5	67.0	16.0	12.7	18/83	1/2" £92.12

BEARING GUIDED LARGE OGEE PANEL RAISER

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/2.

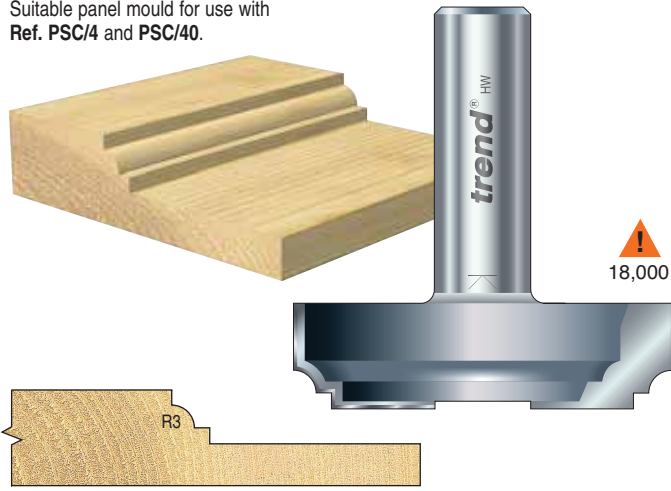


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
22.2	85.7	15.9	12.7	18/84	12mm 1/2" £102.47

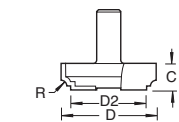


OVOLO PANEL RAISER

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/4 and PSC/40.



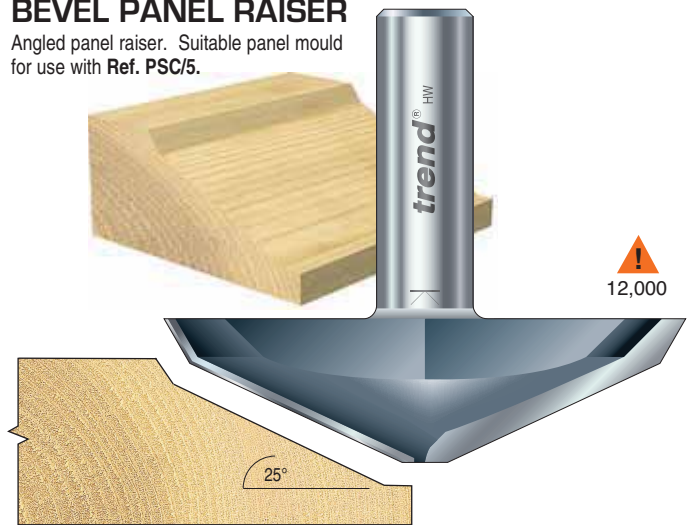
18,000



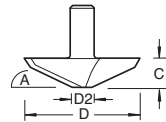
R	D	D2	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
3.0	50.0	40.0	14.0	18/22	1/2"

BEVEL PANEL RAISER

Angled panel raiser. Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5.



12,000

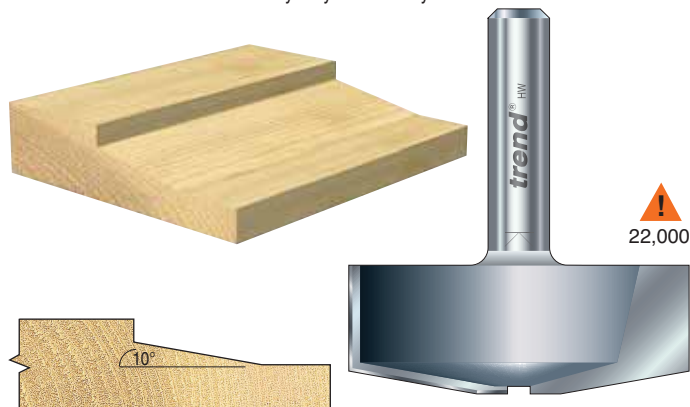


A Deg.	D	D2	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
25°	67.7	6.0	19.0	18/19	1/2"

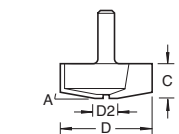
BEVEL PANEL RAISER - 8MM SHANK

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5X8MMTC.

⚠ For use with medium and heavy duty routers only.



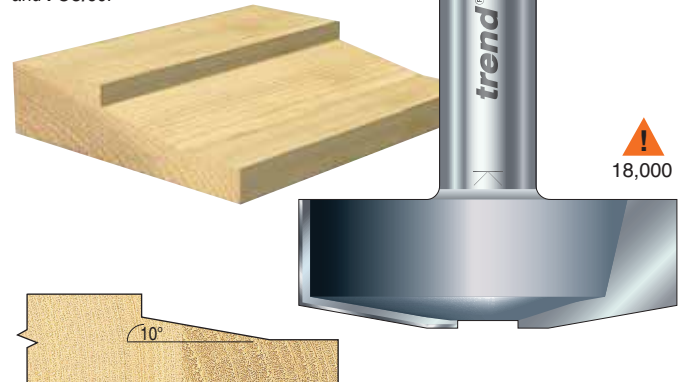
22,000



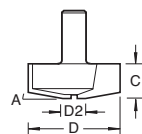
A Deg.	D	D2	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
10°	45.0	11.0	17.0	18/20	8mm

BEVEL PANEL RAISER 1/2 SHANK

Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5 and PSC/50.



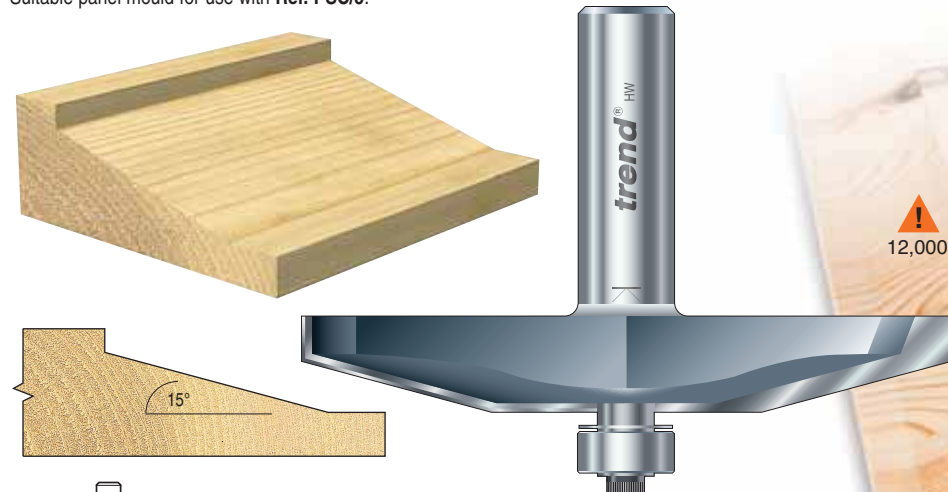
18,000



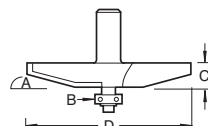
A Deg.	D	D2	C	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
10°	50.0	16.0	17.0	18/20	1/2"

BEARING GUIDED BEVEL PANEL RAISER

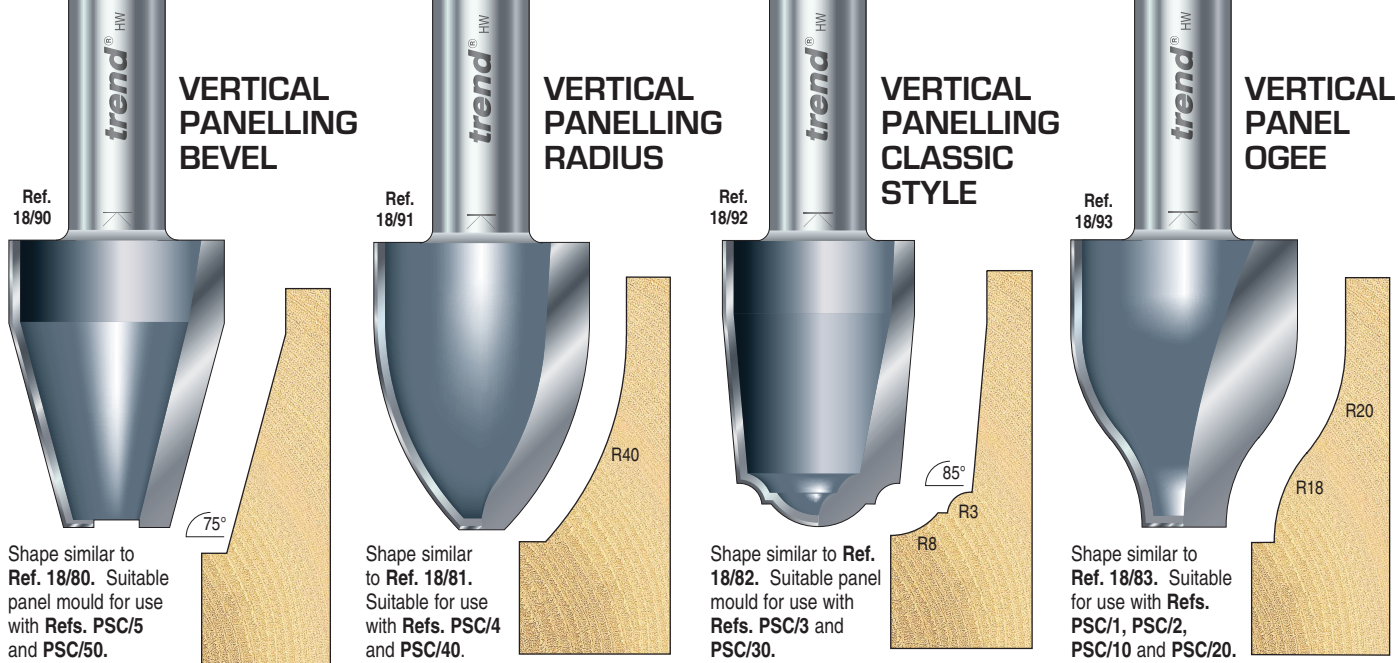
Suitable panel mould for use with Ref. PSC/5.



12,000



A Deg.	D	C	B	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
15°	86.0	12.7	12.7	18/80	1/2"



Shape similar to Ref. 18/80. Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/5 and PSC/50.

Shape similar to Ref. 18/81. Suitable for use with Refs. PSC/4 and PSC/40.

Shape similar to Ref. 18/82. Suitable panel mould for use with Refs. PSC/3 and PSC/30.

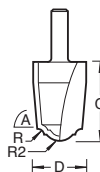
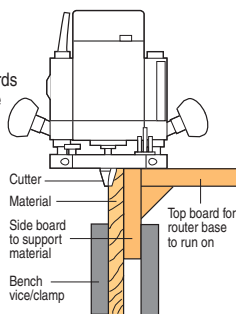
Shape similar to Ref. 18/83. Suitable for use with Refs. PSC/1, PSC/2, PSC/10 and PSC/20.

Why use Vertical Panel Mould Cutters?

- When there is no variable speed facility on router.
- Cost of cutter is important.
- Shaped work is not required.

When used in a portable machine the panel will need to be clamped vertically with an extra support base for the router. The router will require a side-fence fitted.

Diagram shows router cutting towards you with side-fence removed for clarity.



A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75°	-	-	28.5	38.0	18/90	£77.20
-	40.0	-	28.5	38.0	18/91	£77.20
85°	3.0	8.0	25.4	38.0	18/92	£77.20
-	20.0	18.0	30.0	38.0	18/93	£77.20

How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door.
64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

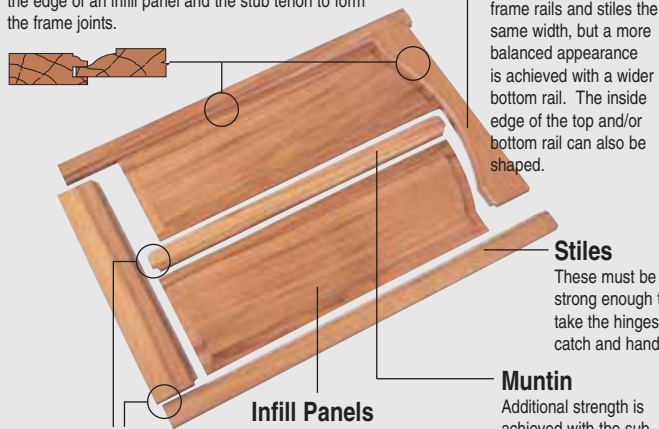
ROUTING TIPS & ADVICE...

FRAME & PANEL DOOR CONSTRUCTION

Panelled door frames are made up of two vertical stiles and two horizontal rails. The inside edge of the stiles and rails are grooved to take the panel edge and the rail end tenon.

Moulded Edges

The inside edges of the stiles and rails are grooved and moulded, the groove being both deep enough to accept the edge of an infill panel and the stub tenon to form the frame joints.



Top and Bottom Rails

Simple doors have frame rails and stiles the same width, but a more balanced appearance is achieved with a wider bottom rail. The inside edge of the top and/or bottom rail can also be shaped.

Stiles

These must be strong enough to take the hinges, catch and handle.

Muntin

Additional strength is achieved with the subdivision of horizontal and vertical rails. Wide doors normally have at least one central vertical member (muntin).

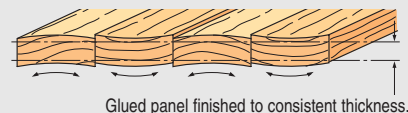
Infill Panels

The panels can be made from solid timber, veneered plywood or composite board. They can be cut as flat panels or with a traditional raised central area (raised and fielded panels). The mould on the panel can vary from a plain bevel to a more elaborate decorative profile.

Profile Scribed Joint

The end of the rails are cut to form the joint tenon and scribed to match the decorative rail/stile edge moulding.

When joining sections to produce solid wood panels, alternate the growth ring direction of adjacent boards to prevent cupping.

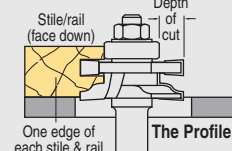
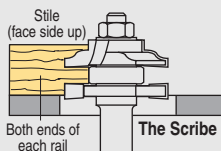


Assembly

Combination sets consist of an arbor, cutter block, groover and bearing, supplied assembled in the scribing mode. The order of these parts will need to be rearranged to convert the tool into the profiling mode. The cutter block and groover should always be assembled at 90° to each other to reduce the cutting impact of the tool. Full assembly instructions are provided with each set.

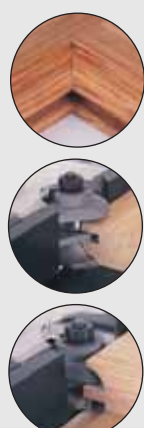
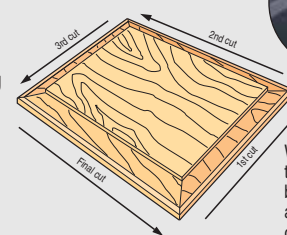
Cutting the Scribe

The timber of the rails or muntin should be cut square to length and mounted face up in a work-holder or mitre fence to ensure a safe and accurate cut. The back fence should be set level with the bearing guide to automatically give the correct depth of cut. A splch block, fitted to the work-holder of the mitre fence will prevent break-out of the timber. Adjust the height of the set according to the thickness of the timber.



Cutting the Profile

Switch off the power to the router at the source. Leaving the tool set in the machine, re-assemble the components of the set into the profiling mode. With the sections to be machined face down, machine all profile edges.



ONLINE KNOWLEDGE

For more routing tips & techniques visit the knowledge section on our website.

www.trend-uk.com

PANEL MOULD



CLASSIC DECOR

To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.

Ref. 18/51X1/4TC with guide bush Ref. GB40 fitted to a T5 router.

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
					1/4"	8mm	1/2"
2.0	4.0	12.0	7.0	18/50	£47.45	-	-
4.0	5.0	19.0	12.7	18/51	£55.59	-	£55.59
5.0	6.35	25.4	17.5	18/42	-	£49.67+	£52.69

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
						1/4"	1/2"
4.0	5.5	22.0	12.7	22.0	18/55	£50.35	-
6.3	10.3	35.0	14.3	35.0	18/56	-	£70.17

SHALLOW OGEE

To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.

WIDE OGEE

Panel raisers can be used with guide bush templates for decorative work on panel doors etc.

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					1/4"	1/2"
2.5	9.5	2.0	8.0	19/60	£41.33	-
3.0	12.0	3.0	9.5	19/61	£46.78	-
4.0	19.0	6.5	11.0	19/62	£55.59	-
3.2	25.0	10.0	9.5	18/01	£58.49	£58.49
3.2	35.0	12.5	9.5	18/1	-	£59.71
6.0	40.0	16.0	20.0	18/02	-	£74.45+

CLASSIC PANEL

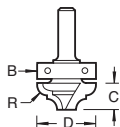
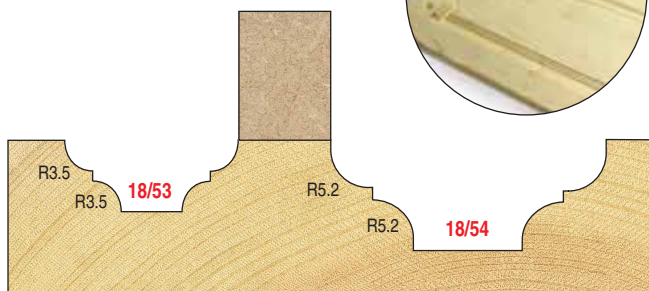
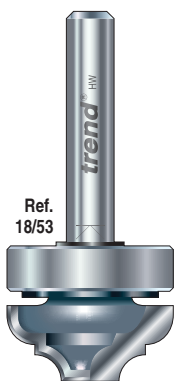
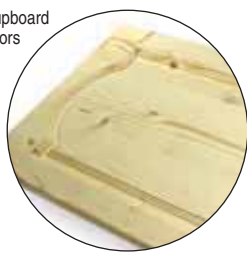
To create profiles in the face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
					1/2"
5.0	25.0	10.0	15.0	20/4	£73.18
6.0	30.0	11.9	15.0	20/5	£71.96

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

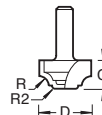
Cupboard doors



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.5	22.0	10.0	22.0	18/53	£50.35	-
5.2	35.0	14.0	35.0	18/54	-	£65.49

CLASSIC OGEE

Small classic ogee for drawer fronts.

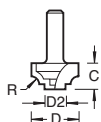
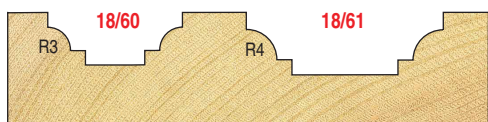
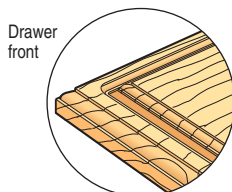


R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.5	0.8	19.1	11.1	18/64	£39.78	£39.78

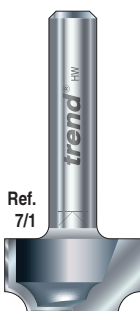


CLASSIC

Panel mould and edge mould cutter.

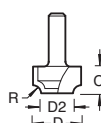


R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	18.0	8.0	10.0	18/60	£58.49	-
4.0	26.0	14.0	20.0	18/61	-	£62.75+



OVOLO

Panel mould and edge mould cutter.

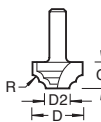


R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
2.5	9.5	3.2	9.0	7/01	£23.39	-
3.0	18.0	12.0	10.0	7/1	£33.42	-
5.0	22.0	12.0	12.0	7/2	£45.12	£45.12



BEAD CLASSIC

Panel mould and edge mould cutter.

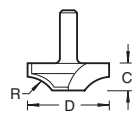


R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1.5	12.7	5.2	10.0	7/71	£45.20
2.5	19.0	7.1	10.0	7/72	£51.46

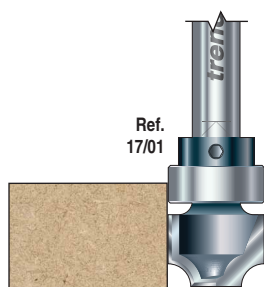


FLAT OVOLO

Creates a wider panel mould for drawer fronts.



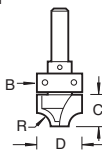
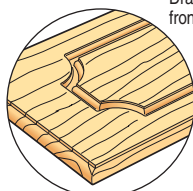
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
12.0	25.0	8.0	7/06	£39.78



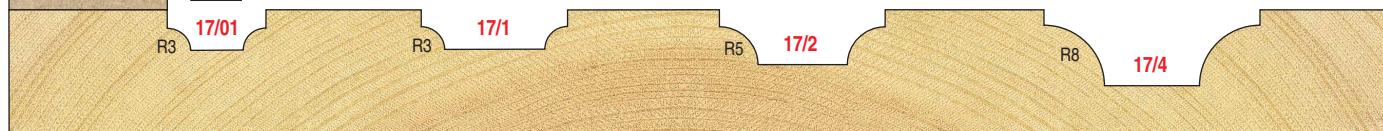
SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED OVOLO

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

Drawer fronts



R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	-	12.7	9.5	12.7	17/01	£34.53	-
3.0	-	19.1	9.5	19.1	17/1	£61.49	-
5.0	-	22.0	12.0	22.0	17/2	£48.01	-
8.0	5/16	28.6	15.0	28.6	17/4	£55.03	£55.03



FLAT OGEE

Small panelling cutters for decorative cupboard doors and furniture embellishments.

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
5.0	16.0	10.0	22/02	£52.69	-
6.0	20.0	15.0	22/03	-	£61.49

OGEE PANEL

Wavy panel mould effect for drawer fronts.

R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.0	6.0	6.0	27.0	12.0	22/3	£48.56

FLAT ROMAN OGEE

Flat roman ogees, for raised panelling or edge moulding. Used for decorative capping on hand rails.

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
19.0	11.0	41.5	8.0	8.0	22/08	£71.42
20.0	12.0	50.0	6.5	11.5	22/1	£71.42
30.0	15.0	50.0	10.5	8.5	22/10	£71.42
22.0	4.0	40.0	9.0	11.0	22/7	£81.77

RADIUS

Dished radius with a top quirk.

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
10.0	22.0	11.0	22/05	£58.76+

DISHED RADIUS MOULD

Ideal panelling cutter for kitchen or cabinet doors.

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
26.0	32.0	11.5	18/15	£75.52	-
50.0	73.0	22.0	18/18	-	£123.17

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED DISHED PANEL MOULDER

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED RADIUS

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

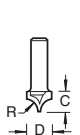
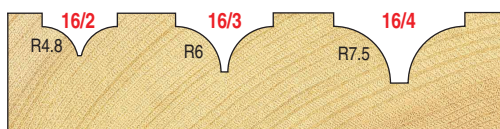
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.2	12.7	12.7	12.7	23/09	£35.76	-
6.35	19.1	16.0	19.1	23/10	£56.14	£56.14
6.5	28.6	16.0	28.6	23/11	-	£57.93

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.35	12.7	9.5	12.7	13/40	£29.85	-
7.9	15.9	11.0	16.0	13/41	£41.56	-
9.5	19.0	11.0	19.0	13/42	£48.56	-
9.5	19.0	32.0	19.0	13/50	-	£55.59



PANEL & VEINING

A range of small sized panelling cutters. Ideal for veining and fluting applications.

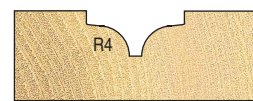
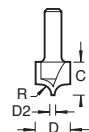


R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	9.5	7.5	16/2	£39.21
6.0	13.0	12.5	16/3	£42.10
7.5	14.5	19.5	16/4	£47.45



OVOLO

Ideal for edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.

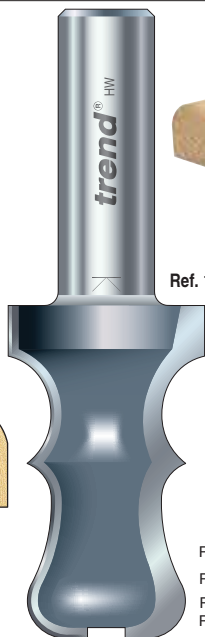


R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	13.0	1.2	12.0	11/50	£40.44

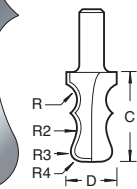
LINENFOLD

Ref. 18/96 creates mould for panel and the guided dish cutter
Ref. 23/12 creates the scroll effect to finish the linen fold ends.
A user-made template is required.

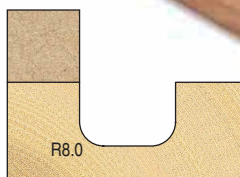
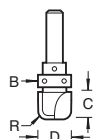
INST Instructions supplied



Ref. 18/96



Ref. 23/12
For scroll effect



R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	R4 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
8.0	23.0	5.0	27.0	25.0	44.0	-	18/96	-	£78.50
4.0	-	-	-	12.7	10.0	12.7	23/12	£41.91	-



See Linenfold project at www.trend-uk.com

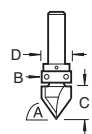
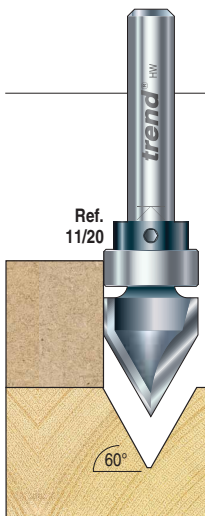
Projects



SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CHAMFER

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter.

Ref. 11/20

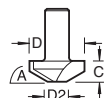
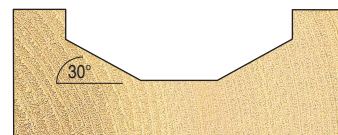


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
60°	12.7	16.0	12.7	11/20	£33.98	-
45°	12.7	12.7	12.7	11/40	£29.85	-
45°	19.1	16.0	19.1	11/41	-	£41.00



CHAMFER

For bevelling and panelling applications.

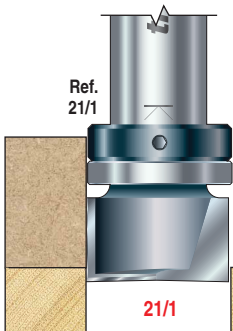


A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
30°	29.0	10.0	11.0	18/30	£41.56

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED HOUSING

Template thickness should be 5mm thicker than cut length of cutter. Can be used to rout both tenons and housings.

Ref. 21/1

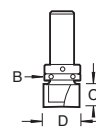
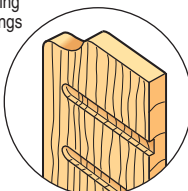


21/1

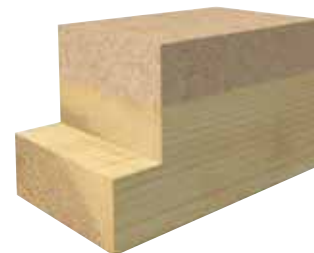
21/2

21/3

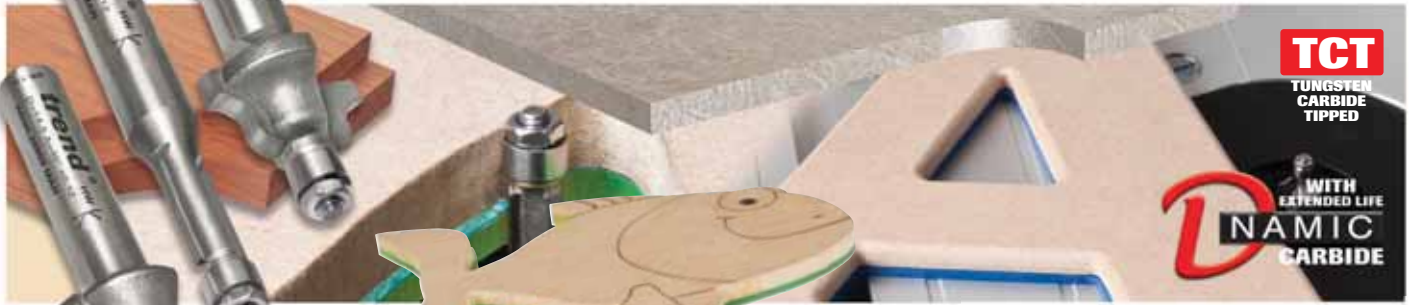
Shelving housings



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
19.1	11.1	19.1	21/1	£39.21	£39.21
25.4	11.1	25.4	21/2	-	£41.00
38.1	16.0	38.1	21/3	-	£57.37



MINIATURE BEARING CUTTERS



TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

WITH
EXTENDED LIFE
NAMIC
CARBIDE

WITH 1/4" SHANKS

- Ideal for sign-making, musical instrument making and other small intricate projects.
 - Can be used on wood and plastic.
 - A selection of profiles to give access to tight spaces and sharp corners.
 - The unique, small design eliminates the need for hand sanding or filing.
- ▲ Please note: These tools have miniature bearings fitted which have a limited life of approx. 100 linear metres, after which these consumables will need to be replaced.

BEARING GUIDED FLUSH TRIMMER

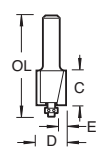
Will profile intricate shapes.
▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	11.0	4.8	51.0	MB/01	£20.05

BEARING GUIDED REBATER

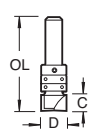
Follows the work edge to give a preset width of rebate.



D mm	C mm	B mm	E mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
11.1	13.0	4.8	3.1	51.0	MB/02	£21.72

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED STRAIGHT PLUNGE TEMPLATE CUTTER

Two 9.5mm (3/8") diameter bearings give added stability.

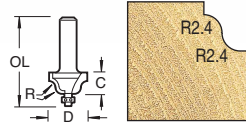


D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
9.5	6.35	9.5	45.0	46/900	£18.38
9.5	13.0	9.5	51.0	46/902	£23.39

REPLACEMENT BEARING	
Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 9.5mmØ	B95 £5.46

BEARING GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

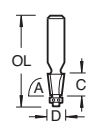
For small decorative effects.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.4	14.3	8.0	4.8	47.0	MB/03	£27.85

BEARING GUIDED FLUSH TRIMMER

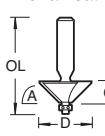
For bevelling edges.
▲ Max. 1mm trim per pass.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
83°	6.3	8.0	4.8	47.0	MB/04	£22.28

BEARING GUIDED 45° CHAMFER

For a neat chamfered edge.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	14.3	6.35	4.8	47.0	MB/05	£23.39

BEARING GUIDED ROUND OVER

For intricate rounding over edge moulds.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.4	9.5	9.5	4.8	46.0	MB/06	£26.19
3.2	11.1	9.5	4.8	46.0	MB/07	£26.19
4.0	12.7	9.5	4.8	46.0	MB/08	£26.73

SPARE NOSE MOUNTED BEARING

For miniature bearing cutters.



Product Ref.	Price
Bearing 4.8mmØ (1 off)	B48J £5.46
Bearing 4.8mmØ (10 pack)	B48J/10 £51.80

▲ Limited life miniature bearings.

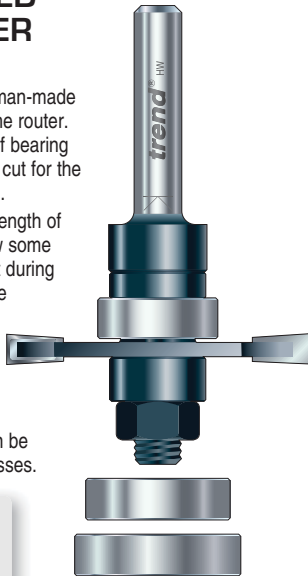


BEARING GUIDED BISCUIT JOINTER SET

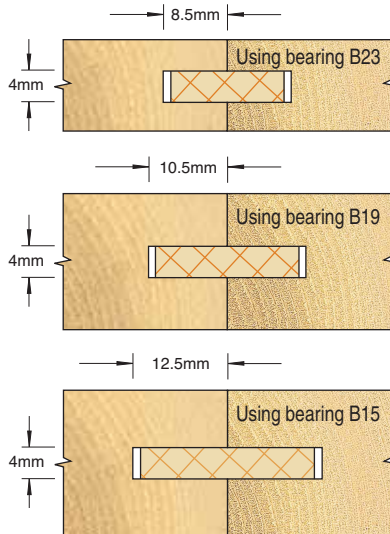
For biscuit jointing of timber, man-made fibre and particle board with the router. The set includes three sizes of bearing which set the correct depth of cut for the three sizes of biscuit available.

A slightly longer cut than the length of the biscuit is required, to allow some lateral play for easy alignment during assembly. A water based glue (PVA) is used with the biscuits which will expand as the moisture is absorbed. Boards are simply clamped together until glue is cured.

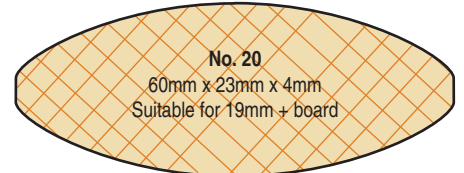
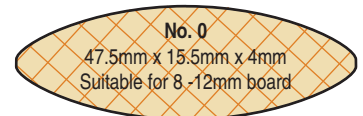
For larger boards, biscuits can be doubled up by making two passes.



Profiles showing cross section of biscuit joints.



Biscuit dimensions shown below. All sizes shown are nominal.

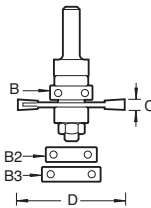


WOODEN BISCUITS

See page 186 for a variety of sizes available.



For FSC® certified biscuits see our website.



Instructions supplied

D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
						1/4"	8mm	1/2"
40.0	4.0	15.0	19.0	23.0	342	£55.03	£55.03	£55.03

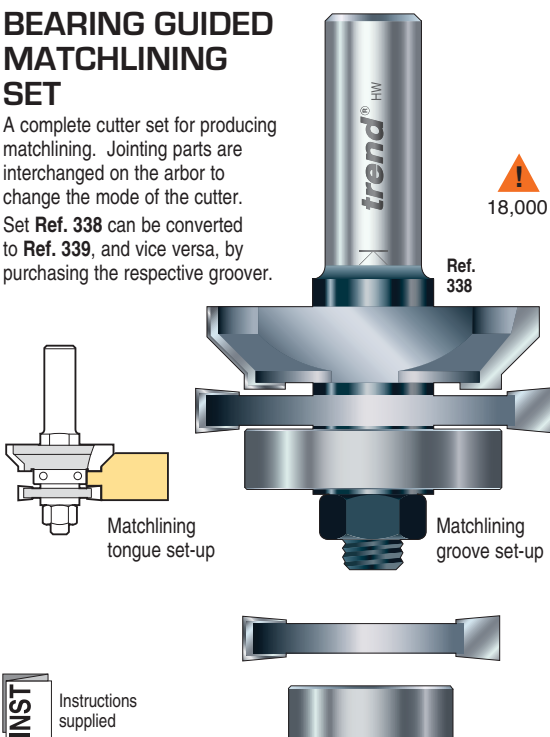
COMPRISES

1 x Arbor	33/60	£14.38	£14.38	£14.38
1 x 40.0mm x 4.0mm slotter	SL/GG	£25.17		
1 x Bearing 15.0mmØ	B15	£10.03		
1 x Bearing 19.0mmØ	B19	£4.35		
1 x Bearing 23.0mmØ	B23	£9.32		

BEARING GUIDED MATCHLINING SET

A complete cutter set for producing matchlining. Jointing parts are interchangeable on the arbor to change the mode of the cutter.

Set **Ref. 338** can be converted to **Ref. 339**, and vice versa, by purchasing the respective groover.



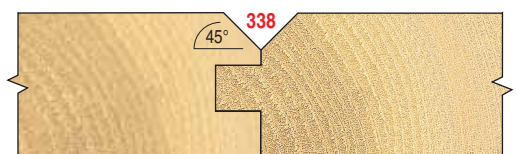
18,000

Ref. 338

A 6.0mm tongue is obtained using the set **Ref. 338**.

Timber thickness

Min. 15.0mm
Max. 19.0mm



A 4.0mm tongue is obtained using the set **Ref. 339**.

Timber thickness

Min. 10.0mm
Max. 17.0mm



A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	47.0	-	11.0	6.0	34.0	22.0	338	£123.17
45°	-	34.0	11.0	4.0	34.0	22.0	339	£123.17

COMPRISES

1 x Chamfer profile cutter	SP-338A	£63.17
1 x 34.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	SP-338B	£31.64
1 x 47.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	SP-338C	£39.21
or		
1 x 47.0mmØ x 4.0mm kerf groover	SP-339A	£32.20
1 x Arbor with spacers	SP-338D	£15.04
1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ	BB22	£9.36
1 x Bearing 34.0mmØ	BB34	£12.60

Instructions supplied

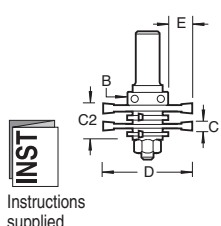
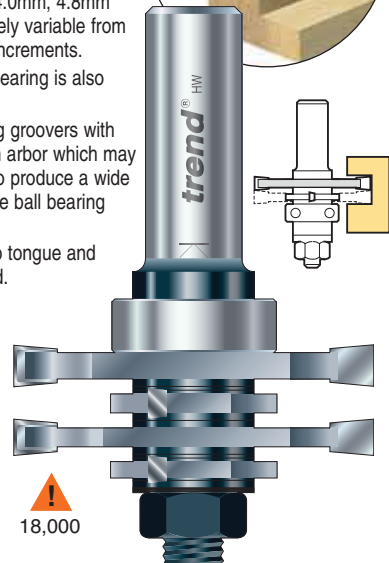
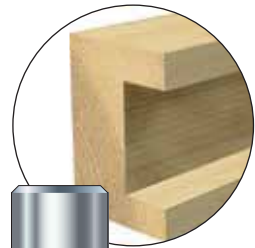
BEARING GUIDED INFINITELY VARIABLE 'QUAD' GROOVER SET

This versatile 1/2" shank groover set offers grooving widths of 3.2mm, 4.0mm, 4.8mm and 6.3mm. It is also infinitely variable from 6.6mm to 18mm in 0.1mm increments.

A jointing facility using the bearing is also possible.

Set comprises of four 2 wing groovers with 7.94mm (5/16") bore and an arbor which may be used singly or together to produce a wide range of groove widths. One ball bearing supplied as standard.

This set can also be used to tongue and groove 9mm to 22mm board.

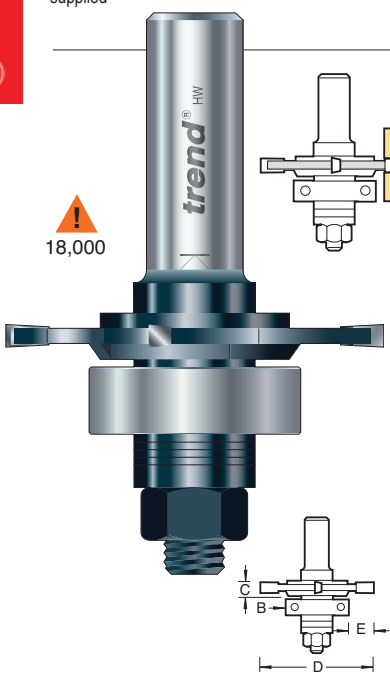


Description	E mm	C2 mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
Quad Groover Set	12.8	3.2 to 18.0	47.6	22.0	QUAD	£92.12
COMPRISES						
E mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price	
Groover A	12.8	3.2	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/18	£24.06
Groover B	12.8	4.0	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/532	£24.06
Groover C	12.8	4.8	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/316	£24.06
Groover D	12.8	6.3	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/14	£24.06
Standard bearing	12.8	7.0	-	22.0	BB22	£9.36
Arbor	-	-	-	-	33/30	£8.24

ACCESSORIES (not included in set)						
E mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price	
Groover	12.8	1.6	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/116	£17.60
Groover	12.8	2.0	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/564	£17.60
Groover	12.8	2.4	47.6	-	SP-QUAD/332	£17.60
Bearing 19.0mmØ	14.3	6.0	-	19.0	BB19	£9.32
Bearing 24.0mmØ	11.8	8.0	-	24.0	BB24	£9.13
Bearing 25.0mmØ	11.3	8.0	-	25.0	BB25	£12.60
Bearing 26.0mmØ	10.8	6.0	-	26.0	BB26	£12.60
Bearing 28.0mmØ	9.8	8.9	-	28.0	BB28	£12.60
Bearing 29.0mmØ	9.2	8.0	-	29.0	BB29	£12.60
Bearing 30.0mmØ	8.8	8.0	-	30.0	BB30	£12.60
Bearing 34.0mmØ	6.8	8.0	-	34.0	BB34	£12.60
SPARE replacement arbor nut					ANUT/33/30	£1.23

BEARING GUIDED VARIABLE KERF GROOVER

To adjust the groove width, these tools can be re-assembled with the supplied shims and spacers inserted between the groovers, giving a 0.1mm increment in thickness.



C mm	E mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0 to 5.0	11.0	50.0	28.0	27/35	£63.14
5.0 to 9.0	11.0	50.0	28.0	27/59	£67.84

SPARE PARTS

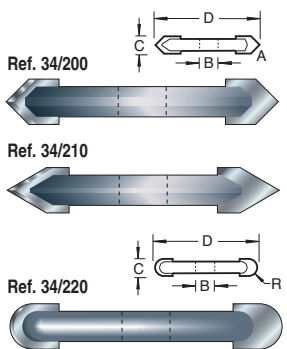
Top groover for Ref. 27/35	SP-27/35A	£24.06
Bottom groover for Ref. 27/35	SP-27/35B	£24.06
Top groover for Ref. 27/59	SP-27/59A	£24.06
Bottom groover for Ref. 27/59	SP-27/59B	£24.06
Bearing 28.0mmØ	BB28	£12.60
Arbor	33/30	£8.24



SPECIALIST GROOVER

Two wing groovers have 6.35mm (1/4") bore. For use with Ref. 33/60 arbor. Allows decorative cuts in panels and frames to disguise glue lines & for fluting effects.

With arbor Ref. 33/60X1/4, the max. distance from the edge is approx. 25mm. With arbor Ref. 33/60X1/2, the max. distance from the edge is approx. 35mm.



A Deg.	R mm	C mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Bore size 1/4"
45°	-	6.0	36.0	6.35	34/200	£39.83
60°	-	6.0	36.0	6.35	34/210	£39.83
-	3.0	6.0	36.0	6.35	34/220	£39.83

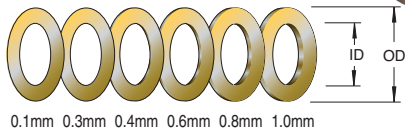
ARBOR & BEARINGS

Arbor with 1/4", 8mm or 1/2" shank	33/60	£14.38
Bearing 30.0mmØ for 3.0mm depth	B300	£9.32
Bearing 29.0mmØ for 3.5mm depth	B290	£8.81
Bearing 28.0mmØ for 4.0mm depth	B280	£8.81
Bearing 26.0mmØ for 5.0mm depth	B260	£8.81

SHIMS & SPACER SET

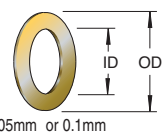
SHIM SETS

Set of twelve shims for fine adjustment of slotters and groovers on arbors. Each set comprises two shims of each thickness.



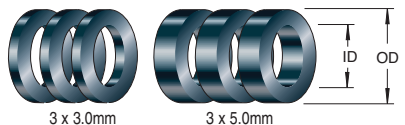
SHIM PACKS

Spare shim packs for adjusting profile scribe sets. Supplied in packs of 10, either 0.05mm or 0.1mm thick.



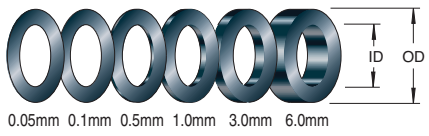
SPACER SET Ref. SPACER/63

A set of six spacers. Comprises three of each size.



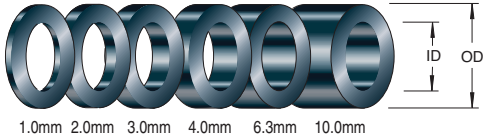
SPACER SET Ref. SPACER/8

A set of thirteen 8mm spacers & shims. Comprises two spacer/shims of each thickness & one extra 0.05mm shim.

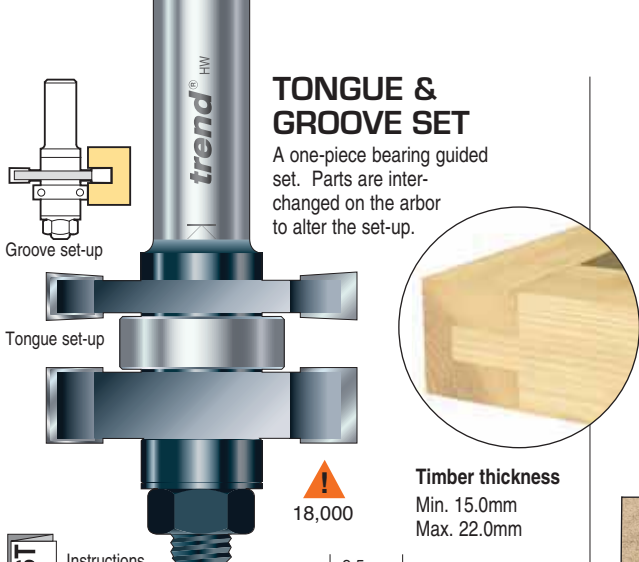


SPACER SET Ref. SPACER/12

A set of six 12mm bore spacers.

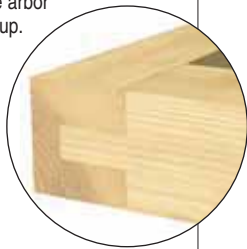


Bore Size mm (ID)	Outside Dia. mm (OD)	Thick mm	Product Ref.	Price
6.3	11.5	-	SHIM/63	£7.03
8.0	14.0	-	SHIM/8	£7.03
12.0	18.0	-	SHIM/12	£7.03
8.0	16.0	0.05	SHIM/PACK/1	£4.46
8.0	16.0	0.1	SHIM/PACK/2	£4.46
6.3	12.6	-	SPACER/63	£4.13
8.0	16.0	-	SPACER/8	£7.03
12.0	18.0	-	SPACER/12	£10.03



TONGUE & GROOVE SET

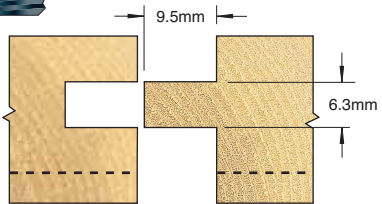
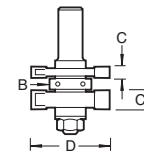
A one-piece bearing guided set. Parts are inter-changed on the arbor to alter the set-up.



Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 22.0mm

18,000

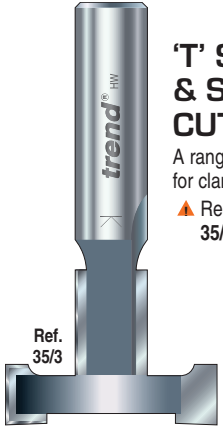
Instructions supplied



C mm	C2 mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.35	10.0	41.0	22.0	337	£71.42	£71.42

SPARE PARTS

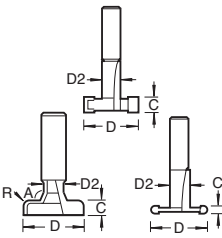
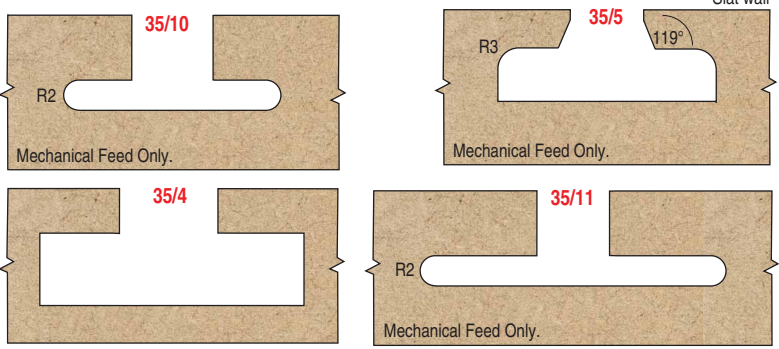
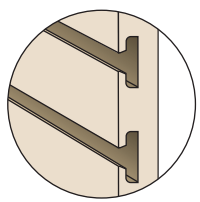
1 x 41.0mmØ x 6.35mm kerf groover	SP-34/70	£25.17	-
1 x 41.0mmØ x 10.0mm kerf groover	SP-34/74	£45.12	-
1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ	BB22	£9.36	-
1 x 1/2" shank arbor	33/30	-	£8.24
or 1 x 8mm shank arbor	33/30	£8.24	-
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£7.03	-



'T' SLOTTERS & SLAT WALL CUTTER

A range of heavy duty 'T' slot cutters for clamping and hanging applications.

▲ Relief cut required on Refs. 35/3, 35/4 & 35/5.

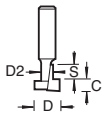
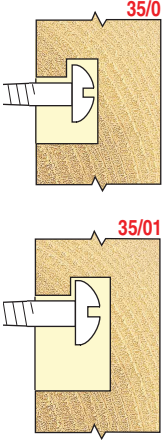


A Deg.	R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3/8"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
-	-	28.0	9.5	8.0	35/3	£52.69	-
-	2.0	28.0	11.2	4.0	35/10	£60.27	-
119°	3.0	30.0	10.5	7.0	35/5	-	£69.07
-	-	35.0	12.7	9.5	35/4	-	£63.83
-	2.0	40.8	9.7	4.0	35/11	£62.05	-



KEYHOLE

A keyhole recess for picture hanging flush to the wall.
Ref. 35/0 - No.8 & No.10 screw heads.
Ref. 35/01 - No.10 & No.12 screw heads.
Not suitable for grooving applications.

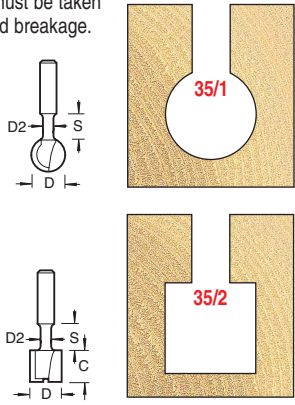


D mm	C mm	D2 mm	S mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
9.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	35/0	£30.42	£30.42
12.7	4.9	8.0	4.6	35/01	£33.42	-

'T' SLOTTER

Slots for concealing electric cables etc. A 6mm slot must be cut first to allow for the cutter neck.

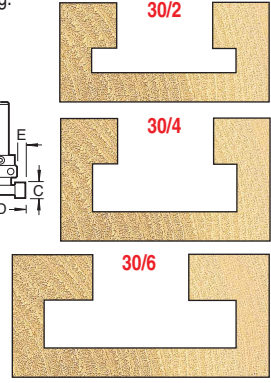
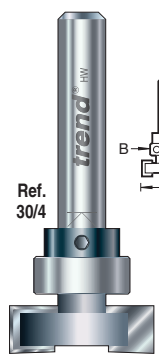
▲ Care must be taken to avoid breakage.



D mm	C mm	D2 mm	S mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
12.0	-	4.0	10.0	35/1	£63.17
12.0	12.0	4.0	10.0	35/2	£63.14

UNDERCUT CUTTER

To produce an undercut on relief lettering to create a more aesthetic appearance, as well as for edge grooving.



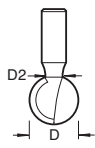
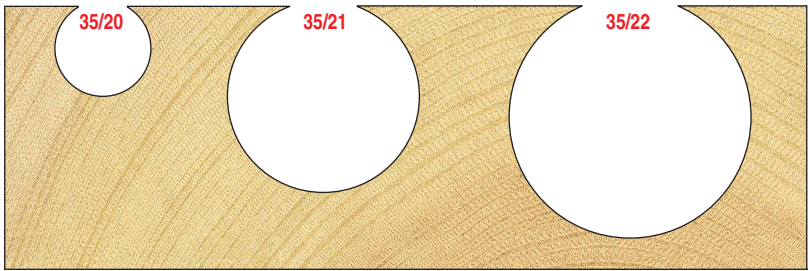
D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
19.1	3.2	3.2	12.7	30/2	£35.76
19.1	6.3	3.2	12.7	30/4	£38.10
25.4	6.3	6.35	12.7	30/6	£39.21



BALL GROOVER

Ideal for hiding pipes and cables. Part of curve can be used for producing decorative edges.

▲ An initial slot with a straight cutter is required before using the ball groovers.



D mm	D2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.7	6.5	35/20	£42.10
25.4	9.0	35/21	£53.81
32.0	12.7	35/22	£64.39

ARBORS & SLOTTERS



- Applications for these tools include grooving for biscuit jointing, matchlining, tongue and grooving and cutting slots for weather proofing frames and doors.
- All slotters are precision made in TCT grade for long life when cutting the most abrasive materials.

ARBORS, SLOTTERS & BEARINGS TO CREATE CUSTOMISED SLOTTING & GROOVING TOOLS



! Ensure slotters are fitted the correct way onto the arbor with respect to the direction of rotation. Bearings and slotters should be fitted as near to the shank as possible to avoid vibration.



1/4" STACK SYSTEM

STANDARD DUTY ARBORS

Standard duty arbor with 1/4" (6.35mm) spindle and spacers. Enables the mounting of 1/4" bore slotters with and without bearings in a variety of positions. Use shims/spacers to prevent bearings with larger diameters touching the tips of the slotters and for accurate spacing. (Shim sets are available, please see page 62).

NB Ref. 33/60X1/2 = 76mm OL

Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter		1/2"
		8mm	3/8"	
33/60	£14.38	£14.38	£14.38	£14.38

1/4" BORE SLOTTERS

TCT slotters with 1/4" (6.35mm) bore. Kerfs are available from 1.5 to 10mm.

1/4" BORE BEARINGS

Use of a bearing will govern the depth of cut without the need of a side-fence. The smaller the bearing, the deeper the cut. The chart below shows the depths of cut possible with each size of bearing.

USE CHART BELOW TO FIND DEPTH OF CUT

Kerf Ref.	Kerf																		Ref.	Dia.	Price
	1.5	1.5	2	2	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	4	4	4	5	5.5	6	7	8	10			
Ref.	SL/A	SL/AA	SL/B	SL/E	SL/C	SL/CC	SL/F	SL/D	SL/DD	SL/G	SL/GG	34/01	SL/K	SL/H	34/20	34/8	34/33	34/41			
Price	£23.39	£22.28	£23.39	£23.39	£23.39	£22.28	£26.40	£23.39	£22.28	£26.40	£25.17	£65.72	£28.74	£28.74	£33.42	£39.78	£39.78	£43.34			
Dia.	36	40	36	40	36	40	50	36	40	36	40	41.3	40	36	41.3	40	41.3	41.3			
Teeth	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	4	2	2			
Depth of Cut	11.6	13.6	11.6	13.6	11.6	13.6	18.6	11.6	13.6	11.6	13.6	14.3	13.6	11.6	14.3	13.6	14.3	14.3	B127	12.7	£6.58
	11	13	11	13	11	13	18	11	13	11	13	13.6	13	11	13.6	13	13.6	13.6	B14	14	£10.03
	10.5	12.5	10.5	12.5	10.5	12.5	17.5	10.5	12.5	10.5	12.5	13.1	12.5	10.5	13.1	12.5	13.1	13.1	B15	15	£10.03
	10	12	10	12	10	12	17	10	12	10	12	12.6	12	10	12.6	12	12.6	12.6	B16	16	£3.90
	9.5	11.5	9.5	11.5	9.5	11.5	16.5	9.5	11.5	9.5	11.5	12.1	11.5	9.5	12.1	11.5	12.1	12.1	B17	17	£10.03
	9	11	9	11	9	11	16	9	11	9	11	11.6	11	9	11.6	11	11.6	11.6	B18	18	£10.25
	8.5	10.5	8.5	10.5	8.5	10.5	15.5	8.5	10.5	8.5	10.5	11.1	10.5	8.5	11.1	10.5	11.1	11.1	B19	19	£4.35
	8	10	8	10	8	10	15	8	10	8	10	10.6	10	8	10.6	10	10.6	10.6	B20	20	£9.32
	7.5	9.5	7.5	9.5	7.5	9.5	14.5	7.5	9.5	7.5	9.5	10.1	9.5	7.5	10.1	9.5	10.1	10.1	B21	21	£9.32
	7	9	7	9	7	9	14	7	9	7	9	9.6	9	7	9.6	9	9.6	9.6	B22	22	£9.32
	6.5	8.5	6.5	8.5	6.5	8.5	13.5	6.5	8.5	6.5	8.5	9.1	8.5	6.5	9.1	8.5	9.1	9.1	B23	23	£9.32
	6	8	6	8	6	8	13	6	8	6	8	8.6	8	6	8.6	8	8.6	8.6	B24	24	£9.36
	5.5	7.5	5.5	7.5	5.5	7.5	12.5	5.5	7.5	5.5	7.5	8.1	7.5	5.5	8.1	7.5	8.1	8.1	B25	25	£9.32
	5	7	5	7	5	7	12	5	7	5	7	7.6	7	5	7.6	7	7.6	7.6	B260	26	£8.81
	4.5	6.5	4.5	6.5	4.5	6.5	11.5	4.5	6.5	4.5	6.5	7.1	6.5	4.5	7.1	6.5	7.1	7.1	B270	27	£8.81
	4	6	4	6	4	6	11	4	6	4	6	6.6	6	4	6.6	6	6.6	6.6	B280	28	£8.81
	3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5	10.5	3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5	6.1	5.5	3.5	6.1	5.5	6.1	6.1	B290	29	£8.81
	3	5	3	5	3	5	10	3	5	3	5	5.6	5	3	5.6	5	5.6	5.6	B300	30	£9.32

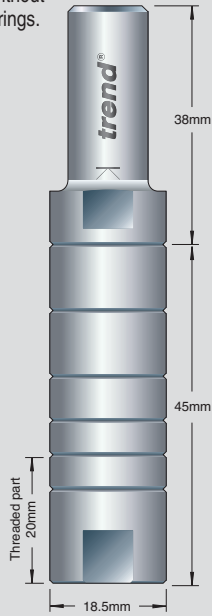
Example - For 2.5mm kerf and 8.5mm depth of cut, choose a 33/60 arbor, SL/CC slotter and B23 bearing.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

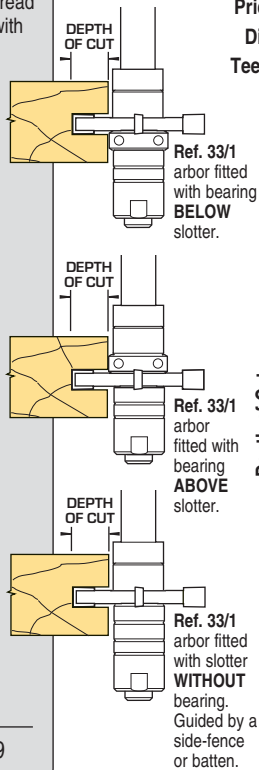
12MM STACK SYSTEM

HEAVY DUTY ARBORS FOR 12MM BORE SLOTTERS

Heavy duty arbor with M12x1.0mm thread with spacers for 12mm bore slotters with or without bearings.



Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
	3/8"	1/2"
33/1	£23.39	£23.39



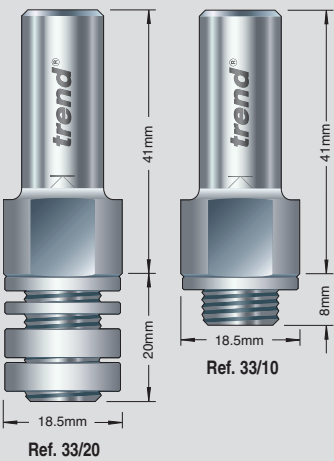
These slotters have a 12mm clear bore to enable them to be mounted at any position on the arbor in combination with spacers, with or without a bearing.

Kerf	2	2.5	4	5	6	6	8	10	10	Ref. Dia. Price		
Ref.	39/6	39/9	34/1	34/04	34/22	34/2	34/3	34/4	34/40			
Price	£74.30	£73.74	£53.24	£52.69	£55.59	£55.59	£60.82	£52.69	£63.17			
Dia.	86	100	50	50	40	50	50	40	50	Ref.	Dia.	Price
Teeth	12	12	4	4	3	4	4	3	4	B210	21	£7.69
	32.5	39.5	14.5	14.5	9.5	14.5	14.5	9.5	14.5	B250	25	£12.60
	30.5	37.5	12.5	12.5	7.5	12.5	12.5	7.5	12.5	B26	26	£7.69
	30	37	12	12	7	12	12	7	12	B27	27	£12.60
	29.5	36.5	11.5	11.5	6.5	11.5	11.5	6.5	11.5	B28	28	£10.03
	29	36	11	11	6	11	11	6	11	B29	29	£12.60
	28.5	35.5	10.5	10.5	5.5	10.5	10.5	5.5	10.5	B30	30	£10.03
	28	35	10	10	5	10	10	5	10	B31	31	£12.60
	27.5	34.5	9.5	9.5	4.5	9.5	9.5	4.5	9.5	B32	32	£9.32
	27	34	9	9	4	9	9	4	9	B33	33	£12.60
	26.5	33.5	8.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	B34	34	£9.32
	26	33	8	8	3	8	8	3	8	B35	35	£9.32
	25.5	32.5	7.5	7.5	2.5	7.5	7.5	2.5	7.5	B36	36	£9.32
	25	32	7	7	2	7	7	2	7	B37	37	£5.57
	24.5	31.5	6.5	6.5	1.5	6.5	6.5	1.5	6.5	B38	38	£9.32
	24	31	6	6	1	6	6	1	6	B39	39	£11.71
	23.5	30.5	5.5	5.5	0.5	5.5	5.5	0.5	5.5	B40	40	£9.32
	23	30	5	5	-	5	5	-	5	B41	41	£13.49
	22.5	29.5	4.5	4.5	-	4.5	4.5	-	4.5	B42	42	£10.59
	22	29	4	4	-	4	4	-	4	B43	43	£10.59
	21.5	28.5	3.5	3.5	-	3.5	3.5	-	3.5			

M12 THREADED SYSTEM

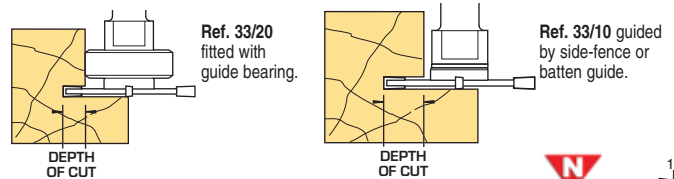
HEAVY DUTY ARBORS FOR M12 BORE SLOTTERS

Slotters with M12x1.0mm threaded bore enables flush recessing in the corner for weather proofing. Spacers are supplied to ensure the minimal threaded arbor protrudes below the slotter. Arbor Ref. 33/20 enables 12mm bore guide bearings to be fitted above slotter for self-guiding work.



Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
	8mm	3/8"	1/2"
33/10	£13.46	£13.46	£13.46
33/20	-	£13.46	£13.46
33/21 (for Ref. 34/16TC only)	-	£13.46	£13.46
33/22 (for Ref. 34/17TC only)	-	£13.46	£13.46
33/27 (for Ref. 34/18TC only)	-	£13.46	£13.46

These slotters have a M12 threaded boss to enable them to be threaded onto the arbor without the need for a securing nut.



Kerf	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	7	8	9.5	10	11	15	20	25	Ref. Dia. Price		
Ref.	34/03	34/9	34/10	34/11	34/110	34/12	34/7	34/13	34/5	34/15	34/14	34/16*	34/17*	34/18*			
Price	£57.93	£58.49	£58.49	£57.93	£59.71	£59.71	£64.95	£61.49	£73.18	£63.14	£66.73	£63.14	£63.14	£63.13			
Dia.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	40	50	40	40	40	Ref.	Dia.	Price
Teeth	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	2	2	2	B210	21	£7.69
	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	9.5	14.5	9.5	-	-	B250	25	£12.60
	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	7.5	12.5	7.5	-	-	B26	26	£7.69
	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	7	12	7	7	7	B27	27	£12.60
	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	6.5	11.5	6.5	-	-	B28	28	£10.03
	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	6	11	6	6	6	B29	29	£12.60
	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	5.5	10.5	5.5	-	-	B30	30	£10.03
	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	5	10	5	5	5	B31	31	£12.60
	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	4.5	9.5	4.5	-	-	B32	32	£9.32
	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	4	9	4	-	-	B33	33	£12.60
	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	3.5	8.5	3.5	-	-	B34	34	£9.32
	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	3	8	3	3	3	B35	35	£9.32
	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	2.5	7.5	2.5	-	-	B36	36	£9.32
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	2	7	2	2	2	B37	37	£5.57
	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	1.5	6.5	1.5	-	-	B38	38	£9.32
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	1	6	1	-	-	B39	39	£11.71
	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	0.5	5.5	0.5	-	-	B40	40	£9.32
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	5	-	-	-	B41	41	£13.49
	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	-	4.5	-	-	-	B42	42	£10.59
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	4	-	-	-	B43	43	£10.59
	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	-	3.5	-	-	-			

* These groovers must be used with different arbors - see left.

Above Bearings for use with Ref. 33/20 Arbor.

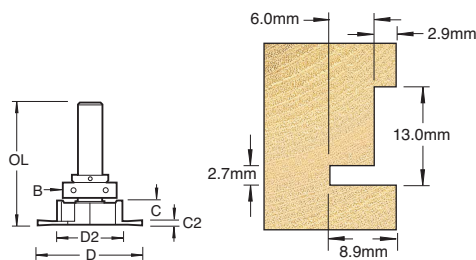
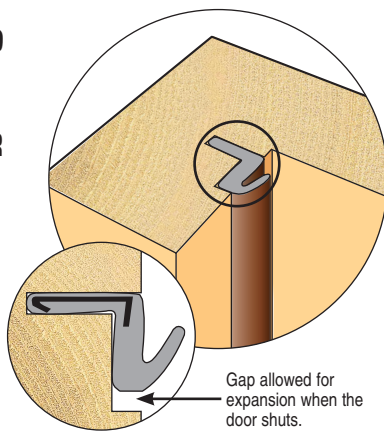
WEATHERSEAL RECESSING & SEALS



BEARING GUIDED AQUAMAC 21 & AQUATEX A10 STYLE RECESSER

Ref. 334 recessing cutter will accommodate the Schlegel® Aquamac 21 and Exitex® Aquatex A10 seal. This cutter is designed for use with the seal in a wiping mode and comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and simplify machining operations.

18,000

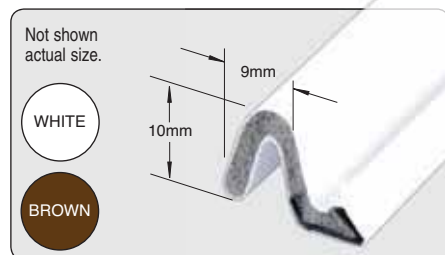


C mm	C2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.3	2.7	46.3	34.3	28.6	90.0	334	£102.47

AQUA 21 & A10 STYLE STRIP

Strip is fitted into the frame rebate (head and jambs) as three cut pieces forming a compression or wiping seal. The seal is butt joined at the corners. To seal the door bottom, weather bar is mounted into the threshold section. It is important that the seal does not abut the weather bar but runs to the threshold section in front (weatherside) of it, to maximise water permeability resistance.

See page 186 for prices.



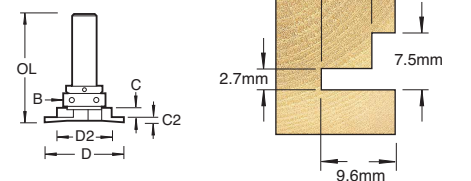
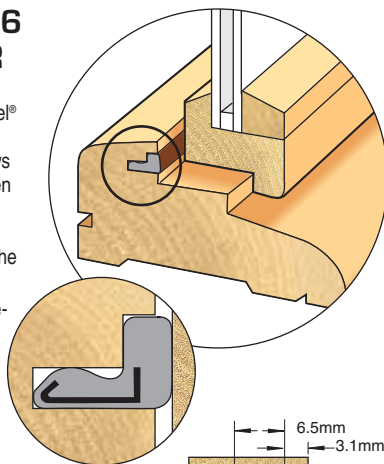
Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	10 metres	AQ21/W/10
White	25 metres	AQ21/W/25
White	250 metre roll	AQ21/W/250
Brown	10 metres	AQ21/B/10
Brown	25 metres	AQ21/B/25
Brown	250 metre roll	AQ21/B/250

BEARING GUIDED AQUAMAC 63 & AQUATEX P6 STYLE RECESSER

Ref. 330 and 331 are designed to accommodate the popular Schlegel® Aquamac 63 and Exitex® Aquatex P6 weather strip system and allows for a particularly small gap between sash and frame. The slot can be positioned part way down the side of the rebate, or at the bottom of the rebate.

Ref. 330 must be used with a side-fence, whereas Ref. 331 comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time.

Ref. 331

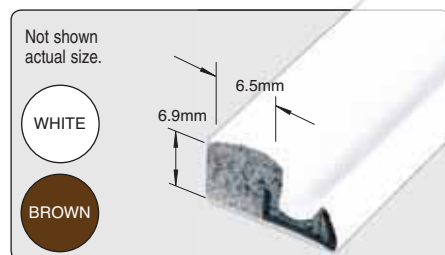


C mm	C2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
4.8	2.7	36.0	25.0	58.0	58.0	330	£81.77
4.8	2.7	41.3	28.3	22.0	67.0	331	£92.12

AQUA 63 & P6 STYLE STRIP

Strip is fitted into the frame aperture using four cut lengths. It is important to create tight butt or notched joints to ensure high levels of window performance. Joints can be enhanced by the application of a small amount of silicone mastic. When fitted, it is necessary to notch the seal end.

See page 186 for prices.



Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	10 metres	AQ63/W/10
White	25 metres	AQ63/W/25
White	300 metre roll	AQ63/W/300
Brown	10 metres	AQ63/B/10
Brown	25 metres	AQ63/B/25
Brown	300 metre roll	AQ63/B/300

HAND MITRE SHEARS

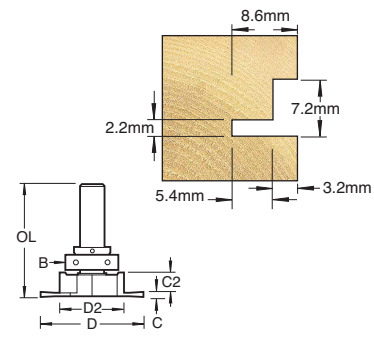
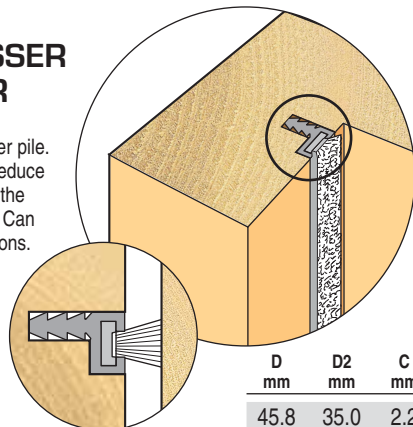
For perfect snipping & mitre cuts of weatherseal, mouldings & beading. See page 216 for full details.

Product Ref.
HM/SHEAR
HM/SHEAR/A



BEARING GUIDED WEATHER PILE RECESSER - OFFSET LEG CARRIER

Ref. 343 recessing cutter is designed to accommodate the Offset Leg Carrier weather pile. It comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and is particularly useful for the meeting rails on sliding box sash windows. Can be used for compression or sliding applications. Previously known as Carripile I.

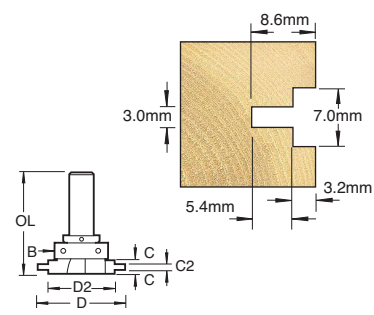
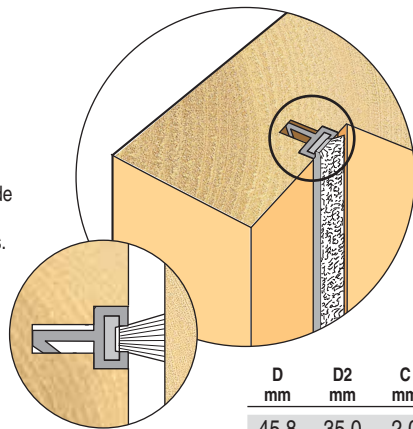


D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45.8	35.0	2.2	5.0	28.6	80.0	343	£117.99



BEARING GUIDED WEATHER PILE RECESSER - CENTRAL LEG CARRIER

Ref. 344 recessing cutter is designed to accommodate the Central Leg Carrier weather pile. It comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time. Can be used for compression or sliding applications. Previously known as Carripile II.

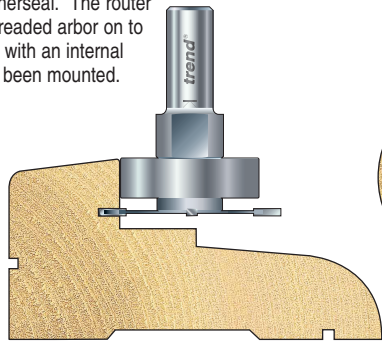


D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45.8	35.0	2.0	3.0	28.6	80.0	344	£117.99

FITTING WEATHERSEAL

Barbed weatherseals can be fitted to window and door frames if a groove can be machined in the frame. This groove accepts the barb of the weatherseal. The router is fitted with a threaded arbor on to which a groover, with an internal M12 thread, has been mounted.

- Groover acts as own locking nut.
- Bearing allows ease of set up.
- Grooves can be routed near to the bottom of a rebate.
- Arbor supplied with spacers.



18,000

Stepped groove using a bearing guide.

Arbor: Ref. 33/20
Slotter: Ref. 34/03
Bearing: Ref. B38

GROOVERS

Kerf mm	Dia. mm	Bore	Product Ref.	Price
2.0	50.0	M12	34/03	£57.93
2.5	50.0	M12	34/9	£58.49
3.0	50.0	M12	34/10	£58.49

ARBORS

	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
For use with side-fence	33/10	£13.46
For use with bearing guide	33/20	£13.46

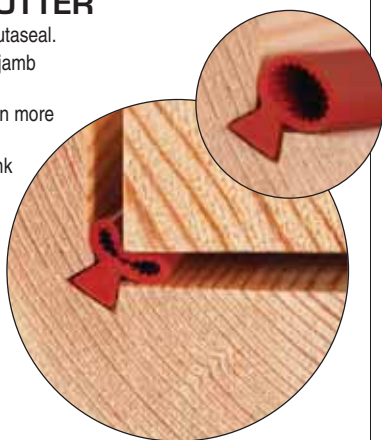
BEARINGS

Groove Depth mm	Product Ref.	Price
6.0	B38	£9.32
6.5	B37	£5.57
7.0	B36	£9.32
7.5	B35	£9.32
8.0	B34	£9.32
8.5	B33	£12.60

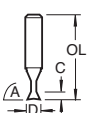
This chart matches the ball bearing with the relevant groove depth when used with arbor Ref. 33/20 and the groovers above.

ROUTASEAL CUTTER

- Cuts groove for Trend Routaseal.
- Position seal into apex of jamb and stop.
- More economic to use than more complex seals.
- Use with a small 1/4" shank hand router.
- Use STC for abrasive material.



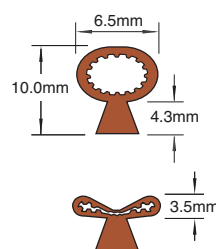
Seal ideally fitted into apex of frame. Can also be fitted into the closing face.



A Deg.	C mm	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT 1/4"
115°	3.0	5.0	61.0	31/10L	£29.85

ROUTASEAL STRIP

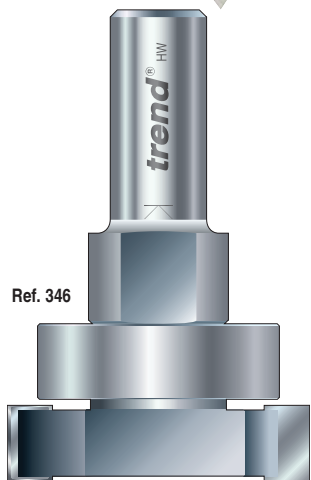
- High grade silicon rubber weatherseal.
 - Will withstand temperatures of -30° to +200°C.
 - Recessed using a small 1/4" shank hand router.
 - Can be slid or tucked in from the top face.
 - Compresses to approximately 3.5mm.
 - Groove depth should be 3mm.
- See page 186 for prices.



Not shown actual size.

Colour	Approximate Length	Product Ref.
White	5 metres	RS/W/5
White	10 metres	RS/W/10
White	25 metres	RS/W/25
Brown	5 metres	RS/B/5
Brown	10 metres	RS/B/10
Brown	25 metres	RS/B/25

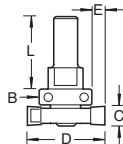
INTUMESCENT & SMOKESEAL RECESSING



Ref. 346

BEARING GUIDED INTUMESCENT RECESSER

- For either frame or door applications, with standard or SmokeSeal® Intumescent Strip.
- Neatly cuts grooves on doors or frames to accept Intumescent Strip which enables the formation of effective barriers to both fire and smoke.
- Four types available. They are designed for use with 4mm thick seals of 10mm, 15mm, 20mm and 25mm width.
- By using alternative ball bearing diameters, other seal thicknesses can be accommodated.



INTUMESCENT RECESSING CUTTER SETS (complete for 4.0mm thick strip)

C mm	D mm	B mm	E mm	L mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	346	£84.21
15.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	348	£84.21
20.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	345	£84.21
25.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	41.0	356	£84.21

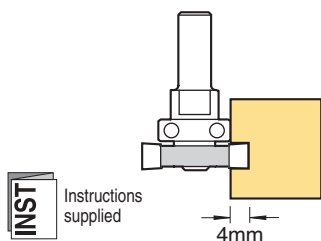
REPLACEMENT PARTS

	Product Ref.	Price
Arbor for Ref. 346	33/20	£13.46
Arbor for Ref. 348	33/21	£13.46
Arbor for Ref. 345	33/22	£13.46
Arbor for Ref. 356	33/27	£13.46
Bearing 32.0mmØ	B32	£9.32
Slotter 40.0mm x 10.0mm kerf	34/15	£63.14
Slotter 40.0mm x 15.0mm kerf	34/16	£63.14
Slotter 40.0mm x 20.0mm kerf	34/17	£63.14
Slotter 40.0mm x 25.0mm kerf	34/18	£63.13

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS (for other strip thicknesses) *

Bearing mmØ	Strip Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price
36.0	2.0	B36	£9.32
34.0	3.0	B34	£9.32
30.0	5.0	B30	£10.03
28.0	6.0	B28	£10.03
26.0	7.0	B26	£7.69

* A spacer set Ref. SPACER/12 may be required for some bearings.



For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip.

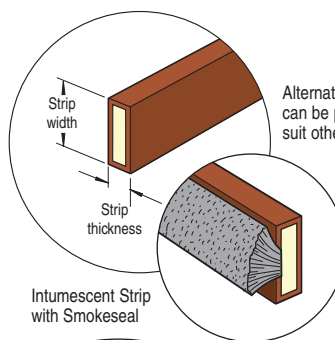
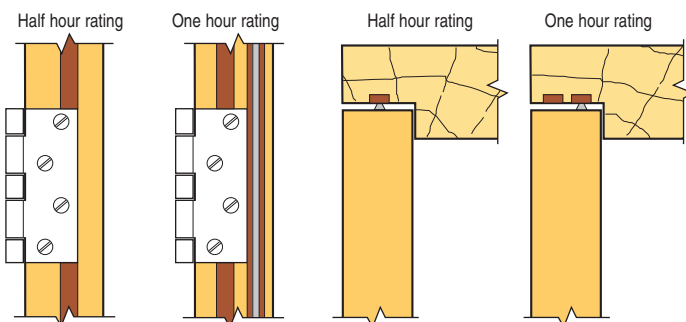
Ref. 346 for 10mm width.

Ref. 348 for 15mm width.

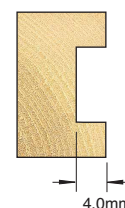
Ref. 345 for 20mm width.

Ref. 346 for 25mm width.

DOOR APPLICATIONS

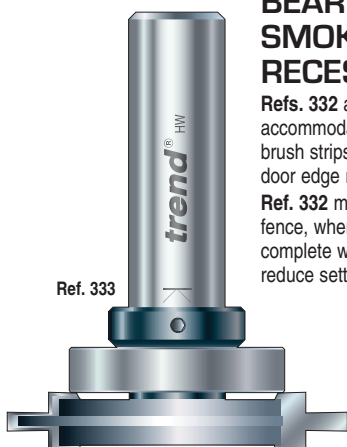


Alternative bearings can be purchased to suit other thicknesses.

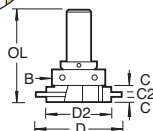
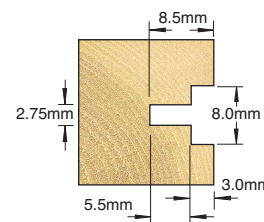
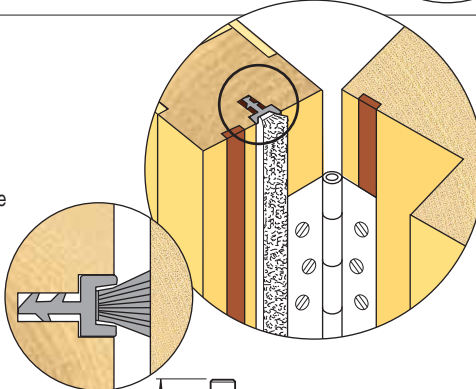


BEARING GUIDED SMOKESEAL RECESSER

Refs. 332 and 333 are designed to accommodate quick fit smokeSeal brush strips. The groove is cut in the door edge rather than the frame. Ref. 332 must be used with a side-fence, whereas Ref. 333 comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time.



Ref. 333



C mm	C2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
2.75	2.5	45.0	34.0	-	58.0	332	£92.12
2.75	2.5	45.0	34.0	28.0	58.0	333	£92.12

DRILLING WITH PORTABLE & STATIONARY ROUTERS

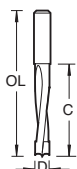


ROUTER DOWEL DRILL

- Two flute lip and spur.
 - For drilling blind holes.
 - These slow spiral TCT drills can be used in drilling machines or portable routers.
 - Refs. 61/01, 61/06 and 61/08 are suitable for use in the DeWalt DE6252 Dovetail Jig.
- ▲ For drilling operations only.



Ref. 61/12



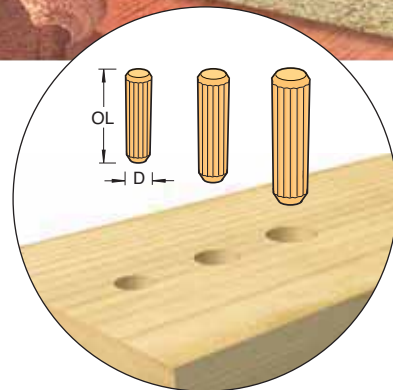
▲
1,000 - 22,000

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3/16	4.8	27.0	57.0	61/80	£18.16
-	5.0	35.0	57.0	61/05	£20.49
7/32	5.5	27.0	57.0	61/10	£16.38
-	6.0	35.0	70.0	61/06	£20.49
1/4	6.3	27.0	57.0	61/12	£16.38
-	8.0	35.0	70.0	61/08	£20.49
-	10.0	35.0	70.0	61/01	£20.49



DOWEL

- Multi-grooved pine dowel pins.
 - Suitable for jointing chipboard and MDF panels in the production of cabinet carcasses and doors.
 - Three diameters available.
 - The grooves in the dowels allow for easy easier gluing up.
- See page 186 for prices.



D mm	OL mm	Qty	Product Ref.
6.0	30.0	50	DWL/1/50
6.0	30.0	500	DWL/1/500
8.0	30.0	50	DWL/2/50
8.0	30.0	500	DWL/2/500
8.0	40.0	50	DWL/3/50
8.0	40.0	500	DWL/3/500
10.0	35.0	50	DWL/4/50
10.0	35.0	500	DWL/4/500
10.0	50.0	50	DWL/5/50
10.0	50.0	500	DWL/5/500



NEW PRODUCTS

ROUTER THROUGH HOLE DRILL

- Two flute spiral 'V' point.
 - TCT for abrasive wood based materials.
 - Drills allow holes to be drilled right through material.
 - Can be used in drilling machines or portable routers.
- ▲ For drilling operations only.
▲ For router drilling a guide bush and template are required.
▲ For use in a professional router with a suitable plunge depth to ensure a safe cutter retraction into base.



Ref. 64/06



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
5.0	39.0	69.0	64/05	£19.80
6.0	39.0	69.0	64/06	£19.80
8.0	39.0	69.0	64/08	£23.80
10.0	39.0	69.0	64/10	£29.80

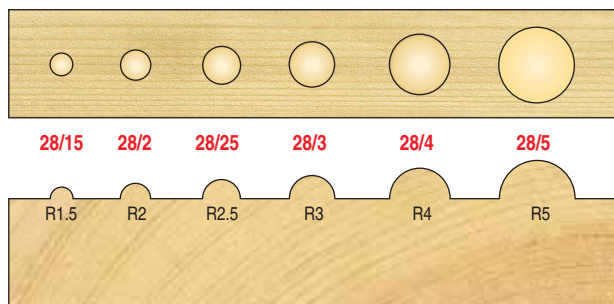
▲
1,000 - 20,000



Ref. 28/15

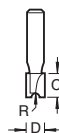
ROUTER PIP CUTTER

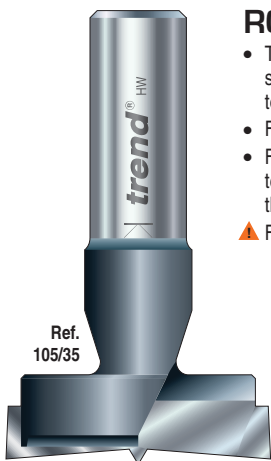
- For decorative use on carvings and ornate work.
 - Material around pips can be removed with a straight flute cutter or with a chisel.
 - Smaller pip sizes should be used with close grain timber.
 - Cutters have small diameters to allow closer pips.
- ▲ For drilling operations only.



▲
1,000 - 20,000

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1.5	7.0	9.0	28/15	£25.17
2.0	8.0	9.0	28/2	£27.52
2.5	9.0	9.0	28/25	£25.17
3.0	10.0	8.5	28/3	£31.64
4.0	12.0	9.0	28/4	£34.53
5.0	14.0	9.0	28/5	£38.10





ROUTER HINGE BIT

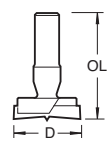
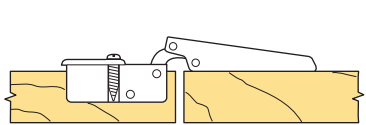
- These router hinge bits have a specially designed form of scribe to allow use at high speeds.
- For recessing circular hinges.
- For accurate repetitive routing, a template and guide bush fitted to the router base should be used.

▲ For drilling operations only.



Ref. 105/35

▲
1,000 - 20,000



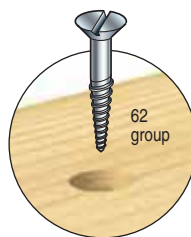
D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	1/2"
25.0	60.0	105/25	-	£53.24
30.0	60.0	105/30	-	£55.03
35.0	60.0	105/35	£50.91	£55.03
40.0	60.0	105/40	-	£57.93



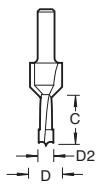
ROUTER DRILL COUNTERSINK / COUNTERBORE

- For abrasive materials.
- Tools will drill, countersink and finally counterbore a parallel hole.
- Designed to receive plug produced by plug maker Ref. 24 group shown on the right.
- The drill diameter sizes are for a clearance hole only.

▲ For drilling operations only.



▲
8,000 - 20,000



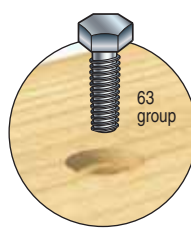
Wood Screw Size	D C/B mm	D2 Drill inch	D2 Drill mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
No.8	9.5	3/16	4.8	20.0	62/80	£49.13
No.10	12.0	7/32	5.5	20.0	62/10	£49.13
No.12	16.0	1/4	6.3	20.0	62/12	£49.13



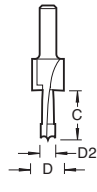
ROUTER DRILL COUNTERBORE

- This group will also drill holes and counterbore parallel holes over long periods in abrasive material.
- Designed to receive plug produced by plug maker Ref. 24 group shown on the right.
- The drill size is for a clearance hole only.

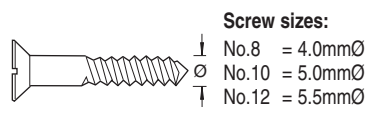
▲ For drilling operations only.



▲
8,000 - 20,000



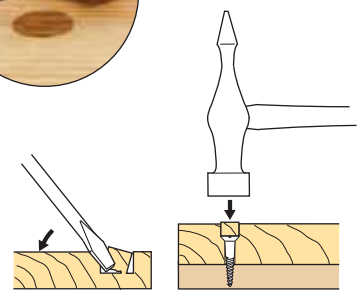
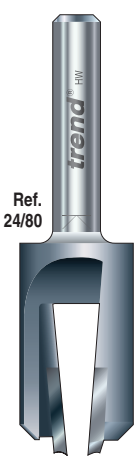
Wood Screw Size	D C/B mm	D2 Drill inch	D2 Drill mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
No.8	9.5	3/16	4.8	20.0	63/80	£49.13
No.10	12.0	7/32	5.5	20.0	63/10	£49.13
No.12	16.0	1/4	6.3	20.0	63/12	£49.13



ROUTER PLUG MAKER

These plug cutters produce plugs to exactly fit counterbored holes produced by Ref. 62 and 63 group tools shown on the left.

▲ For drilling operations only.



▲
1,000 - 18,000

Wood Screw Size	B Body mm	D Plug mm	C Plug depth max.	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
No.8	16.0	9.5	16.0	24/80	£43.88
No.10	19.0	12.0	16.0	24/10	£43.88
No.12	22.0	16.0	16.0	24/12	£43.88



▲ Use at recommended speeds as indicated.



- Especially designed for routing solid surface material, including Corian® and similar luxury solid surface material which is used in many bathrooms and kitchens.
- Cutters range from simple straights to elaborate edge moulding cutters.
- Most bearing guided cutters have plastic sleeves fitted to protect the workpiece.

BEARING GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

For finishing undermount bowl.

Ref. 7/96



WITHOUT LIP

A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75°	12.7	54.0	25.0	7/96	£86.56	£86.56
75°	14.0	57.0	32.0	7/97	£92.12	£92.12

WITH LIP

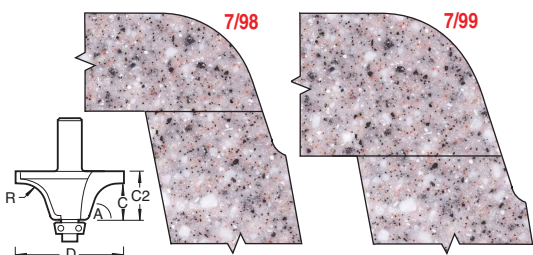
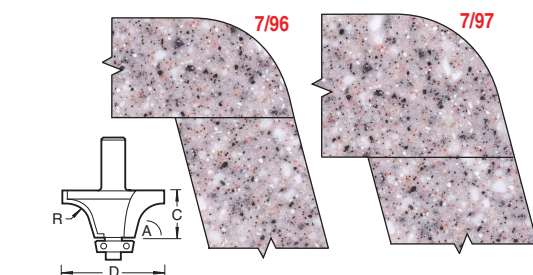
A Deg.	R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
72°	12.7	57.0	19.0	25.4	7/98	£93.57	£93.57
72°	14.0	60.7	25.0	32.0	7/99	£101.62	£101.62

SINGLE FLUTE

Eccentric single flute cutter. For fast free cutting, when cutting speed takes preference over finish.

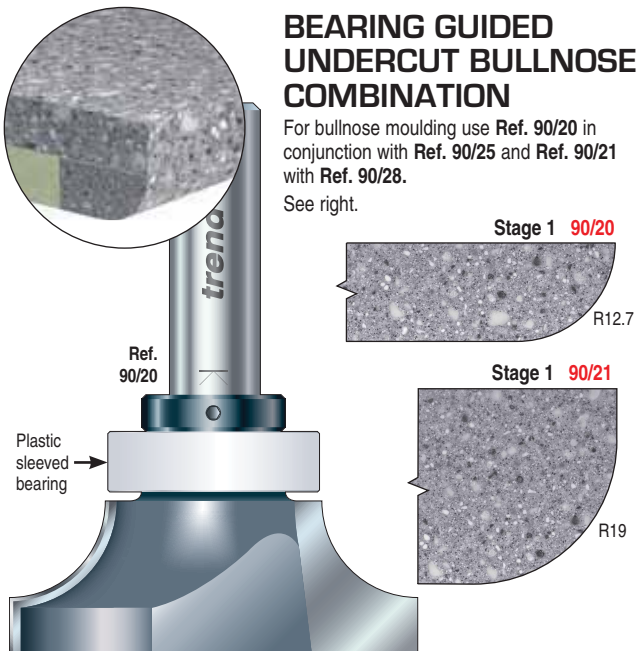


D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
9.5	25.4	2/7	£25.74	£25.74



BEARING GUIDED UNDERCUT BULLNOSE COMBINATION

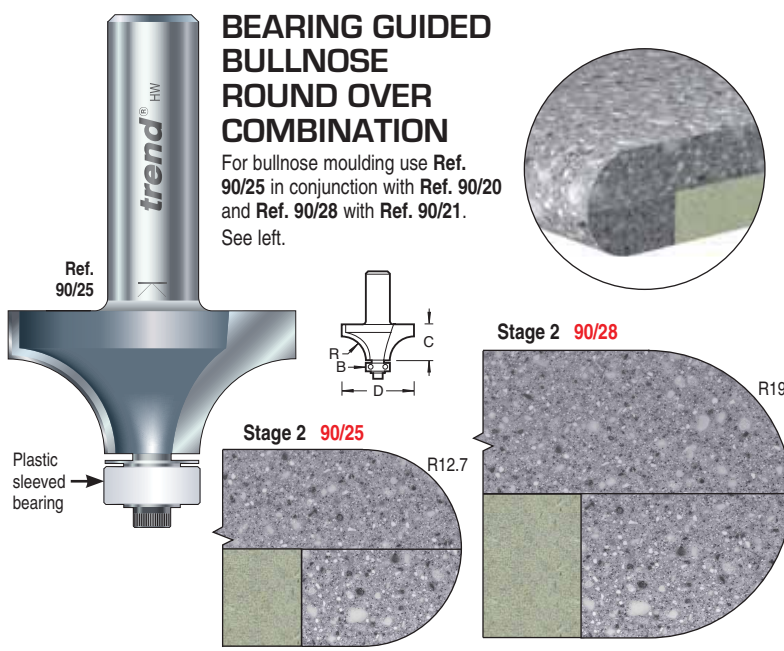
For bullnose moulding use Ref. 90/20 in conjunction with Ref. 90/25 and Ref. 90/21 with Ref. 90/28. See right.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	54.0	20.0	28.6	90/20	£114.18	£114.18
19.0	67.0	25.0	28.6	90/21	£112.82	£112.82

BEARING GUIDED BULLNOSE ROUND OVER COMBINATION

For bullnose moulding use Ref. 90/25 in conjunction with Ref. 90/20 and Ref. 90/28 with Ref. 90/21. See left.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
12.7	38.0	19.0	12.7	90/25	-	£57.37	£57.37
19.0	50.0	25.0	12.7	90/28	-	£66.73	£66.73
8.0	27.0	12.5	12.7	90/26	£55.59	£55.59	£55.59

SIX WING TRIMMER

For trimming bowls, trepanning and face milling.

Face milling to provide a flat surface for waste fitting.

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
52.3	6.5	83.0	90/22	£60.82	£60.82

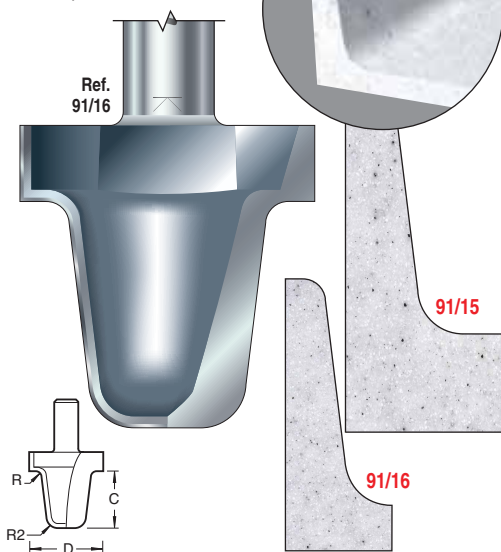
SINK REMOVING CUTTER

Specialist tool to remove sink from the worktop.

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75.0	6.0	92/28	£93.85+	£97.13

UPSTAND

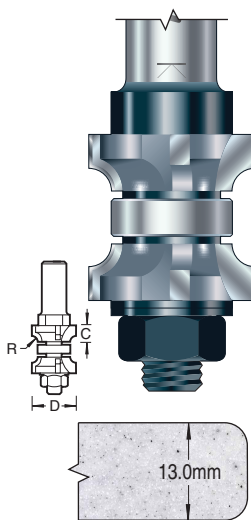
To create an attractive backsplash.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
3.0	6.0	39.0	30.0	91/16	£123.17	£123.17
3.0	6.0	39.0	45.0	91/15	£102.47	£102.47

BEARING GUIDED DOUBLE ROUNDING OVER

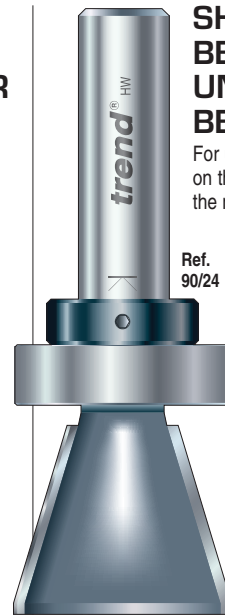
Two rounded corners can be cut simultaneously.



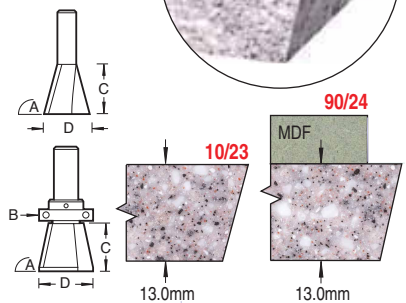
R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
3.0	9.0	16.0	753	£123.17

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED UNDERCUT BEVEL

For use when working on the reverse face of the material.



Ref. 90/24



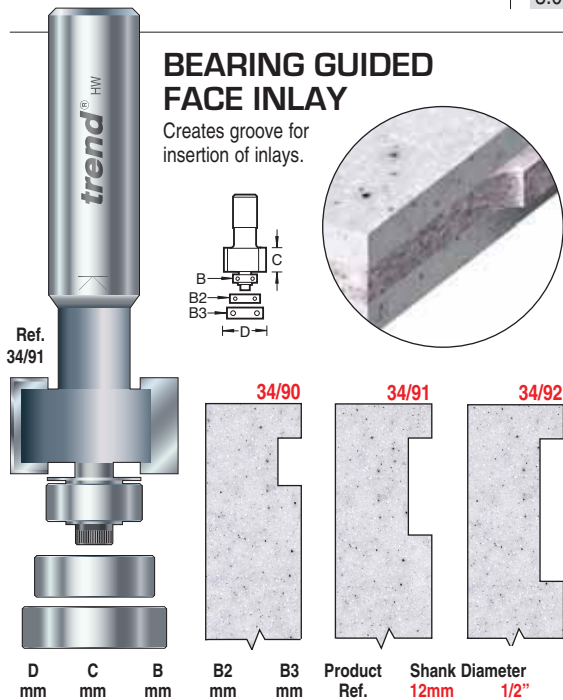
WITHOUT BEARING				
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 3/8"
105°	23.0	25.0	10/23	£66.73

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
78°	28.5	25.0	29.0	90/24	£66.17	£66.17

BEARING GUIDED FACE INLAY

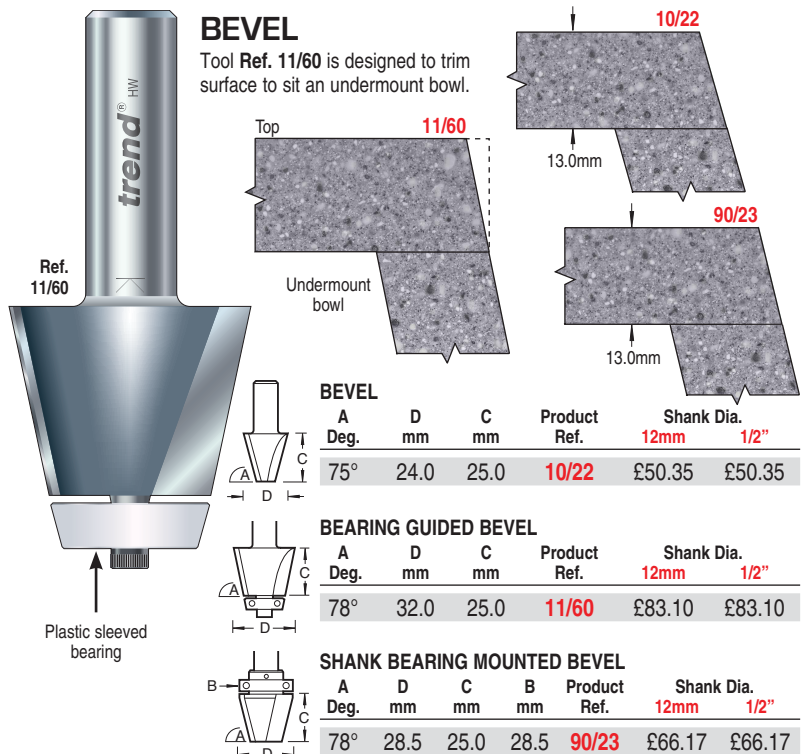
Creates groove for insertion of inlays.



D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
22.2	6.35	12.7	16.0	19.0	34/90	£46.78	£46.78
22.2	12.7	12.7	16.0	19.0	34/91	£50.35	£50.35
22.2	19.0	12.7	16.0	19.0	34/92	£53.24	£53.24

BEVEL

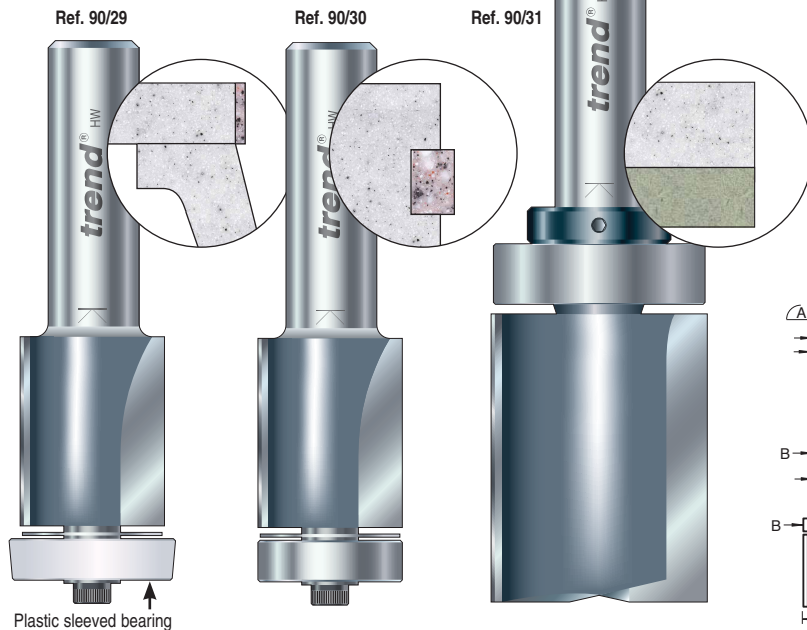
Tool Ref. 11/60 is designed to trim surface to sit an undermount bowl.



BEVEL					
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
75°	24.0	25.0	10/22	£50.35	£50.35

BEARING GUIDED BEVEL					
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
78°	32.0	25.0	11/60	£83.10	£83.10

SHANK BEARING MOUNTED BEVEL						
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
78°	28.5	25.0	28.5	90/23	£66.17	£66.17



BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

Self guided tools for trimming inlay or overlaps.



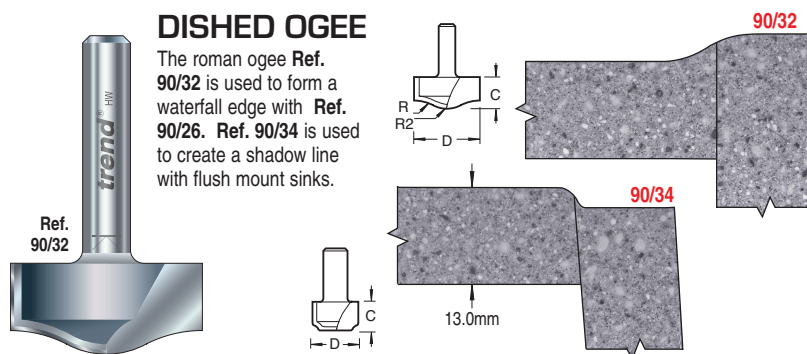
BEARING GUIDED OVERLAP TRIMMER						
A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm 1/2"	
85°	22.0	19.1	25.0	90/29	£33.98	£33.98

BEARING GUIDED INLAY TRIMMER						
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm 1/2"	
90°	19.0	25.0	19.0	90/30	£28.07	£28.07

SHANK BEARING MOUNTED TRIMMER						
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm 1/2"	
90°	28.6	38.1	19.0	90/31	£48.01	£48.01

DISHED OGEE

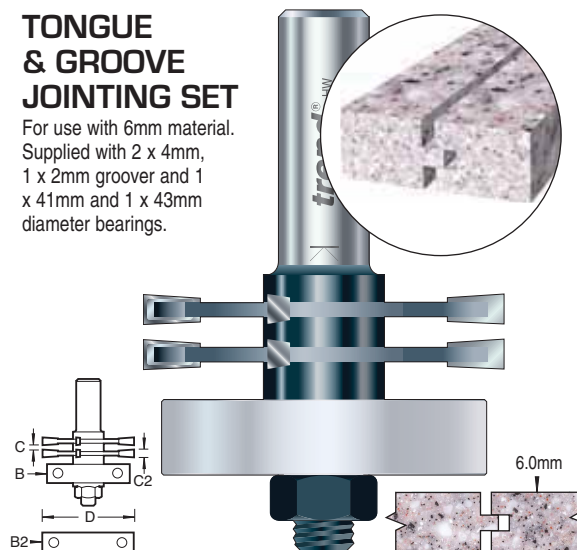
The roman ogee Ref. 90/32 is used to form a waterfall edge with Ref. 90/26. Ref. 90/34 is used to create a shadow line with flush mount sinks.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm 1/2"		
16.0	11.0	25.4	12.0	90/32	£50.91	£57.37	£57.37
-	-	24.0	15.0	90/34	-	£50.91	£50.91

TONGUE & GROOVE JOINTING SET

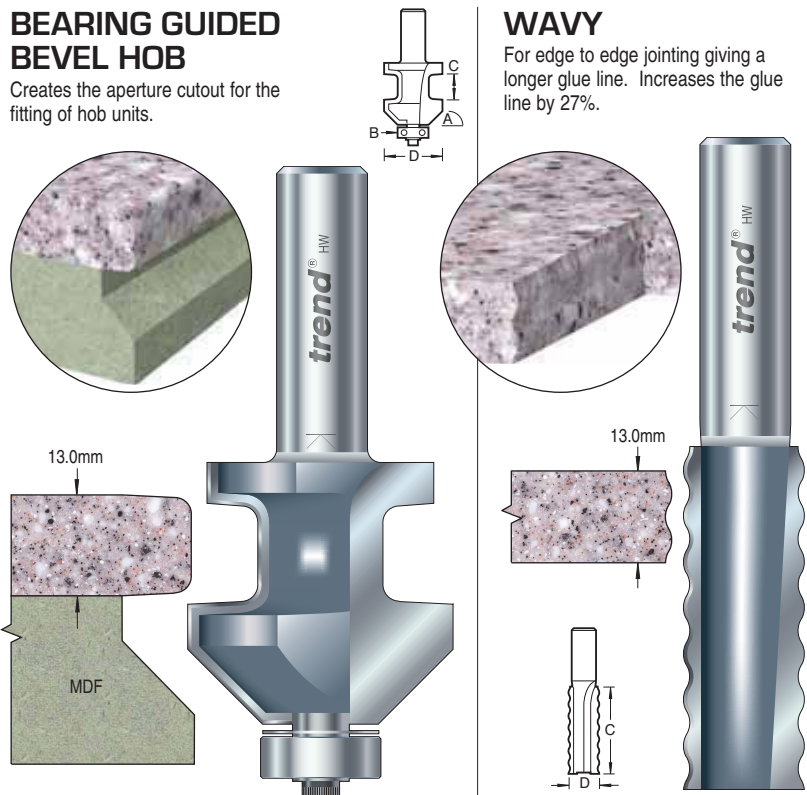
For use with 6mm material. Supplied with 2 x 4mm, 1 x 2mm groover and 1 x 41mm and 1 x 43mm diameter bearings.



D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm 1/2"	
47.7	2.0	4.0	41.0	43.0	91/20	£92.12	£92.12

BEARING GUIDED BEVEL HOB

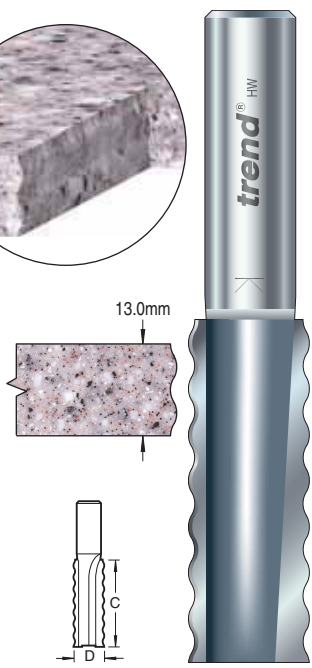
Creates the aperture cutout for the fitting of hob units.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm 1/2"	
45°	35.0	13.5	16.0	90/40	£139.00+	

WAVY

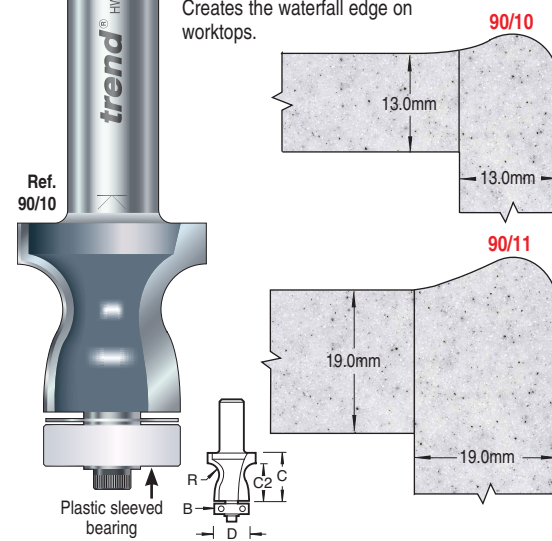
For edge to edge jointing giving a longer glue line. Increases the glue line by 27%.



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm 1/2"	
16.0	45.5	91/1	£69.62	£69.62

BEARING GUIDED WATERFALL EDGE

Creates the waterfall edge on worktops.



R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm 1/2"	
6.0	25.0	16.0	22.0	19.0	90/10	£63.14	£63.14
6.0	25.0	24.0	29.0	19.0	90/11	£67.84	£67.84



PCD/DP

POLYCRYSTALLINE DIAMOND TIPPED CUTTERS

Polycrystalline Diamond (PCD) tipped cutters give a significant increase in tool life compared to TC tooling due to their high wear resistance.

PCD also gives an accuracy of cut throughout the tool life and faster feed rates as well as reduced downtime.

! For use in fixed head, NC or CNC routers only. For fixed head with auto feed, CNC or NC only. Not for use in hand routers.

Applications: Use on MDF, HDF, hard natural timber, veneered and laminated particle board, plywood, hardboard and solid laminate.

SUITABLE FOR:

Hardwoods

Man-made Boards

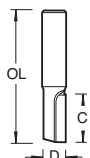


DISPOSABLE PCD FOR MDF

- Single flute with TC plunge tip.
- For MDF, hardboard and solid laminate.
- Single flute prevents edge lines.
- High wear resistance.
- Longer tool life and therefore reduced downtime.
- Cannot be resharpened.



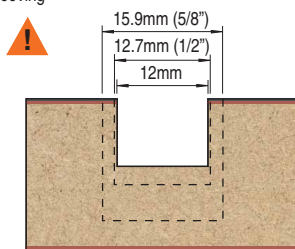
Ref. PCD/10



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 12mm	Shank Dia. 1/2"
-	12.0	25.0	68.0	PCD/01	£143.87	-
1/2	12.7	25.4	68.0	PCD/10	-	£123.17
5/8	15.9	25.4	68.0	PCD/11	-	£143.87



MDF grooving

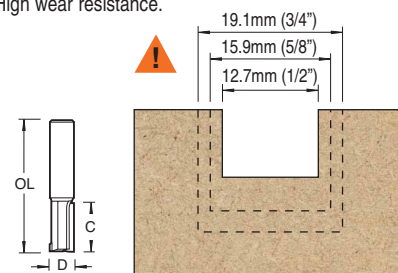


SERVICEABLE PCD FOR MDF

- Single flute with TC plunge tip.
- For MDF, hardboard and solid laminate.
- Single flute prevents edge lines.
- Can be serviced for extended life.
- High wear resistance.



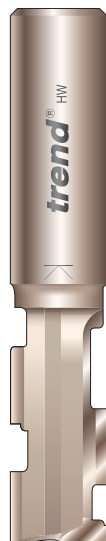
Ref. PCD/20



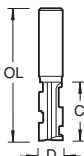
D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1/2	12.7	25.4	68.0	PCD/20	£205.97
5/8	15.9	25.4	68.0	PCD/21	£205.97
3/4	19.1	25.4	68.0	PCD/22	£205.97

SERVICEABLE PCD FOR CHIPBOARD

- Segmented tip with TC plunge tip.
- For laminated/veneered chipboard and plywood.
- Up-cut and down-cut shear to prevent breakout for veneers and laminates.
- Can be serviced for extended life.
- High wear resistance.



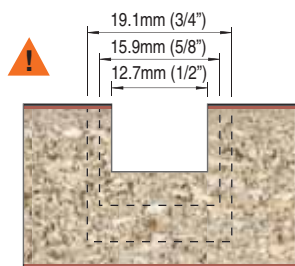
Ref. PCD/30



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1/2	12.7	25.4	68.0	PCD/30	£185.27
5/8	15.9	25.4	68.0	PCD/31	£195.62
3/4	19.1	25.4	68.0	PCD/32	£195.62

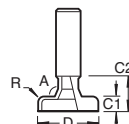
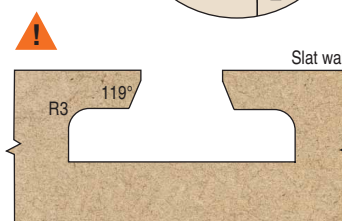
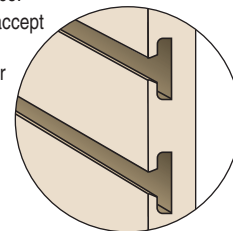


Chipboard grooving



SERVICEABLE T-SLOT

- Segmented tip for MDF.
- High wear resistance.
- Slat wall cutter to accept a plastic extrusion.
- Can be serviced for extended life.



D mm	C1 mm	C2 mm	R mm	A Deg.	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
30.0	7.0	15.0	3.0	119°	PCD/40	£299.12

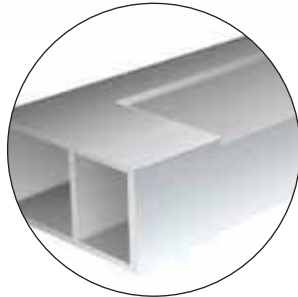
ALUMINIUM / NON-FERROUS METAL



TCT

SURFACE MILLING TWO FLUTE

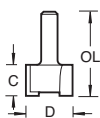
- For aluminium and plastics.
- Tungsten Carbide Tipped.
- Can be used on aluminium windows.
- ▲ A coolant should be used when routing aluminium.



12,000 - 24,000



Ref. 47/2



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
18.0	12.0	45.0	47/2	£36.23	-
20.0	13.0	45.0	47/20	£33.98	£36.88

NEW PRODUCTS

STC

GUIDED TWO FLUTE SPIRAL

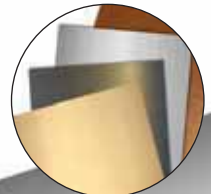
- Solid Carbide bearing guided router cutters for trimming aluminium sheet with a template.
- Specially designed carbide with two flutes for clean finish.
- Maximum trim of 3mm thick aluminium.
- Twin bearings for stability by increasing bearing surface.
- Down-cut (left-hand) spiral prevents material lift.
- ▲ Use a lubricant to reduce tool breakage.



Ref. S64/30
Up-cut



Ref. S64/30LH
Down-cut



12,000 - 18,000



D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia 1/4"
6.35	12.7	6.3	72.0	S64/30	£53.50
6.35	12.7	6.3	72.0	S64/30LH	£53.50

STC

TWO FLUTE HELICAL FOR NON-FERROUS METAL

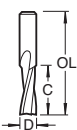
- Two flute helical cutters suitable for non-ferrous metals with long shank, fine finish and up-cut.
- STC offers longer life.
- ▲ A coolant should be used.



12,000 - 24,000



Ref. S55/10



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 3/8"
6.3	20.0	63.0	S55/10	£38.66	-
8.0	20.0	63.0	S55/08	-	£49.79
9.5	25.0	63.0	S55/11	-	£52.13

NEW PRODUCTS

STC

'O' FLUTE SPIRAL

MIRROR FINISH

- Special high grade Solid Carbide with very high tolerance grinding for smooth clean cut in aluminium, brass, copper and other non-ferrous metals.
- Single 'O' flute design for fast cutting. Increased feed rates allowing for more linear metres in less time.
- Super high polished cutting edge with unique mirror finish, resulting in clean cuts, less chance for chip re-welding, effortless chip removal, a superior finish and a longer tool life.
- For use in routers and CNC routers.
- Up-cut spiral can be used to plunge cut. Down-cut not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.
- Can be used on Alupanel® and Dibond®.
- ▲ Use a lubricant or coolant to prolong tool life.



'O' flute for fast cutting.

12,000 - 18,000



D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"
6.35	15.9	51.0	S55/22	£36.13
6.35	15.9	51.0	S55/22LH	£36.13



Ref. S55/22
Up-cut



Ref. S55/22LH
Down-cut

PLASTICS & ENGRAVING TOOLING



ACRYLIC CUTTER

- Single flute for fast cutting.
- Two flute for fine finish.
- Cutters with prefix **ACR** are specially ground for cutting acrylic. Other two flute cutters can be polished for acrylic. Please refer to Trend Technical Department.
- Cutters with prefix **S** are Solid Carbide and are long lasting for a super fine finish.
- Cutters Ref. **ACR2/80** & **ACR3/81** can be used on phenolic resin.



- Refs. ACRS2/6, ACRS2/60 & ACR2/80**
Single flute for fast cutting.
- Refs. ACR3/20, ACRS3/22 & ACR3/81**
Two flute straight gives fine finish.
- Refs. 46/05 & 07**
Two flute minim trim with guide bearing will profile intricate shapes. Max. 2.0mm trimming.
- Ref. S60/03 - 06 & S60/1**
Up-cut helical gives long lasting super fine finish.
- Ref. S60/1LH**
Down-cut helical gives long lasting super fine finish on fine acrylics. Prevents vibration.

ONE FLUTE

Grade	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 1/2"
STC	6.3	10.0	ACRS2/6	£31.05	-
STC	6.3	19.0	ACRS2/60	£32.20	-
TCT	12.7	32.0	ACR2/80	-	£35.10

TWO FLUTE

STC	6.3	16.0	ACR3/20	£27.52	-
STC	6.3	25.0	ACRS3/22	£33.42	-
TCT	12.7	32.0	ACR3/81	-	£35.10

BEARING GUIDED

TCT	6.3	12.7	46/05	£20.49	-
TCT	6.3	25.4	46/07	£22.17	-



TWO FLUTE SPIRAL UP-CUT

Grade	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
STC	3.0	12.0	S60/03	£33.42
STC	4.0	14.0	S60/04	£33.42
STC	5.0	19.0	S60/05	£33.42
STC	6.0	19.0	S60/06	£33.42
STC	6.3	19.0	S60/1	£36.32

TWO FLUTE SPIRAL DOWN-CUT

STC	6.3	19.0	S60/1LH	£38.10
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------

TRENDICOTE

Dry lubricant PTFE spray to enhance cutter life and prevent weld back of material to the tool.

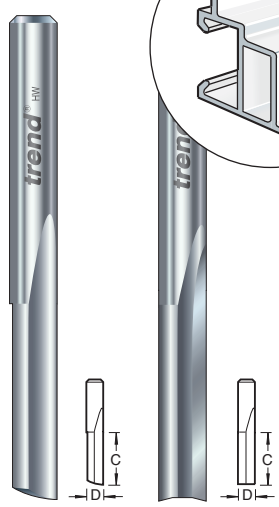
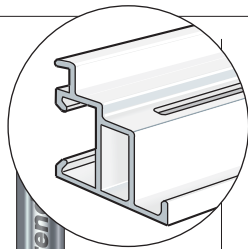
See page 223 for full details.

Product Ref. **TRENDICOTE**



ABS/PVC STRAIGHT

- Used to slot and trim low melting point plastics such as ABS, Styrene and PVC.
- For maximum life these cutters are Solid Carbide.
- Ref. **ABSS2/61** is single flute for fast cutting.
- Ref. **ABSS3/22** is two flute for fine finish.



- Ref. ABSS2/61**
Single flute for fast cutting.
- Ref. ABSS3/22**
Two flute gives fine finish.

ONE FLUTE

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	25.0	ABSS2/61	£18.71

TWO FLUTE

6.3	25.0	ABSS3/22	£21.72
-----	------	-----------------	--------

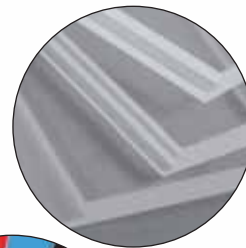
HSS

FOUR FLUTE SPIRAL ACRYLIC CUTTER

- High Speed Steel ideal for acrylic plastic.
- Four flute up-cut spiral.
- Ideal for trimming, rebating and surfacing.
- Can also be used for ramp plunge cutting.

FOUR FLUTE

18,000



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.7	45.0	56/3	£41.00

WINDOW INDUSTRY TOOLING

For drilling and slot cutting of aluminium, anodised duralium and uPVC.

See pages 80-81 for full details.



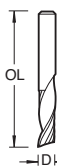
NEW PRODUCTS

STC SINGLE 'O' FLUTE SPIRAL

- Special high grade 'O' flute ground carbide for a fast & smooth cut in a variety of woods & plastics.
- Super high polished cutting edge with unique mirror finish, resulting in clean cuts, less chance of chip re-welding, effortless chip removal, a superior finish & a longer tool life.
- For use in routers & CNC routers.
- Up-cut spiral can be used to plunge cut. Down-cut not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.
- Designed for plastic, wood, foam board, acrylic, nylon, PVC, PVC trim boards, polycarbonate, solid surface, HDPE, ABS, UHMW, HIPS, PET, Polystyrene, Polypropylene (PP), Acetal & mechanical /engineered plastics.



Ref. S60/26 Up-cut
Ref. S60/26LH Down-cut

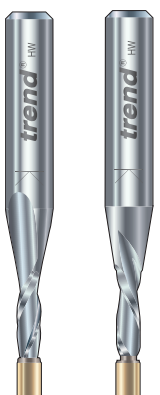


D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.35	19.0	51.0	S60/26	£44.00
6.35	19.0	51.0	S60/26LH	£44.00

NEW PRODUCTS

STC PIN GUIDED TWO FLUTE SPIRAL

- Solid Carbide two flute solid brass pin guided spiral for trimming acrylic, wood and MDF.
- Small pin diameter for access into tight corners.
- Ideal for cleaning up edges for sign making.
- Up-cut and down-cut versions to suit application.
- Down-cut for better clamping when machining small workpieces and improved finish on the tops of the board.



Ref. S64/01 Up-cut
Ref. S64/01LH Down-cut



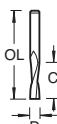
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
3.2	9.5	50.8	S64/01	£49.00
3.2	9.5	50.8	S64/01LH	£49.00

STC MINI UP-CUT & DOWN-CUT SPIRAL

- 3mm diameter shank, two fluted spiral cutters for CNC routers.
- For specialised applications including sign making & PCB machining.
- Up-cut prevents burning in plunge cuts. Down-cut (LH) prevents feathered edges.
- Can also be used on wood and plastic.



Ref. S58/4 Up-cut
Ref. S58/4LH Down-cut

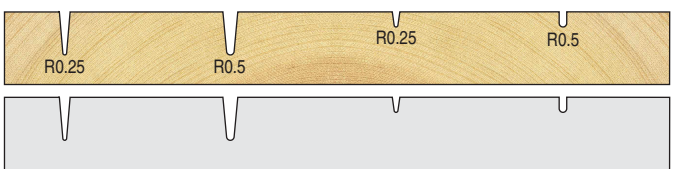
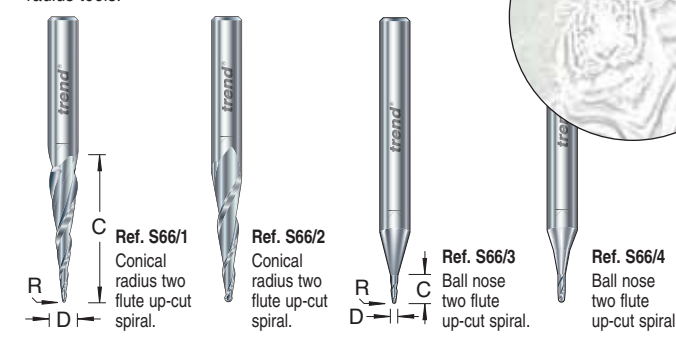


D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 3mm
1.5	5.0	38.0	S58/1	£23.39
2.0	6.0	38.0	S58/2	£23.39
2.5	7.0	38.0	S58/3	£23.39
3.0	12.0	38.0	S58/4	£23.39
3.0	25.0	65.0	S58/5	£48.56
1.5	5.0	38.0	S58/1LH	£23.39
2.0	6.0	38.0	S58/2LH	£23.39
2.5	7.0	38.0	S58/3LH	£23.39
3.0	12.0	38.0	S58/4LH	£23.39
3.0	25.0	65.0	S58/5LH	£48.56

STC MINI ENGRAVERS FOR CNC MINI

- Solid Carbide for long life with 4mm shank.
- Available to suit various material including wood, acrylic and ABS plastic.
- Range includes end mill, ball nose and conical radius tools.

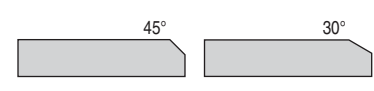
NEW PRODUCTS



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 4mm
0.25	3.0	15.0	S66/1	£24.95
0.5	3.7	15.0	S66/2	£24.95
0.25	1.0	2.0	S66/3	£24.95
0.5	1.0	2.0	S66/4	£24.95

STC PIN GUIDED CHAMFER / BEVEL

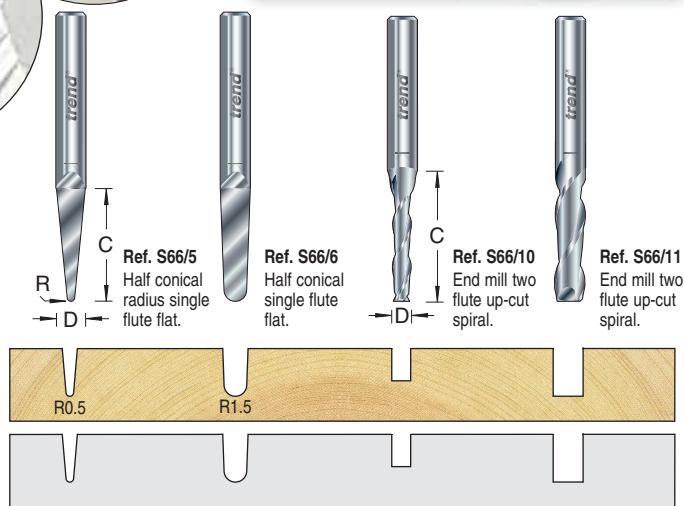
- Ideal for fast chamfering.
- For chamfering/bevelling edges of plastic material.
- Small pin is used to self guide the tool and allows access into tight corners.



A Deg.	C mm	C2 mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	10.0	14.0	5.5	10H/1	£38.10
30°	6.3	12.0	5.5	10H/2	£38.66

CNC/MINI/1

The latest miniature engraving machine for 2D & 3D projects. See pages 140-141 for full details.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 4mm
0.5	3.5	15.0	S66/5	£18.95
1.5	3.97	15.0	S66/6	£18.95
-	2.5	12.0	S66/10	£14.95
-	3.96	15.0	S66/11	£14.95

RASPS, BURRS & COMPOSITE CUTTERS



STC SOLID CARBIDE ROUTER RASPS

- Solid Carbide coarse and fine cut router rasps.
- For grinding, carving and shaping of glass reinforced plastics (GRP).
- Ref. S49/10 with twin bearing guides is ideal for following a template but is not suitable for plunge cutting.

Ref. S49/01 Coarse cutting (non-plunge).

Ref. S49/1 Fine cut - end mill cut (for plunge cutting).

Ref. S49/10 Coarse cutting (non-plunge).

10,000 - 30,000

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
6.3	20.0	S49/01	£27.52
6.3	20.0	S49/1	£25.17
12.7	19.0	S49/10	£57.37

SPARE PARTS for REF. S49/10

Bearing 12.7mmØ	B127	£6.58
Collar	COLL/14	£2.12

STC SOLID TUNGSTEN CARBIDE BURRS & RASPS

For grinding and carving

- Range of various tooling for metal, glass reinforced plastic (GRP), plastic and wood.
- Solid Carbide head
- Carving and drilled hole enlarging.
- For removing welds and burrs in metal, also hand engraving and sculpting wood and metal.
- Mini burrs and rasps also ideal for modelling.
- Refs. S49/2 & S49/20 have no bottom cut.



The burrs can be used for removing welds and burrs in joints in metal.



Mini burrs and rasps are ideal for intricate modelling.

Ref. S49/2 - Cylinder

Ref. S49/20 - Cylinder

Ref. S49/21 - Bullnose

Ref. S49/22 - Tree

Ref. S49/23 - Flame

Ref. S49/24 - Bullend

Ref. S49/25 - Bullnose

Ref. S49/3 - Bullnose

Ref. S49/4 - Tree

Ref. S49/5 - Countersink

Ref. S49/6 - Ball end

Ref. S49/7 - Countersink

Ref. S49/8 - Countersink

10,000 - 30,000

MINI BURRS / RASPS

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 3mm
3.0	12.0	S49/20	£12.92
6.0	12.0	S49/21	£18.16
6.0	12.0	S49/22	£19.94
3.0	12.0	S49/23	£11.14
6.0	6.0	S49/24	£18.71
3.0	13.0	S49/25	£12.92

STANDARD BURRS / RASPS

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 6mm	Shank Diameter 1/4"
-	10.0	20.0	S49/2	£23.39	£23.39
-	10.0	20.0	S49/3	£24.62	£24.62
-	10.0	20.0	S49/4	£26.40	£26.40
45°	16.0	10.0	S49/5	£31.64	£31.64
-	10.0	10.0	S49/6	£22.84	£22.84
60°	13.0	11.0	S49/7	£32.20	£32.20
45°	10.0	5.0	S49/8	£24.06	£24.06

CUTTERS FOR COMPOSITES

TCT

ALUCOBOND® ROUTER CUTTERS

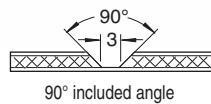
- Tungsten Carbide Tipped 'V' groove cutters.
- Specially designed tools for aluminium composite cladding material such as Alucobond® and Dibond® which comprises of an aluminium cover with a polyethylene core.
- Use at 12,000 to 15,000 RPM and feed speed of 400 - 600mm/min.
- Coolant not required for hand feed or CNC.



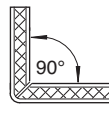
Ref. ALU/01

12,000 - 15,000

ALU/01

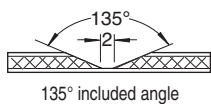


90° included angle

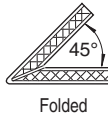


Folded

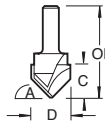
ALU/02



135° included angle



Folded



Included Angle	A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
90°	45°	13.0	10.0	57.0	ALU/01	£37.43
135°	67.5°	18.0	13.0	57.0	ALU/02	£45.67

NEW PRODUCTS

STC

ROUGHING SPIRAL

- Solid carbide spiral roughing tool to rout a composite materials including phenolics, carbon fibre, fibreglass and Trespa®.
 - Unique grinding and multi-flute design.
 - Suitable for roughing cuts in hard and abrasive material. Roughing cuts are for bulk removal and require separate finishing cutter for clean up.
 - Special grade carbide for maximum durability.
 - Down-cut for better clamping when machining small workpieces and improved finish on the tops of the board.
 - For use in routers and CNC machines/routers.
 - Not recommended for plunge cutting unless ramped into workpiece.
- ⚠ Please note separate machining of the rough cut edge is required.



Ref. S49/30



Ref. S49/32

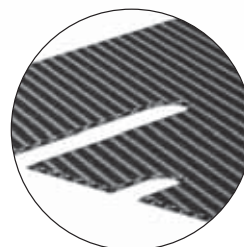


D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
6.3	25.4	62	S49/30	£47.00	-
12.7	42.0	88	S49/32	-	£89.00



Roughing finish

Unique grinding and multi-flute design.



Routing carbon fibre



Routing phenolic plastic

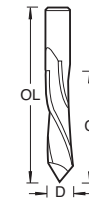
HSSE

DOWN-CUT (LEFT HAND) SPIRAL

- For steel foam sandwich clad doors to facilitate a superior cut for windows and openings.
- For pierce and cut operations.
- Two fluted down-cut for a superior finish.



Steel foam sandwich clad material.



10,000

D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
1/2	12.7	70.0	140.0	54/1LH	£100.59

WINDOW INDUSTRY CUTTERS



HSS
HIGH SPEED
STEEL

HSSE
SUPER HIGH
SPEED STEEL

SINGLE PIECE HIGH SPEED STEEL TOOLING FOR THE WINDOW INDUSTRY.

- Turned and milled from a single piece.
- Used to rout aluminium and extrusion.
- Super High Speed Steel.
- Cutters are designed to plunge and machine or mill lateral slots. Other tools are designed to drill, mill and countersink slots in both plastic and non-ferrous metal.
- All aluminium cutting tools should be used with a coolant, wax stick or lubricant.
- Material should be securely clamped.



ROUTER CUTTER GRADES

HSS

High Speed Steel

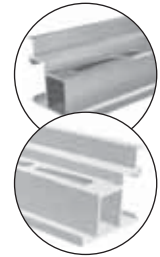
These are made from a single piece of High Speed Steel, ground with a very fine edge. They are only suitable for non-abrasive materials, but will give a superior finish.

HSSE

Super High Speed Steel

This is a specially developed grade of High Speed Steel, precision ground to the highest tolerances. HSSE grade cutters are used for specialised applications, typically in the window industry for machining aluminium and uPVC extrusions.

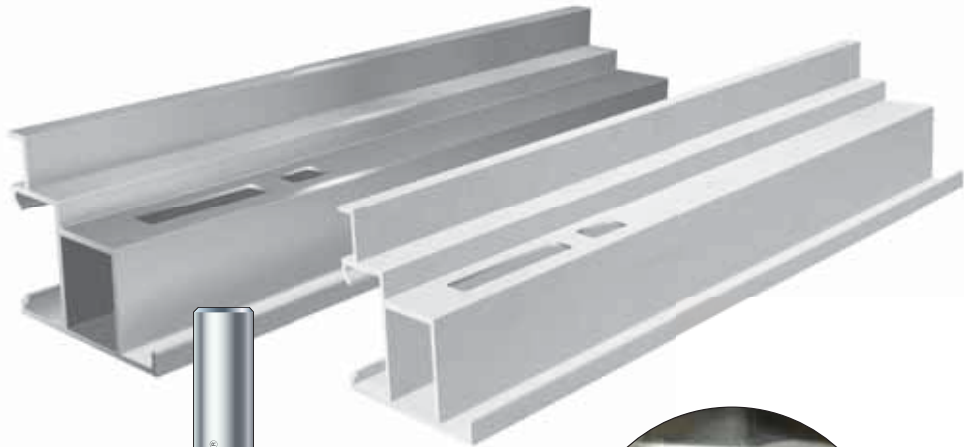
SUITABLE FOR:
Aluminium & uPVC Extrusion



PLUNGE SLOTTING / ROUTING UP-CUT HELICAL FOR ALUMINIUM AND UPVC

Single flute helical for drilling and slotting, cutting aluminium anodised duralium and uPVC plastic. Ideal for recessing and slotting extrusions. HSSE is a special grade for machining the most abrasive anodised finishes.

Refs. 50/15 to 50/23 & 50/52 have narrow necks for deep entry into second web of extrusions.



Ref.
50/08

10,000 - 12,000

HSSE

SINGLE FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	10mm
3.0	12.0	60.0	50/03	£19.94	£17.60	-
4.0	12.0	60.0	50/04	£22.28	£18.16	-
5.0	12.0	60.0	50/05	£19.94	£16.38	-
5.0	14.0	120.0	50/50	-	£26.40	-
5.0	18.0	60.0	50/25	-	£18.71	-
5.0	35.0	80.0	50/26	-	£38.10	-
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/27	-	£41.56	-
6.0	14.0	60.0	50/06	£22.28	£18.16	-
7.0	14.0	60.0	50/07	-	£19.94	-
8.0	14.0	80.0	50/08	£19.94	£16.38	-
8.0	14.0	120.0	50/51	-	£26.91	-
9.0	14.0	80.0	50/09	-	£22.28	-
10.0	14.0	80.0	50/10	£26.96	£22.28	-
10.0	14.0	120.0	50/14	-	-	£30.42
12.0	14.0	80.0	50/12	-	£28.98	-
12.0	14.0	70.0	50/13	-	-	£31.05



Ref.
50/19

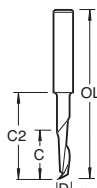
Plunge slotting
on a CNC
machine.

10,000 - 12,000

HSSE

SINGLE FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL WITH NARROW NECK

D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	10mm
4.0	16.0	45.0	90.0	50/15	-	£28.07	-
5.0	16.0	35.0	80.0	50/19	£26.96	£25.17	-
5.0	16.0	45.0	90.0	50/17	-	£28.07	-
6.0	14.0	34.0	80.0	50/52	-	£25.17	-
8.0	14.0	54.0	80.0	50/18	-	£26.40	-
8.0	14.0	68.0	100.0	50/20	-	£42.10	-
10.0	14.0	65.0	85.0	50/21	-	-	£38.66
10.0	14.0	75.0	96.0	50/22	-	-	£42.10
10.0	14.0	95.0	120.0	50/23	-	-	£46.13





HSSE

WATER SLOT SINGLE FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL FOR ALUMINIUM & UPVC

These tools have a single flute helical with normal necks, but long shanks for water slot. For drilling and slotting aluminium and uPVC.



Ref. 50/31



10,000 - 12,000

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm
4.0	40.0	100.0	50/30	£35.76
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/27	£41.56
6.0	40.0	100.0	50/31	£34.53

HSSE

STRAIGHT TWO FLUTE FOR ALUMINIUM & PLASTIC

For grooving and profiling of aluminium and soft plastics.



Ref. 55/1



10,000 - 12,000

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	3/8"
6.3	12.7	65.0	55/1	£16.38	£16.38	-
9.5	12.7	65.0	55/2	-	£16.38	£16.38
12.7	12.7	65.0	55/3	-	£18.16	£18.71

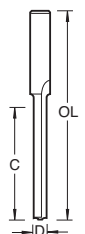
HSSE

WATER SLOT STRAIGHT SINGLE FLUTE FOR UPVC PLASTIC

These single flute straight cutters are used for drilling and slotting uPVC plastic. The long shanks are ideal for water slot routing.



Refs. 50/34 - 50/40



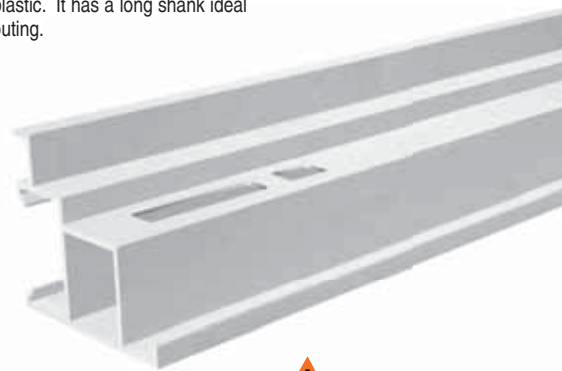
10,000 - 12,000

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	25.0	100.0	50/34	£36.32
5.0	35.0	80.0	50/35	£38.66
5.0	30.0	100.0	50/36	£38.66
5.0	45.0	100.0	50/37	£38.66
6.0	48.0	90.0	50/39	£38.66
6.0	30.0	100.0	50/40	£36.32

HSSE

WATER SLOT TWO FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL FOR UPVC PLASTIC

This two flute helical tool is used for drilling and slotting uPVC plastic. It has a long shank ideal for water slot routing.



Ref. 50/32



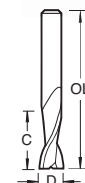
10,000 - 12,000

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/32	£36.32

HSSE

TWO FLUTE UP-CUT HELICAL FOR NON-FERROUS METAL

Two flute helical cutters suitable for non-ferrous metals with long shank, fine finish and up-cut. Solid Carbide version available Refs. S5510, S55/08 and S55/11, see page 75.



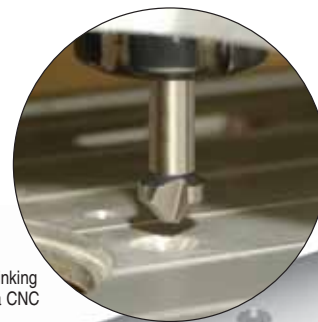
10,000 - 12,000

D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
5.0	40.0	100.0	50/33	-	£36.88
8.0	19.0	80.0	55/08	£33.42	£31.64

HSS

THREE FLUTE 90° COUNTERSINK FOR ALLOY

This countersink can be used at high speeds for countersinking alloy.



Countersinking holes in a CNC machine.



1,000 - 10,000

D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
12.7	60.0	49/50	£35.10	£33.98

Use at recommended speeds as indicated.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

TRADE RANGE ROUTER CUTTERS

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

PTFE NON-STICK COATED TCT TOOLING DESIGNED FOR THE TRADESMAN.

- Micro-granular Tungsten Carbide Tips with highly ground face for a superior finish on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- PTFE non-stick coating to minimise resin and heat build up especially for softwood for longer life.
- Bottom cut feature on straights.
- Extra long shanks.
- Specifically chosen range of tools aimed at the particular needs of the tradesman.
- Etched dimensions on shank for quick identification.
- Practical plastic tube storage cases to provide excellent protection.



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



Applications for Straight Router Cutters



TCT ROUTER CUTTER GRADE

Tungsten Carbide Tipped

This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many times

under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a Solid Carbide insert.

Applications: Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate.

SUITABLE FOR:

Softwoods Hardwoods Man-made Boards



TCT STRAIGHT FLUTED

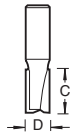
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

Ref.
TR14



TWO FLUTE STRAIGHT

Gives a clean finish to abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood and certain hardwoods. For housing, grooving and mortising.



Suffix M = Short shank for Makita 3600B, 3612BR, Ryobi & Hitachi routers.

Suffix D = Especially suited for drilling.

★ Solid Carbide insert.

❖ Centre tip for drilling abrasive material.

▼ For hollow board worktop only. Use in a router with 80mm plunge and one-piece multi-slit collet.

H Extra long 70mm OL. Can be used with Trend Hinge Jigs.

L For use with Trend Lock Jigs.

W For use with Trend Worktop Jigs.

Note: Diameter dimension in **bold** denotes exact size.

D inch	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
				1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
1/8	3.2	12.7	TR01	★ £17.05	★ £17.05	-	-
5/32	4.0	11.0	TR02	★ £17.05	★ £17.05	-	-
13/64	5.0	16.0	TR03	★ £15.27	-	-	-
-	6.0	16.0	TR04	£15.81	£15.81	-	-
1/4	6.3	16.0	TR05	£15.27	£15.27	-	-
1/4	6.3	25.0	TR06	£18.71	-	-	-
5/16	8.0	19.0	TR07	£17.60	£17.60	-	-
3/8	9.5	25.0	TR08	£18.16	-	-	-
25/64	10.0	19.0	TR09	£18.16	£18.16	£18.16	£18.16
25/64	10.0	35.0	TR10	multi-pack available	multi-pack available	£22.84	£22.84
15/32	12.0	19.0	TR11	£19.94	£19.94	-	-
15/32	12.0	19.0	TR12	❖H £22.84	❖H £22.84	-	-
15/32	12.0	63.0	TR37	-	-	L £31.05	❖L £31.05
15/32	12.0	63.0	TR37M	-	-	-	L £31.05
1/2	12.7	19.0	TR13	£18.16	-	-	-
1/2	12.7	25.0	TR14	£18.16	£18.71	-	£18.71
1/2	12.7	32.0	TR15	-	-	£23.39	£23.39
1/2	12.7	38.0	TR16	-	-	-	£24.06
1/2	12.7	50.0	TR17	-	-	W £22.84	W £22.84
1/2	12.7	50.0	TR17D	-	-	❖W £26.96	❖W £26.96
1/2	12.7	50.0	TR17M	-	-	-	W £22.84
1/2	12.7	63.0	TR18	-	-	£26.40	£26.40
1/2	12.7	63.0	TR18D	-	-	-	❖ £31.08
-	14.0	70.0	TR44D	-	-	-	▼ £41.00
-	15.0	25.0	TR40D	❖ £23.39	-	-	❖ £23.39
5/8	15.9	19.0	TR19	£22.28	£22.28	-	-
3/4	19.1	25.0	TR20	£22.28	£22.28	-	-
3/4	19.1	51.0	TR45D	-	-	-	❖ £32.75
25/32	20.0	20.0	TR20D	❖ £23.39	-	-	❖ £23.39



MULTI-PACKS

These packs comprise of three identical two fluted cutters.

- Pack 1 10mmØ x 19mm cut.
- Pack 2 12.7mmØ x 50mm cut for worktops.
- Pack 3 12.7mmØ x 50mm cut with TC centre tip for worktops.



Description	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
		1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
3 x TR09	TR/PACK/1	£41.56	£41.56	-	-
3 x TR17	TR/PACK/2	-	-	£55.59	£55.59
3 x TR17D	TR/PACK/3	-	-	❖ £69.07	❖ £69.07

TRADESMAN ROUTER

2000 watt variable speed router. See page 131 for full details.

Product Ref.
T10



TRADESMAN WORKTOP JIGS

See pages 152-153 for full details.

Product Refs.
KWJ700
KWJ900





PACK 1, 2 & 5

These packs contain worktop cutters with a centre tip.

- Pack 1 includes a long reach cutter, where an extra long cut is required and a laminate trimmer.
- Pack 2 includes a laminate trimmer and biscuit jointer to aid levelling of the worktop.
- Pack 5 includes a biscuit jointer.

Packs 1 & 5 are supplied in protective plastic cylinders.



Packs 2, 3 & 4 are supplied in clamshells.

PACK 3 & 4

These packs comprise of five identical worktop cutters. They will give a clean finish.

- Pack 3 has tools without a centre tip.
- Pack 4 has TC centre tip tools for plunge routing.

PACK 1 - 4 piece	Product Ref.	Price
	TR/KFP/1	£73.18
Comprises:	D mm	C mm
2 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0
1 x long series worktop cutter	12.7	63.0
1 x guided laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4
	Product Ref.	
	TR17DX1/2TC	
	TR18X1/2TC	
	TR26X1/4TC	

PACK 2 - 4 piece	Product Ref.	Price
	TR/KFP/2	£86.00
Comprises:	D mm	C mm
2 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0
1 x guided laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4
1 x biscuit jointer	37.2	4.0
	Product Ref.	
	TR17DX1/2TC	
	TR26X1/4TC	
	TR35X1/2TC	

Includes bearings for No.0, No.10 & No.20 biscuits.

PACK 3 - 5 piece (no centre tips)	Product Ref.	Price
1/2" shank	TR/KFP/3	£81.88
Comprises:	D mm	C mm
5 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0
	Product Ref.	
	TR17X1/2TC	

PACK 4 - 5 piece (with TC centre tip)	Product Ref.	Price
1/2" shank	TR/KFP/4	£101.81
Comprises:	D mm	C mm
5 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0
	Product Ref.	
	TR17DX1/2TC	

PACK 5 - 3 piece	Product Ref.	Price
1/2" shank	TR/KFP/5	£73.21
Comprises:	D mm	C mm
2 x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0
1 x biscuit jointer	37.2	4.0
	Product Ref.	
	TR17DX1/2TC	
	TR35X1/2TC	

Includes bearings for No.0, No.10 & No.20 biscuits.

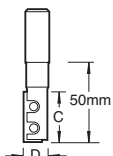
REPLACEABLE TIP WORKTOP CUTTER

Single flute cutter suitable for plunge cutting with worktop jigs. With reversible Solid Carbide blade for long life. Has a relieved neck for 50mm cut depth capacity when taking a series of passes. For use with Trend Combi Worktop Jigs. This tool is not PTFE coated.



Shown in the T10 2000 watt Tradesman router.

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
12.7	29.5	TR43	£60.82



For spare blade Ref. RB/A see page 14.

BEARING GUIDED BISCUIT JOINTER SET

Enables biscuit jointing with timber, man-made fibre & particle board. The correct choice of bearing will ensure the correct depth of cut for biscuit sizes No.0, 10 & 20. Includes extra bearing Refs. TR/B16A & TR/B19A.



Ideal for jointing kitchen worktops.



BISCUITS

For an assortment of sizes available see page 186.



Product Ref. **BSC/** group



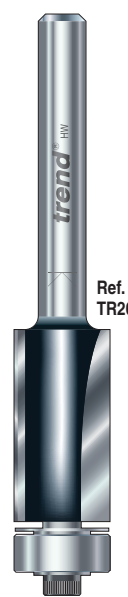
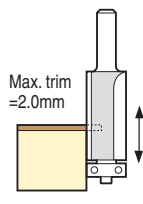
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
37.2	4.0	TR35	£44.45	£44.45	£44.45

TCT TRIMMERS

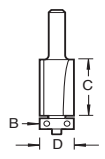
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

BEARING GUIDED TRIMMER

For trimming lippings & plastic laminate edges.
Ref. TR27 is triple fluted for extra fine finish.



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
				1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
6.35	12.7	6.35	TR23	£16.38	£16.38	-	-
6.35	25.4	6.35	TR24	£17.05	-	-	-
9.5	12.7	9.5	TR25	£19.94	-	-	-
12.7	25.4	12.7	TR26	£22.28	£22.28	-	-
12.7	25.4	12.7	TR27	£27.52	-	-	-
12.7	50.0	12.7	TR28	-	-	£39.78	£39.78

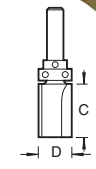
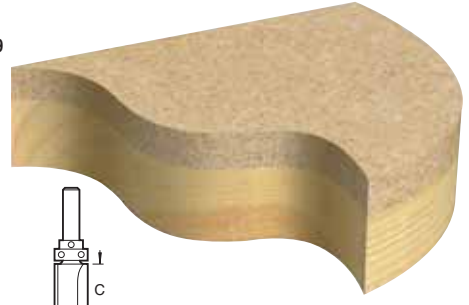
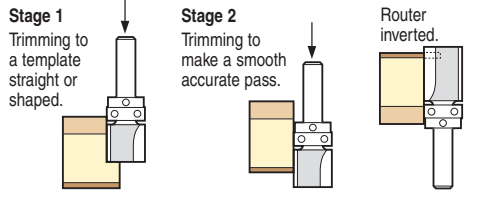


TCT PROFILERS

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

SHANK MOUNTED GUIDED PROFILER

For trimming and profiling timber & man-made board.



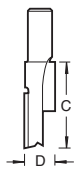
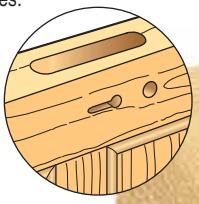
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
				1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
12.7	25.4	12.7	TR29	£24.06	-	-	-
16.0	25.4	16.0	TR29A	-	£24.06	-	-
19.1	50.0	19.0	TR30	-	-	-	£45.12

TCT DOOR HANGING

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

STAGGERED MORTISER

For deep mortising and grooving giving good chip clearance. Will plunge to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.



D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.	
			12mm	1/2"
16.0	50.0	TR36	£35.10	£35.10

DOOR HANGING JIGS & ACCESSORIES

DOOR LIFTER

See page 168 for full details.



Product Ref. D/LIFT/A

DOOR STAND

See page 168 for full details.



Product Ref. D/STAND/A

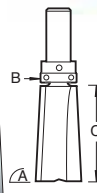
HINGE JIGS

See page 160-163 for full details.



SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED DOOR LEADING EDGE

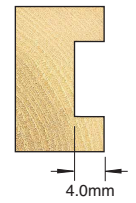
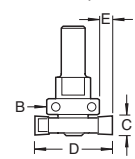
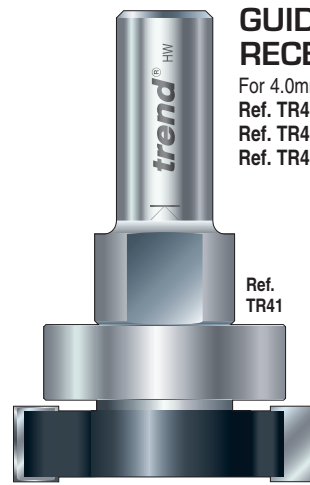
3° undercut router bits for routing a leading edge on doors to allow a tight fit against jamb. The 8.0mm shank tool is for medium or heavy duty routers only.



A Deg.	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				8mm	12mm	1/2"
93°	38.1	16.0	TR38	£41.56	-	-
93°	50.0	19.0	TR39	-	£65.49	£65.49

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED INTUMESCENT RECESSER

For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip. Ref. TR41 is for 10.0mm strip. Ref. TR42 is for 15.0mm strip. Ref. TR46 is for 20.0mm strip.



C mm	D mm	B mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank 1/2"
10.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	TR41	£40.44
15.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	TR42	£41.56
20.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	TR46	£54.59

TCT MOULDING CUTTERS

**TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED**

'V' GROOVE

Ideal for veining, bevelling and chamfering.

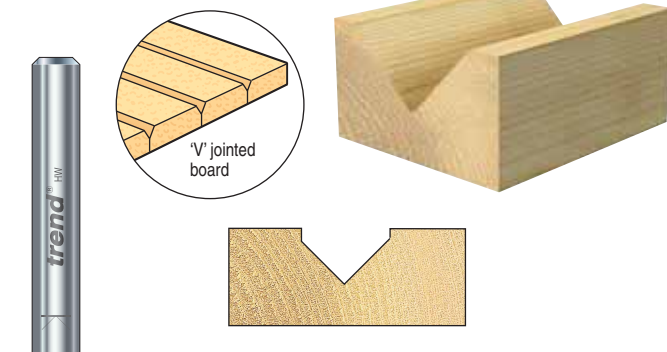


Diagram showing the 'V' jointed board profile and the corresponding V-groove cut into wood. The cutter is shown with dimensions A (45° angle) and D (12.7 mm).

A Deg.	D mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
45°	12.7	TR22	£18.16	£18.16

BEARING GUIDED CHAMFER

Ideal for fast chamfering to remove edge on timber.

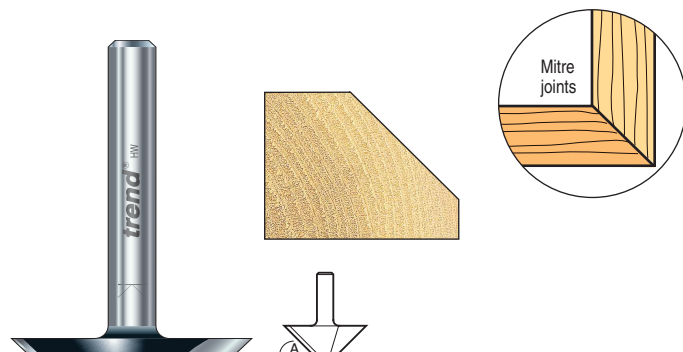


Diagram showing the chamfered edge on wood and the corresponding chamfer cut. The cutter is shown with dimensions A (45° angle), D (31.8 mm), and B (9.5 mm). A diagram of the bearing shows dimensions B and D.

A Deg.	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
45°	31.8	9.5	TR33	£30.42	

RADIUS

For edge coves and fluting.

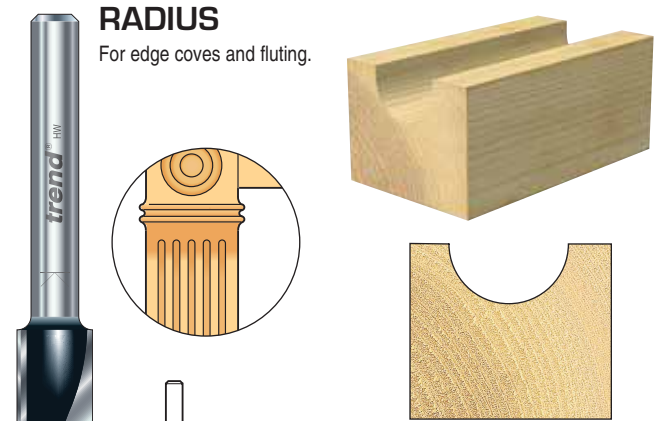


Diagram showing the radius cut into wood and the corresponding radius cut. The cutter is shown with dimensions R (radius), D (25.4 mm), and C (18.0 mm).

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
5.0	10.0	18.0	TR21	£21.72	£21.72

BEARING GUIDED OVOLO/ROUND OVER

Produces a smooth round over profile, or an ovolo mould with quirks. Includes extra bearing Ref. TR/B127A for round over effect.

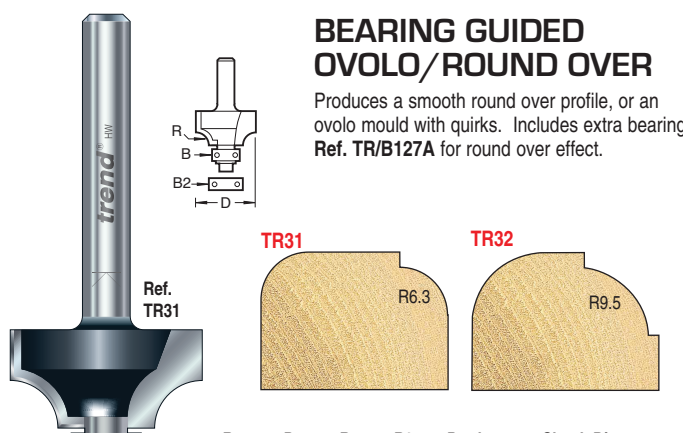


Diagram showing the ovolo/round over profile and the corresponding ovolo cut. The cutter is shown with dimensions R (6.3 mm and 9.5 mm), D (25.4 mm and 31.7 mm), B (9.5 mm), and B2 (12.7 mm). A diagram of the bearing shows dimensions B and D.

R mm	D mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm
6.3	25.4	9.5	12.7	TR31	£38.66	-
9.5	31.7	9.5	12.7	TR32	£41.00	£41.00

BEARING GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed.




Diagram showing the Roman ogee profile and the corresponding ogee cut. The cutter is shown with dimensions R (4.0 mm), D (25.4 mm), and B (9.5 mm). A diagram of the bearing shows dimensions B and D.

R mm	D mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	12"
4.0	25.4	9.5	TR47	£35.10	£35.10

BEARING GUIDED REBATER

Includes 3 extra bearings. Tool creates rebates 7.9mm, 9.5mm, 11.1mm and 12.7mm.

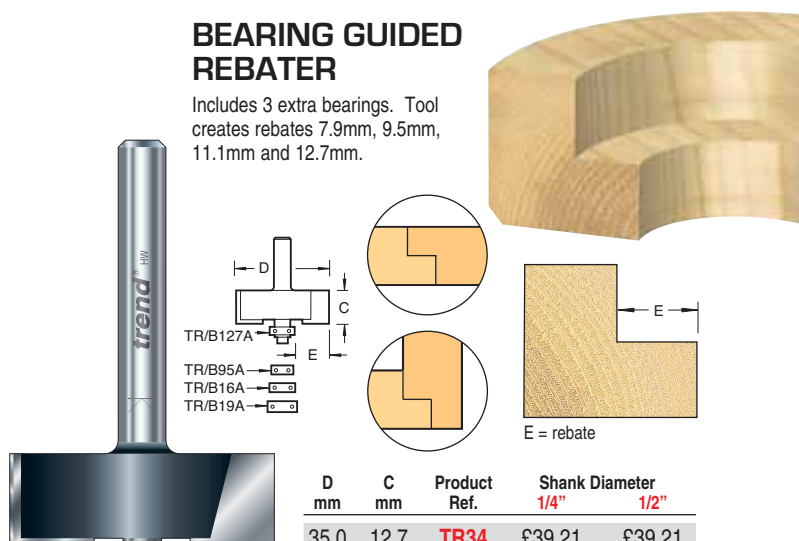


Diagram showing the rebated edge on wood and the corresponding rebate cut. The cutter is shown with dimensions D (35.0 mm), C (12.7 mm), and E (rebate). A diagram of the bearing shows dimensions D, C, and E.

D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	12"
35.0	12.7	TR34	£39.21	£39.21

SUPPLIED WITH FOUR BEARINGS BELOW

Rebate E mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
7.9	19.0	TR/B19A	£9.32
9.5	16.0	TR/B16A	£10.03
11.1	12.7	TR/B127A	£5.91
12.7	9.5	TR/B95A	£10.59

BEARINGS

Spare ball bearings for cutters.



B mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Price
3.2	6.35	TR/B63B	£4.68
4.76	9.5	TR/B95A	£10.59
4.76	12.7	TR/B127A	£5.91
4.76	15.9	TR/B16A	£10.03
4.76	19.1	TR/B19A	£9.32
6.35	12.7	TR/B127	£5.91
8.0	16.0	TR/BB16	£9.32
12.7	19.1	TR/B19C	£10.03

All prices are exclusive of VAT



CRAFTPRO® ROUTER CUTTERS



TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

SPECIALLY DESIGNED PTFE COATED TCT TOOLING TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE WOODWORKER AND TRADESMAN FOR QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE.

- Micro-granular Tungsten Carbide Tips to ensure a perfect finish on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- Highly ground tip face to ensure it maintains its edge.
- PTFE non-stick coating on the body to minimise resin and heat build-up for longer life.
- Extra long shanks, ideal for router table use.
- Bottom cut feature on straights.



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



Applications for Straight Router Cutters



Using Profile Scriber & Panel Cutters



TCT ROUTER CUTTER GRADE

Tungsten Carbide Tipped

This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many

times under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a Solid Carbide insert.

Applications: Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate.

SUITABLE FOR: Softwoods Hardwoods Man-made Boards



STRAIGHT FLUTED & KITCHEN FITTERS PACKS



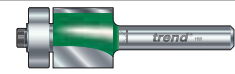
87 - 89

REBATERS & PROFILERS



90

TRIMMERS



91

CHAMFER



92 - 93

DOVETAIL & DOWEL DRILLS



93 - 94

RADIUS & CAVETTO



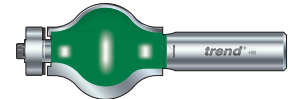
95

OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER



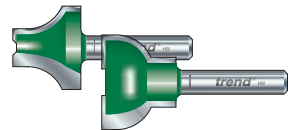
96 - 98

HANDRAIL



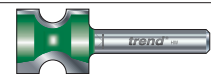
97

OVOLO JOINTERS & SCRIBERS



98

BEADS & CORNER MOULDS



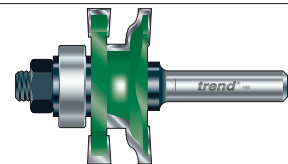
99

OGEE



100 - 101

PROFILE SCRIBING



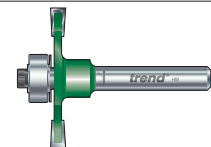
102

PANEL RAISERS & PANEL DOOR SETS



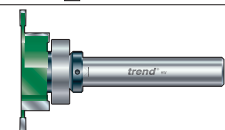
103 - 105

SLOTING & GROOVING



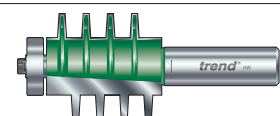
106 - 107

WEATHERSEAL CUTTERS & INTUMESCENT RECESSING



108 - 109

JOINTING



110



Ref. C030

TWO FLUTE STRAIGHT

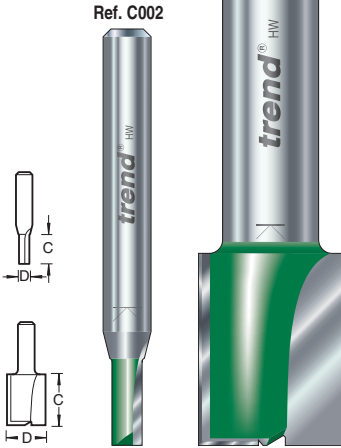
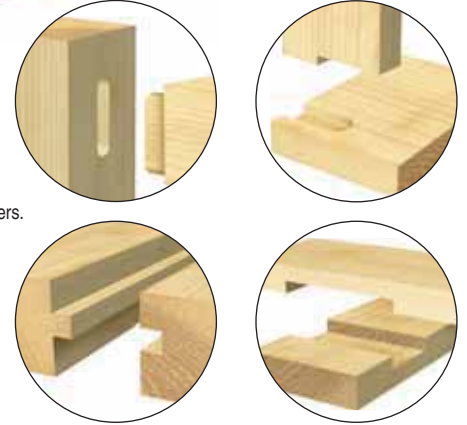
- Suitable for a wide range of applications such as engraving, grooving, rebating and shallow mortising.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- All cutters have a bottom cut feature.

KEY TO PRODUCT REFERENCES

Suffix M = Short shank for Makita 3600B & 3612BR, Ryobi and Hitachi routers.

- ★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.
- ❖ Centre tip for plunge cutting in abrasive materials.
- H Extra long shank 70mm overall length suitable for Trend Hinge Jigs.
- W For use with Trend Worktop Jigs.
- L For use with Trend Lock Jigs.

Note Dimensions in **bold** denote exact size.



D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
					1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
5/64	2.0	-	5.0	C001C	★ £13.49	-	-	-
-	2.5	5/16	8.0	C001E	★ £12.81	-	-	-
-	3.0	3/8	9.5	C001A	★ £10.59	★ £10.59	-	-
1/8	3.2	3/8	9.5	C001	★ £13.49	-	-	-
1/8	3.2	1/2	12.7	C001B	★ £14.03	-	-	-
5/32	4.0	7/16	11.1	C002	★ £12.92	-	-	-
3/16	4.8	7/16	11.1	C003	★ £12.92	-	-	-
13/64	5.0	5/8	16.0	C004	★ £8.81	★ £8.81	-	-
15/64	6.0	5/8	16.0	C005	£9.36	£9.36	-	£11.14
-	6.0	-	20.0	C005B	£10.03	-	-	-
-	6.0	-	25.0	C005A	-	£10.03	-	-
1/4	6.3	1/2	12.7	C006	£10.03	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	5/8	15.9	C006A	£8.81	-	-	-
1/4	6.3	3/4	19.1	C007	£8.81	£8.81	-	-
1/4	6.3	1	25.4	C008	£11.14	£11.14	-	£11.14
9/32	7.1	3/4	19.1	C009	£8.81	-	-	-
9/32	7.1	1	25.4	C010	£11.14	-	-	-
5/16	7.9	3/4	19.1	C011	£10.03	£10.03	-	-
5/16	7.9	1	25.4	C012	£11.14	£11.14	-	£11.14
-	8.0	-	25.0	C012A	£11.14	£11.14	-	-
23/64	9.0	3/4	19.0	C012B	£10.59	-	-	£13.37
3/8	9.5	3/4	19.1	C013	£11.14	-	-	£10.76
3/8	9.5	1	25.4	C014	£11.71	-	-	£11.31
3/8	9.5	1-1/4	31.8	C015	£12.92	£12.92	-	£11.71
25/64	10.0	3/4	19.1	C016	£13.26	£13.26	-	£13.26
25/64	10.0	1	25.0	C016C	£15.04	-	-	£15.04
25/64	10.0	-	35.0	C016A	-	-	-	£12.92
25/64	10.0	1-1/4	32.0	C016B	-	£12.92	-	-
7/16	11.1	3/4	19.1	C017	£13.26	-	-	-
7/16	11.1	1	25.4	C018	£12.92	-	-	-
7/16	11.1	1-1/4	32.0	C018A	£13.49	-	-	-
15/32	12.0	3/4	19.1	C019	£12.92	-	-	£15.60
15/32	12.0	3/4	19.0	C019A	H★ £17.05	H★ £17.05	-	-
15/32	12.0	1	25.0	C019B	-	-	-	£15.60
15/32	12.0	1-1/4	32.0	C171	£15.27	£15.27	-	£17.05
15/32	12.0	1-1/2	38.0	C171A	-	-	-	£17.82
15/32	12.0	2	50.0	C200	-	-	-	£14.71
15/32	12.0	2	50.0	C200D	-	-	❖ £21.72	❖ £21.72
15/32	12.0	2-1/2	63.0	C172	-	-	£21.72	L £21.72
15/32	12.0	2-1/2	63.0	C172M	-	-	-	£26.40
31/64	12.55	1	25.4	C021A	£13.49	£13.49	-	-
1/2	12.7	1/2	12.7	C124	£10.03	-	-	-
1/2	12.7	3/4	19.1	C020	£12.92	£12.48+	-	-
1/2	12.7	1	25.4	C021	£14.03	£14.03	-	£14.03
1/2	12.7	1-1/4	31.8	C022	£15.27	£15.27	-	£17.05
1/2	12.7	1-1/2	38.0	C022A	-	-	-	£18.16
1/2	12.7	2	50.0	C153	-	-	-	w £15.27
1/2	12.7	2	50.0	C153D	-	-	w❖ £24.06	w❖ £24.06
1/2	12.7	2	50.0	C153M	-	-	-	w £15.27

D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
					1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
1/2	12.7	2-1/2	63.0	C164	-	-	w	£21.72
9/16	14.3	3/4	19.1	C023	£15.27	-	-	-
-	14.0	3/4	19.0	C023A	£14.71	£14.71	-	-
-	14.0	-	25.0	C023B	-	£15.27	-	-
-	14.0	-	50.0	C023C	-	-	-	£30.08
9/16	14.3	1	25.4	C024	£15.27	-	-	-
-	15.0	-	25.0	C024A	£14.38	-	-	£15.60
19/32	15.0	1-3/8	35.0	C024B	-	-	-	£16.70
19/32	15.0	2	50.0	C024C	-	-	-	£30.08
5/8	15.9	1/2	12.7	C125	£11.14	-	-	-
5/8	15.9	3/4	19.1	C025	£15.27	-	-	-
5/8	15.9	1	25.4	C026	£15.81	£15.81	£15.81	-
5/8	15.9	1-1/4	32.0	C025C	-	-	-	£23.39
5/8	15.9	2-1/4	63.0	C025E	-	-	-	£35.65
5/8	16.0	3/4	19.0	C025A	£15.27	£15.27	£17.82	-
5/8	16.0	-	25.0	C025B	-	£15.81	-	-
5/8	16.0	2	51.0	C025D	-	-	-	£31.64
11/16	17.5	3/4	19.1	C027	£14.03	-	-	-
11/16	17.5	1	25.4	C028	£14.03	-	-	-
-	18.0	-	25.0	C028A	£15.27	£15.27	£18.94	-
23/32	18.2	3/4	19.1	C028B	-	-	-	£18.47
3/4	19.1	3/4	19.1	C029	£14.03	£14.03	-	-
3/4	19.1	1	25.4	C030	£15.27	-	-	£15.27
3/4	19.1	2	50.0	C030B	-	-	-	£31.19
-	20.0	-	20.0	C030A	£15.27	£15.27	-	-
-	20.0	1	25.0	C030C	-	-	-	£20.05
13/16	20.6	3/4	19.1	C031	£15.27	-	-	-
53/64	21.0	3/4	19.0	C031B	£14.89	-	-	-
7/8	22.2	3/4	19.1	C032	£15.27	-	-	-
-	25.0	3/4	19.0	C033A	£18.16	£18.16	-	-
1	25.4	3/4	19.1	C033	£18.16	-	-	£18.16
1	25.4	1	25.0	C033B	-	-	-	£24.51
1	25.4	17/16	37.0	C033C	-	-	-	£36.76
1-1/32	26.0	1	25.0	C033E	-	-	-	£32.30
1-1/16	27.0	1-1/4	32.0	C033F	-	-	-	£33.42
1-7/64	28.0	1	25.0	C033G	-	-	-	£36.76
1-1/8	28.5	1	25.0	C033H	-	-	-	£36.76
1-3/16	30.0	1	25.0	C033J	-	-	-	£37.87
1-1/4	31.8	1	25.0	C033K	-	-	-	£37.87
1-3/8	35.0	1	25.0	C033N	-	-	-	£40.11
1-1/2	38.1	1	25.0	C033P	-	-	-	£46.78
1-37/64	40.0	1	25.0	C033Q	-	-	-	£49.02
1-5/8	41.3	1	25.0	C033R	-	-	-	£43.44
1-3/4	44.5	1	25.0	C033T	-	-	-	£50.13
1-7/8	47.6	1	25.0	C033V	▲	-	-	£50.13
1-31/32	50	1	25.0	C033W	▲	-	-	£51.24
2	50.8	1	25.0	C033Y	▲	-	-	£51.24



SINGLE FLUTE STRAIGHT

- Single fluted Tungsten Carbide straight cutters for fast free cutting.
- Single flutes should be chosen where speed and clearance rates are more important than the finish.
- Depth of cut should not exceed cutter diameter.

Applications for Straight Router Cutters



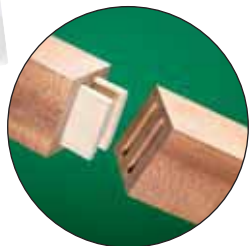
Ref. C038



D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
-	1.5	-	6.0	C034B	★ £15.04
5/64	2.0	-	5.0	C034A	★ £11.71
-	3.0	7/16	11.0	C034C	★ £16.16
1/8	3.2	7/16	11.1	C034	★ £11.14
5/32	4.0	7/16	11.1	C035	★ £11.14
3/16	4.8	7/16	11.1	C036	★ £12.92
1/4	6.3	1/2	12.7	C037	£9.36
1/4	6.3	3/4	19.1	C038	£11.14
1/4	6.3	1	25.4	C039	£11.14

MORTISE & TENON CUTTER SETS

- Set of five long reach straight cutters with diameters of 1/4" to 5/8".
- Suitable for use with the Trend Mortise & Tenon Jig.
- Each set comprises one of each of the individual cutters below.



Double loose tenon



Dowel joints



Ref. C022

D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.
1/4	6.3	1	25.4	C008
5/16	7.9	1	25.4	C012
3/8	9.5	1-1/4	31.8	C015
1/2	12.7	1-1/4	31.8	C022
5/8	15.8	1	25.4	C026

Sets comprising cutters above

With 1/4" shank

SET/MT1X1/4TC

With 8mm shank

SET/MT1X8MMTC

With 1/2" shank

SET/MT1X1/2TC

See page 145 for full details.

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

MORTISE & TENON JIG

See page 145 for full details.



Product Ref. **MT/JIG**

COMPLETE ROUTING BOOK

An essential read for all router users. Written by Alan Holtham. See page 224 for full details.



Product Ref. **BOOK/CR**

KITCHEN FITTERS PACKS FOR KITCHEN WORKTOPS

TCT
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED



Packs of cutters aimed at kitchen fitters. Packs include 1/2" diameter worktop cutters.

PACK 1 - 4 piece Product Ref. Price

CR/KFP/1 £68.51

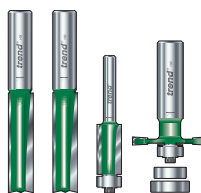
Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
2x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC
1x long worktop cutter	12.7	63.0	C164X1/2TC
1x laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4	C116X1/4TC



PACK 2 - 4 piece Product Ref. Price

CR/KFP/2 £78.98

Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
2x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC
1x laminate trimmer	12.7	25.4	C116X1/4TC
1x biscuit jointer	37.2	4.0	C152X1/2TC



Includes bearings for No. 0, No. 10 & No.20 biscuits.

PACK 3 - 15 piece Product Ref. Price

1/2" shank **CR/KFP/3** £59.71

12mm shank **CR/KFP/3X12MM** £59.71

Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
1x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC
1x biscuit jointer	37.2	4.0	C152X1/2TC
3x metal connecting bolts			
10x No. 20 biscuits			



Includes bearings for No. 0, No. 10 & No.20 biscuits.

PACK 4 - 5 piece (with TC centre tip) Product Ref. Price

1/2" shank **CR/KFP/4** £94.80

Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
5x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC



PACK 5 - 5 piece (no centre tip) Product Ref. Price

1/2" shank **CR/KFP/5** £66.17

Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
5x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153X1/2TC



PACK 6 - 8 piece Product Ref. Price

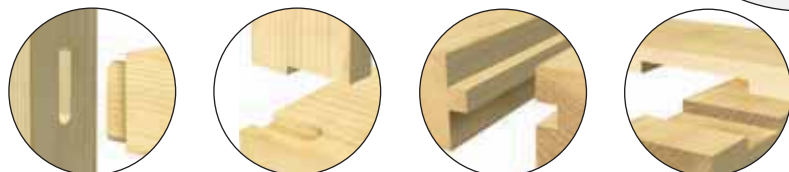
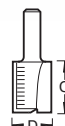
1/2" shank **CR/KFP/6** £46.78

Comprises:	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.
2x worktop cutter	12.7	50.0	C153DX1/2TC
6x metal connecting bolts			



TWO FLUTE METRIC SCALE

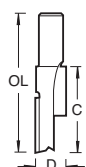
- Suitable for a wide range of applications such as grooving, rebating and shallow mortising.
- Etched with metric scale on body to aid depth setting.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- All cutters have a bottom cut feature.



D inch	D mm	C inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
25/64	10.0	3/4	19.0	C016S	£14.03	-
1/2	12.7	1	25.4	C021S	£15.27	£15.27
1/2	12.7	2	50.8	C153S	-	£16.38

MORTISER

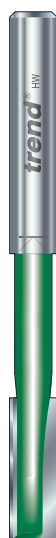
- TCT cutter with staggered cutting tips.
 - Deep mortising and grooving giving good chip clearance.
 - For lock mortising, two width cuts will be needed to achieve the standard 19mm mortise.
 - Will plunge and clear chips to a depth of 70mm in a number of passes.
- ▲ Take several passes to avoid cutter breakage and motor overload.



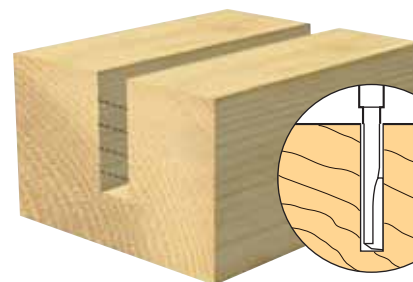
D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
16.0	50.0	101.0	C194	£28.74

TWO FLUTE POCKET CUTTER

- Two flute cutter with extra long shank.
 - Deep grooving, rebating and mortising.
 - Useful for template work when thickness of template restricts depth.
- ▲ Extra care must be taken to avoid breakage. Take more passes than usual, and only cut up to half the diameter of the cutter in one pass.



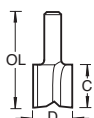
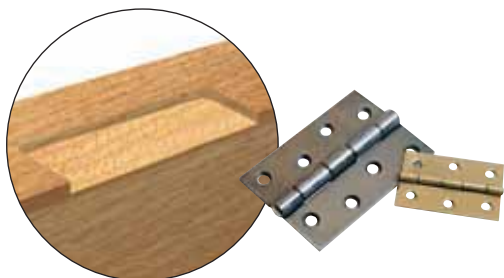
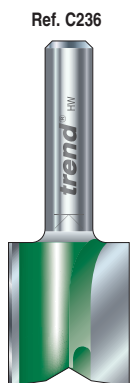
Tools with recessed shank, allow deeper cuts.



D inch	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1/4	6.3	19.0	19.0	70.0	C007L	£15.60

HINGE RECESSER

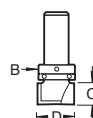
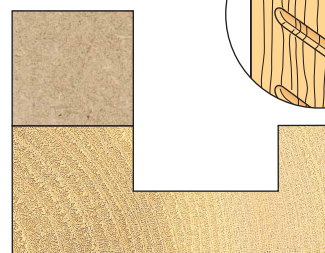
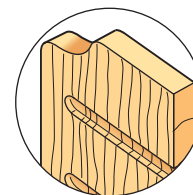
- Two flute TC cutters giving good chip clearance.
- Ideal for shallow lateral routing cuts such as recessing hinges.
- Corners will require final trimming square with a hand chisel or a corner chisel.



D inch	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
1/2	12.7	19.0	60.0	C235	£16.70
5/8	15.9	19.0	60.0	C236	£17.27
3/4	19.1	19.0	60.0	C237	£18.38

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED HOUSING CUTTER

- Creates grooves and trenches in boards.
- Bearing follows template.
- For rebating and housings.



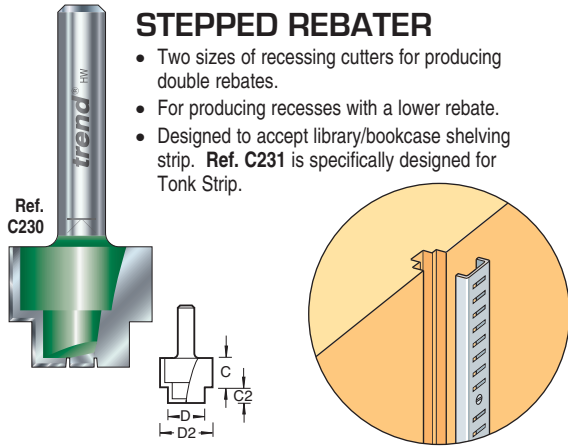
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 1/2"
19.1	11.1	19.1	C226	£27.85	£27.85



REBATE CUTTERS

STEPPED REBATER

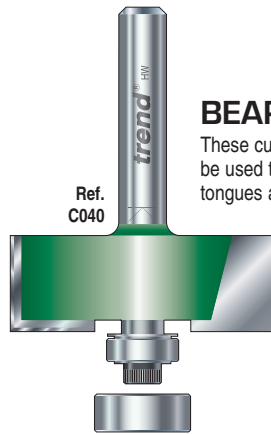
- Two sizes of recessing cutters for producing double rebates.
- For producing recesses with a lower rebate.
- Designed to accept library/bookcase shelving strip. Ref. C231 is specifically designed for Tonk Strip.



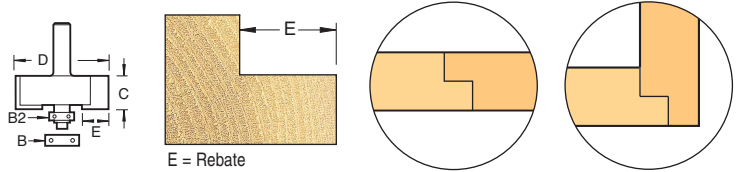
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					1/4"	1/2"
9.5	19.0	13.0	6.0	C231	£28.96	£28.96
13.0	19.0	10.0	6.0	C230	£37.87	-

BEARING GUIDED REBATER

These cutters are self-guiding and can be used to produce rebates, lap joints, tongues and rebated corners.



⚠ When using bearing Ref. B95A make a minimum of two passes when a full depth of cut is required.



D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
						1/4"	1/2"
31.8	15.9	9.5 & 11.1	12.7	9.5	C193	£30.42	£30.42
35.0	12.7	11.1 & 12.7	12.7	9.5	C040	£25.74	£29.85

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS

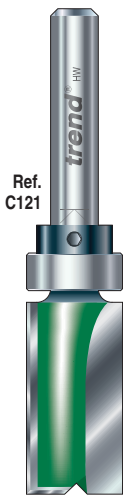
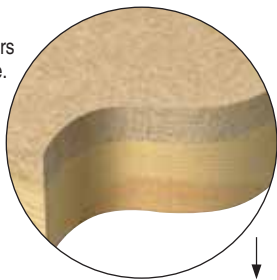
C193 Rebate	C040 Rebate	Product Ref.	Price
3.4	5.0	B25A	£10.03
4.9	6.5	B22A	£10.03
6.35	7.9	B19A	£7.03
7.9	9.5	B16A	£5.57



TEMPLATE PROFILERS

BEARING GUIDED TEMPLATE / PROFILER

Shank mounted bearing profilers are ideal for template guidance. Use for rebating and trimming edges only.



⚠ Extra care must be taken to avoid cutter breakage.

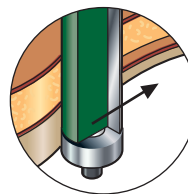
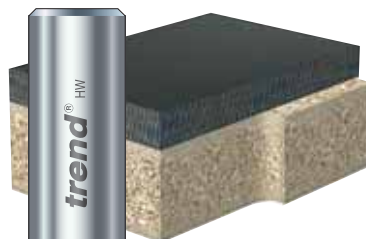
Stage 1
Trimming to a template straight or shaped.

Stage 2
Trimming to make a smooth accurate pass.

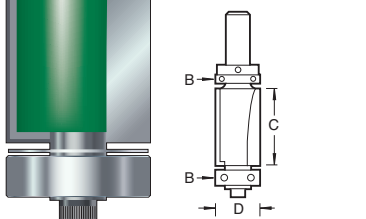
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter			
				1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
12.7	9.5	12.7	C121B	£17.82	-	-	-
12.7	25.4	12.7	C121	£17.60	-	-	-
12.7	32.0	12.7	C121D	£19.67	-	-	-
15.9	12.7	15.9	C121E	£19.67	-	-	-
15.9	25.0	15.9	C121C	£27.85	-	-	-
16.0	19.0	16.0	C121A	-	£21.72	-	-
19.1	19.1	19.1	C165	-	-	-	£22.84
19.1	25.4	19.1	C123	£22.84	-	-	-
19.1	50.0	19.1	C166	-	-	£38.10	£38.10

90° DOUBLE GUIDED TRIMMER

Allows templates to be placed either on top or the bottom of the material, for ease of routing.



Always restrict overlap of material to a max. of 3mm.



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
19.1	50.0	19.1	C199	1/2"

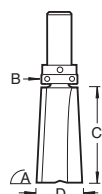
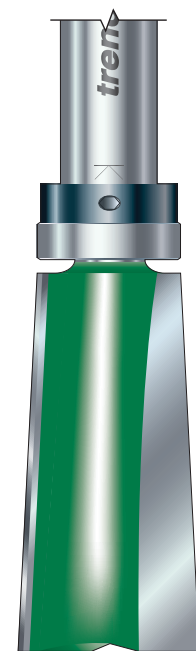


Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



BEARING GUIDED 3° DOOR LEADING EDGE

3° undercut shank mounted bearing guided router cutter for routing a leading edge on doors to allow a tight fit against jamb.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
93°	24.2	50.0	19.1	C214	1/2"

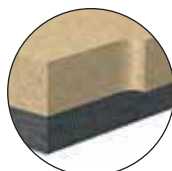
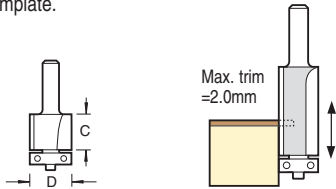
TCT TRIMMERS

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIMMER

Used for trimming plastic or plywood overlays. Also for copy profiling with a template.

Ref. C117



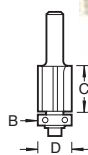
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	8mm	1/2"
6.35	12.7	6.35	C167	£13.49	-	-
6.35	25.4	6.35	C168	£14.03	£14.03	-
9.5	12.7	9.5	C115	£15.81	£15.81	-
9.5	25.0	9.5	C115A	£16.16	-	-
12.7	16.0	12.7	C116A	£15.04	-	-
12.7	25.4	12.7	C116	£16.60	-	£16.60
12.7	38.1	12.7	C196	-	-	£19.94
12.7	50.0	12.7	C195	-	-	£21.72
15.9	15.9	15.9	C117	£18.16	£18.16	-
19.1	25.0	19.1	C117A	£21.17	-	£21.17
19.1	50.0	19.1	C117B	-	-	£38.99

Cutter inverted

BEARING GUIDED 90° TRIPLE FLUTE

Three flute self-guiding for extra fine trimming of laminate or timber veneer overlay.

Ref. C134

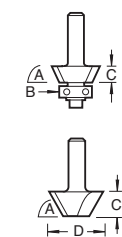
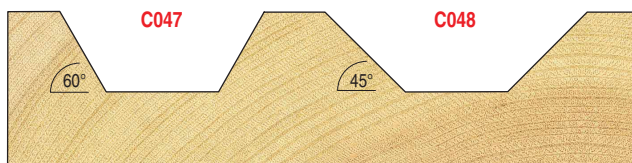
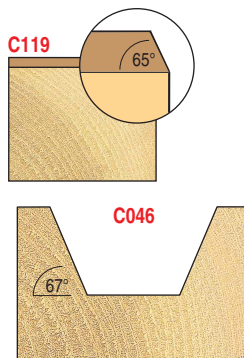
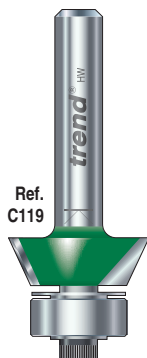


D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
				1/4"	8mm
12.7	12.7	12.7	C134	£15.81	
12.7	25.4	12.7	C205	£18.16	

BEVEL TRIMMER

Ref. C119 is bearing guided and gives a smooth bevel finish on laminates and other materials. Bearing follows the board beneath. Refs. C046 to C048 are two flute cutters for producing extra clean cut bevelled edges. No plunge cut.

Ref. C119

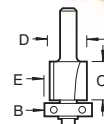


BEARING GUIDED				
A Deg.	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
65°	6.3	12.7	C119	£14.03

WITHOUT BEARING				
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
67°	22.2	10.0	C046	£15.81
60°	25.4	10.0	C047	£18.71
45°	34.9	10.0	C048	£25.17

BEARING GUIDED 90° OVERLAP TRIMMER

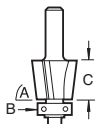
This preparation trimmer, leaves an overhang of 3mm, for secondary final trim. Life can be extended by varying height of cutter.



D mm	C mm	E mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.	
					1/4"	8mm
12.7	25.4	3.2	19.1	C133	£24.62	£24.62

7° TRIPLE FLUTE BEVEL TRIMMER

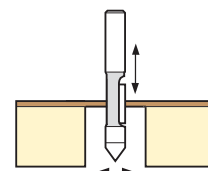
Three flute self-guiding for extra fine trimming of laminate.



A Deg.	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
83°	14.0	12.7	C119A	£30.08

GUIDED PIERCE & TRIM

Cuts out apertures in laminate worktops. The nose of the cutter acts as a guide follower.



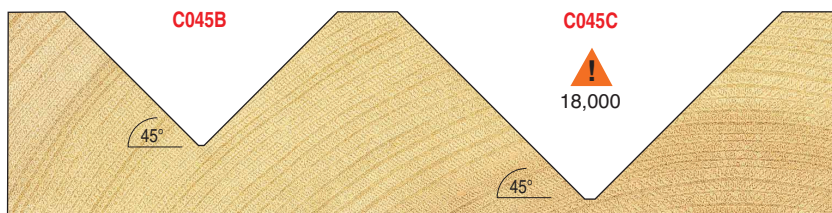
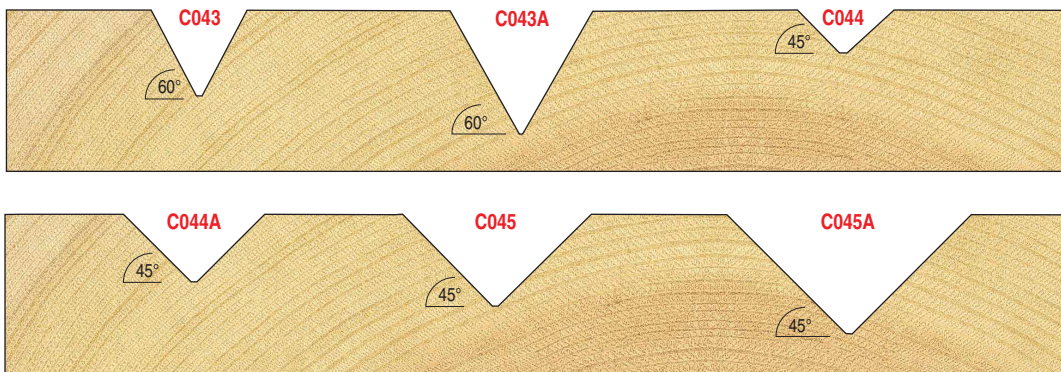
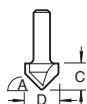
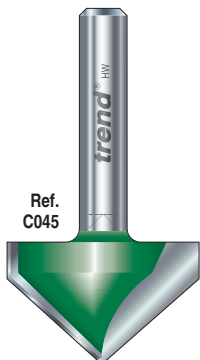
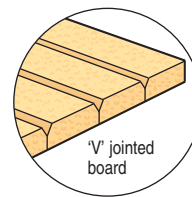
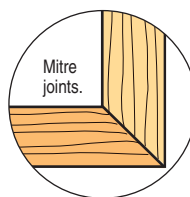
D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.	
			1/4"	8mm
6.3	18.0	C135	£15.81	£15.81

TCT CHAMFER CUTTERS

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

CHAMFER 'V' GROOVE

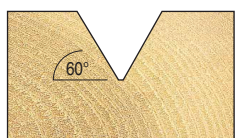
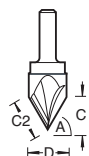
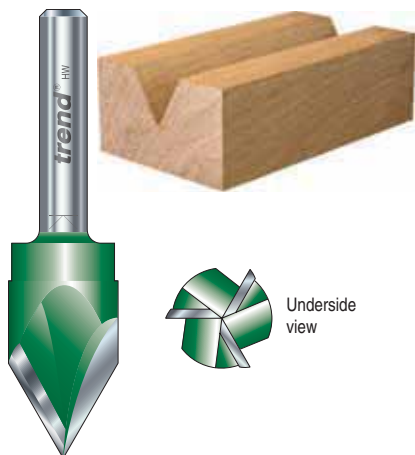
For veining, panelling, 'V' grooving, bevelling and chamfering. 'V' groove tools can be used for engraving and sign writing. They can also be used to hide glue lines.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	8mm	1/2"
60°	12.7	11.0	C043	£14.71	£17.60	£17.05
60°	19.0	20.5	C043A	£21.17	-	-
45°	12.7	13.0	C044	£14.71	£16.38	£16.38
45°	18.4	17.0	C044A	-	-	£16.70
45°	25.4	11.0	C045	£25.74	-	-
45°	32.0	22.0	C045A	-	-	£35.65
45°	38.0	25.0	C045B	-	-	£36.76
45°	51.0	32.0	C045C	-	-	£65.72

THREE FLUTE ENGRAVER

Cuts cleanly without feather edging. Ideal for sign writing.

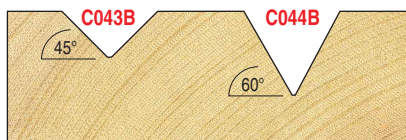
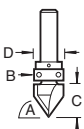
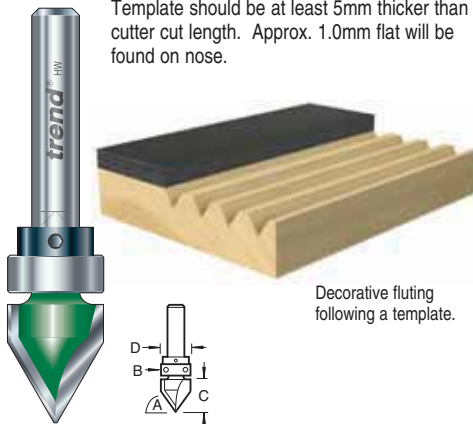


A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
60°	14.5	13.0	14.0	C043C	£32.30

SHANK MOUNTED BALL BEARING CUTTER

Follows template mounted on board surface. Template should be at least 5mm thicker than cutter cut length. Approx. 1.0mm flat will be found on nose.

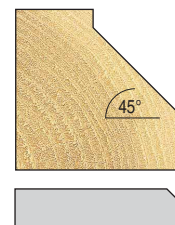
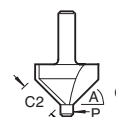
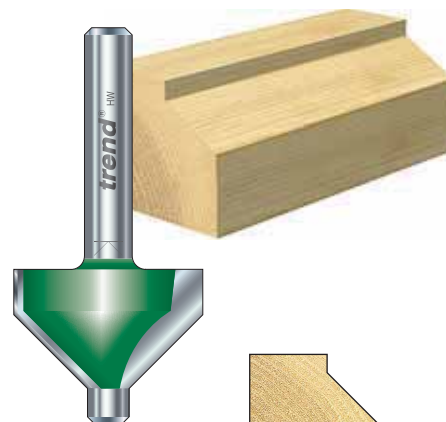
Ref. C044B



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	12.7	12.7	12.7	C043B	£21.17
60°	12.7	16.0	12.7	C044B	£16.70

PIN GUIDED CHAMFER/BEVEL

Ideal for fast chamfering. Popular in the sign making trades for chamfering / bevelling edges of plastic material.

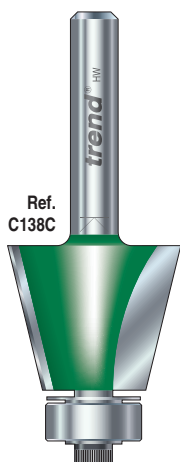


A Deg.	C mm	C2 mm	P mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	10.0	14.0	5.5	C049A	£21.17

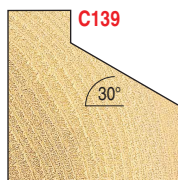


GUIDED BEVEL CUTTER

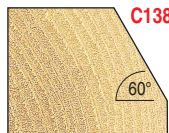
Useful for bevelling thick timbers. Certain sizes can be used for jointing, boxes, pilasters and carcassing.



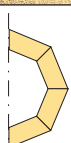
Six sided design.



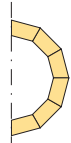
C139



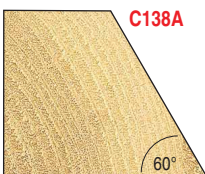
C138



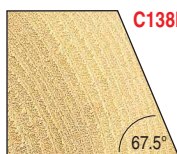
Eight sided design.



Top view of twelve sided design.



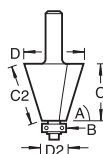
C138A



C138B



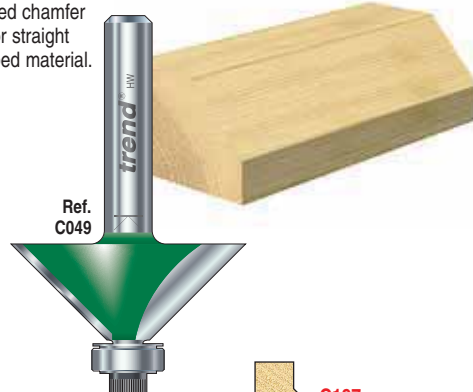
C138C



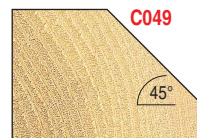
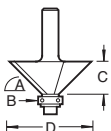
A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
30°	35.1	9.5	7.0	15.9	9.5	C139	£28.07	-
60°	25.4	9.5	12.7	17.2	9.5	C138	£24.62	£24.62
60°	38.3	12.7	22.2	25.4	12.7	C138A	£32.30	-
67.5°	30.9	12.7	22.0	23.5	12.7	C138B	£32.30	-
75°	22.9	12.7	19.1	20.0	12.7	C138C	£32.30	-

45° GUIDED CHAMFER CUTTER

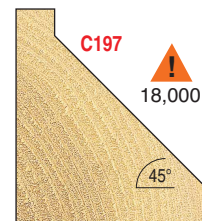
Self-guided chamfer cutters for straight and shaped material.



Ref. C049



C049



C197

18,000

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
45°	32.0	12.7	9.5	C049	£24.06	£24.62	£28.07
45°	51.0	19.0	12.7	C197	-	-	£39.78



DOVETAILES

DOVETAIL CUTTER

These dovetail cutters produce a tight reliable joint for drawers, boxes etc. Refs. C154 & C041A can be used with Trend CDJ300, CDJ600 & DJ300 Dovetail Jigs.

To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.

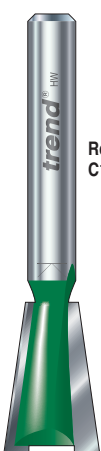
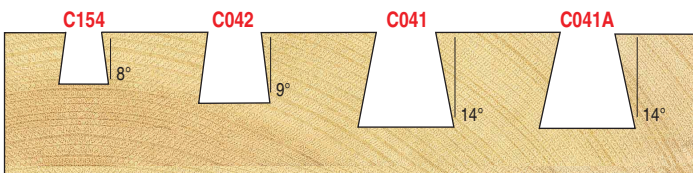
★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts.



Ref. C041



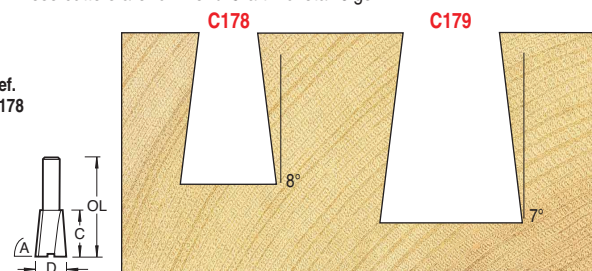
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
98°	6.0	6.9	57.5	C154	★ £15.27	★ £15.27
99°	9.5	9.5	43.0	C042	£14.71	-
104°	12.7	12.7	46.0	C041	£14.71	£14.71
104°	12.7	12.7	61.0	C041A	£15.27	£15.27



Ref. C178

LARGE DOVETAIL CUTTER

These cutters are for Trend Craft Dovetail Jigs.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
98°	12.7	20.0	60.0	C178	£16.38	£16.38	-	-
97°	19.0	25.0	65.0	C179	-	£22.84	£22.84	£22.84

DOVETAIL JIG CUTTER

To suit user preference, the table shows angles from the horizontal and the profiles show angles from the vertical.



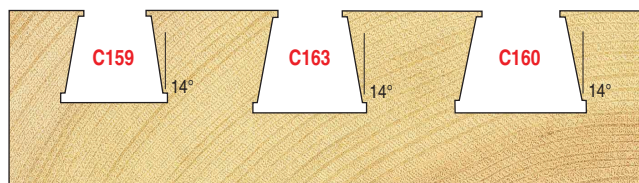
Ref. C160



For Elu/DeWalt & Titan (11mm comb) with spurs
Use with Ref. GB108

For Nutool (12mm comb) with spurs
Use with Ref. GB12

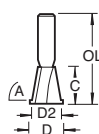
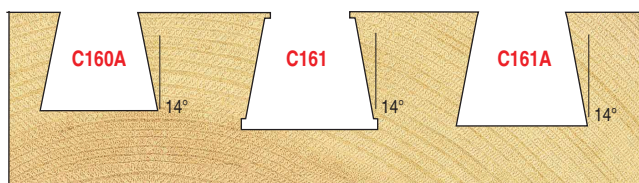
For Titan (12mm comb) with spurs
Use with Ref. GB12



For Titan (12mm comb)
Use with Ref. GB12

For Titan (14mm comb) with spurs
Use with Ref. GB14

For Titan (14mm comb)
Use with Ref. GB14



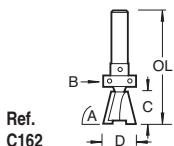
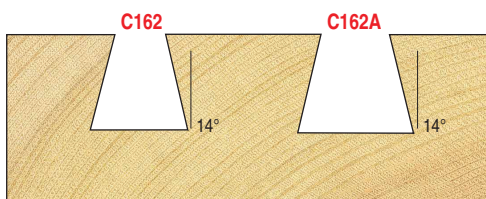
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	D2 mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
104°	14.3	12.7	12.7	55.0	C159	£13.49
104°	15.1	13.7	14.5	55.0	C163	£14.71
104°	17.7	14.0	15.9	54.0	C160	£14.03
104°	15.9	14.0	-	54.0	C160A	£14.03
104°	19.7	16.0	17.5	56.0	C161	£14.03
104°	18.0	16.0	-	56.0	C161A	£14.03





SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED DOVETAIL

These cutters are for use with the Nutool and Axminster Power Tool Centre Dovetail Jigs.



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
104°	12.7	12.7	12.7	63.0	C162	£15.27
104°	15.0	13.5	12.7	63.0	C162A	£15.27

STAIR HOUSING DOVETAIL

Purpose made for stair housing routing jigs. Ensures tight fit of tread in string.

Trend Stair Jig Ref. STAIR/A

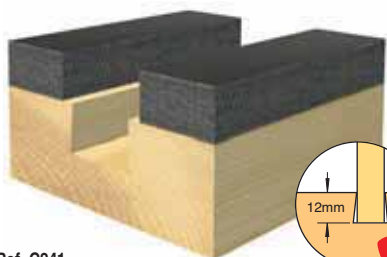
Recommended cutters for tread thickness:

22mm (7/8") Ref. C240X1/2TC

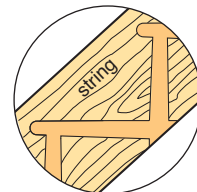
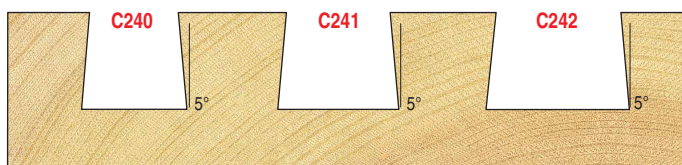
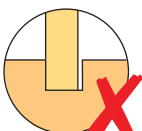
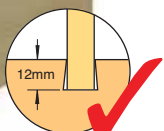
25.4mm (1") Ref. C241X1/2TC

28.5mm (1-1/8") Ref. C242X1/2TC

32mm (1-1/4") Ref. C243X1/2TC



Ref. C241



A Deg.	D mm	D inch	C mm	Product Ref.	Rotation	Shank Dia. 1/2"
95°	13.5	-	20.0	C240	RH	£27.85
95°	16.0	5/8	26.0	C241	RH	£28.96
95°	19.0	3/4	26.0	C242	RH	£30.08
95°	22.0	7/8	26.0	C243	RH	£31.19



ROUTER DRILLING

ROUTER DOWEL DRILL

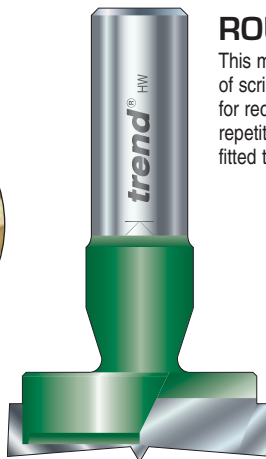
Lip and spur dowel drills for use with the Trend Craft Dovetail Jig dowelling template. Ref. C174 can be used with the Trend Shelf Support Template. Refs. C175, C176 and C177 can be used for 6, 8 & 10mm dowels.



Ref. C175

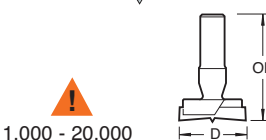
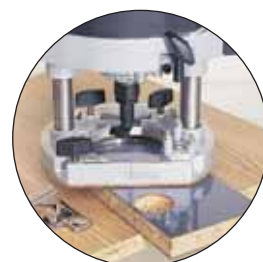


D mm	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
3.0	14.0	57.0	C180	£24.06	£24.06
4.0	35.0	57.0	C222	£13.49	-
5.0	35.0	57.0	C174	£14.03	£14.03
6.0	35.0	70.0	C175	£15.27	£15.27
8.0	35.0	70.0	C176	£16.38	£16.38
10.0	35.0	70.0	C177	£17.60	£17.60



ROUTER HINGE BIT

This machine bit has a specially designed form of scriber to allow use at high speeds. Use for recessing circular hinges. For accurate repetitive routing, a template and guide bush fitted to the router base should be used.



1,000 - 20,000

D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
35.0	60.0	C250	£38.04

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

CDJ DOVETAIL JIGS

See page 146 for full details.



Product Ref.
CDJ300
CDJ600

STAIR JIGS

See page 147 for full details.



Product Ref.
STAIR/A
STAIR/B

SHELF SUPPORTS

See page 170 for full details.



Product Ref.
SS/B5/12 etc.

DOWELS

See page 186 for full details.



Product Ref.
DWL/1/50 etc.

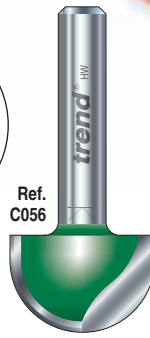
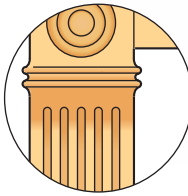
TCT RADIUS & CAVETTO

**TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED**

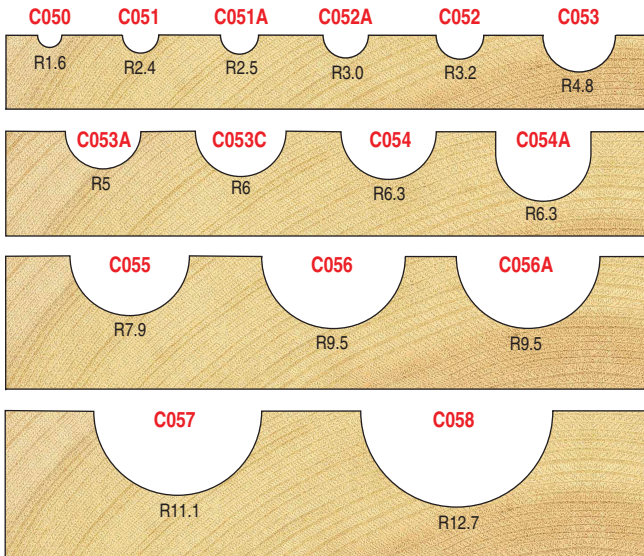
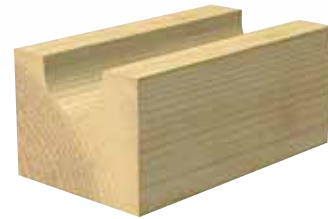
RADIUS

These two flute cove style cutters give radiused grooves for decorative panel finishes and board edges. For deep channels, take a series of passes. **Ref. C056A** is used with the Trend Draining Groove Jig and **Ref. C051A** is for the drip groove on the Trend Belfast Sink Jig. **Ref. C054A** can be used for a narrower groove on the Draining Groove Jig. **Ref. C054A** and **C053C** can be used with the Trend Hot Rod Jig.

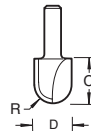
★ These cutters have Solid Carbide inserts rather than brazed tips.



Ideal for routing grooves onto solid worktops. See page 157 for our NEW Hot Rod Jig.



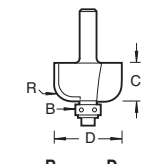
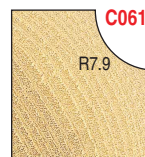
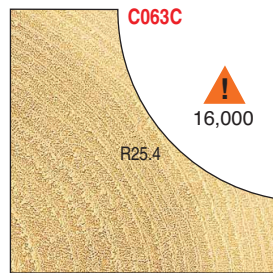
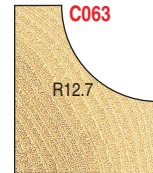
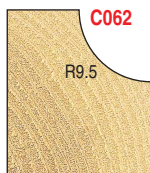
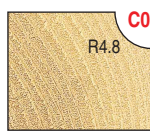
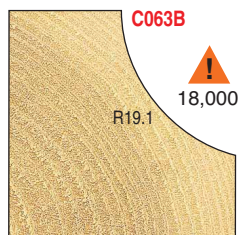
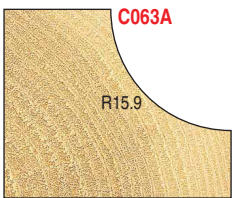
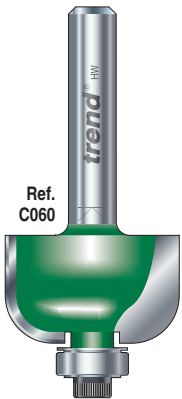
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
				1/4"	8mm	1/2"
1.6	3.2	9.5	C050	★ £14.71	★ £14.71	-
2.4	4.8	12.7	C051	★ £14.71	-	-
2.5	5.0	12.7	C051A	-	-	★ £21.72
3.0	6.0	15.0	C052A	★ £13.37	-	-
3.2	6.3	12.7	C052	★ £15.27	★ £22.28	-
4.8	9.5	6.3	C053	£16.38	£16.38+	-
5.0	10.0	18.0	C053A	£16.38	-	-
6.0	12.0	19.0	C053C	-	-	£25.00
6.3	12.7	7.9	C054	£17.60	£17.60	£17.60
6.3	12.7	19.0	C054A	-	-	£25.88
7.9	15.9	9.5	C055	£22.28	-	-
9.5	19.1	12.7	C056	£24.06	£24.06	£24.06
9.5	19.1	32.0	C056A	-	-	£28.74
11.1	22.2	15.9	C057	£25.17	-	-
12.7	25.4	15.9	C058	£25.74	£25.74	£25.74



BEARING GUIDED RADIUS

Ideally suited for cutting radiused edges at speed, as a side-fence is not required. The guide bearing follows the vertical edge or template.

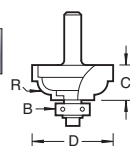
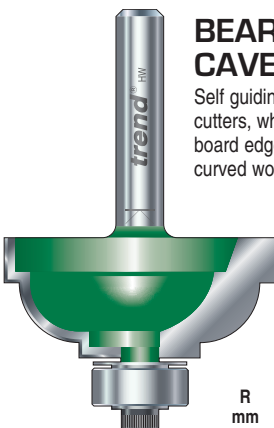
Alternative bearing **Ref. B127A** creates a shallower radius for tools up to **Ref. C063A**.



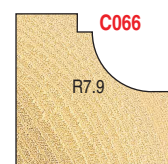
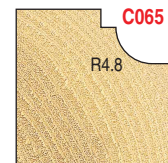
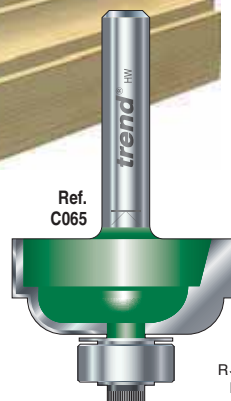
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
					1/4"	1/2"
4.8	19.1	14.3	9.5	C059	£25.74	-
6.3	22.2	14.3	9.5	C060	£28.07	-
7.9	25.3	14.3	9.5	C061	£31.08	-
9.5	28.5	14.3	9.5	C062	£36.32	-
12.7	34.9	19.1	9.5	C063	£38.10	£36.20
15.9	41.3	19.0	9.5	C063A	-	£49.02
19.1	50.8	25.4	12.7	C063B	-	£54.59
25.4	63.5	25.4	12.7	C063C	-	£74.99

BEARING GUIDED CAVETTO

Self guiding cavetto style cutters, which follow the board edges for straight or curved work radius.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
7.9	34.5	15.9	12.7	C122	£38.10



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.8	31.0	12.7	12.7	C065	£34.53
7.9	38.6	15.9	12.7	C066	£38.10

+ While stocks last



For stationary machines at max. recommended speeds as indicated.



New size

trend
routing technology

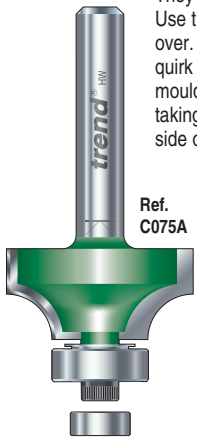
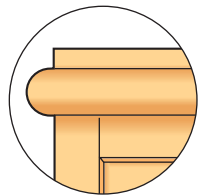


OVOLO & ROUNDING OVER

BEARING GUIDED ROUND OVER & OVOLO

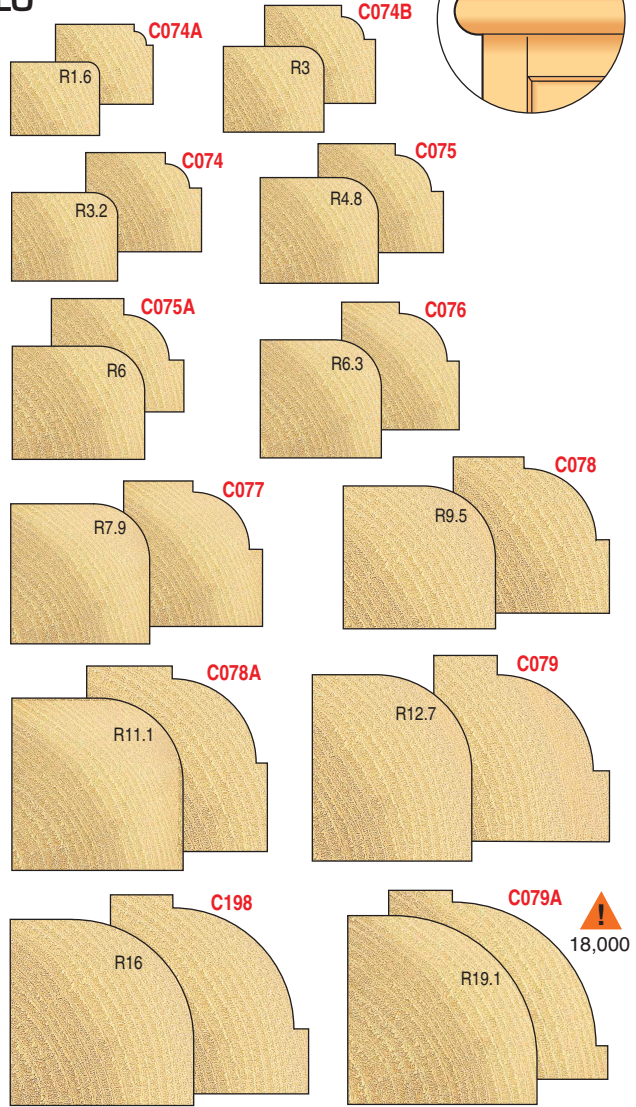
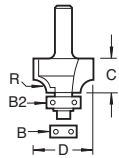
Self-guiding cutters for rounding over edges do not require a side-fence. They are supplied with two bearings. Use the larger bearing for a round over. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced. Bullnose mouldings can also be produced by taking a second pass from the opposite side of the workpiece.

Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters

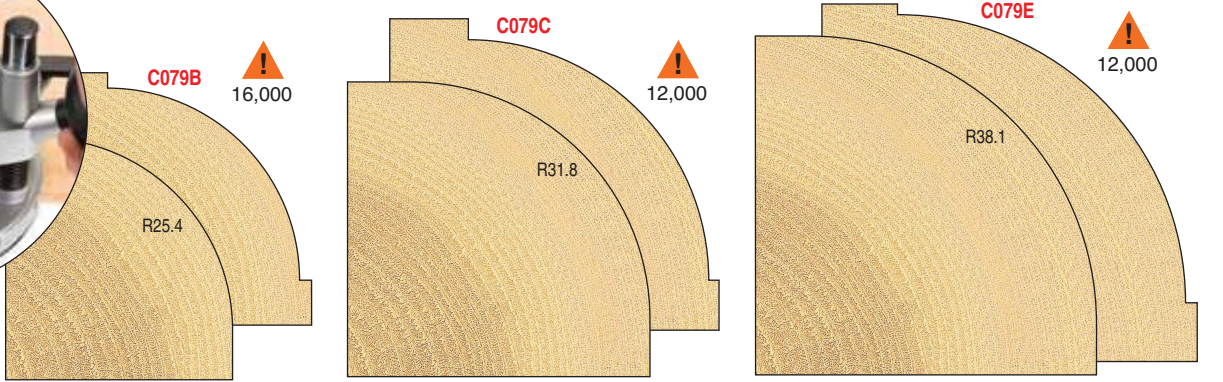


Ref. C075A

Two bearings supplied.



R mm	R inch	D mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
							1/4"	8mm	1/2"
1.6	1/16	15.9	7.9	9.5	12.7	C074A	£23.39	-	-
3.0	-	18.7	9.5	9.5	12.7	C074B	£23.95	-	-
3.2	1/8	19.0	9.5	9.5	12.7	C074	£23.39	£23.39	-
4.8	3/16	22.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	C075	£25.74	£25.74	-
6.0	-	24.7	12.0	9.5	12.7	C075A	£25.07	-	-
6.3	1/4	25.4	12.7	9.5	12.7	C076	£28.74	£28.74	£28.74
7.9	5/16	28.5	12.7	9.5	12.7	C077	£31.08	£31.08	-
9.5	3/8	31.7	15.9	9.5	12.7	C078	£33.42	£33.42	£33.42
11.1	7/16	34.9	18.0	9.5	12.7	C078A	£32.86	-	-
12.7	1/2	38.0	19.1	9.5	12.7	C079	£36.88	£36.88	£36.88
16.0	5/8	44.5	22.0	9.5	12.7	C198	-	-	£31.64
19.1	3/4	51.0	25.0	9.5	12.7	C079A	-	-	£44.56
25.4	1	63.5	32.0	9.5	12.7	C079B	-	-	£74.99
31.8	1-1/4	76.5	38.0	9.5	12.7	C079C	-	-	£102.47
38.1	1-1/2	89.0	50.8	9.5	12.7	C079E	-	-	£123.17



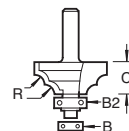
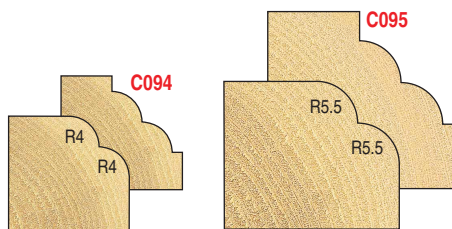
BEARING GUIDED BEAD OVOLO

This double ribbed ovolo style is an alternative to the standard rounding over cutter. If the cutter is lowered, a top quirk can be produced.



Ref. C094

Two bearings supplied.



R mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
4.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	C094	£31.64
5.5	17.5	9.5	12.7	C095	£33.42

ROUNDING OVER

For producing ovolo and rounding over edge moulds, using a side-fence or backfence.

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.	
				1/4"	8mm
4.8	12.7	9.0	C126	£15.81	£17.60
6.3	15.9	13.5	C127	£17.05	£18.71
9.5	22.2	15.0	C128	£19.94	£22.84

Ref. C127

R4.8 C126 R6.3 C127 R9.5 C128

SASH BAR

Ovolo cutters designed for sash bars but useful for decorative edging.

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.	
				1/4"	8mm
6.3	19.1	12.7	C071	£35.10	£33.91+
7.9	22.2	14.3	C072	£32.20	£32.20+
9.5	25.4	15.9	C073	£35.10	£35.10

Ref. C072

R6.3 C071 R7.9 C072 R9.5 C073

OVOLO

A small beading cutter for fine decorative panelling, veining or rounding over. Can be used with the Numbers & Letters templates.

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
				1/4"
3.2	9.5	7.9	C106	£17.05

R3.2

PANEL & VEINING

For decorative panel and veining work. Ideal for carving with the Routerlathe (discontinued).

R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
				1/4"
4.8	9.5	7.5	C141	£20.49

R4.8

TCT HANDRAIL CUTTERS

BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL

Ref. C190 can be used to form the top portion of a handrail moulding when used in conjunction with Ref. C218.

C190 12,000 R44

Ref. C191

R51

BEARING GUIDED FLAT OVOLO

A self-guiding flat ovolo to give a smooth corner finish. Alternatively, can be used to produce glazing bar profiles.

R12

Alternative larger bearing Ref. B127A removes the quirk.

R mm	D mm	E mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
						1/4"	8mm
12.0	30.0	10.2	11.0	9.5	C112	£35.76	£35.76

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
44.0	69.2	16.0	12.7	C190	£57.93
51.0	82.7	19.0	12.7	C191	£74.30

R9.5 R12.5

BEARING GUIDED HANDRAIL

Side profile for an attractive handrail. Can be used in conjunction with Ref. C190 to produce the handrail top.

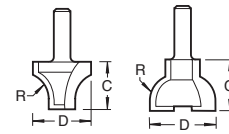
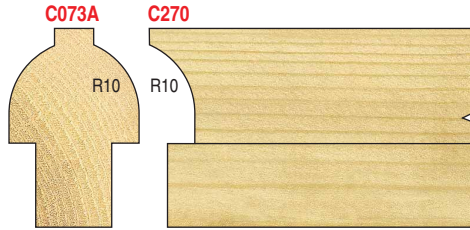
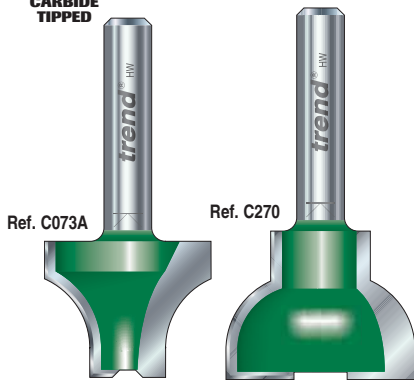
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
9.5	12.5	32.0	38.0	16.0	C218	£53.81



OVOLO JOINTERS & SCRIBERS

SASH BAR OVOLO JOINT

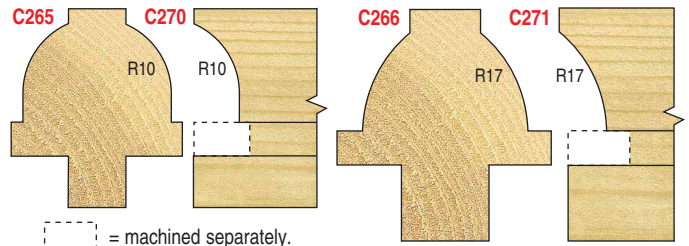
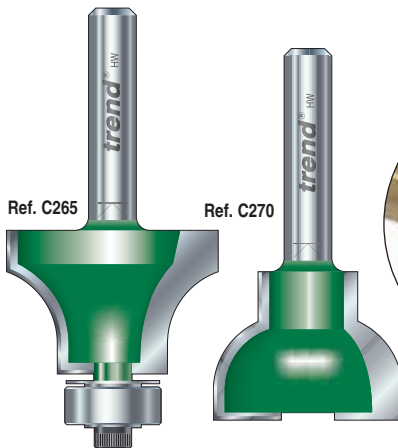
This pair of cutters is designed for sash bar window construction.



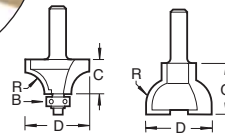
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
10.0	22.0	18.0	C073A	£44.56
10.0	25.0	20.0	C270	£38.99

GUIDED GLAZING BAR OVOLO JOINT

Glazing bar ovolo cutters are bearing guided to speed setting-up and to enable curved frames to be moulded.



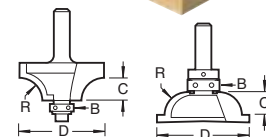
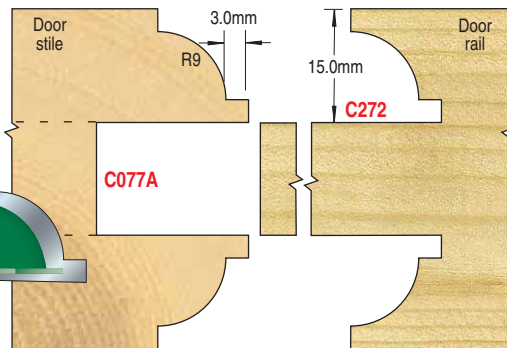
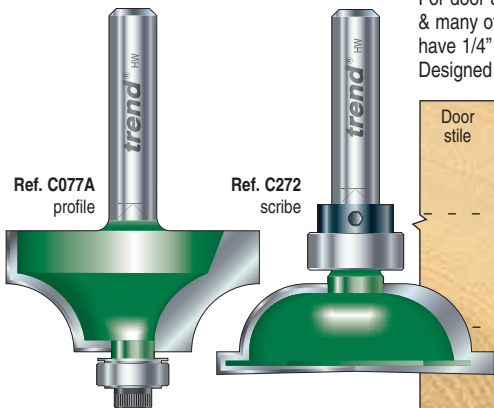
= machined separately.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	1/2"
10.0	28.0	19.0	12.7	C265	£47.90	-
10.0	25.0	20.0	-	C270	£38.99	-
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	C266	£47.90	£47.90
17.0	28.5	20.0	-	C271	-	£44.56

BEARING GUIDED OVOLO SHOULDER SCRIBE & PROFILE SET

For door & window construction, decorative panelling & many other joinery applications. All these cutters have 1/4" (6.35mm) shanks & are available as sets. Designed for 44mm timber thickness.

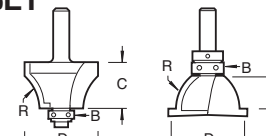
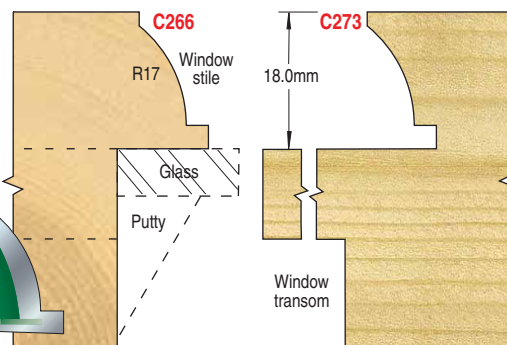
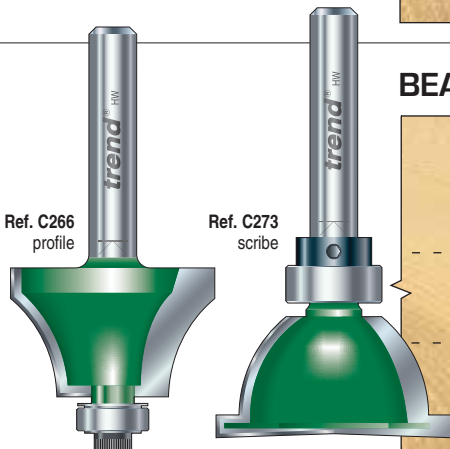


INST Instructions supplied

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
9.0	33.5	9.0	9.5	C077A	£52.35
9.0	36.7	9.0	12.7	C272	£57.93
Set comprising above				CR/SSP1	£102.15

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

BEARING GUIDED GLAZING BAR SET



INST Instructions supplied

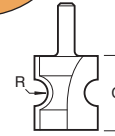
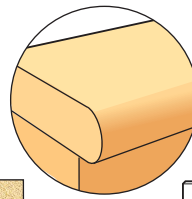
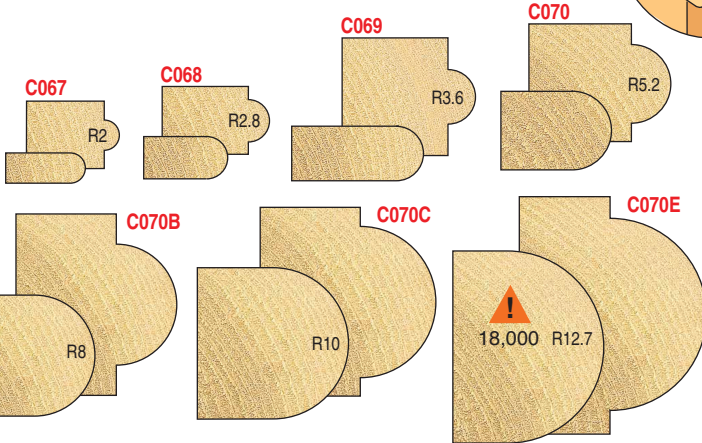
R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
17.0	27.0	17.0	9.5	C266	£47.90
17.0	31.0	13.0	12.7	C273	£51.24
Set comprising above				CR/SSP2	£91.29

Above suitable for 44.0mm timber thickness.

BEADS & CORNER MOULDS

STAFF BEAD

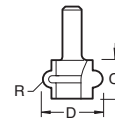
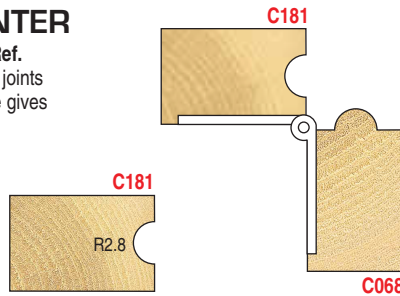
These staff beads are ideal for producing nosings and attractive edges. Edge cut only. Ref. C068 can be used with Ref. C181 for dust proof joints.



R mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
			1/4"	8mm	1/2"
2.0	12.7	C067	£18.71	-	-
2.8	12.7	C068	£24.62	£24.62	-
3.6	19.1	C069	£28.74	-	-
5.2	19.1	C070	£38.10	-	-
8.0	30.0	C070B	-	-	£46.78
10.0	35.0	C070C	-	-	£54.59
12.7	40.0	C070E	-	-	£60.15

STAFF BEAD JOINTER

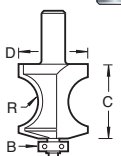
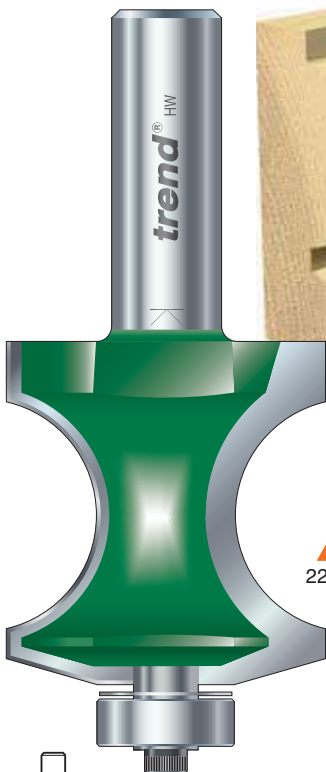
Can be used in conjunction with Ref. C068. Ideal for dust proof hinged joints in display stands. A long glue line gives extra strength.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
				8mm
2.8	18.3	12.7	C181	£38.66

BEARING GUIDED TRADITIONAL TORUS

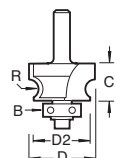
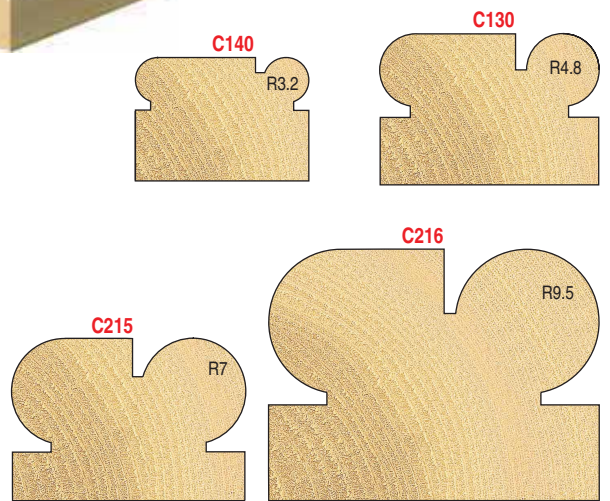
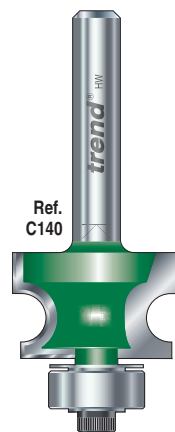
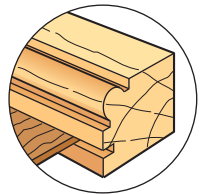
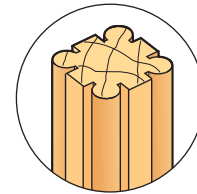
Classic skirting board mould.



R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
					1/2"
13.5	37.0	40.0	16.0	C260	£63.50

BEARING GUIDED CORNER BEAD

Attractive edge moulds. A full corner bead can be produced by making a second pass at 90°.



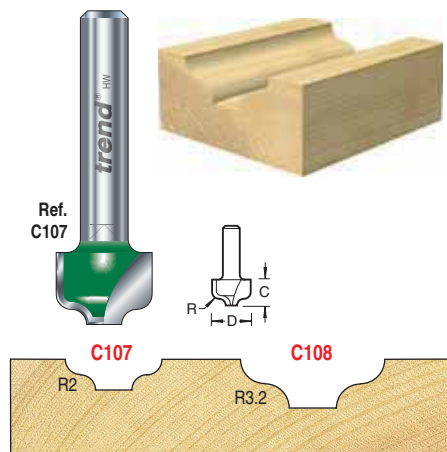
R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter		
						1/4"	8mm	1/2"
3.2	22.3	20.0	14.0	12.7	C140	£34.53	-	-
4.8	26.0	22.0	16.0	15.9	C130	£38.10	£38.10	-
7.0	31.9	28.6	22.5	16.0	C215	£36.88	-	£36.88
9.5	38.1	34.7	26.0	16.0	C216	-	-	£43.34

TCT Ogee Cutters

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

OGEE PANEL

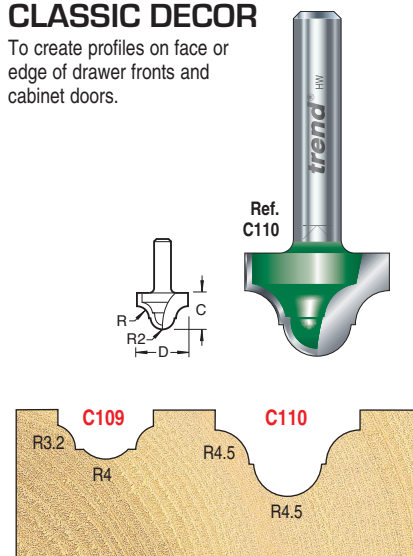
Small panelling cutters, popular for decorative cupboard doors and furniture embellishments.



R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
2.0	12.7	9.5	C107	£24.06	£23.25+
3.2	19.1	11.1	C108	£31.08	£30.03+

CLASSIC DECOR

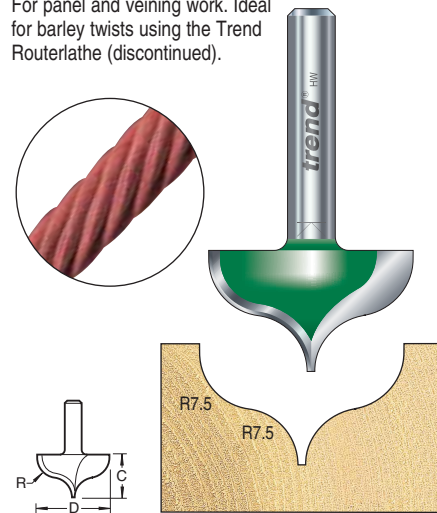
To create profiles on face or edge of drawer fronts and cabinet doors.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
3.2	4.0	12.7	9.5	C109	£28.74	£28.74
4.5	4.5	19.1	14.0	C110	£35.76	£35.76

OGEE MOULD

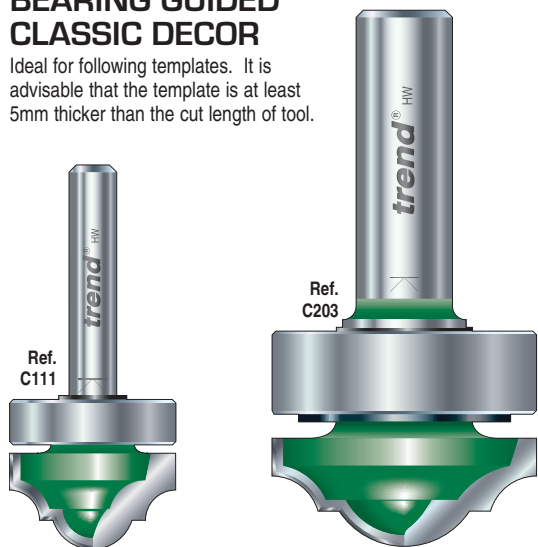
For panel and veining work. Ideal for barley twists using the Trend Routerlathe (discontinued).



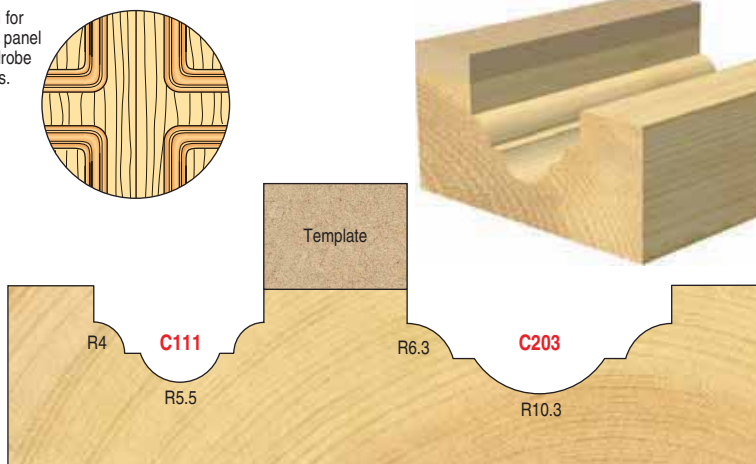
R mm	D mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
7.5	27.0	16.0	C142	£38.10	£38.10

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC DECOR

Ideal for following templates. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of tool.



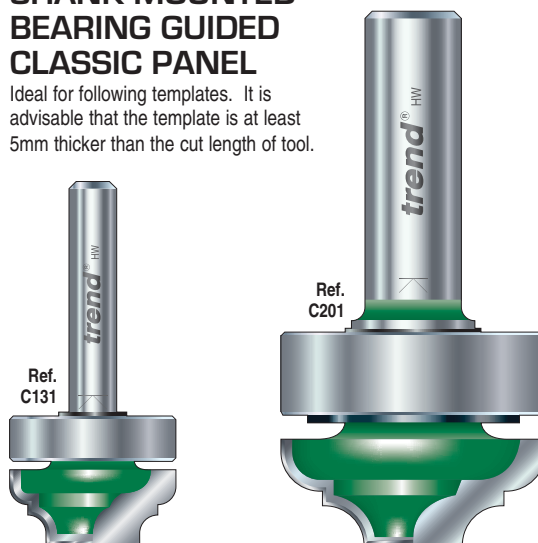
Ideal for solid panel wardrobe doors.



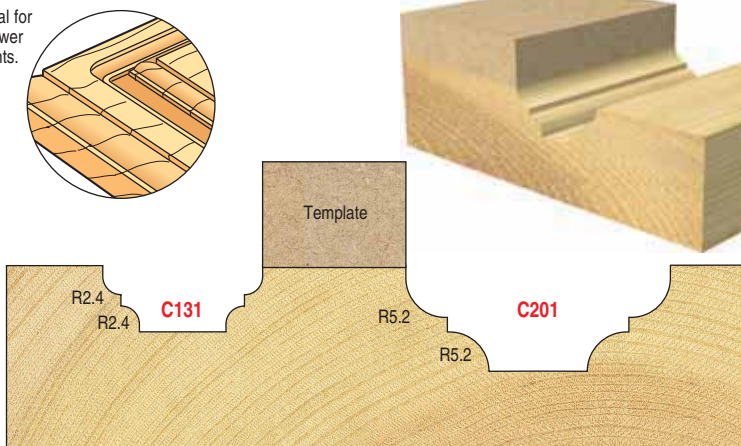
R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	5.5	22.0	12.7	22.0	C111	£38.10	£38.10	-
6.3	10.3	35.0	14.3	35.0	C203	-	-	£42.10

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC PANEL

Ideal for following templates. It is advisable that the template is at least 5mm thicker than the cut length of tool.



Ideal for drawer fronts.

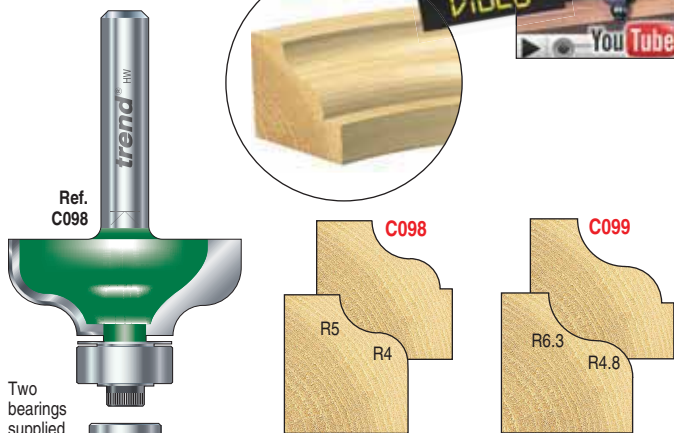


R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
2.4	22.0	10.0	22.0	C131	£38.10	£38.10	-
5.2	35.0	14.0	35.0	C201	-	-	£42.10

BEARING GUIDED OGEE MOULD

Supplied with an extra 3/8" bearing to create a lower quirk.

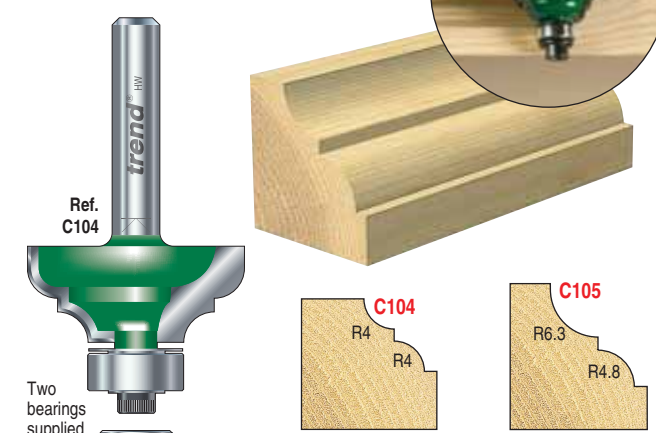
Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



R mm	R2 mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
5.0	4.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	C098	£36.88	£36.88
6.3	4.8	17.5	9.5	12.7	C099	£38.10	£38.10

BEARING GUIDED BROKEN OGEE

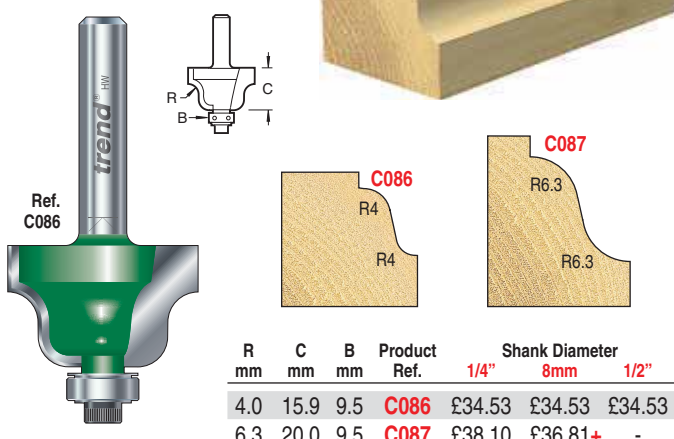
Supplied with an extra 3/8" bearing to create a lower quirk.



R mm	R2 mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	4.0	12.7	9.5	12.7	C104	£38.10	£38.10
6.3	4.8	17.5	9.5	12.7	C105	£43.34	£43.34

BEARING GUIDED ROMAN OGEE

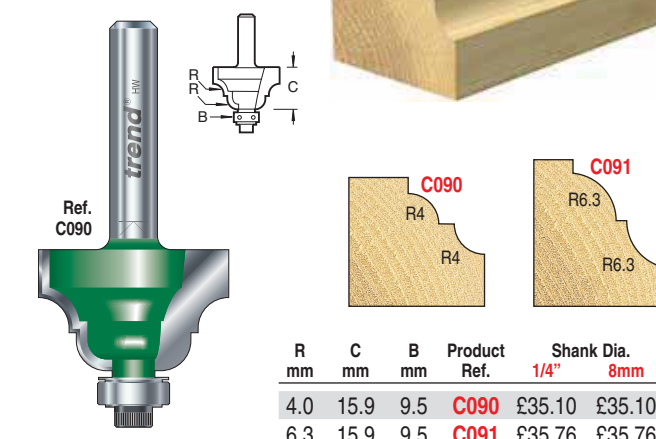
By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed.



R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	15.9	9.5	C086	£34.53	£34.53	£34.53
6.3	20.0	9.5	C087	£38.10	£36.81+	-

BEARING GUIDED CLASSIC OGEE

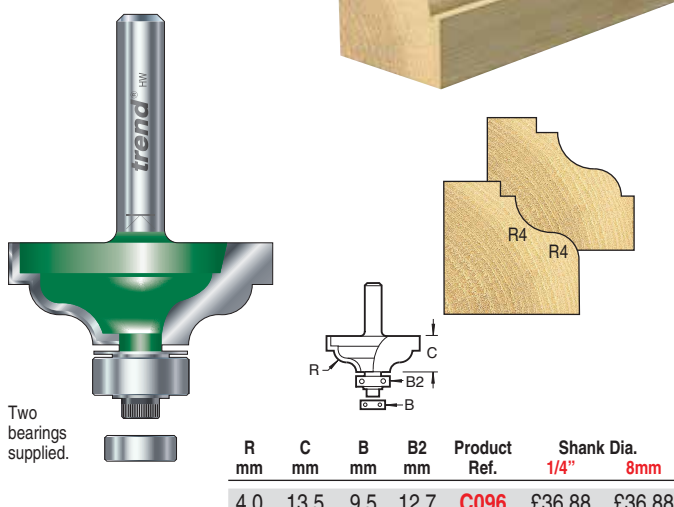
Versatile cutters, using all or part of the cutter.



R mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	15.9	9.5	C090	£35.10	£35.10
6.3	15.9	9.5	C091	£35.76	£35.76

BEARING GUIDED OGEE QUIRK

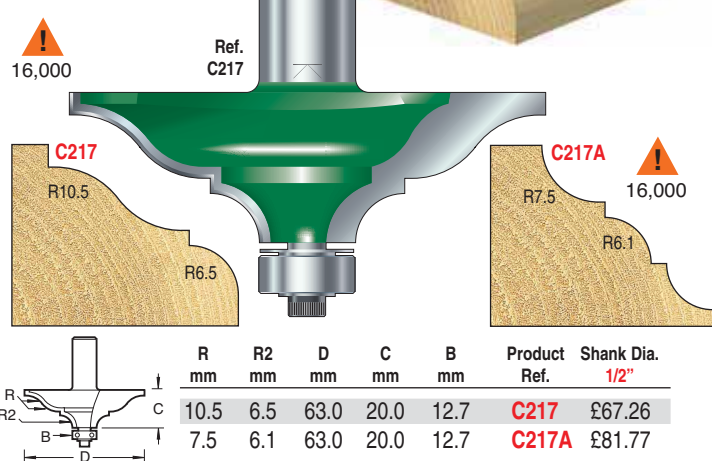
By raising the cutter, the top quirk is removed. Supplied with an extra 3/8" bearing to create a lower quirk.



R mm	C mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"	Shank Dia. 8mm
4.0	13.5	9.5	12.7	C096	£36.88	£36.88

BEARING GUIDED ELEGANT MOULD

Wide combination moulds for edging table tops and shelves.



R mm	R2 mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.5	6.5	63.0	20.0	12.7	C217	£67.26
7.5	6.1	63.0	20.0	12.7	C217A	£81.77



PROFILE SCRIBING TOOLING

COMBINATION & EASYSET

- The classic method of producing cabinet panelled door and drawer fronts is made easy with these Profile Scriber sets.
- With the combination type, components are re-arranged on the arbor to cut the profile or the scribe.
- The Easyset system works by altering the height of the cutter.

! Router table use only. 1/4" and 8mm shanks should only be used with a medium or heavy duty router. For certain routers the aperture in the base may need to be enlarged. A workholding device should be used when cutting the scribe cut on the rail ends. The cutting edges should be staggered to each other. When using Easyset cutters, take several passes. When using these sets at the minimum material thickness, the height of the top quirk may be reduced.

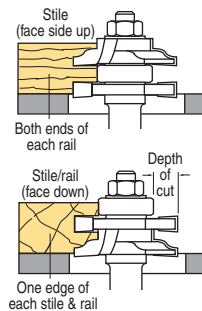


How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door.
64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

! 18,000

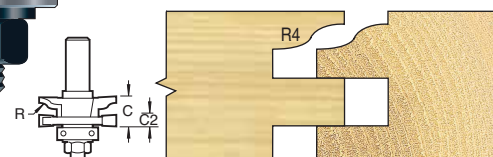
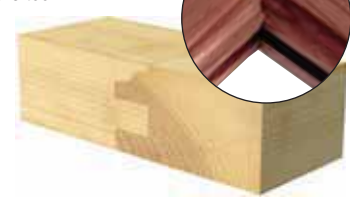
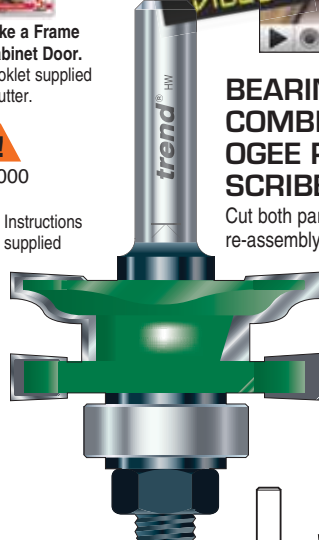
INST Instructions supplied

Using Profile Scriber & Panel Cutters



BEARING GUIDED COMBINATION OGEE PROFILE SCRIBER

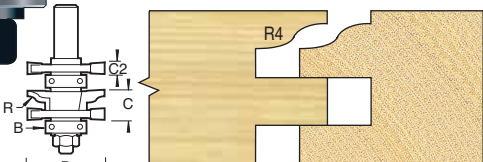
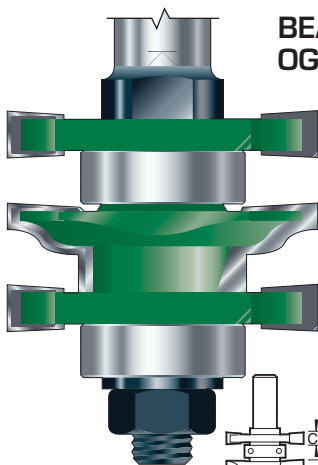
Cut both parts of the joint by re-assembly of the tool.



Timber thickness	R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
Min. 18.0mm	4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C149	1/4" £50.35
Max. 22.0mm							1/2" £50.35

BEARING GUIDED EASYSET OGEE PROFILE SCRIBER

Cuts both parts of the joint by only changing the cutter height. No re-assembly of the tool is required so saving time.

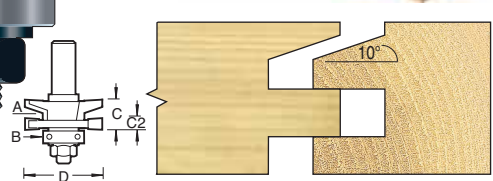
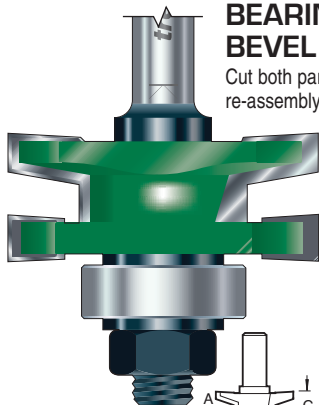


Timber thickness	R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
Min. 18.0mm	4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C155	8mm £70.85
Max. 22.0mm							12mm £70.85

! **INST**

BEARING GUIDED COMBINATION BEVEL PROFILE SCRIBER

Cut both parts of the joint by re-assembly of the tool.

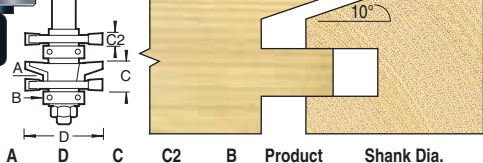
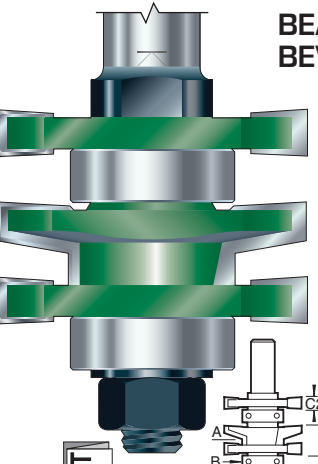


Timber thickness	A mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
Min. 18.0mm	10°	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C157	1/4" £50.35
Max. 22.0mm							8mm £50.35
							1/2" £50.35

! **INST**

BEARING GUIDED EASYSET BEVEL PROFILE SCRIBER

Cuts both parts of the joint by only changing the cutter height. No re-assembly of the tool is required so saving time.

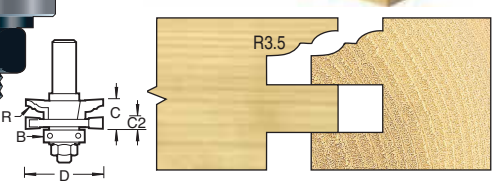
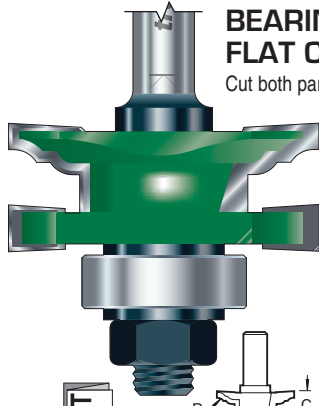


Timber thickness	A mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia.
Min. 18.0mm	10°	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C204	12mm £70.85
Max. 22.0mm							1/2" £70.85

! **INST**

BEARING GUIDED COMBINATION FLAT CLASSIC PROFILE SCRIBER

Cut both parts of the joint by re-assembly of the tool.



Timber thickness	R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter
Min. 18.0mm	3.5	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C156	1/4" £50.35
Max. 22.0mm							8mm £50.35
							1/2" £50.35

! **INST**

SPARE PARTS

Profile block	for C149 & C155	SP-C149A	£30.42
	for C156	SP-C156A	£30.42
	for C157 & C204	SP-C157A	£30.42
Groover	for C149, C155, C157, C158 & C204	SP-C149C	£15.81
Bearing	22mmØ	BB22	£9.36
Arbor	for C149, C156, C157 & C158		
	- 1/4" shank	33/30X1/4	£8.24
	- 8mm shank	33/30X8MM	£8.24
	- 1/2" shank	33/30X1/2	£8.24
Arbor	for C155, & C204		
	- 8mm shank	33/31X8MM	£14.71
	- 1/2" shank	33/31X1/2	£14.71
Spare spacer set		SPACER/8	£7.03

PANEL RAISERS

VERTICAL OGEE PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 3 - 4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass. Suitable for straight panels only.

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
22.0	18.0	28.0	9.5	30.0	C151	£49.13

RAISED OGEE PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 3 - 4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass. Can be used for curved panels if a copy pin is used.

R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	8mm	12mm	1/2"
12.0	41.0	7.0	12.0	C150	£46.78	£46.78	-	£46.78
12.0	50.0	16.0	12.0	C173	-	£51.46	£49.13	£49.13

BEVEL PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 3-4 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.

A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 8mm	1/2"
10°	45.0	11.0	17.0	C187	£44.45	-
10°	50.0	16.0	17.0	C186	-	£48.01



How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door. 64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

BEARING GUIDED LARGE RADIUSED PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
25.4	63.5	12.7	12.7	C183A	£76.86

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	86.0	12.7	12.7	C183	£57.93

BEARING GUIDED OGEE PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.

R mm	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	1/2"
17.5	67.0	16.0	12.7	C169	-	£58.49
22.2	85.7	15.9	12.7	C184	£75.52	£71.42

BEARING GUIDED BEVEL PANEL RAISER

For use in a router table only. Take 5-6 passes, increasing the depth with each pass.

A Deg.	D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 12mm	1/2"
15°	86.0	12.7	12.7	C170	£58.49	£58.49

TCT GUIDED PANEL RAISERS WITH BACK CUTTER

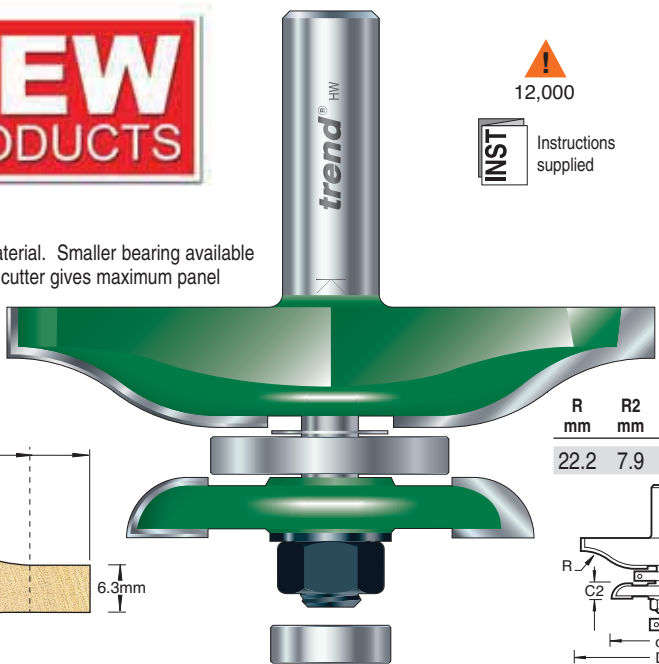
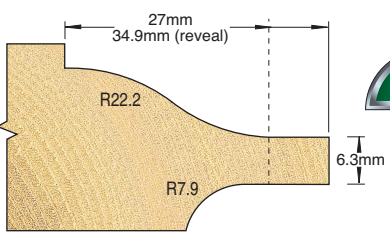
TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

**NEW
PRODUCTS**

OGEE PANEL

For wood and wood based material. Smaller bearing available to increase reveal size. Back cutter gives maximum panel tongue thickness of 6.3mm. Router table use only.

Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 25.4mm

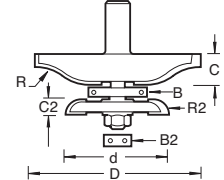


12,000
Instructions supplied

SAFETY TIPS

These new guided panel raisers with back cutter are for router table use only. A heavy duty variable speed router is required. The cutting edges must be staggered to each other and take a number of passes by moving backface back after each cut. Refs. C183B & C184A include larger bearings to change reveal size. For thinner panels the back of the panel will not need to be moulded by the back cutter. For straight work only.

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	d mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
22.2	7.9	85.7	54	16	7.9	31.8	16	C184A	£109.00

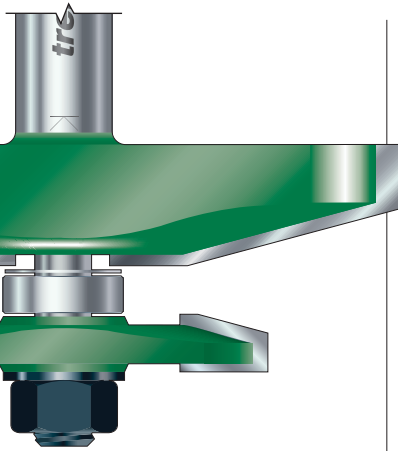
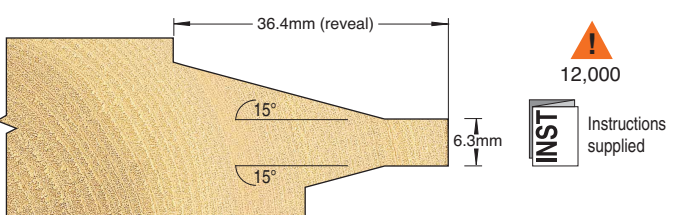


SPARE PARTS	Product Ref.	Price
Back cutter	SP-C184A	£35.00
Bearing 16.0mmØ	BB16	£9.32
Bearing 31.8mmØ	BB318	£12.60
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£7.03
Nut	ANUT/C170A	£1.78

BEVEL PANEL

For wood and wood based material. Back cutter gives maximum panel tongue thickness of 6.3mm. Router table use only.

Timber thickness
Min. 16.0mm
Max. 25.4mm

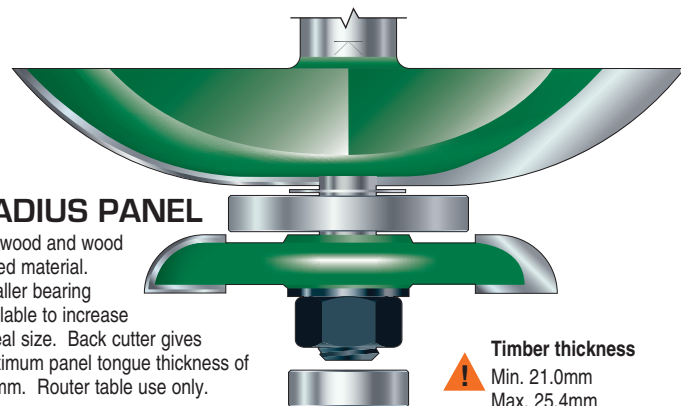
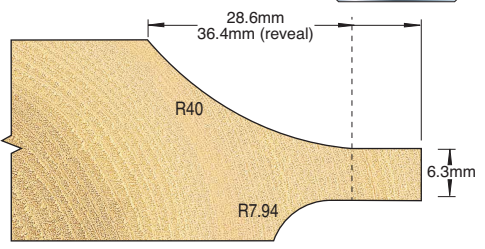


12,000
Instructions supplied

RADIUS PANEL

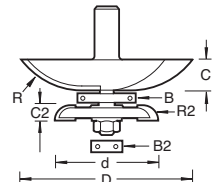
For wood and wood based material. Smaller bearing available to increase reveal size. Back cutter gives maximum panel tongue thickness of 6.3mm. Router table use only.

Timber thickness
Min. 21.0mm
Max. 25.4mm



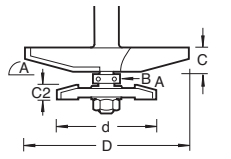
12,000
Instructions supplied

R mm	R2 mm	D mm	d mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40	7.94	88.9	54	16	7.9	31.8	16	C183B	£109.00



SPARE PARTS	Product Ref.	Price
Back cutter	SP-C184A	£35.00
Bearing 16.0mmØ	BB16	£9.32
Bearing 31.8mmØ	BB318	£12.60
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£7.03
Nut	ANUT/C170A	£1.78

A Deg.	D mm	d mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
15	88.9	54	16	7.9	16	C170A	£109.00



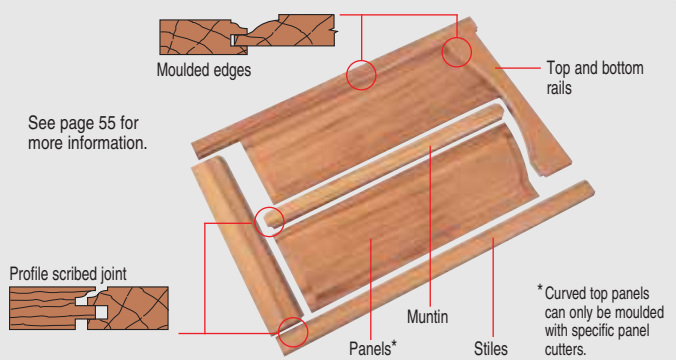
SPARE PARTS	Product Ref.	Price
Back cutter	SP-C170A	£35.00
Bearing 16.0mmØ	BB16	£9.32
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£7.03
Nut	ANUT/C170A	£1.78

PROFILE SCRIBING TOOLS & SETS

See page 55 for Routing Tips & Advice
Profile scriber tools and sets are for router table use only. 1/4" and 8mm shanks should only be used in a medium or heavy duty router. For certain routers the aperture in the base may need to be enlarged. A workholding device should be used when cutting the scribe cut on the rail ends. The cutting edges should be staggered to each other. When using Easyset Profile Scriber cutters take several passes.



See page 55 for more information.



* Curved top panels can only be moulded with specific panel cutters.

TCT PANEL DOOR SETS

**TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED**

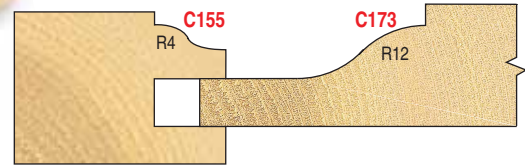
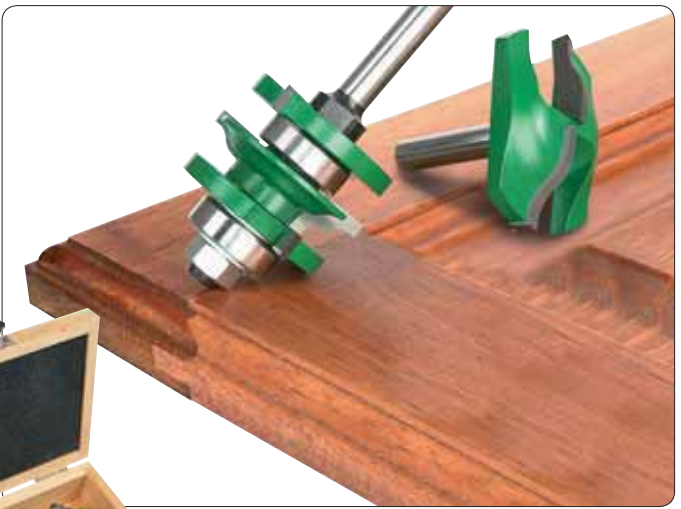
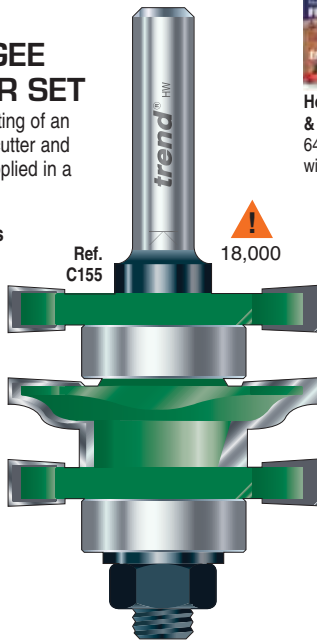
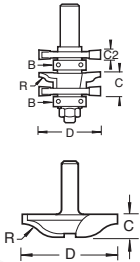
EASYSET OGEE PANEL DOOR SET

A panel door set consisting of an Easyset profile scriber cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.



How to make a Frame & Panel Cabinet Door.
64 page booklet supplied with each cutter.

Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm



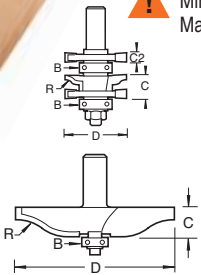
INST Instructions supplied

R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C155	8mm 12mm 1/2"	
12.0	50.0	16.0	-	-	C173		
SET COMPRISING ABOVE						CR/PDS1	£105.94 £105.94 £105.94

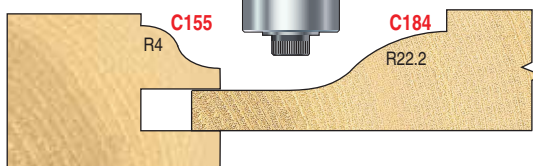
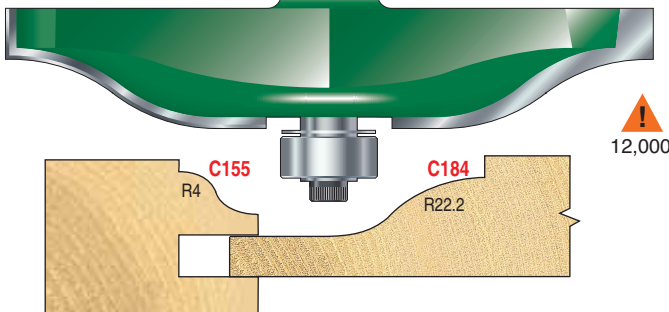
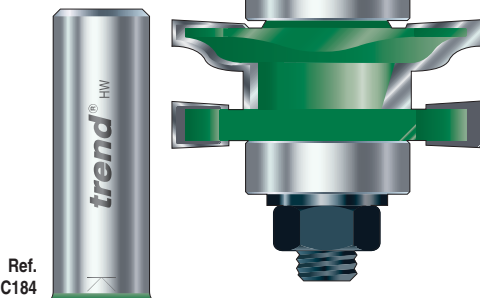
EASYSET LARGE OGEE PANEL DOOR SET

A panel door set consisting of an Easyset profile scriber cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.

Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm



INST Instructions supplied

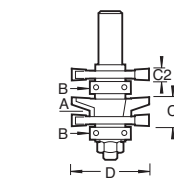


R mm	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
4.0	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C155	12mm 1/2"	
22.2	85.7	15.9	-	12.7	C184		
SET COMPRISING ABOVE						CR/PDS3	£138.13 £138.13

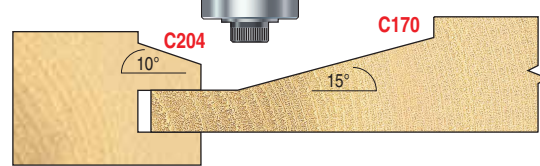
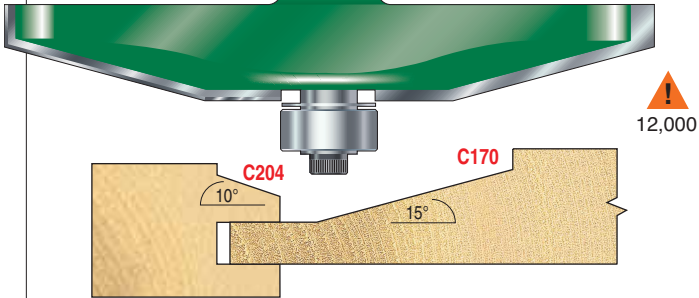
EASYSET BEVEL PANEL DOOR SET

A panel door set consisting of an Easyset profile scriber cutter and panel raiser cutter. Supplied in a storage case.

Timber thickness
Min. 18.0mm
Max. 22.0mm



INST Instructions supplied



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter	
10°	41.0	17.0	6.35	22.0	C204	1/2"	
15°	86.0	12.7	-	12.7	C170		
SET COMPRISING ABOVE						CR/PDS2	£125.88



SLOTING & GROOVING

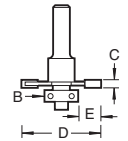
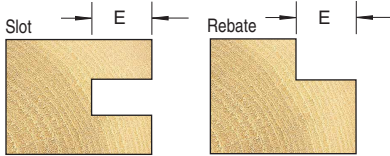
ONE-PIECE SLOTING CUTTER

These two wing Tungsten Carbide Tipped slotting cutters are ideal for grooving and rebating operations. A 12.7mm diameter bearing is supplied with every cutter giving a 9.5mm groove depth. Depth of cut can be changed by purchasing alternative bearing sizes. Easy to set-up and use. Hex key is supplied. **N.B.** The grooving section of this tool cannot be detached from the shank.

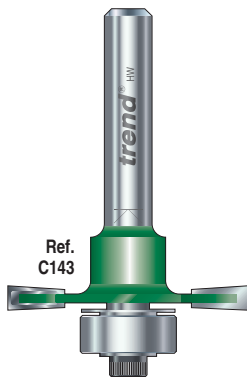
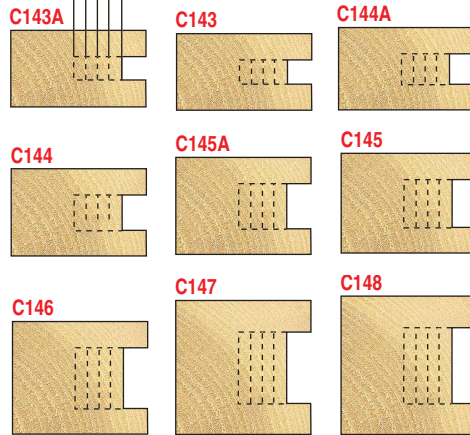
Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



Ref. C147



- E = 9.5mm
- E = 7.9mm
- E = 6.3mm
- E = 4.8mm
- E = 3.2mm



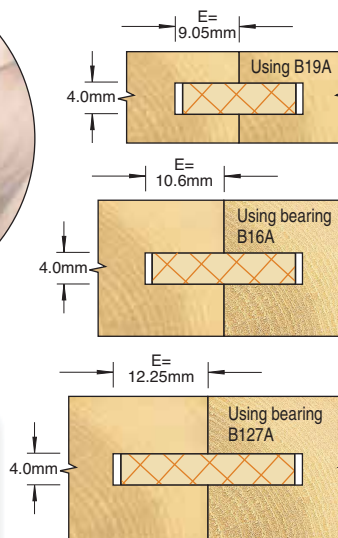
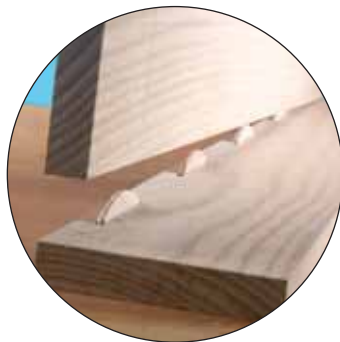
C mm	C inch	D inch	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm
3.0	-	31.8	12.7	C143A	-	£20.49
3.2	1/8	31.8	12.7	C143	£20.49	-
4.0	-	31.8	12.7	C144A	-	£20.49
4.7	3/16	31.8	12.7	C144	£20.49	-
6.0	-	31.8	12.7	C145A	-	£22.28
6.3	1/4	31.8	12.7	C145	£22.28	-
8.0	5/16	31.8	12.7	C146	£22.28	-
9.5	3/8	31.8	12.7	C147	£23.39	-
10.0	-	31.8	12.7	C148	£23.39	-

BEARINGS	E mm	Product Ref.	Price
25.0mmØ	3.2	B25A	£10.03
22.0mmØ	4.8	B22A	£10.03
19.0mmØ	6.3	B19A	£7.03
16.0mmØ	7.9	B16A	£5.57

SPARE BEARING	E mm	Product Ref.	Price
12.7mmØ	9.5	B127A	£4.35

BEARING GUIDED ONE PIECE BISCUIT JOINTER

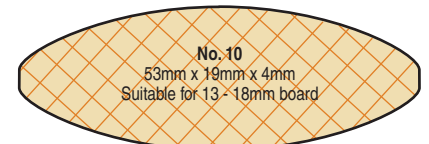
This two wing self-guiding Tungsten Carbide Tipped slotting cutter is ideal for biscuit jointing. The set is supplied with three ball bearing guides to suit the three sizes of biscuits available. A slightly longer cut than the length of the biscuit is required for ease of alignment during assembly.



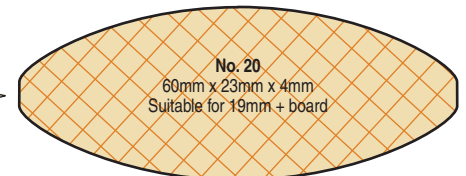
Profiles showing cross-section of biscuit joints.



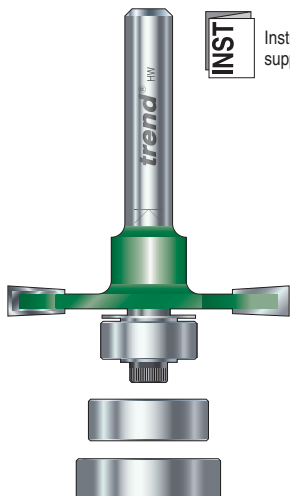
No. 8
47.5mm x 15.5mm x 4mm
Suitable for 8 - 12mm board



No. 10
53mm x 19mm x 4mm
Suitable for 13 - 18mm board



No. 20
60mm x 23mm x 4mm
Suitable for 19mm + board



INST Instructions supplied

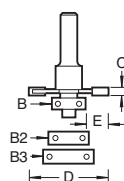
WOODEN BISCUITS

See page 186 for full details.



C mm	D mm	B mm	B2 mm	B3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4"	Shank Diameter 8mm	Shank Diameter 12mm	Shank Diameter 1/2"
4.0	37.2	12.7	16.0	19.0	C152	£35.10	£35.10	£35.10	£35.10

SPARE BEARINGS	Product Ref.	Price
12.7mmØ	B127A	£4.35
16.0mmØ	B16A	£5.57
19.0mmØ	B19A	£7.03

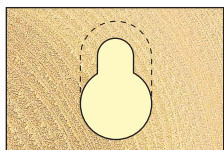
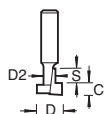
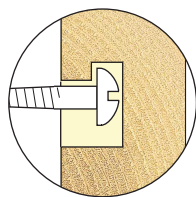


KEYHOLE

For picture hanging flush to the wall. Plunge cutter and move forward, then retract out from entry hole. A template is recommended. For No.8 and No.10 screw heads. Not suitable for grooving applications.



Instructions supplied

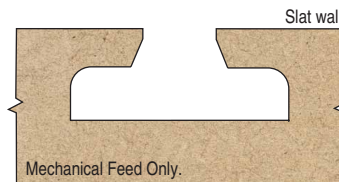
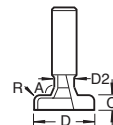
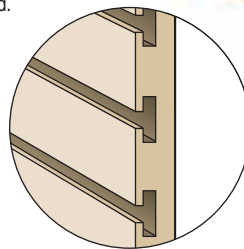
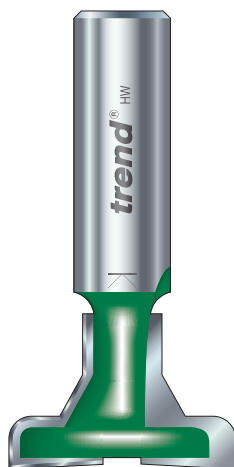


D mm	D2 mm	C mm	S mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm
9.5	4.5	4.5	5.5	C120	£18.16 £18.16

SLAT WALL CUTTER

Heavy duty "T" slot cutter for clamping and hanging applications.

▲ 10mm diameter relief cut required.



A Deg.	R mm	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
119°	3.0	30.0	10.5	7.0	C120A	£63.50

BEARING GUIDED TONGUE & GROOVER SET

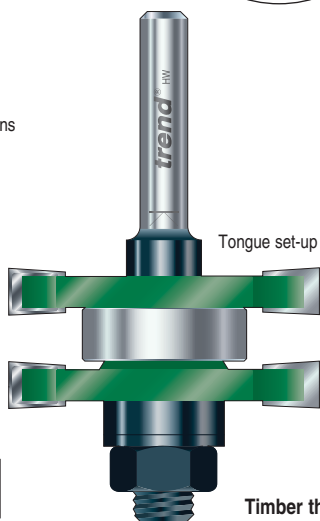
A one-piece set. Parts are interchanged on the arbor to alter the set-up. For use in a router table only.



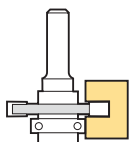
Instructions supplied



18,000

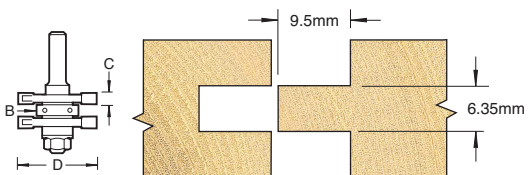


Tongue set-up



Groove set-up.

Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 18.0mm



D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Diameter 1/4" 8mm	1/2"
41.0	6.35	22.0	C158	£36.88	£36.88 £36.88

SPARE PARTS	Product Ref.	Price
1 x Groover 6.35mm	SP-C149C	£15.81
Bearing 22.0mmØ	BB22	£9.36
Arbor 1/4" shank	33/30X1/4	£8.24
Arbor 8mm shank	33/30X8MM	£8.24
Arbor 1/2" shank	33/30X1/2	£8.24
Spacer set	SPACER/8	£7.03

BEARING GUIDED MATCHLINING SET

A complete cutter set for producing matchlining. Joining parts are interchanged on the arbor to change the mode of the cutter.

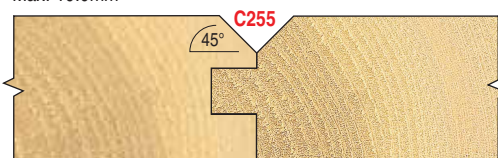
Set Ref. C255 can be converted to Ref. C256, and vice-versa, by purchasing the respective groover.

A 6.0mm tongue is obtained using the set Ref. C255.

Timber thickness

Min. 15.0mm

Max. 19.0mm

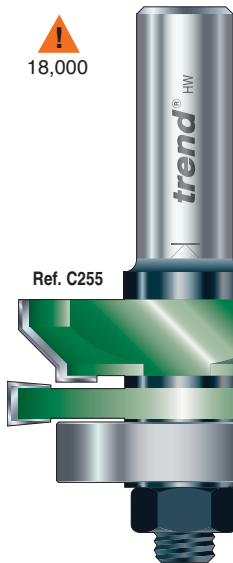


A 4.0mm tongue is obtained using the set Ref. C256.

Timber thickness

Min. 10.0mm

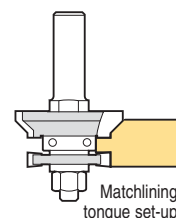
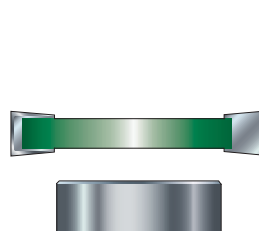
Max. 17.0mm



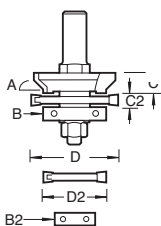
18,000

Ref. C255

Matchlining groove set-up



Matchlining tongue set-up



Instructions supplied

A Deg.	D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	B2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	47.0	34.0	11.0	6.0	34.0	22.0	C255	£92.12
45°	47.0	34.0	11.0	4.0	34.0	22.0	C256	£92.12

COMPRISES

1 x Chamfer profile cutter	SP-C255A	£28.96
1 x 34.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	SP-C255B	£15.04
1 x 47.0mm x 6.0mm kerf groover	SP-C255C	£16.16
or		
1 x 47.0mmØ x 4.0mm kerf groover	SP-C256C	£16.16
1 x Arbor with spacers	SP-C255D	£13.37
1 x Bearing 22.0mmØ	BB22	£9.36
1 x Bearing 34.0mmØ	BB34	£12.60

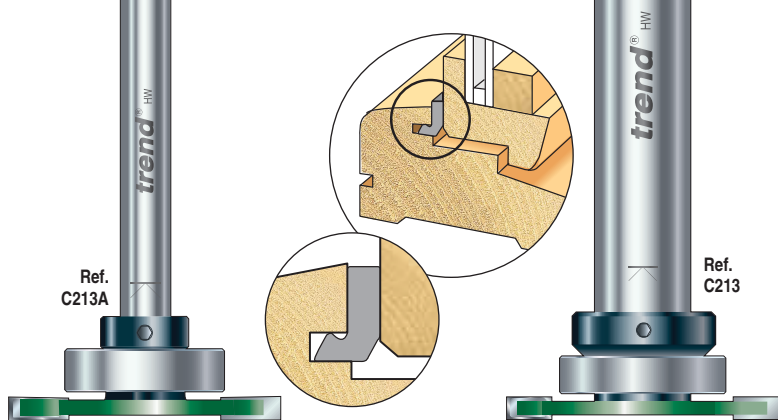
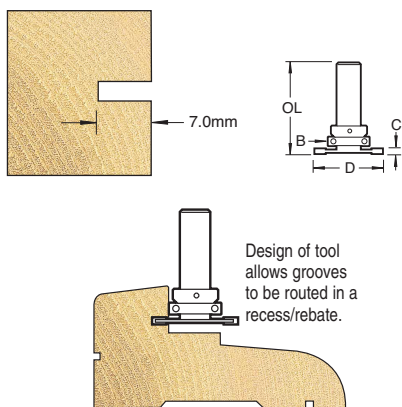




WEATHERSEAL CUTTERS

SHANK MOUNTED BEARING GUIDED WEATHERSEALS RECESSER

The weatherseal recessers are designed to create a 7mm deep groove near the bottom of a rebate in a door or window frame to accept barbed weatherseals. Four sizes of recesser are offered to suit the most popular sizes of weatherseal.



WITH 1/4" SHANKS

C mm	D mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
2.0	34.0	20.0	55.0	C210A	£35.98
2.5	34.0	20.0	55.0	C211A	£35.98
2.8	34.0	20.0	55.0	C212A	£35.98
3.0	34.0	20.0	55.0	C213A	£35.98

WITH 1/2" SHANKS

C mm	D mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
2.0	36.0	22.0	80.0	C210	£36.88
2.5	36.0	22.0	80.0	C211	£36.88
2.8	36.0	22.0	80.0	C212	£36.88
3.0	36.0	22.0	80.0	C213	£36.88

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS for other groove depths

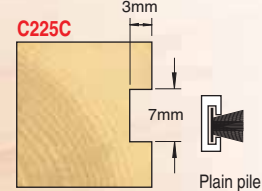
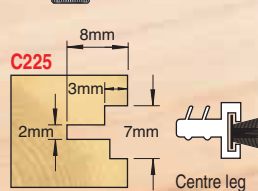
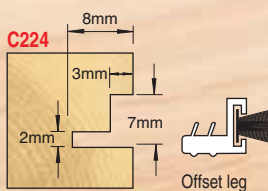
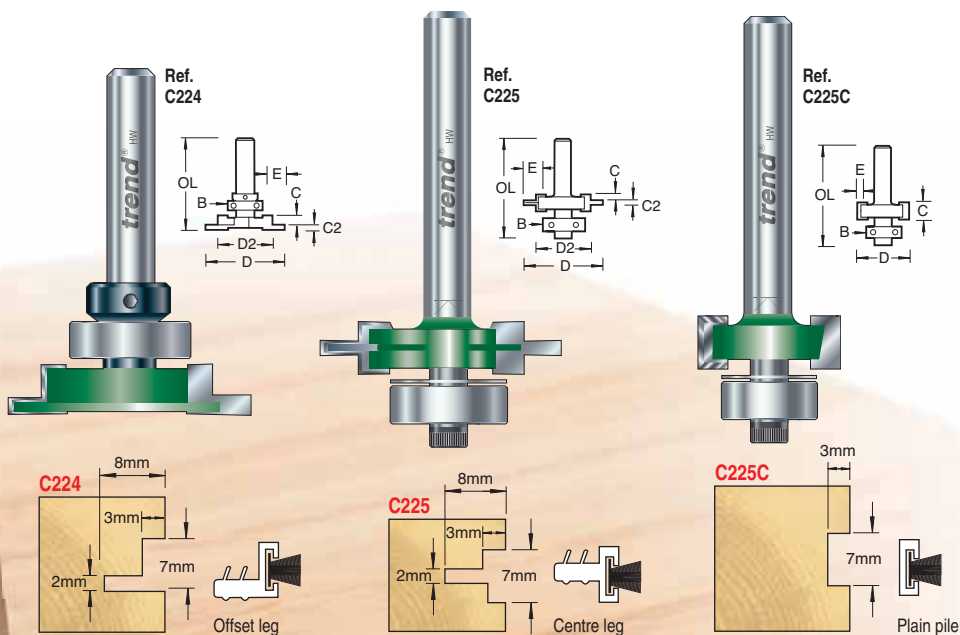
Groove Depth mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
5.0	24.0	BB24	£9.13
6.0	22.0	BB22	£9.36
7.5	19.0	BB19	£9.32
8.0	16.0	BB18	£9.13

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS for other groove depths

Groove Depth mm	Bearing Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
4.0	28.0	B28C	£13.49
5.3	25.4	B254C	£12.60
6.0	24.0	B24C	£8.81
6.5	23.0	B23C	£8.81
8.5	19.0	B19C	£6.58

BEARING GUIDED PILE CARRIER CUTTERS

Create a groove for pile carriers using a smaller router where application allows. Two fluted for fine finish with three types to suit centre leg, offset or plain pile carrier. Ideal for grooving for parting bead.



HAND MITRE SHEARS

For perfect snipping & mitre cuts of weatherseal, mouldings & beading. See page 216 for full details.

Product Ref.
HM/SHEAR
HM/SHEAR/A

WITH 1/4" SHANKS

C mm	C2 mm	D mm	D2 mm	E mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
5.0	2.0	31.9	21.9	8.0	15.9	57	C224	£41.30
2.5	2.0	31.9	21.9	8.0	15.9	57	C225	£30.02
7.0	-	18.7	-	3.0	12.7	58	C225C	£30.02



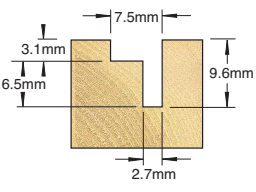
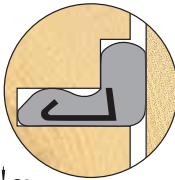
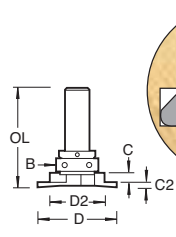
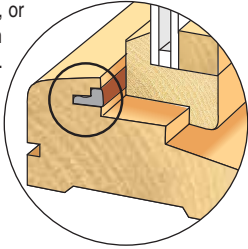
RECESSER

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Aquamac 63 & Aquatex P6 Style.

Ref. C206 is designed to accommodate the popular Schlegel® Aquamac 63 & Exitex® Aquatex P6 weatherseals and allows for a particularly small gap between sash and frame. The slot can be positioned part way down the side of the rebate, or at the bottom of the rebate.



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters



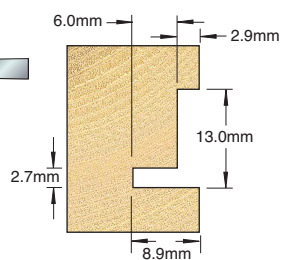
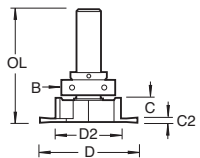
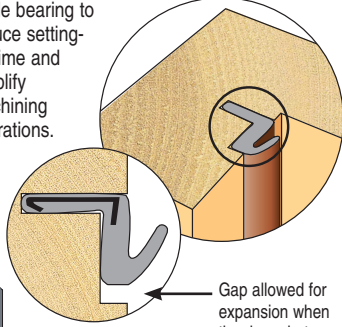
D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
41.3	28.3	4.8	2.7	22.0	67.0	C206	£52.69

RECESSER

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided Aquamac 21 & Aquatex A10 Style.

Ref. C207 recessing cutter will accommodate Schlegel® Aquamac 21 & Exitex® Aquatex A10 seals. This cutter is designed for use in a wiping mode and comes complete with a guide bearing to reduce setting-up time and simplify machining operations.

18,000



D mm	D2 mm	C mm	C2 mm	B mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
46.3	34.3	10.3	2.7	28.6	90.0	C207	£52.69

AQUA WEATHERSEALS

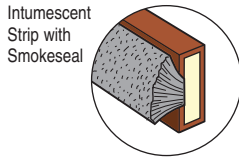
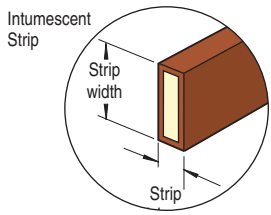
See page 186 for full details.



TCT TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

INTUMESCENT RECESSING

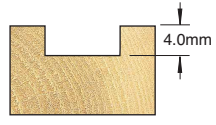
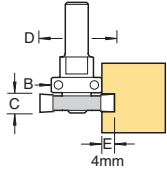
- For either frame or door applications, with standard Intumescent Strip.
- Neatly cuts grooves on doors or frames to accept Intumescent Strip which enables the formation of effective barriers to both fire and smoke.
- By using alternative ball bearing diameters, other seal thicknesses can be introduced.
- Alternative bearings can be purchased to suit other thicknesses.



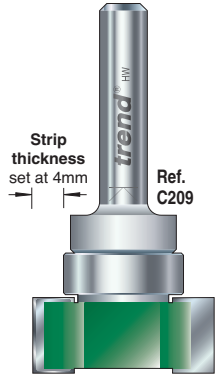
RECESSER

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided 1/4" Shank.

For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip. Ref. C209 is for 10.0mm width. Ref. C220 is for 15.0mm width.



C mm	D mm	B mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
10.0	24.0	16.0	4.0	C209	£27.52
15.0	24.0	16.0	4.0	C220	£28.86



REPLACEMENT PARTS

Product Ref.	Price
Slotter 10mm kerf SP-C209C	£19.94
Slotter 15mm kerf SP-C220C	£18.16
Arbor for C209 33/23	£8.24
Arbor for C220 33/25	£10.59
Bearing 16.0mmØ B16	£3.90
Step washer BASH/14	£1.23

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS for other strip thicknesses

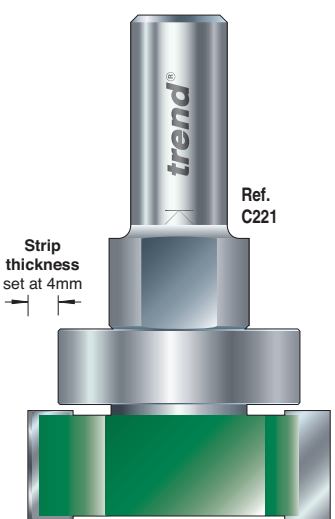
Strip Thickness mm	Bearing mmØ	Product Ref.	Price
2.0	20.0	B20	£9.32
3.0	18.0	B18	£10.25

RECESSER

Shank Mounted Bearing Guided 1/2" shank.

For 4.0mm thick intumescent strip. Ref. C208 is for 10.0mm width. Ref. C221 is for 15.0mm width. Ref. C223 is for 20.0mm width.

C mm	D mm	B mm	E mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
10.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	C208	£39.78
15.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	C221	£41.00
20.0	40.0	32.0	4.0	C223	£61.26



REPLACEMENT PARTS

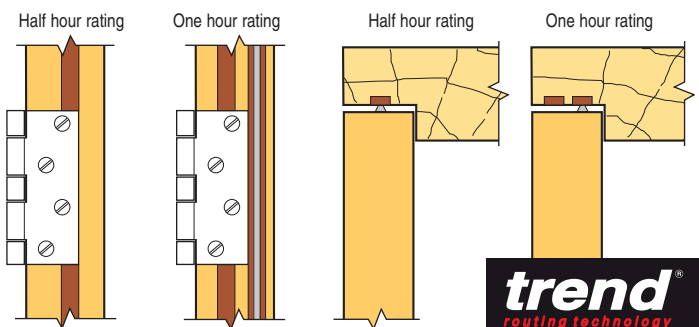
Product Ref.	Price
Slotter 10mm kerf SP-C208C	£30.42
Slotter 15mm kerf SP-C221C	£28.74
Slotter 20mm kerf SP-C223C	£30.02
Arbor for C208 33/24	£9.36
Arbor for C221 33/26	£10.59
Arbor for C223 33/22	£13.46
Bearing 32.0mmØ B32	£9.32

ALTERNATIVE BEARINGS for other strip thicknesses *

Strip Thickness mm	Bearing mmØ	Product Ref.	Price
2.0	36.0	B36	£9.32
3.0	34.0	B34	£9.32
5.0	30.0	B30	£10.03
6.0	28.0	B28	£10.03
7.0	26.0	B26	£7.69

* A spacer set SPACER/12 may be required for some bearings.

DOOR APPLICATIONS



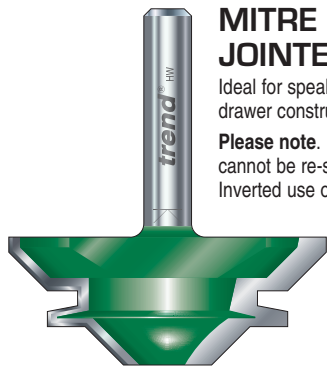


JOINTING CUTTERS

MITRE LOCK JOINTER

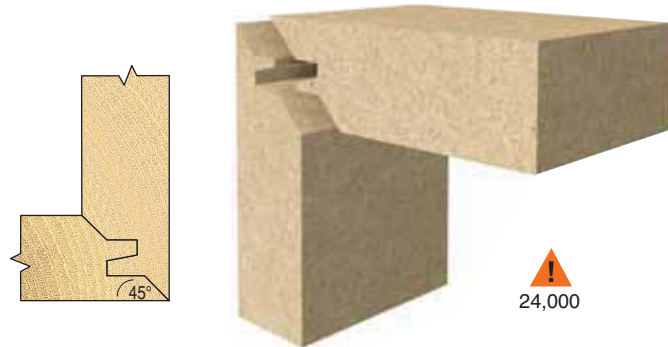
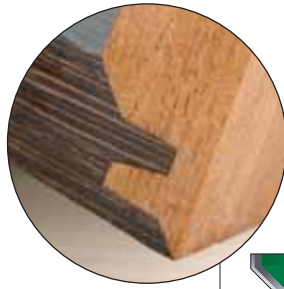
Ideal for speaker cabinets and drawer construction.

Please note. This tool cannot be re-sharpened. Inverted use only.

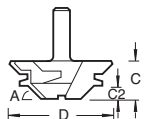


Timber thickness
Min. 8.0mm
Max. 12.0mm

INST Instructions supplied



! 24,000



A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4"
45°	42.0	14.3	4.0	C189	£44.45



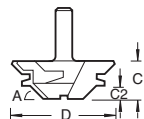
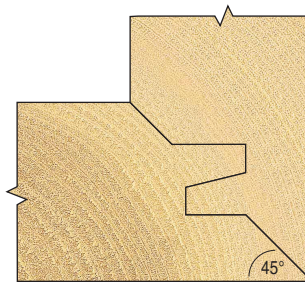
! 16,000

LARGE MITRE LOCK JOINTER

Ideal for speaker cabinets and drawer construction.

Please note. This tool cannot be re-sharpened. Inverted use only.

Timber thickness
Min. 15.0mm
Max. 25.0mm



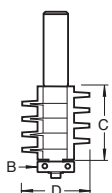
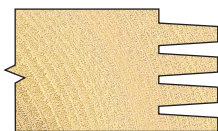
A Deg.	D mm	C mm	C2 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
45°	68.0	30.0	12.5	C188	£60.82

BEARING GUIDED FINGER JOINTER

One-piece tool to increase gluing area for edge to edge joints.



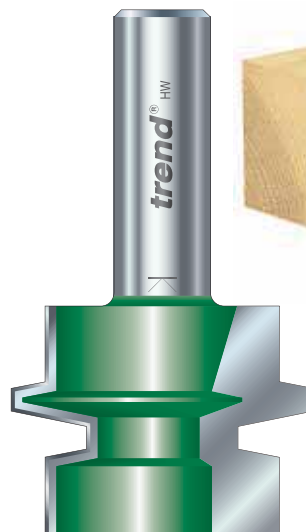
Timber thickness
Min. 12.7mm
Max. 31.0mm



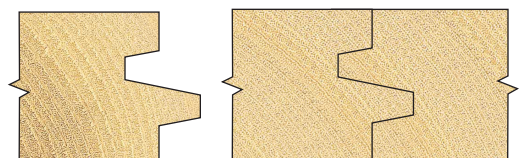
D mm	C mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
35.0	38.1	19.1	C219	£68.51

OFFSET TONGUE & GROOVE

A reversible finger jointer, to increase the gluing area for edge to edge joints.



Timber thickness
Min. 13.0mm
Max. 25.0mm



D mm	D2 mm	C mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/2"
40.0	31.0	32.0	C192	£52.69

ROUTER CUTTER SETS



Applications for Bearing Guided Cutters

Applications for Straight Router Cutters

TCT ROUTER CUTTER GRADE

Tungsten Carbide Tipped

This grade of cutter has Tungsten Carbide Tips brazed onto a steel body and is designed to cut the most abrasive materials. With careful handling, they will outlast HSS grade cutters by many times

under normal conditions. Small sized cutters have a solid carbide insert.

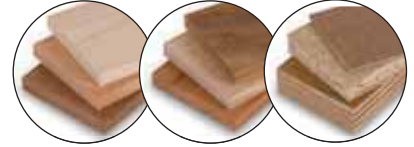
Applications: Cutting, routing and profiling natural timbers, plywood, MDF, chipboard and abrasive plastics such as solid laminate.

SUITABLE FOR:

Softwoods

Hardwoods

Man-made Boards



30 PIECE 1/4" SHANK PREMIUM QUALITY STARTER SET

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

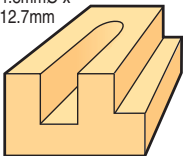
Thirty piece set containing a range of cutters including bearing guided tools for decorative woodworking. Supplied in a presentation case.

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped chrome Molybdenum steel.
- Suitable for grooving, profiling and moulding.
- Includes eleven bearing guided cutters.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF & plywood.
- Lid flips back for easy access to cutters.

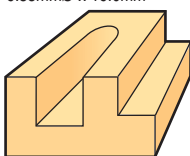


SET/SS30X1/4TC £129.00

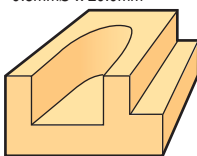
Single Flute 3/16"
4.8mmØ x
12.7mm



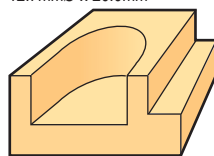
Two Flute 1/4"
6.35mmØ x 16.0mm



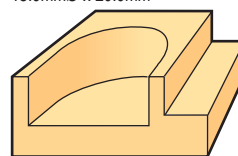
Two Flute 3/8"
9.5mmØ x 20.0mm



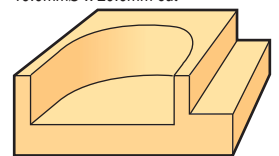
Two Flute 1/2"
12.7mmØ x 20.0mm



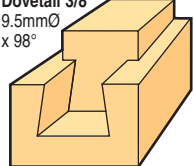
Two Flute 5/8"
15.9mmØ x 20.0mm



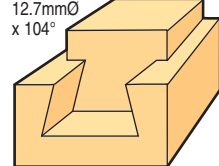
Two Flute 3/4"
19.0mmØ x 20.0mm cut



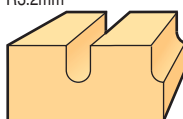
Dovetail 3/8"
9.5mmØ
x 98°



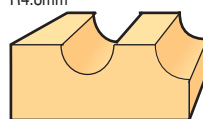
Dovetail 1/2"
12.7mmØ
x 104°



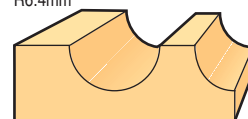
Core Box 1/4"
R3.2mm



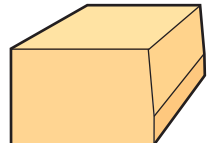
Core Box 3/8"
R4.8mm



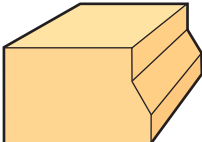
Core Box 1/2"
R6.4mm



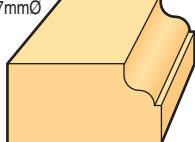
Guided Bevel Trim
60° x 12.7mm cut



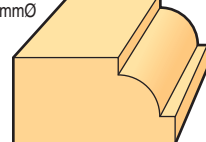
Bevel Trim
85° x 9.5mm cut



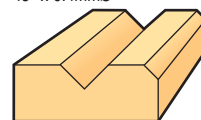
Ogee 5/64"
R2.0mm x
12.7mmØ



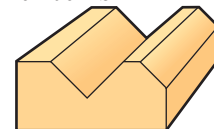
Ovolo
R5.5mm x
19mmØ



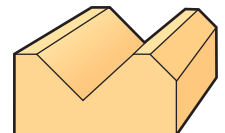
'V' Groove 1/4"
45° x 6.4mmØ



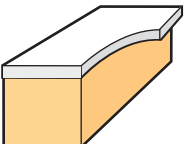
'V' Groove 3/8"
45° x 9.5mmØ



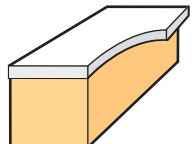
'V' Groove 1/2"
45° x 12.7mmØ



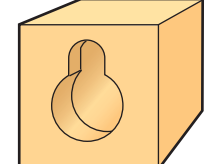
Guided Trimmer 3/8"
9.5mmØ x 12.7mm cut



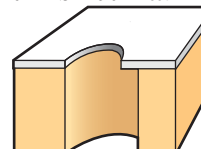
Guided Trimmer 1/2"
12.7mmØ x 12.7mm cut



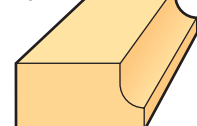
Keyhole 3/8"
9.5mmØ



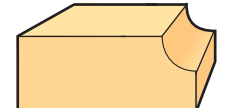
Pierce and Trim
6.4mmØ x 19.0mm cut



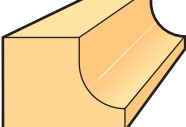
Guided Cove 1/8"
R3.2mm



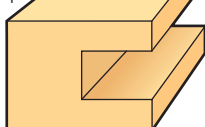
Guided Cove 3/16"
R4.8mm



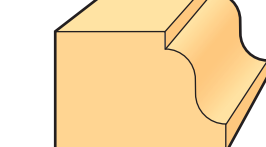
Guided Cove 1/4"
R6.4mm



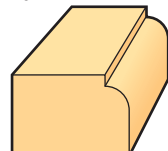
Guided Slotting 1/4"
6.4mm x
9.5mm
deep



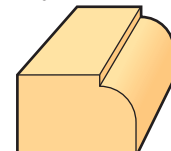
Guided Roman Ogee 5/32"
R4.0mm x
14.0mm cut



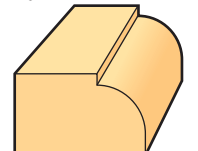
Guided Round Over 1/8"
R3.2mm



Guided Round Over 3/16"
R4.8mm



Guided Round Over 1/4"
R6.4mm



6 PIECE 1/4" & 1/2" SHANK STARTER SETS

Contains six router cutters that can be used for decorative woodworking.

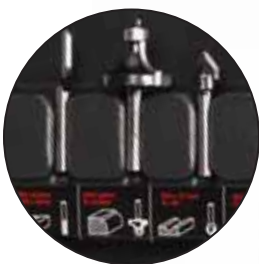
- Suitable for grooving, profiling and moulding.
- Includes three self-guided cutters for straight and shaped work.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF and plywood.
- Supplied in plastic carry case.

SET/SS11X1/4TC £19.95

SET/SS11X1/2TC £19.95



NEW PRODUCTS



12 PIECE 1/4" SHANK STARTER SET

This twelve piece cutter set contains a range of the most widely used cutters for decorative woodworking.

- For softwood, hardwood, chipboard, plywood and MDF.
- Includes seven self-guided cutters for decorating edge moulding of straight and curved components.
- Excellent value for money.
- Supplied in plastic carry case.

SET/SS8X1/4TC £31.64



Grooving with a two flute.

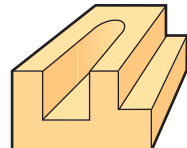


Ogee cutter fitted in a router.

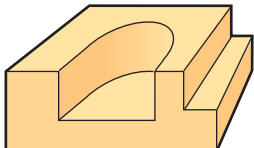


Rounding over a mould.

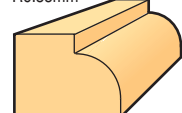
Two Flute 1/4"
6.3mm Ø x 16.0mm



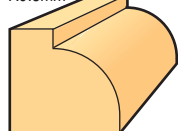
Two Flute 1/2"
12.7mm Ø x 25.0mm cut



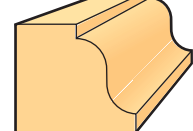
Guided Round Over 1/4"
R6.35mm



Guided Round Over 3/8"
R9.5mm



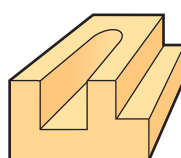
Guided Ogee 5/32"
R4.0mm



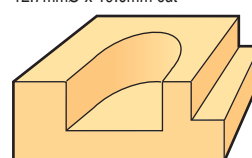
'V' Groove 1/2"
45°



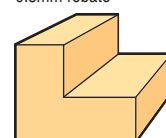
Two Flute 1/4"
6.3mm Ø x 16.0mm cut



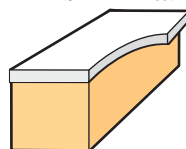
Two Flute 1/2"
12.7mm Ø x 19.0mm cut



Guided Rebater 3/8"
9.5mm rebate



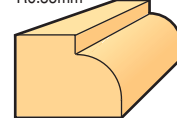
Guided Trimmer 1/2"
12.7mm Ø x 12.7mm cut



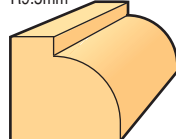
'V' Groove 1/2"
45°



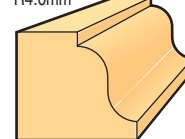
Guided Round Over 1/4"
R6.35mm



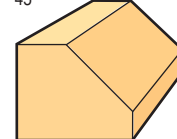
Guided Round Over 3/8"
R9.5mm



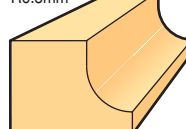
Guided Ogee 5/32"
R4.0mm



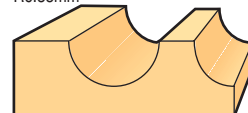
Guided Chamfer
45°



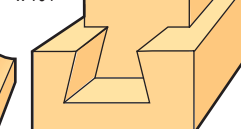
Guided Cove 1/4"
R6.3mm



Core Box 1/4"
R6.35mm



Dovetail 1/2"
12.7mm Ø x 104°



15 PIECE 1/2" SHANK STARTER SET

Fifteen piece cutter set, containing a range of popular cutters. Supplied in a plastic carry case.

- For softwood, hardwood, chipboard, plywood and MDF.
- Includes eight self-guided cutters for straight and shaped work.
- Excellent value for money.

SET/SS9X1/2TC
£44.45



24 PIECE 1/4" SHANK STARTER SET

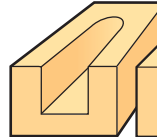
Contains a range of widely used cutters for decorative woodworking.

- For softwood, hardwood, chipboard, plywood and MDF.
- Excellent value for money.

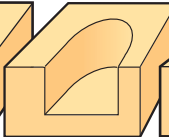
SET/SS24X1/4TC
£64.95



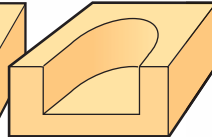
Two Flute 1/4" 6.3mmØ x 19.0mm



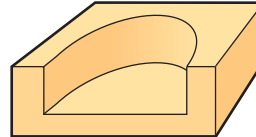
Two Flute 3/8" 9.5mmØ x 25.0mm



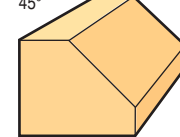
Two Flute 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 25mm



Two Flute 3/4" 19.0mmØ x 19.0mm



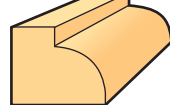
Guided Chamfer 45°



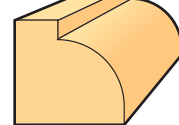
Guided Round Over 1/8" R3.2mm



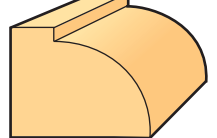
Guided Round Over 1/4" R6.3mm



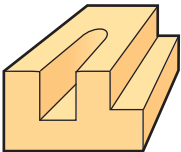
Guided Round Over 3/8" R9.5mm



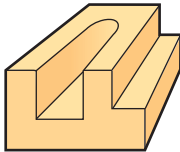
Guided Round Over 1/2" R12.7mm



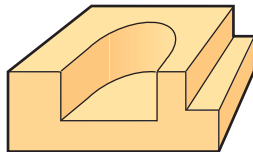
Single Flute 3/16" 4.8mmØ x 11.0mm cut



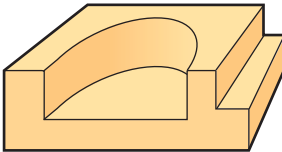
Two Flute 1/4" 6.3mmØ x 19.0mm cut



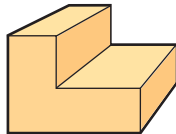
Two Flute 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 25.0mm cut



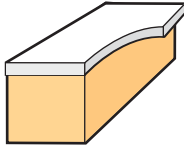
Two Flute 3/4" 19mmØ x 25.0mm cut



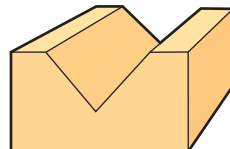
Guided Rebater 7/16" 11.1mm rebate



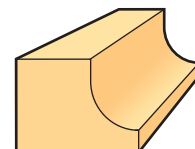
Guided Trimmer 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 25.0mm cut



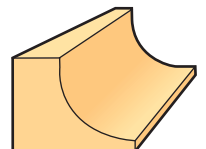
'V' Groove 1/2" 45°



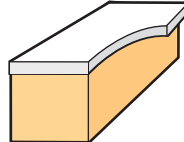
Guided Cove 1/4" R6.3mm



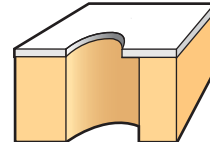
Guided Cove 3/8" R9.5mm



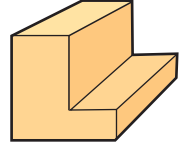
Guided Trimmer 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 12.7mm cut



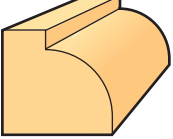
Pierce and Trim 1/4" 6.3mmØ x 18.0mm



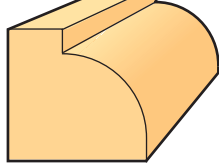
Guided Rebater 1/4" 6.35mm



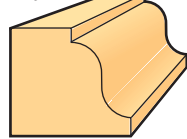
Guided Round Over 3/8" R9.5mm



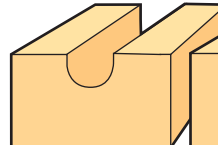
Guided Round Over 1/2" R12.7mm



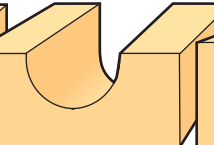
Guided Roman Ogee 5/32" R4.0mm



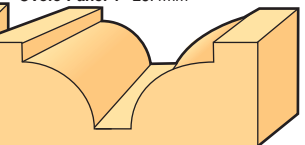
Core Box 1/8" R3.2mm



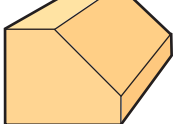
Core Box 1/4" R6.35mm



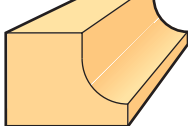
Ovolo Panel 1" 25.4mm



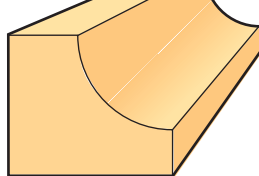
Guided Chamfer 45°



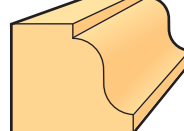
Guided Cove 1/4" R6.3mm



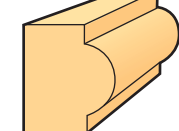
Guided Cove 1/2" R12.7mm



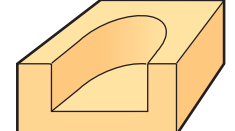
Guided Roman Ogee 5/32" R4mm



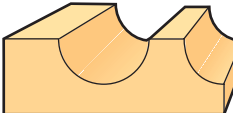
Staff Bead 3/16" R4.8mm



Hinge Recess 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 12.7mm



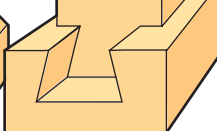
Core Box 1/4" R6.35mm



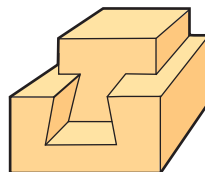
'V' Groove 1/2" 45°



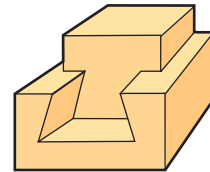
Dovetail 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 104°



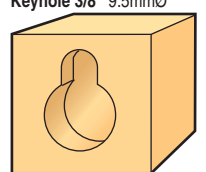
Dovetail 3/8" 9.5mmØ x 98°



Dovetail 1/2" 12.7mmØ x 104°



Keyhole 3/8" 9.5mmØ



NEW PRODUCT



Supplied in an aluminium carry case.

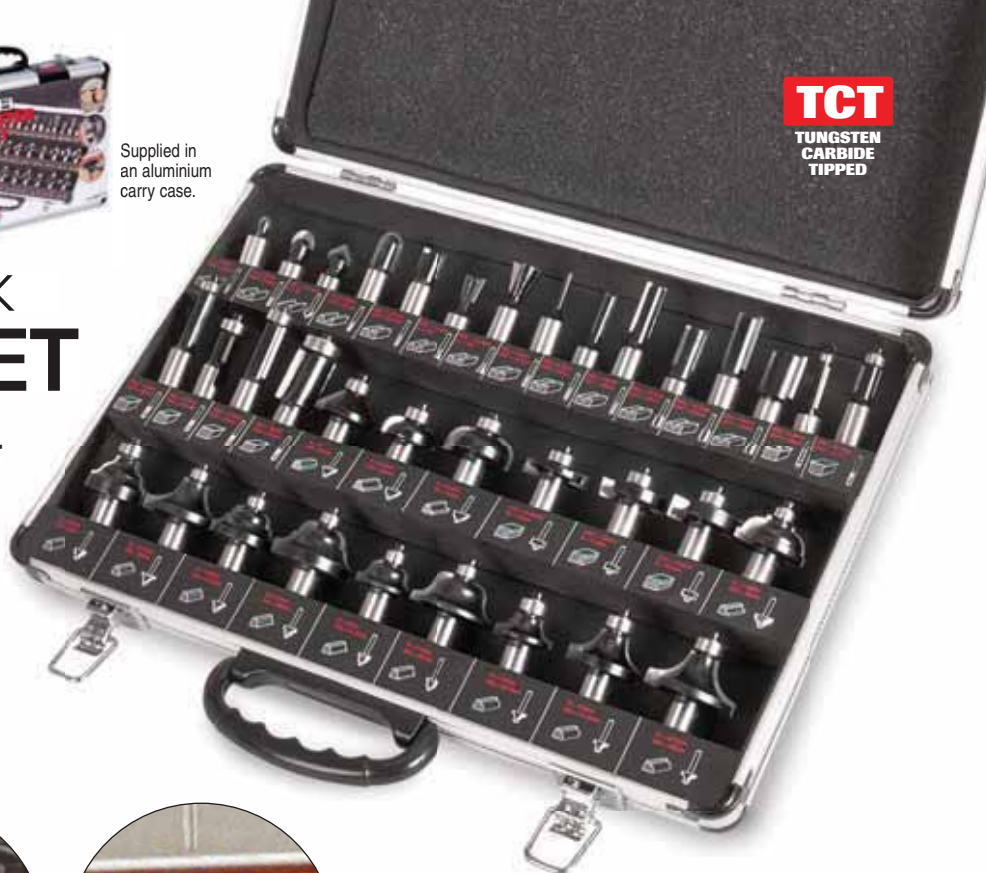
TCT
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

35 PIECE 1/2" SHANK STARTER SET

This 35 piece cutter set contains a concise selection of the most widely used cutters for decorative and professional woodworking. Supplied in an aluminium carry case.

- Suitable for grooving, profiling and moulding.
- Set includes seven straights from 3.2mm to 19mm diameter and twenty-one bearing guided cutters for straight and shaped work.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF and plywood.
- Excellent value for money.

SET/SS35X1/2TC £84.95



Slotting with a two flute.

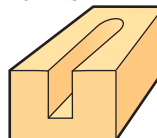


Dovetail cutting

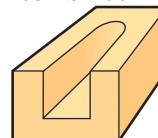


Rounding over a mould.

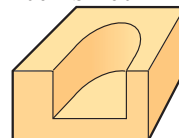
Single Flute 1/8"
3.2mmØ x 12.7mm



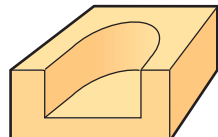
Two Flute 1/4"
6.3mmØ x 19.0mm



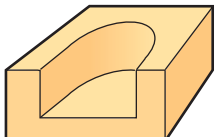
Two Flute 3/8"
9.5mmØ x 25.0mm



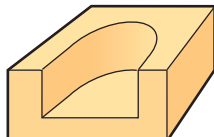
Hinge Recess 1/2"
12.7mmØ x 12.7mm



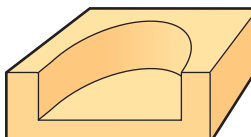
Two Flute 1/2"
12.7mmØ x 19.0mm



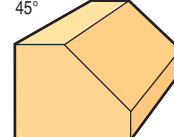
Two Flute 1/2"
12.7mmØ x 25mm



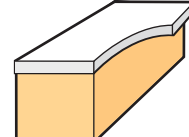
Two Flute 3/4"
19.0mmØ x 19.0mm



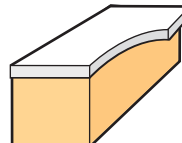
Guided Chamfer
45°



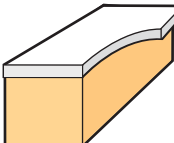
Guided Trimmer 3/8"
9.5mmØ x 12.7mm cut



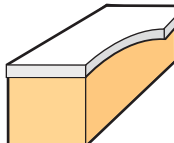
Guided Trimmer 3/8"
9.5mmØ x 25.0mm cut



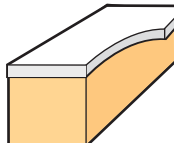
Guided Trimmer 1/2"
12.7mmØ x 12.7mm cut



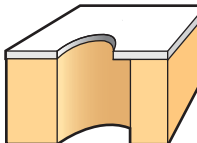
Guided Trimmer 1/2"
12.7mmØ x 25.0mm cut



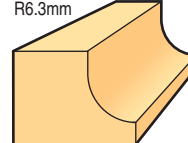
Guided Trimmer 3/4"
19mmØ x 25.0mm cut



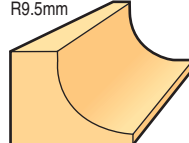
Pierce and Trim 1/4"
6.3mmØ x 18.0mm



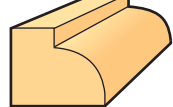
Guided Cove 1/4"
R6.3mm



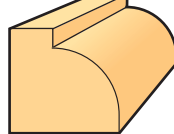
Guided Cove 3/8"
R9.5mm



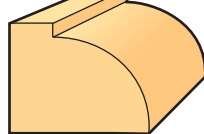
Guided Round Over
1/4"
R6.3mm



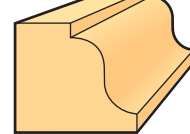
Guided Round Over
3/8"
R9.5mm



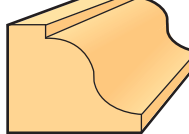
Guided Round Over 1/2"
R12.7mm



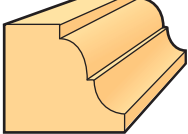
Guided Roman Ogee
3/16"
R4.7mm



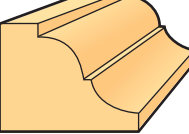
Guided Roman Ogee
1/4"
R6.35mm



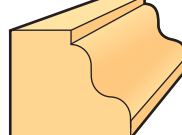
Guided Classic Decor
5/32"
R4mm



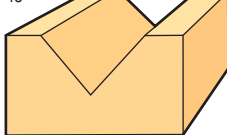
Guided Classic Decor
1/4"
R6.35mm



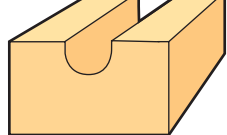
Guided Wavy Edge 3/16"
R4.7mm



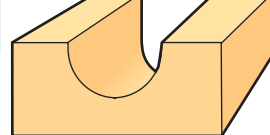
V Groove 1/2"
45°



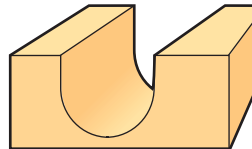
Core Box 1/8"
R3.2mm



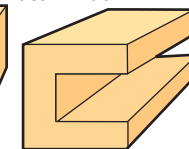
Core Box 1/4"
R6.35mm



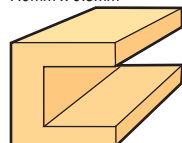
Long Series Core Box 1/4"
R6.35mm x 18mm



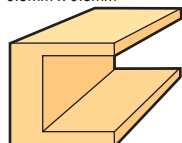
Guided Groover 1/4"
6.35mm x 9.5mm



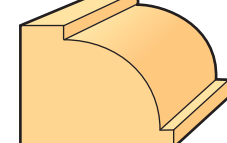
Guided Groover 5/16"
7.9mm x 9.5mm



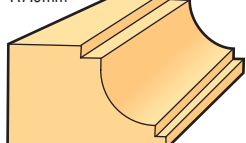
Guided Groover 3/8"
9.5mm x 9.5mm



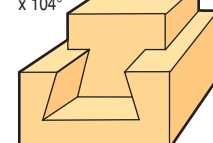
Guided Ovolo 1/2"
R12.7mm



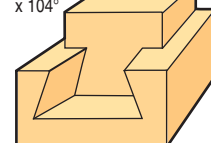
Guided Cavetto 5/16"
R7.9mm



Dovetail 1/2"
12.7mmØ
x 104°



Dovetail 9/16"
14.3mmØ
x 104°





12 PIECE 1/4" & 8MM DOLLS HOUSE SETS

Designed to suit dolls house requirements at 1:12 scale and for all types of miniature or small scale work.

- Moulds are machined on a wide piece of stock and then cut off using a mini circular saw.
- ▲ It is advisable that the router is held inverted in a table with a small aperture in the table and fence.
- ▲ Extra care must be taken when setting up to ensure the required mould is created.

SET/DH1X1/4TC £102.47
SET/DH1X8MMTC £102.47



Supplied in a wooden storage box.

STRAIGHTS

Refs. DH/01 - DH/03

Window sash and casement sash.
Rebate sections

OEGEE CLASSIC

Ref. DH/09

Cornices

TRIPLE BEAD

Ref. DH/12

Nosings and beadings

MODERN TORUS

Ref. DH/07

Nosing
Hand rail
Skirting

TRIPLE CLASSIC OVOLO

Ref. DH/11

Dado
Shelf top
Picture frame
Skirting

DOUBLE BEAD

Ref. DH/08

Beading
Picture frame
Chair rail
Skirting

TORUS BEAD

Ref. DH/05

Dado
Skirting
Architrave
Picture rail
Picture frame

MULTI-MOULD

Ref. DH/06

Coving
Cornices
Beads
Ovolo mould
Skirting
Picture frame
Architrave

VICTORIAN BULL NOSE

Ref. DH/04

Architrave
Skirting

BEAD OEGEE

Ref. DH/10

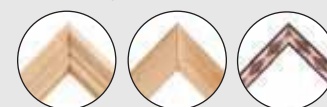
Door surround
Architrave

REPLACEMENT CUTTERS

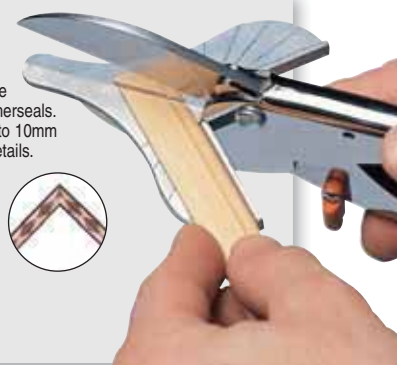
D mm	C mm	A Deg.	R mm	R2 mm	R3 mm	Product Ref.	Shank Dia. 1/4" & 8mm
1.6	5.0	-	-	-	-	DH/01	£13.37
2.0	5.0	-	-	-	-	DH/02	£13.37
3.2	8.0	-	-	-	-	DH/03	£13.37
12.7	7.0	-	1.0	-	-	DH/04	£27.52
12.7	9.5	-	1.0	-	-	DH/05	£27.52
22.0	13.0	-	3.5	-	-	DH/06	£31.19
12.7	7.5	45°	1.6	-	-	DH/07	£26.73
12.7	5.5	-	0.8	-	-	DH/08	£33.98
22.0	10.0	-	2.0	-	-	DH/09	£33.98
12.7	5.1	45°	-	-	-	DH/10	£21.72
15.9	8.3	-	2.0	1.5	1.0	DH/11	£33.98
15.0	15.2	-	1.5	1.0	0.75	DH/12	£33.98

HAND MITRE SHEARS

For perfect mitre cuts of delicate mouldings, beadings and weatherseals. Can be used on mouldings up to 10mm thick. See pages 216 for full details.



Product Ref.
HM/SHEAR
HM/SHEAR/A



SPARE PARTS FOR ROUTER CUTTERS

Cutter reference	Replacement bearings	Bearing fixing pack screws	Collar packs & circlips	Blade fixing screws
7/90 & 7/91	B16	-	-	-
7/96 - 7/99	BNT/2	SP-E	-	-
8/20	B127A	SP-C	-	-
8/30 & 9/70	B16F	SP-D	-	-
8/40 - 44	B127A	SP-C	-	-
8/51 & 8/53	B127A	SP-C	COLL/14	-
9/41 & 9/42	B95A	SP-J	-	-
9/55 - 9/57	B127A	SP-C	-	-
9/70	B16F	SP-D	-	-
9/71	B127A	SP-C	-	-
9/72-9/76	B16F	SP-D	-	-
9/77	B19	SP-A	-	-
9/78	B17	SP-A	-	-
9/80	B16	SP-A	-	-
9/85	B16F	SP-A	-	-
9/87 & 9/88	B16F	SP-D	-	-
9/95 - 9/98	B16 & B16	SP-E	COLL/14	-
11/20	B127	-	COLL/14	-
11/41	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
11/60	BNT/2	SP-E	-	-
11/40 & 13/40	B127	-	COLL/14	-
13/41	B16	-	COLL/14	-
13/42	B19	-	COLL/14	-
13/50	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
17/01	B127	-	COLL/14	-
17/1	B19	-	COLL/14	-
17/2	BB22	-	COLL/14	-
17/4	B29C	-	COLL/14	-
18/53 & 18/55	BB22	-	CIRC/1	-
18/54 & 18/56	B35G	-	CIRC/2	-
18/80 - 18/84	B127A	SP-C	-	-
21/1 (1/4)	B19	-	COLL/14	-
21/1 (1/2)	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
21/2	B254G	-	COLL/12	-
21/3	B38G	-	COLL/12A	-
22/4	B127A	SP-C	-	-
23/09 & 23/12	B127	-	COLL/14	-
23/10 (1/4)	B19	-	COLL/14	-
23/10 (1/2)	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
23/11	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
25/3 & 25/5	B95A, B127A, B16A, B16D	SP-C	CIRC/3	-
25/7	B127A, B16A, B19A, B19C	SP-C	CIRC/2	-
26/2	B127	-	COLL/14	-
26/3	B19	-	COLL/14	-
26/4	B16	-	COLL/14	-
27/35 & 27/59	BB28	-	-	-
30/2 - 30/6	B127	-	COLL/14	-
34/90 - 34/92	B127, B16, B19	SP-E	-	-
40/13 - 40/16	B95A, B127A, B16A	SP-J	-	-
40/32	B127A	SP-S	-	-
41/5	B127A	SP-C	-	-
45/1 - 45/3	B63B	SP-G	-	-
46/01	B127A	SP-S	-	SP-46/01D

Cutter reference	Replacement bearing	Bearing fixing packs	Collar packs & circlips	Blade fixing screw
46/010	B127A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
46/02 & 46/03	B19H	RT/M4.0 ▲	-	SP-46/02D
46/05 & 46/07	B63B	SP-G	-	-
46/06	B18	SP-A	-	-
46/09	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
46/2	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/23	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/3 - 46/6C	B16	SP-A	-	-
46/6D - 46/6F	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/7	B18	-	-	-
46/7/50	B127	SP-A	-	-
46/8/50	B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/10	B26E	-	COLL/38	-
46/11 - 46/18	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/19	B19A	SP-C	-	-
46/20	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/21 & 46/22	B18	SP-A	-	-
46/23	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/29 - 46/33	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/34	B127A & B19A	SP-C	-	-
46/35	B127 & B19	SP-A	-	-
46/37	B95B	SP-F	-	-
46/38	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/39 & 46/39L	B95A, B127A, B16A & B19A	SP-C	-	-
46/40	B127 & B16	SP-A	-	-
46/41	B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/42	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/43	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/44	B22, B19 & B16	SP-E	-	-
46/45 - 46/49	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/50	B127 & B16	SP-A	-	-
46/52	B127A & B16A	SP-C	-	-
46/55	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/56	B16F	SP-D	-	-
46/57 & 46/58	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/60 - 46/66	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/67 & 46/68	B127A & B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/70 & 46/71	B127A & B16A	SP-C	-	-
46/75	B95B & B127B	SP-F	-	-
46/80	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/82	B127A & B127A	-	-	-
46/84 - 46/85	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/90	B16	-	COLL/14	-
46/91 - 46/913	B127	-	COLL/14	-
46/92	B16	-	COLL/14	-
46/93	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/94	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
46/9/50 & 46/9/60	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/95 & 46/96	B127	-	COLL/14	-
46/97 - 46/160	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/101	B254G	-	COLL/12	-
46/100	B25G	-	COLL/12	-
46/103 - 107	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/125, 46/115	B95A + B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/130 - 160	-	-	-	-
46/200 & 201	B19A	SP-T	-	-
46/210	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/211	B182	SP-E	-	-
46/212	B19	SP-E	-	-
46/230 - 46/280	B95B & B127B	SP-F	-	-
46/282 & 46/283	B127A & B16A	SP-C	-	-
46/290	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/300 & 301	B19 & B19C	SP-E	COLL/12	-
46/360	B127A	SP-C	-	-
46/361	BN/4	SP-J	-	-
46/380	B254	SP-E	-	-
46/390	B127 & B127	SP-Q	-	-
46/401	B95A	SP-C	-	-
46/521	B14F & BB16	SP-J	-	-
46/900 - 46/902	B95	-	COLL/14A	-
84/19 & 84/21	B16	SP-A	-	-
84/24	B127	SP-A	-	-
84/84	B16	-	-	-
90/1 - 90/4	B127A	SP-C	-	-

▲ = screw only, see opposite page.

REPLACEMENT BEARINGS

To order the correct replacement bearing, please use the chart above.

Care and maintenance

Check bearings regularly for free running and replace if faulty.

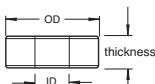
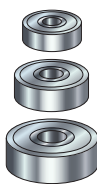
Bearings are shielded to prevent penetration of dust and grease packed for life. They should not be cleaned with solvent or lubricated as this will dissolve the grease and cause premature bearing failure. Scrape off any resin build-up.

Ref. B182 is sleeved and can be re-ground.

Always check the tightness of the fixing screw before using cutter.

Bearing size conversion

inch	mm
1/8	= 3.2
3/16	= 4.76
1/4	= 6.35
3/8	= 9.55
1/2	= 12.7
1	= 25.4
1-1/8	= 28.6
1-3/8	= 34.9



OD	ID	Thickness	Product Ref.	Price
3/16"	3/32"	3/32"	B48J	£5.46
1/4"	1/8"	7/64"	B63B	£5.46
3/8"	1/8"	5/32"	B95B	£5.57
3/8"	3/16"	1/8"	B95A	£5.46
1/2"	1/8"	11/64"	B127B	£7.03
1/2"	3/16"	3/16"	B127A	£4.35
1/2"	1/4"	3/16"	B127	£6.58
14.0mm	3/16"	5.0mm	B14A	£10.03
14.0mm	5.0mm	5.0mm	B14F	£9.69
5/8"	1/8"	3/16"	B16B	£8.24
5/8"	3/16"	3/16"	B16A	£5.57
5/8"	1/4"	3/16"	B16	£3.90
5/8"	3/8"	5/32"	B16D	£10.03
16.0mm	5.0mm	4.9mm	B16F	£10.03
16.0mm	8.0mm	5.0mm	BB16	£9.32
17.0mm	1/4"	7/32"	B17	£10.03
18.0mm	1/4"	7/32"	B18	£10.25
18.2mm	1/4"	3/16"	B182	£8.24
19.0mm	6.0mm	6.0mm	B19H	£7.69
3/4"	1/8"	3/16"	B19B	£8.81
3/4"	3/16"	3/16"	B19A	£7.03
3/4"	1/4"	9/32"	B19	£4.35
3/4"	1/2"	5/32"	B19C	£6.58
20.0mm	1/4"	5.9mm	B20	£9.32
22.0mm	1/4"	6.0mm	B22	£9.32
26.0mm	10.0mm	8.0mm	B26E	£14.03
28.0mm	12.0mm	8.0mm	B28	£10.03
30.0mm	3/16"	5.0mm	B300A	£10.03
30.0mm	1/4"	9/32"	B300	£9.32
22.0mm	8.0mm	7.0mm	BB22	£9.36
22.0mm	1/2"	6.0mm	B22C	£13.49
7/8"	3/8"	9/32"	B78D	£8.81
23.0mm	1/2"	5.0mm	B23C	£8.81
24.0mm	1/2"	5.0mm	B24C	£8.81
25.0mm	15.0mm	6.0mm	B25G	£12.60
25.4mm	15.0mm	5.5mm	B254G	£12.60
1"	1/2"	4.0mm	B254C	£12.60
28.0mm	8.0mm	8.9mm	BB28	£12.60
28.0mm	1/2"	5.0mm	B28C	£13.49
1-1/8"	1/2"	5/16"	B29C	£9.32
32.0mm	12.0mm	10.0mm	B32	£9.32
35.0mm	15.0mm	11.0mm	B35G	£12.60
1-3/8"	1/2"	7/16"	B35C	£12.60
38.1mm	15.0mm	8.5mm	B38G	£11.14
41.0mm	8.0mm	10.6mm	BB41	£12.60
43.0mm	8.0mm	9.6mm	BB43	£12.60

MULTI-BEARING PACKS

Contain the same size bearing for production applications. Reduced price for each individual bearing.



MIXED BEARING MULTI-PACKS

Packs of popular bearings with same bore size, for use with router cutters. Three packs available with 1/8", 3/16" and 1/4" ID.

Description	OD	ID	Product Ref.	Price
10 off B48J	3/16"	3/32"	B48J/10	£51.80
10 off B63B	1/4"	1/8"	B63B/10	£33.42
10 off B95A	3/8"	3/16"	B95A/10	£39.78
10 off B127A	1/2"	3/16"	B127A/10	£33.42
10 off B19H	19.0mm	6.0mm	B19H/10	£46.78
10 off B16	5/8"	1/4"	B16/10	£25.17
10 off B19C	3/4"	1/2"	B19C/10	£50.35

Description	ID	Product Ref.	Price
Comprises 1 off each:			
B95B, B127B, B16B & B19B	1/8"	B/PACK/1	£24.62
B95A, B127A, B16A & B19A	3/16"	B/PACK/2	£15.81
B127, B16 & B19	1/4"	B/PACK/3	£10.03

RUBBER SHIELDED BALL BEARINGS

Give an improved protection from dust and dirt.



PLASTIC SLEEVED BEARINGS

Plastic sleeved for solid surface cutters.



Refs. BNT/2 & BNT/5 are tapered.

OD	ID	Thickness	Product Ref.	Price
1/2"	3/16"	4.9mm	BN/4	£7.69
3/4"	1/4"	5.8mm	BN/1	£7.69
28.6mm	15.0mm	9.0mm	BN/3	£16.38
20/21.8mm	1/4"	5.7mm	BNT/2	£7.69
21/22.4mm	1/4"	6.8mm	BNT/5	£7.69

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Cutter reference	Replacement bearing	Bearing fixing packs	Collar packs & circlips	Blade fixing screw
90/10 & 90/11	BN/1	SP-E	-	-
90/12	B16F	SP-D	-	-
90/13 & 90/14	B16	SP-A	-	-
90/20 & 90/21	BN/3	-	COLL/12	-
90/23 & 90/24	B29C	-	-	-
90/25 & 90/26, 90/28	BN/4	SP-C	-	-
90/29	BNT/5	SP-E	-	-
90/30	B19	SP-E	-	-
90/31	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
90/40	B16F	SP-D	-	-
90/44	B16A	SP-D	-	-
91/20	BB41 & BB43	-	-	-
92/1 - 92/6	B127A	SP-C	-	-
92/20 - 92/27	B16F	SP-D	-	-
93/3	B16F	SP-D	-	-
93/1	B16F	SP-C	-	-
93/2 & 93/10	B127A	-	-	-
93/11	B16A	SP-D	-	-
331	B22C	-	COLL/12	-
333	B28C	-	COLL/12	-
334	B29C & B35C	-	COLL/12	-
343 & 344	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
346 & 348	B32	-	-	-
753	BB16	-	-	-
865	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C040	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C049	B95A	SP-C	-	-
C059	B95B	SP-F	-	-
C060	B95B	SP-H	-	-
C061	B95B	SP-F	-	-
C062 - C063A	B95A	SP-H	-	-
C063B, C063C, C065 & C066	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C074 - C079E	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C086	B95A	SP-H	-	-
C087	B95B	SP-H	-	-
C090	B95B	SP-F	-	-
C091	B95A	SP-C	-	-
C094	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C095	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
C096	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C097	B95A	SP-I	-	-
C098 - C099	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C104	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C105	B95A & B127A	SP-C	-	-
C111	BB22	-	CIRC/1	-
C112, C115 & C115A	B95A	SP-I	-	-
C116 - C116A	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C117	B16	SP-D	-	-
C117A & C117B	B19	SP-I	-	-
C119	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C119A	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C121, C121B & C121D	B127	-	COLL/14	-
C121A	BB16	-	COLL/8	-
C121C & C121E	B16	-	COLL/14	-
C122	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C123	B19	-	COLL/14	-
C130	B16	SP-I	-	-
C131	BB22	-	CIRC/1	-
C133	B19	SP-C	-	-
C134, C138A, B & C	B127A	SP-C	-	-
C138 - C139	B95A	SP-C	-	-
C140	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C143 - C148	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C149	BB22	-	-	-
C156 - C158	BB22	-	-	-
C152	B127A, B16A & B19A	SP-J	-	-
C155	BB22	-	-	-
C162 - C162A	B127	-	COLL/14	-
C165 - C166	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
C167 - C168	B63B	SP-R	-	-
C170	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C170A	BB16	-	-	-
C183 - C184	B127A	SP-I	-	-

Cutter reference	Replacement bearing	Bearing fixing packs	Collar packs & circlips	Blade fixing screw
C183B & C184A	BB16 & BB318	-	-	-
C190 - C191	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C193	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C195 - C197	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C198	B95A & B127A	SP-I	-	-
C199	B19 & B19C	SP-C	COLL/12	-
C201 & C203	B35G	-	CIRC/2	-
C204	BB22	-	-	-
C205	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C206	B22C	-	COLL/12	-
C207	B29C	-	COLL/12	-
C208 & C221	B32	-	-	-
C209 & C220	B16	-	-	-
C210 - C213	B22C	-	COLL/12	-
C210A - C213A	BB20	-	COLL/14	-
C215	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C216	B16F	SP-I	-	-
C217 & C217A	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C223	B32	-	-	-
C224	B16	-	COLL/14	-
C225	B16	SP-C	-	-
C225C	B127	SP-C	-	-
C226	B19	SP-I	-	-
C255 & C256	BB34 & BB22	-	-	-
C260	B16	SP-I	-	-
C265	B127A	SP-I	-	-
C266	B95A	SP-I	-	-
C272 & C273	B127A	-	COLL/14	-
MB	B48J	SP-X	-	-
PSC	BB22	-	-	-
QUAD	BB22	-	-	-
RT/03	-	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/04 - RT/08, RT/10, 11(M), 12(M), RT/13 - RT/15 - RT/19, RT/21	-	-	-	RT/3.5
RT/23 - RT/24	-	-	-	-
RT/33, RT/39	B127	-	-	SP-46/02D
RT/30 - RT/32	B16	-	-	SP-46/02D
RT/40 & RT/41	-	-	-	● RT/3.5 & SP-46/02D
RT/50, RT/51 & RT/60	-	-	-	SP-46/02D
RT/65	B127A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
RT/70	B19C	-	COLL/12	RT/3.5
RT/72	B19C	-	COLL/12	SP-46/02D
RT/75	B19C & B19	RT/M4.0 ▲	COLL/12	SP-46/02D
RT/80	-	-	-	RT/3.5A
RT/81	-	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/100	B127	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/130, 260	B127A	-	-	RT/M3.0
RT/323	-	-	-	RT/3.0
RT/331	B127A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
RT/343	B35C	-	COLL/12	RT/3.5
RT/391	B95A	SP-W	-	RT/M3.0
S46/02	B63B	SP-G	-	-
S49/10	B127 & B127	-	COLL/14	-
S64/30	B63B	SP-G	-	-
SSP/1-2B, 4 - 9B	B95A & B127	SP-C	COLL/14	-
SSP/3-3B	B95B & B127	SP-F	COLL/14	-
T46/0 & T46/02	B95A	SP-C	-	-
T46/01	B127A	SP-C	-	-
T46/04	B127A	SP-C	-	-
T46/1	B16	SP-E	-	-
TR23 & TR24	B63B	SP-S	-	-
TR25	B95A	SP-S	-	-
TR26 - TR28	B127A	SP-S	-	-
TR29	B127	-	COLL/14	-
TR29A	BB16	-	COLL/8	-
TR30	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
TR31 - TR33	B95A	SP-S	-	-
TR34	B95A, B127A, B16A, B19A	SP-S	-	-
TR35	B127A, B16A, B19A	SP-S	-	-
TR38	BB16	-	COLL/8	-
TR39	B19C	-	COLL/12	-
TR41 & TR42	B32	-	-	-
TR46	B32	-	-	-
TR47	B95A	SP-I	-	-

▲ = screw only, see below. ● RT/3.5 for RB/D, SP-46/02D for RB/C

BEARING FIXING PACKS

Spare part packs make ordering spares easier. Packs include hex key (if required), screw, washer and shield (if required). See chart above for selection of correct pack and replacement bearing.



Key Type	Size A/F	Cap Head Screw	Washer ID	Shield OD x ID	Product Ref.	Price per Pack
Hex	3mm	M4 x 6mm	4.0mm	-	SP-A	£1.78
Hex	3mm	M4 x 6mm	4.0mm	5/8" x 1/4"	SP-B	£1.78
Hex	3/32"	NC5 x 3/8"	3.5mm	{ 1/2" x 3/16" } { 5/16" x 3/16" }	SP-C	£2.35
Hex	3/32"	NC5 x 3/8"	3.5mm	16mm x 5mm	SP-D	£1.78
Hex	4mm	NF10 x 1/2"	5.0mm	-	SP-E	£1.78
Hex	5/64"	NC3 x 3/8"	2.0mm	3/8" x 1/8"	SP-F	£1.78
-	-	NC2 x 7/32" (Pozī®)	2.0mm	-	SP-G	£1.23
Hex	{ 2.5mm } { 3/32" }	{ 1/8" x 3/8" } { M3 x 8mm }	3.5mm	-	SP-H	£1.78
Hex	{ 2.5mm } { 3/32" }	{ M3 x 8mm } { NC5 x 3/8" }	{ 3.5mm } { 5.0mm }	1/2" x 3/16"	SP-I	£2.35
Hex	2.5mm	M3 x 8mm	5.0mm	1/2" x 3/16"	SP-J	£1.78
Hex	3/32"	NC5 x 1/2"	3.5mm	-	SP-Q	£2.35
Hex	5/64"	M2 x 6mm	2.0mm	-	SP-R	£2.35
Hex	2.5mm	M3 x 6mm	3.5mm	-	SP-S	£1.56
Hex	5/64"	M3 x 12mm (csk)	-	-	SP-T	£1.56
-	-	M3 x 8mm (pan)	-	5/16" x 3/16"	SP-W	£8.81
-	-	Hex nut	-	4.2mm - 2.15mm	SP-X	£5.02

KEYS

Gives positive and quick action to help prevent overtightening and to allow quick tightening of screw.



Key Type	Key Size	Product Ref.	Price
Hex	1.5mm	RT/KEY/1.5	£5.91
Hex	1/16"	AK/116	£0.89
Hex	5/64"	AK/564	£1.96
Hex	3/32"	AK/332	£0.84
Hex	2.5mm	AK/25	£0.84
Hex	3.0mm	AK/3	£0.84
Hex	1/8"	AK/18	£0.84
Hex	4.0mm	AK/4	£0.84
Torx®	T9	RT/KEY/T9	£4.68
Torx®	T15	RT/KEY	£4.68

COLLAR PACKS

Collar Packs are used for cutters with shank mounted bearings. Packs include one collar, grub screw and hex key.



Collar OD	Collar ID	Hex Key	Product Ref.	Price per Pack
11.0mm	1/4"	1/16"	COLL/14	£2.12
14.0mm	8.0mm	5/64"	COLL/8	£2.12
15.8mm	3/8"	1/16"	COLL/38	£2.12
15.0mm	3/8"	1/16"	COLL/38A	£2.12
18.0mm	1/2"	1/16"	COLL/12	£2.12
20.0mm	1/2"	1/16"	COLL/12A	£2.12

CIRCLIPS

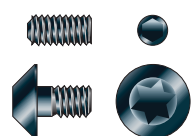
Sprung steel fasteners to hold bearings in position onto grooved shanks.



Collar ID	Product Ref.	Price per Pack
8.0mm	CIRC/1	£1.23
1/2"	CIRC/2	£1.23

BLADE FIXING SCREWS FOR ROTA-TIP

Always use our replacement screws if those supplied with the tool are lost or need replacing.



Screw Type	Screw Size	Key Required	Screw Product Ref.	Price
Slot	M3 x 4mm, dome 7mmØ	-	RT/M3.0	£2.67
Torx®	M3 x 4mm, dome 5.5mmØ	Torx® T9	RT/3.0	£2.67
Torx®	M3.5 x 5mm, 6mmØ	Torx® T15	RT/3.5	£2.67
Torx®	M3.5 x 5.5mm, dome 6mmØ	Torx® T15	RT/3.5A	£2.67
Torx®	M4 x 5.5mm, dome 6mmØ	Torx® T15	SP-46/02D	£1.78
Set	M3 x 5mm	Hex 1.5mm	SP-46/01D	£1.23
Hex	M4 x 10mm, dome 7.3mmØ	Hex 2.5mm	RT/M4.0	£2.67

BEARING FIXING SCREWS FOR ROTA-TIP

Spare fixing screws.

Type	Dome Screw Size	Key Required	Product Ref.	Price
Torx®	M4 x 5.5mm	T15	SP-46/02D	£1.78
Hex	M4 x 10mm	2.5mm A/F	RT/4.0	£2.12

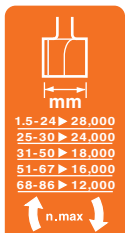
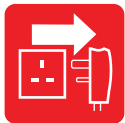
SAFETY INFORMATION & CUTTER CARE

Before use, to ensure safe working and to get the best from your Trend cutters, read the following safety instructions and cutter care.



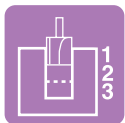
POWER TOOL SAFETY

- Ensure the power tool is in compliance with 2006/42/EC (identified by the CE marking on the power tool).
- Read and understand instructions supplied with power tool, attachment and cutter.
- Always remove the plug from the socket before making any adjustments to the machine.
- Disconnect power tool and attachment from power supply when not in use, before servicing, when making adjustments and when changing accessories such as cutters. Ensure switch is in "off" position and cutter has stopped rotating.
- Do not wear loose clothing. Make sure baggy sleeves are rolled up and ties are removed. Ensure long hair is tied back.
- Always trail the cable away from the working area.
- Always keep the area around the work piece and the floor clear of obstacles.
- The level of noise when routing may exceed 85 dB(A) and ear defenders should be worn.
- Always wear eye protection in the form of goggles, safety spectacles or a visor.
- Always wear a respirator or dust protection mask. Dust masks/filters should be changed regularly. Fit dust extraction.
- All Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) must meet current UK and EU legislation.
- Trial cuts should be made on waste material before starting any project.
- Always clamp securely the material being machined.
- Never leave the power tool unattended when it is running.
- Always wait until the spindle stops rotating before making any adjustments.
- Periodically check all nuts and bolts to make sure they are tight and secure.
- Always keep guards in place and in good working order.
- Only use cutting tools for woodworking that meet EN847-1/2 safety standards and any subsequent amendments.
- Hand held power tools produce different vibration levels. Always refer to the specifications and relevant Health and Safety Guide.



ROUTING SAFETY

- Disconnect machine from power source before carrying out any adjustments.
- Before each use check that the cutting tool is sharp and free from damage. Do not use the cutting tool if it is dull, broken or cracked or if any other damage is noticeable or suspected.
- Keep hands, hair and clothing clear of the cutter.
- Clamping surfaces shall be cleaned to remove dirt, grease, oil and water.
- Tool's shank must be inserted into the router's collet at least all the way to the marked point.
- Tools and tools bodies shall be clamped in such a way that they shall not become loose during operation.
- Care shall be taken when mounting tools to ensure that the clamping is by the shank of the tool and that the cutting edges are not in contact with each other or with the clamping elements.



- Fastening screws and nuts shall be tightened using the appropriate spanners etc., and to the torque value provided by the manufacturer.
- Extension of the spanner or tightening using hammer blows shall not be permitted.
- Clamping screws shall be tightened according to instructions provided by the manufacturer. Where instructions are not provided, clamping screws shall be tightened in sequence from the centre outwards.
- Cutting tools are sharp. Care should be taken when handling them.
- Check that the cutter is fitted securely in the router collet.
- Always remove spanners and hex keys from the cutter.
- Check before starting to cut, that there are no obstructions in the path of the router. When cutting through the full thickness of the material, ensure there are no obstacles beneath the work piece.
- The direction of routing must always be opposite to the cutters direction of rotation. Do not back-cut or climb-cut.
- Do not switch on the router with the cutter in contact with the work piece and do not feed the cutter into the work piece until it is at full speed.
- Always guide the router with both hands.
- When you are finished routing, release the plunge and allow the machine to come to a complete stop.
- Ensure the shank size is compatible with the collet.
- Ensure the cutter can be used safely with the chosen router before use.
- When using stacked tooling (multi-blade, block, groover etc.) on a spindle arbor, ensure that the cutting edges are staggered to each other to reduce the cutting impact.
- Feed the router at a constant speed. Too slow a feed speed will result in burning the material and overheating the cutter.
- Never use cutters with a diameter exceeding the maximum diameter indicated in the technical data of the powertool or attachment used.

- Do not take heavy and deep cuts in one pass as this will overload the router.
- The motor of a router is susceptible to the accumulation of sawdust and wood chips and should be blown out, or 'vacuumed', frequently to prevent interference with normal motor ventilation.
- In case of excessive vibrations while using the router stop immediately the operation and have the eccentricity of the router cutter and clamping system checked by competent personnel.

MAXIMUM SPEED (n.MAX)

- The maximum speed marked on the tool, or shown in the chart or on the packaging should not be exceeded. Where stated, the speed range should be adhered to. Recommended speeds are shown in our Routing Catalogue, in our instructions and/or on our website.

USING ROUTERS IN A FIXED POSITION

- After work, release the router plunge to protect the cutter.
- Always use a push-stick or push-block for last 300mm of the cut.

- Whenever possible use a work holding device or jig to secure component being machined.
- Ensure attachment is securely fitted to the workbench, with table surface at approximately hip height.
- Use a No-Volt Release Switch. Ensure it is fixed securely, easily accessible and is used correctly.
- Do not use awkward or uncomfortable hand positions.
- The use of a fine height adjuster is highly recommended (if available for your router) for accurately adjusting the height of the cutter for operations such as dovetailing, or in a fixed head use.
- Do not reach underneath the table or put your hands or fingers at any time in the cutting path while tool is connected to a power supply.

CUTTER CARE

- Always read the instructions supplied with the router cutter.
- Do not drop cutters or knock them against hard objects.
- Cutter shanks should be inserted into the collet all the way to the marked point. Do not insert shank too far into the collet. Leave about 3mm of shank showing.
- Do not over-tighten the collet nut as this will score the shank and create a weakness. If the shank is marked please discard the cutter.
- Periodically check the router collet and collet nut for wear. A worn distorted collet should be discarded.
- Cutters should be kept sharp to avoid burning and to maintain a good finish on the work piece. Do not use blunt cutters.
- Cutters should be kept clean. Resin build-up should be removed at regular intervals with Resin Cleaner. The use of a lubricant such as Trenzicote PTFE spray will help prevent resin build-up.
- Do not take deep cuts in one pass, take several shallow passes to reduce the side load applied to the cutter.
- Very small diameter cutters should be handled and used with care.
- Always return the cutter to its packaging after use.
- Always use router cutters in a router. Router cutters must not be used in a drill. Drill and boring bits must not be used in a router. Router cutters must only be used for the material cutting application for which they are designed. Do not use on metal or masonry.

REPAIR OF TOOLS / MAINTENANCE

- Repair of tools is only allowed in accordance with the manufacturers instructions.
- The design of composite (tipped) tools shall not be changed in the process of repair. Composite tools shall be repaired by a competent person, i.e. a person of training and experience, who has knowledge of the design requirements and understands the levels of safety to be achieved.
- Repair shall therefore include e.g. the use of spare parts which are in accordance with the specification of the original parts provided by the manufacturer.
- Tolerances which ensure correct clamping shall be maintained.
- Care shall be taken that regrinding of the cutting edge will not cause weakening of the body and the connection of the cutting edge to the body.

SPECIAL CUTTERS

Router cutters can be made to a customer's specific requirements. Please provide exact dimensions or a wood profile, shank size, material grade (e.g. TCT or PCD), flute form, number of tips, rotation and material to be cut to enable us to provide a quotation. Please contact Trend Technical Support for further information.



RE-SHARPENING

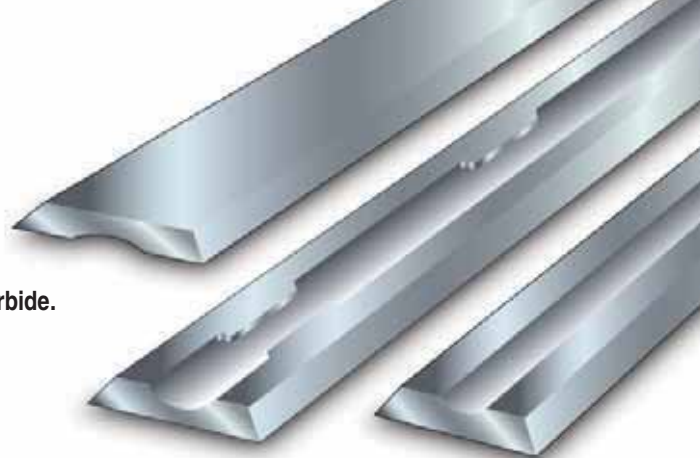
Cutting tools can be honed on a diamond stone or sent away for professional re-sharpening. Router cutters and sawblades can be honed on Diamond Whetstones. Please see pages 218-221 of catalogue. Trend or certain Trend agents can offer a re-sharpening service. For further information on Trend's re-sharpening service please contact Trend Technical Support.



SOLID CARBIDE PLANER BLADES

Trend Solid Carbide Planer Blades fit most makes of portable electric planers and are supplied in pairs.

- Professional versions are made from high grade extended life carbide.
- They have two cutting edges and are reversible for extended life.
- A conversion kit is required for some planers.



STC
SOLID
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE

WITH
EXTENDED LIFE
DYNAMIC
CARBIDE

SAFETY

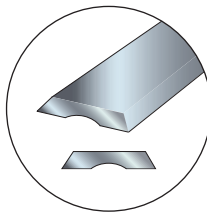
- Never use dull blades.
- Unplug machine when fitting blades or undertaking any maintenance.
- Always refer to manufacturer's instructions when making adjustments.
- Planer blades must be securely clamped so that they cannot work loose in service.

PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE PB/22 **STC**

Blade length 82.0mm
Blade width 5.0mm
Blade thickness 1.2mm

Make	Model No.
BLACK & DECKER	P7102, P7103, PL805

PB/22 £10.56
(Price per pair)

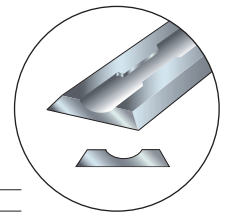


PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE PB/25 **STC**

Blade length 80.5mm
Blade width 5.9mm
Blade thickness 1.2mm

Make	Model No.
AEG (ATLAS COPCO)	450
DEWALT	DW676K
ELU	MFF40, MFF80K, MFF80, MFF81, MFF81K

PB/25 £10.56
(Price per pair)

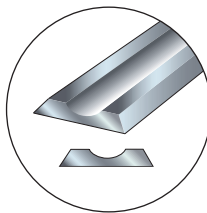


PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE PB/27 **STC**

Blade length 92.0mm
Blade width 5.5mm
Blade thickness 1.2mm

Make	Model No.
HITACHI	FU30
HOLZ-HER	2286

PB/27 £12.31
(Price per pair)



PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE PB/29 **STC**

Blade length 82.0mm
Blade width 5.5mm
Blade thickness 1.1mm

Make	Model No.
AEG (ATLAS COPCO)	EH82, EH82.1, EH700, EH822, H750, H500, EH3-82, EH800, EH450
BLACK & DECKER	BD710, DN710, DN720, BD711, KW712, KW713, KW725, BD713, BD725
BOSCH	PHO2-82, PHO3-82/B, PHO15-82, PHO16-82, PHO25-82, PHO30-82, PHO100, PHO150, PHO200, PH300, 1592-9, GHO282, GH31-82, GHO36-82C
CASALS	CE82, CE98ACE
DEWALT	DW677, DW678K, DW678EK, DW680, D26500, D26501
DRAPER	PT682, P882
FELISATTI	TP282
FERM	FP82
FREUD	FE82, FE82VCE
HAFFNER	FH224
HITACHI	F20*, FU20*, P20V, P20SA
HOLZ-HER	2321, 2321-S, 2322, 2223 (NEW)
MAFELL	EHU82, MHU82, MHU82S, MHU82D
MAKITA	M102*, 1900*, 1900B* 1901*, 1902, 1125*, 1100*, 1923B*, 1923BD*, 1923H, FB0800
METABO	EXPERT, 4382, HO0882, HO8382
NUTOOL	NPT82
PERLES	SK82A
PEUGEOT	RA82CS, RA400, RA3/82
SKIL	92H, 94H, 95H, 96H, 97H
RYOBI	L282, L1323A*, HL-82, L-1835, L180, GH014, EPN-7582
WOLF/KANGO	8108, 8614*, 8057*

PB/29 £10.56
(Price per pair)

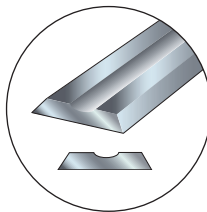
* Requires conversion kit Ref. PB/CK/119.

PROFESSIONAL PLANER BLADE PB/28 **STC**

Blade length 75.5mm
Blade width 5.5mm
Blade thickness 1.1mm

Make	Model No.
AEG (ATLAS COPCO)	HTH 75 (NEW)
BLACK & DECKER	DN750, SR600, SR600K, BD750
BOSCH	0590, P400, 1590, 1591
HAFFNER	FH222
HOLZ-HER	2320, 2223 (OLD), 2121, 2330
KRESS	JETSTAR, EH6701, EH6702
MAFELL	HU75
METABO	6375
SKIL	98H

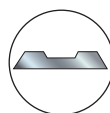
PB/28 £10.56
(Price per pair)



CRAFTPRO PLANER BLADE CR/PB29 **STC**

Blade length 82.0mm
Blade width 5.5mm
Blade thickness 1.1mm

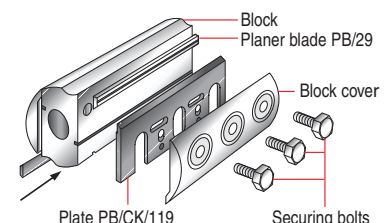
CR/PB29 £7.14
(Price per pair). See PB/29 for list of planers.



CONVERSION KIT

For Makita, Ryobi, Hitachi and Kango planers. Contains a pair of plates to allow the PB/29 & CR/PB29 blades to be fitted into the planer cutter block.

PB/CK/119 £11.71
(Price per pair)



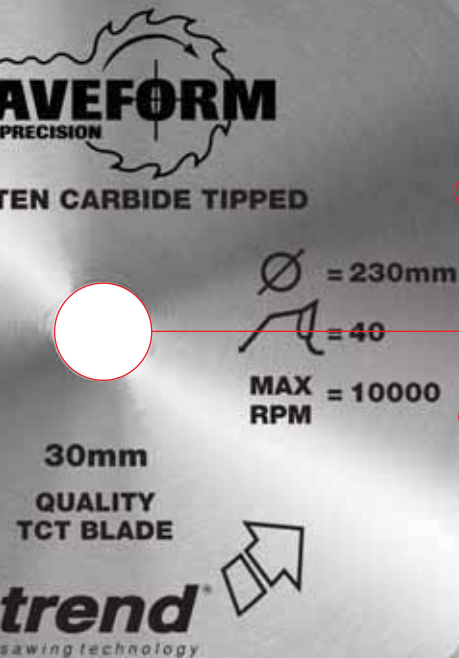
TCT**TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED**

PROFESSIONAL SAWBLADES

WAVEFORM
LASER PRECISION

The WAVEFORM range of sawblades are designed for demanding professional and industrial applications.

- Micro-granular Carbide Tips are used to give long lasting performance in a wide range of materials and to provide the maximum number of re-sharpenings.
- Bore sizes are offered in standard 16, 20 and 30mm sizes, but can be reamed to suit specific requirements.



Micro granular Carbide Tips for abrasive materials, long lasting performance and to provide the maximum number of resharpenings.

These blades are laser cut from hardened, chrome alloyed steel plate.

Reamed bore to ensure precise balance and fit to spindle.

Body hardened, tempered and roller tensioned to maintain trueness.



Colour label denotes blade group for easy selection of blades for correct finish on material and type of sawing machine used.

Sawblades up to 260mmØ are safely stored in clamshell packaging. Blades over 260mmØ are supplied in cartons.

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

ANGLEFIX

Trend's Anglefix Mitre Guide halves angles to achieve correct cutting angle before cutting mitres. See page 214.



Product Ref.
ANGLEFIX

TRENDIWAX

Use Trendiwax lubricant when cutting aluminium. Clamp component securely and wear gloves. See page 223.



Product Ref.
TRENDIWAX

TOOL & BIT CLEANER

Use Trend Tool & Bit Cleaner to remove resin and pitch build-up and prolong the life of your sawblades. See page 224.



Product Ref.
CLEAN/500

COLOUR CODE KEY

UNIVERSAL RIP

● Coarse finish suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, plywood and exotic timber.



Softwood rip



Hardwood & exotic timber rip



Plywood rip

GENERAL PURPOSE

● Medium/coarse finish suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board and exotic timber.



Softwood rip



Hardwood & exotic rip



Plasterboard & stone fibre



Particle board



MDF

COMBINATION

● Medium finish suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.



Softwood rip & crosscut



Hardwood & exotic rip and crosscut



Plywood rip & crosscut



Soft fibre board



Plasterboard & stone fibre board + Cement bonded board



Particle board



MDF

Laser etched to European Standard EN847-1.

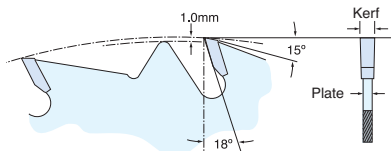
UNIVERSAL RIP BLADES



Coarse finish
For ripping applications on saw benches for cutting along the grain. Chip limiter design for anti-kick back and cooling slots for continuous use.

Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	25	250	10	24	30	3.2	2.2	RP/250X24X30	£65.95
●	29	300	12	24	30	3.2	2.5	RP/300X24X30	£73.74
●	31	315	12-1/2	24	30	3.2	2.2	RP/315X24X30	£85.58
●	32	350	14	28	30	3.5	2.5	RP/350X28X30	£93.02

FLAT TOOTH FORM



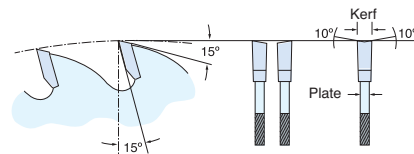
GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES



Medium/coarse finish
For general purpose applications on softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board and exotic timber.

Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	11	180	7	24	30	3.0	2.0	GP/180X24X30	£44.96
●	12	184	7-1/4	24	16	2.8	1.8	GP/184X24X16	£51.46
●	12.1	184	7-1/4	24	20	2.8	1.8	GP/184X24X20	£52.72
●	15	190	7-1/2	24	30	2.8	1.8	GP/190X24X30	£47.45
●	16	200	8	24	30	3.0	2.0	GP/200X24X30	£49.13
●	19	216	8-1/2	24	30	2.8	1.8	GP/216X24X30	£50.33
●	21	230	9	24	30	3.0	2.0	GP/230X24X30	£53.98
●	23	235	9-1/4	24	30	3.0	2.0	GP/235X24X30	£58.99
●	25	250	10	30	30	3.2	2.2	GP/250X30X30	£70.75
●	29	300	12	36	30	3.2	2.2	GP/300X36X30	£76.64
●	32	350	14	42	30	3.5	2.5	GP/350X42X30	£99.14

ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



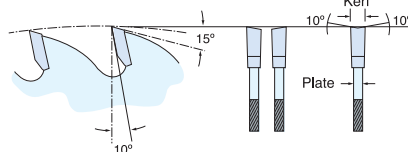
COMBINATION BLADES



Medium finish
For combination applications cutting along and across the grain. Suitable for softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.

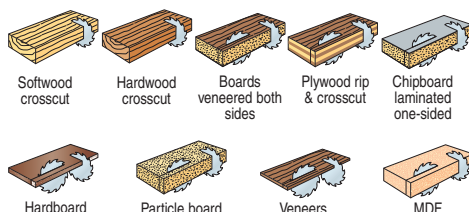
Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	5	150	6	24	20	3.0	2.0	CM/150X24X20	£49.13
●	6	160	6-1/4	24	16	2.6	1.6	CM/160X24X16	£45.12
●	7	160	6-1/4	24	20	2.6	1.6	CM/160X24X20	£45.12
●	12	184	7-1/4	30	16	2.8	1.6	CM/184X30X16	£57.93
●	14	190	7-1/2	36	20	2.8	1.8	CM/190X36X20	£57.93
●	15	190	7-1/2	36	30	2.8	1.8	CM/190X36X30	£56.81
●	16	200	8	34	30	3.0	2.0	CM/200X34X30	£63.17
●	21	230	9	40	30	3.0	2.0	CM/230X40X30	£69.50
●	23	235	9-1/4	40	30	3.0	2.0	CM/235X40X30	£70.17
●	25	250	10	48	30	3.2	2.2	CM/250X48X30	£77.87
●	29	300	12	48	30	3.2	2.2	CM/300X48X30	£94.14
●	32	350	14	54	30	3.5	2.5	CM/350X54X30	£110.28

ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



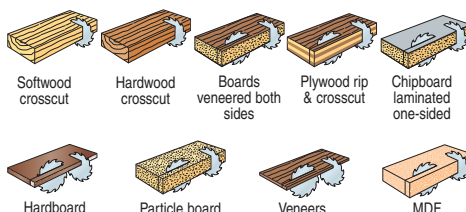
TRIMMING/CROSSCUT

● **Fine finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



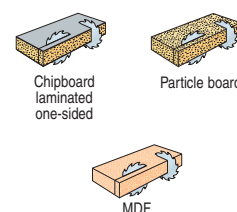
FINE TRIM / FINISHING

● **Extra fine finish** suitable for: hardwood, softwood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, exotic timber, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



PANEL TRIMMING

● **Super fine finish** suitable for: particle boards with plastic laminate on one side and MDF.



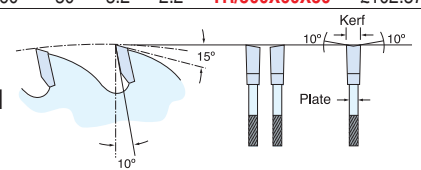
TRIMMING/CROSSCUT BLADES

Fine finish
For trimming or crosscutting applications.



Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	7	160	6-1/4	36	20	2.6	1.6	TR/160X36X20	£55.12
●	11	180	7	42	30	3.0	2.0	TR/180X42X30	£61.16
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	42	20	2.8	1.8	TR/184X42X20	£66.73
●	14	190	7-1/2	48	20	2.8	1.8	TR/190X48X20	£67.84
●	15	190	7-1/2	48	30	2.8	1.8	TR/190X48X30	£69.00
●	16	200	8	48	30	3.0	2.0	TR/200X48X30	£71.96
●	19	216	8-1/2	48	30	2.8	1.8	TR/216X48X30	£79.00
●	21	230	9	48	30	3.0	2.0	TR/230X48X30	£77.87
●	23	235	9-1/4	48	30	3.0	2.0	TR/235X48X30	£77.87
●	25	250	10	60	30	3.2	2.2	TR/250X60X30	£95.35
●	29	300	12	60	30	3.2	2.2	TR/300X60X30	£102.37

ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



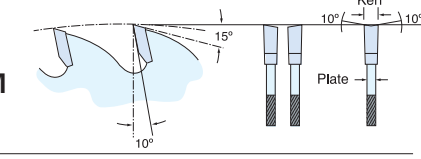
FINE TRIM/FINISHING BLADES

Extra fine finish
For finishing or fine trimming applications.



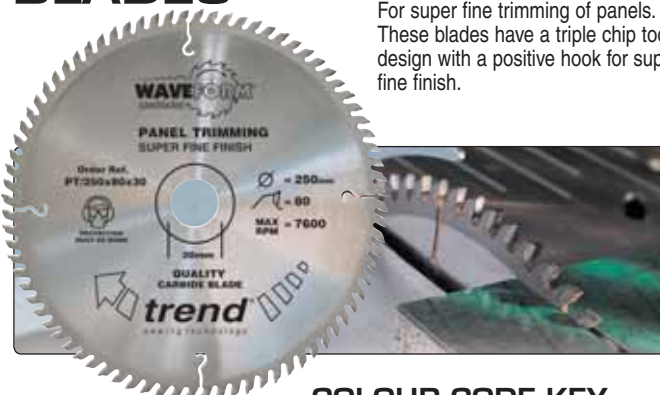
Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	5	150	6	48	20	3.0	2.0	FT/150X48X20	£63.17
●	7	160	6-1/4	48	20	2.6	1.6	FT/160X48X20	£76.86
●	11	180	7	58	30	3.0	2.0	FT/180X58X30	£73.71
●	12	184	7-1/4	58	16	2.8	1.8	FT/184X58X16	£78.98
●	15	190	7-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	FT/190X60X30	£94.00
●	16	200	8	64	30	3.0	2.0	FT/200X64X30	£86.00
●	19	216	8-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	FT/216X60X30	£91.29
●	21	230	9	60	30	3.0	2.0	FT/230X60X30	£93.02
●	23	235	9-1/4	60	30	3.0	2.0	FT/235X60X30	£95.35
●	25	250	10	80	30	3.2	2.2	FT/250X80X30	£109.39
●	29	300	12	96	30	3.2	2.2	FT/300X96X30	£126.44
●	32	350	14	108	30	3.5	2.5	FT/350X108X30	£147.37

ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



PANEL TRIMMING BLADES

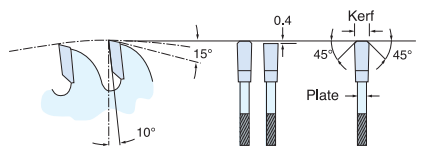
Super fine finish
For super fine trimming of panels. These blades have a triple chip tooth design with a positive hook for super fine finish.



Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	7	160	6-1/4	48	20	2.6	1.6	PT/160X48X20	£78.98
●	12	184	7-1/4	58	16	2.8	1.8	PT/184X58X16	£89.00
●	15	190	7-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	PT/190X60X30	£95.35
●	19	216	8-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	PT/216X60X30	£104.15
●	20	220	8-5/8	64	30	3.0	2.0	PT/220X64X30*	£105.94
●	23	235	9-1/4	60	30	3.0	2.0	PT/235X60X30	£109.39
●	25	250	10	80	30	3.2	2.2	PT/250X80X30	£147.20
●	29	300	12	96	30	3.2	2.2	PT/300X96X30	£165.97

* PT/220 for use on wall saws.

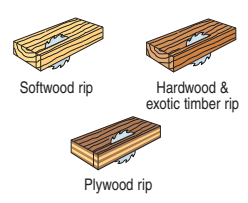
TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM



COLOUR CODE KEY

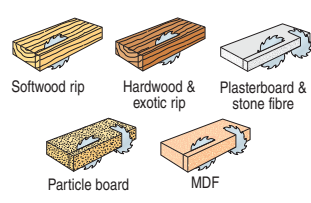
UNIVERSAL RIP

● **Coarse finish** suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, plywood and exotic timber.



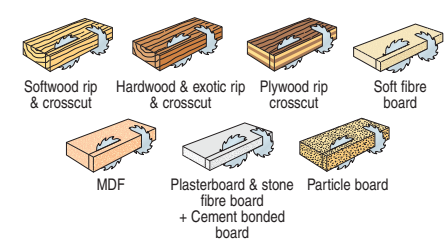
GENERAL PURPOSE

● **Medium/coarse finish** suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board and exotic timber.



COMBINATION

● **Medium finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.



TRENDIWAX
Use Trendiwax lubricant when cutting aluminium. Clamp component securely and wear gloves. See page 223.
Product Ref.
TRENDIWAX

ALUMINIUM/PLASTIC BLADES

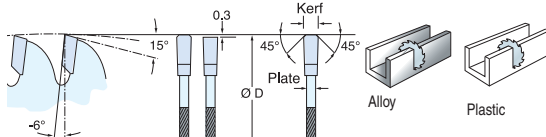


Fine finish
For non-ferrous metals or plastics. These blades have a negative hook angle.

⚠ Use a wax lubricant.

Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	7	160	6-1/4	48	20	2.8	2.2	AP/160X48X20	£76.86
●	11	180	7	58	30	2.8	2.2	AP/180X58X30	£77.87
●	12	184	7-1/4	58	16	2.8	2.2	AP/184X58X16	£83.10
●	15	190	7-1/2	60	20	2.8	2.2	AP/190X60X20	£94.24
●	15	190	7-1/2	60	30	2.8	2.2	AP/190X60X30	£96.91
●	16	200	8	64	30	3.0	2.0	AP/200X64X30	£104.15
●	C19	216	8-1/2	64	30	2.8	2.2	AP/216X64X30	£104.15
●	21	230	9	60	30	2.8	2.2	AP/230X60X30	£107.05
●	23	235	9-1/4	60	30	2.8	2.2	AP/235X60X30	£108.27
●	25	250	10	80	30	3.2	2.6	AP/250X80X30	£135.90
●	25	250	10	100	30	3.2	2.6	AP/250X100X30	£154.84
●	29	300	12	96	30	3.2	2.6	AP/300X96X30	£132.55
●	32	350	14	108	30	3.2	2.6	AP/350X108X30	£174.88

TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM



RADIAL ARM CROSSCUT AND SNIP-OFF BLADES

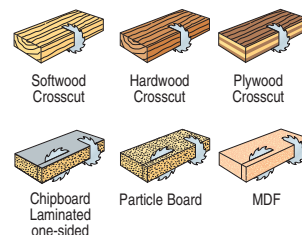
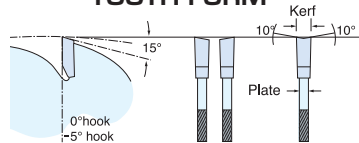


Coarse, medium or fine finish
For crosscutting applications. These blades have a zero hook angle to minimise 'pick-up' and 'snatching'.

Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
○ ●	C18A	215	8-1/2	24	30	2.8	1.8	CC/215X24X30*	£53.98
○ ●	C18A	215	8-1/2	48	30	2.8	1.8	CC/215X48X30*	£78.98
○ ●	C18A	215	8-1/2	60	30	2.8	1.8	CC/215X60X30*	£88.89
○ ●	C25	250	10	24	30	3.4	2.4	CC/250X24X30	£73.74
○ ●	C25	250	10	42	30	3.2	2.4	CC/250X42X30	£102.37
○ ●	C25	250	10	72	30	3.2	2.4	CC/250X72X30	£109.39

N.B. The greater number of teeth the finer the finish.
*CC/215 blades have a negative hook angle.

ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



WAVEFORM SAWBLADE BUSHING WASHERS (REDUCING RINGS)

- Accurately machined with reamed bores and splined outside edges for a precision fit into the blade bore of Trend Waveform sawblades only.
- Extra care must be taken when mounting sawblades onto a saw machine spindle when using bushing washers.
- Only for use with Trend Waveform and Industrial Sawblades.

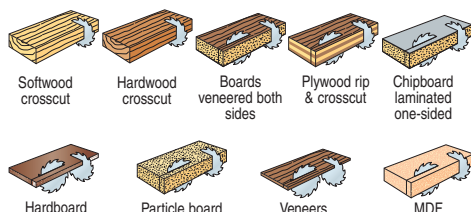


⚠ Bushing washers supplied to reduce bore diameter for certain makes and models of saw. Bushing washers must be pressed or glued into blade body of Trend Waveform sawblades only. Loose bushing washers/rings must not be used.

Outside Dia. mm (OD)	Inside Dia. mm (ID)	Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price	Outside Dia. mm (OD)	Inside Dia. mm (ID)	Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price
15.9 (5/8")	12.7 (1/2")	1.8	BW1	£3.65	30	15.9 (5/8")	1.8	BW6	£3.65
20	12.7 (1/2")	1.8	BW27	£3.65	30	16	1.8	BW45	£3.65
20	15	1.8	BW11	£3.65	30	18	1.8	BW25	£3.65
20	16	1.8	BW17	£3.65	30	19.1 (3/4")	1.8	BW16	£3.65
25	15	1.8	BW23	£3.65	30	20	1.8	BW15	£3.65
25	15.9 (5/8")	1.8	BW3	£3.65	30	25	1.8	BW12	£3.65
25	19.1 (3/4")	1.8	BW5	£3.65	30	25.4 (1")	1.8	BW14	£3.65
25	20	1.8	BW4	£3.65	31.8 (1-1/4")	30	1.8	BW20	£3.65
25.4 (1")	19.1 (3/4")	1.8	BW2	£3.65	32	30	1.8	BW29	£3.65
30	12.7 (1/2")	1.8	BW34	£3.65	32	25	1.8	BW30	£3.65
30	15	1.8	BW24	£3.65					

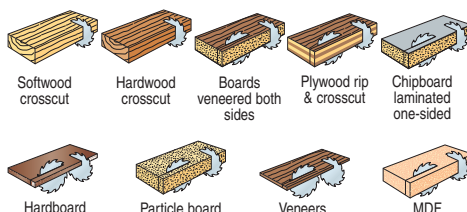
TRIMMING/CROSSCUT

● **Fine finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



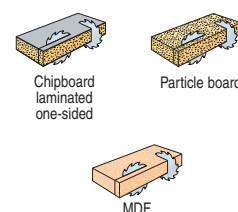
FINE TRIM/FINISHING

● **Extra fine finish** suitable for: hardwood, softwood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, exotic timber, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



PANEL TRIMMING

● **Super fine finish** suitable for: particle boards with plastic laminate on one side and MDF.





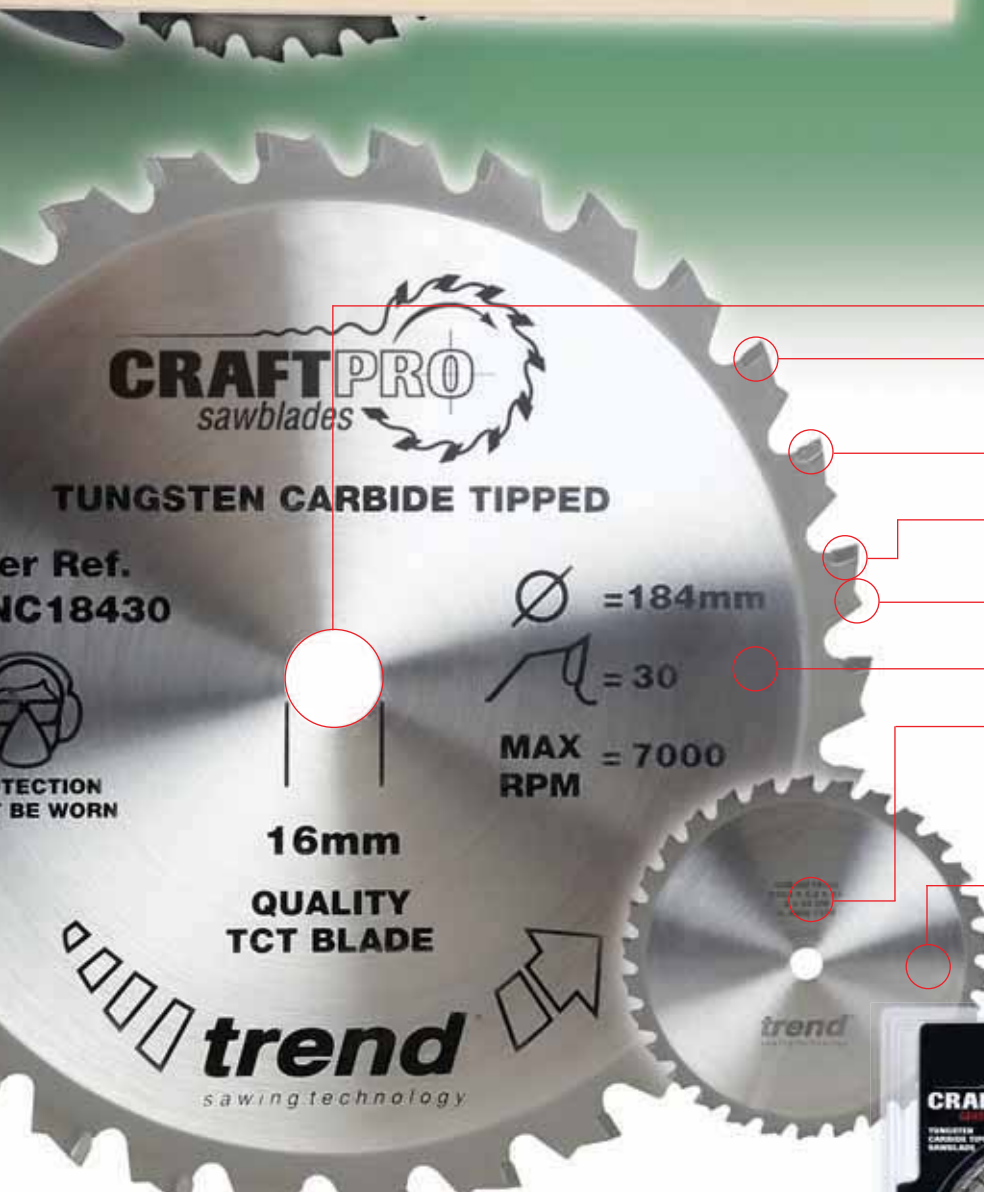
CRAFTPRO

sawblades

TCT
TUNGSTEN
CARBIDE
TIPPED

The **CRAFTPRO** range of sawblades are designed for a professional finish in wood, MDF, particle board, hardboard and plywood.

- Microgranular Tungsten Carbide Tipped to allow cutting of abrasive materials.
- Blade sizes from 125mm to 350mm catering for cordless trim saws to bench saws.



Reamed bore to ensure precise fit to spindle.

Wood cutting blades have front bevel tooth form for a superior quality of cut.

Silverbraze to ensure tip is bonded securely to body.

Microgranular Tungsten Carbide Tipped to allow cutting of abrasive materials.

Specific sawblades with anti-kickback tooth design.

Body hardened and tempered to maintain trueness.

Laser etched on reverse to European standard EN847-1. The Trend name for traceability and a guarantee of quality.

Blades 250mmØ and above are roller tensioned to prevent distortion when blade is under stress when rotating and cutting.

High grade alloy steel plate body precision ground to maintain flatness.



Colour label denotes blade group for easy selection of blade for correct finish on material and type of sawing machine used.

Sawblades up to 260mmØ are safely stored in clamshell packaging. Blades over 260mmØ are supplied in cartons.

ANGLEFIX

Use the Anglefix Mitre Guide for easy cutting of angles. See page 214.

Product Ref.

ANGLEFIX



COLOUR CODE KEY

UNIVERSAL RIP

● **Coarse finish** suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, plywood and exotic timber.



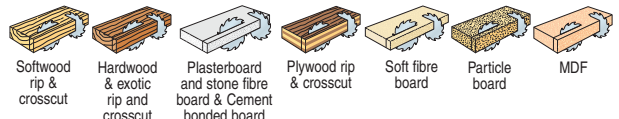
GENERAL PURPOSE

● **Medium/coarse finish** suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board and exotic timber.



COMBINATION

● **Medium finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.



WOOD & WOOD BASED MATERIALS

Less teeth

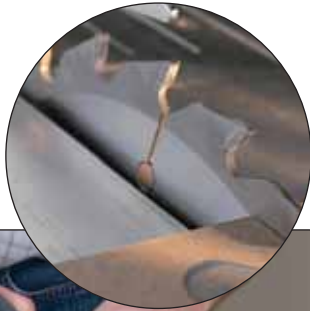
- Preferred for ripping along the grain of hard and soft wood and other wood based material.
- Coarser finish
- Faster feed rate

More teeth

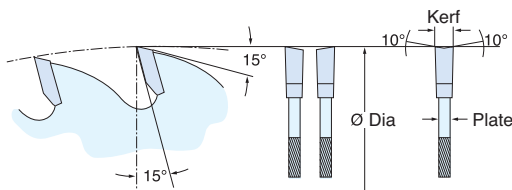
- Preferred for cutting across grain of hard and soft wood.
- Finer finish
- Slower feed rate

Suitable for:

- Softwood
- Hardwood
- Particle board
- MDF
- Hardboard
- Plywood



ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



Teeth have top and front bevel which allows the blade to bite into the timber more easily.

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

TRENDIWAX

Use Trendiwax lubricant when cutting aluminium. Clamp component securely and wear gloves. See page 223.



Product Ref.
TRENDIWAX

TOOL & BIT CLEANER

Use Trend Tool & Bit Cleaner to remove resin and pitch build-up and prolong the life of your sawblades. See page 224.

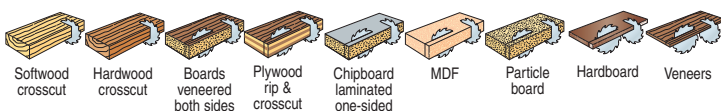


Product Ref.
CLEAN/500

Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	1	125	5	12	20	12.7	2.4	1.5	CSB/12512	£17.05
●	1	125	5	24	20	12.7	2.4	1.5	CSB/12524	£18.16
●	2	130	5-1/8	12	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/13012	£18.71
●	2	130	5-1/8	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/13024	£21.72
●	2A	134	5-1/4	12	20	-	1.7	1.0	CSB/13412	£18.71
●	2A	134	5-1/4	24	20	-	1.7	1.0	CSB/13424	£21.72
●	3	140	5-1/2	12	20	12.7 or 16	2.4	1.5	CSB/14012	£18.71
●	3	140	5-1/2	24	20	12.7 or 16	2.4	1.5	CSB/14024	£21.72
●	5	150	6	12	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/15012	£18.71
●	4.2	150	6	12	30	-	2.4	1.5	CSB/15012A	£18.71
●	5	150	6	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/15024	£19.94
●	5A	153	6	24	20	-	2.4	1.5	CSB/15324	£19.94
●	7	160	6-1/4	12	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/16012	£22.28
●	7	160	6-1/4	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/16024	£22.28
●	7	160	6-1/4	48	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/16048	£26.40
●	7.1	160	6-1/4	28	20	-	2.2	1.6	CSB/16028A	£22.28
●	7.1	160	6-1/4	48	20	-	2.2	1.6	CSB/16048A	£25.14
●	8D	162	6-3/8	48	20	-	1.8	1.2	CSB/16248	£22.28
●	8B.1	165	6-1/2	48	20	-	2.2	1.6	CSB/16548B	£23.87
●	8C	165	6-1/2	12	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16512	£22.28
●	8C	165	6-1/2	18	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16518	£22.28
●	8C	165	6-1/2	24	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16524	£22.84
●	8C	165	6-1/2	48	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/16548	£26.39
●	9.1	170	6-11/16	24	16	-	2.4	1.5	CSB/17024	£22.25
●	11	180	7	24	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/18024	£22.84
●	11	180	7	30	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/18030	£24.62
●	11	180	7	40	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.5	CSB/18040	£25.17
●	12	184	7-1/4	24	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18424	£23.39
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18424A	£23.39
●	12	184	7-1/4	30	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18430	£24.62
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	30	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18430A	£24.62
●	12	184	7-1/4	40	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18440	£25.17
●	12.1	184	7-1/4	40	20	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18440B	£23.95
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	40	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18440A	£25.51
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	58	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/18458	£28.74
●	15	190	7-1/2	12	30	16 or 20	2.4	1.6	CSB/19012	£18.16
●	15	190	7-1/2	24	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/19024	£23.39
●	13	190	7-1/2	24	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/19024A	£23.39
●	15	190	7-1/2	40	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/19040	£25.17
●	13	190	7-1/2	40	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/19040A	£25.17
●	15	190	7-1/2	60	30	16 or 20	2.8	1.9	CSB/19060	£23.95
●	16	200	8	12	30	-	2.4	1.6	CSB/20012	£20.49
●	16	200	8	24	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/20024	£25.17
●	16	200	8	40	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/20040	£27.52
●	18	210	8-1/4	24	30	25	2.4	1.6	CSB/21024	£27.52
●	18	210	8-1/4	48	30	25	2.4	1.6	CSB/21048	£30.42
●	18A	215	8-1/2	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/21524	£28.07
●	18A	215	8-1/2	48	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/21548	£33.42
●	18A	215	8-1/2	60	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/21560	£35.10
●	20	220	8-5/8	48	30	-	2.4	1.6	CSB/22048	£31.64
●	21	230	9	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/23024	£30.42
●	21	230	9	40	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/23040	£32.20
●	23	235	9-1/4	24	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/23524	£30.42
●	23	235	9-1/4	40	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/23540	£32.20
●	24	240	9-1/2	24	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/24024	£29.85
●	24	240	9-1/2	48	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/24048	£35.10
●	25	250	10 nom.	24	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25024	£31.64
●	25	250	10 nom.	30	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25030	£35.76
●	25	250	10 nom.	48	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25048	£38.10
●	25	250	10 nom.	60	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25060	£40.44
●	25	250	10 nom.	80	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/25080	£45.12
●	29	300	11-7/8	24	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30024	£38.66
●	29	300	11-7/8	32	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/30032	£42.78
●	29	300	11-7/8	48	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30048	£44.45
●	29	300	11-7/8	72	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30072	£56.14
●	29	300	11-7/8	96	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/30096	£59.00
●	31	315	12-3/8	24	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/31524	£40.44
●	31	315	12-3/8	48	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/31548	£47.45
●	31	315	12-3/8	72	30	-	3.2	2.2	CSB/31572	£78.98
●	32	350	13-3/4	28	30	-	3.0	2.2	CSB/35028	£50.35
●	32	350	13-3/4	64	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/35064	£62.00
●	32	350	13-3/4	108	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/350108	£74.30

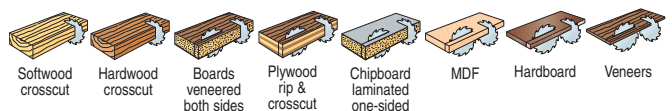
TRIMMING / CROSSCUT

● **Medium/fine finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



FINE TRIM / FINISHING

● **Extra fine finish** suitable for: hardwood, softwood, exotic timber, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



All prices are exclusive of VAT

New sizes

trend 125
routing technology

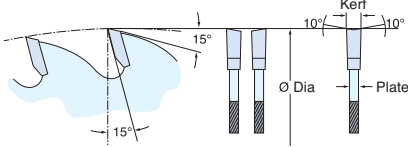
NON-STICK COATED BLADES

Non-stick PTFE coat to prevent resin build-up and increase sawblade life.



Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	7	160	6-1/4	24	20	16	2.4	1.5	CSB/TC16024	£23.39
●	12	184	7-1/4	24	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC18424	£24.06
●	12	184	7-1/4	40	16	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC18440	£26.40
●	15	190	7-1/2	24	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC19024	£24.62
●	15	190	7-1/2	40	30	16 or 20	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC19040	£28.74
●	23	235	9-1/4	24	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC23524	£31.08
●	23	235	9-1/4	40	30	16 or 25	2.6	1.7	CSB/TC23540	£33.98
●	25	250	10	48	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/TC25048	£41.00
●	25	250	10	60	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/TC25060	£45.12

ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



CORDLESS TRIM SAWBLADES

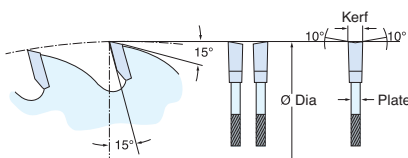
Thin kerf anti-kickback sawblades for cordless trim saws.

⚠ Not for use with Bosch GSK 24.



Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	T2B	136	5-3/8	12	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/13612T	£18.71
●	T2B.1	136	5-3/8	12	20	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/13612TA	£18.71
●	T2B	136	5-3/8	24	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/13624T	£21.72
●	T2B.1	136	5-3/8	24	20	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/13624TA	£21.72
●	T2C	138	5-3/8	12	10	-	2.0	1.2	CSB/13812T	£18.71
●	T2C	138	5-3/8	24	10	-	2.0	1.2	CSB/13824T	£21.72
●	T4.1	150	6	12	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/15012TB	£18.71
●	T4.1	150	6	24	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/15024TB	£22.28
●	T6	160	6-1/4	12	16	-	1.5	1.0	⚠ CSB/16012T	£20.49
●	T6	160	6-1/4	24	16	-	1.5	1.0	⚠ CSB/16024T	£20.49
●	T8A	165	6-1/2	12	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/16512TA	£22.28
●	T8C	165	6-1/2	12	30	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/16512TB	£20.49
●	T8A	165	6-1/2	24	10	-	1.7	1.0	CSB/16524TA	£22.84
●	T8B.2	165	6-1/2	24	15.88	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/16524TC	£21.75
●	T8B	165	6-1/2	24	20	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/16524T	£19.94
●	T8C	165	6-1/2	24	30	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/16524TB	£21.72
●	T8B	165	6-1/2	40	20	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/16540T	£21.72
●	T8C	165	6-1/2	40	30	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/16540TB	£22.84
●	T8B.2	165	6-1/2	48	15.88	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/16548TC	£22.28
●	T8B	165	6-1/2	52	20	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/16552T	£22.84
●	T8B.2	165	6-1/2	64	15.88	-	1.6	1.0	CSB/16564TC	£24.41
●	T12.1	184	7-1/4	24	20	-	1.8	1.2	CSB/18424T	£22.28
●	T15	190	7-1/2	24	30	-	1.8	1.1	CSB/TC19024T*	£24.62
●	T15	190	7-1/2	24	30	-	2.0	1.4	CSB/19024TB	£23.39
●	T15	190	7-1/2	40	30	-	2.0	1.4	CSB/19040TB	£25.17

ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM

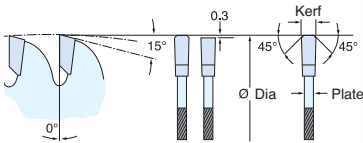


* PTFE non-stick coated.

NAIL CUTTING BLADES

Teeth have top and front bevel which allows the blade to cut more easily through the timber.

TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM



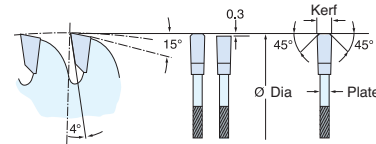
Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	12	184	7-1/4	30	16	2.0	1.5	CSB/NC18430	£23.39
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	30	30	2.0	1.5	CSB/NC18430A	£23.39
●	23	235	9-1/4	40	30	2.0	1.5	CSB/NC23540	£30.42



PLUNGE SAW PANEL TRIMMING BLADES

For super fine trimming of panels. These blades have a triple chip tooth design with a positive hook for super fine finish. For plunge saws. See page 125 for other blades for plunge saws.

TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM

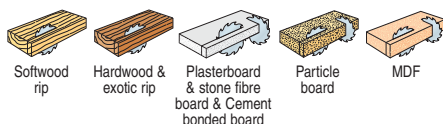


Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	7.1	160	6-1/4	48	20	2.2	1.6	CSB/PT16048	£41.38
●	8B.1	165	6-1/2	48	20	2.0	1.8	CSB/PT16548	£41.38



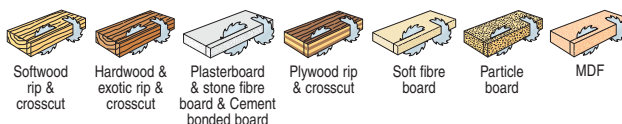
GENERAL PURPOSE

● **Medium/coarse finish** suitable for: ripping of softwood, hardwood, fibre board, plasterboard, cement bonded board and exotic timber.



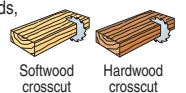
COMBINATION

● **Medium finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, soft fibre board, exotic timber, cement bonded board and plasterboard.



TRIMMING / CROSSCUT

● **Medium/fine finish** suitable for: softwood, hardwood, plywood, double-sided veneer board, single-sided plastic laminate boards, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



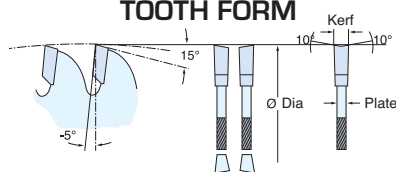
MITRE SAW CROSSCUTTING

For crosscutting applications. Blades have a negative hook angle, to minimise 'pick up' and 'snatching'.

* PTFE Non-stick coated.



ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL TOOTH FORM



*T = Anti-kickback with thin kerf for cordless saws.

Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
○●	C15	190	7-1/2	24	30	20	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC19024	£23.39
○●	C15	190	7-1/2	48	30	20	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC19048	£25.17
○●	C15	190	7-1/2	60	30	20	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC19060	£28.07
○●	C18	210	8-1/4	24	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/CC21024	£27.52
○●	C18	210	8-1/4	48	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/CC21048	£28.74
○●	C18A	215	8-1/2	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21524	£28.74
○●	C18A	215	8-1/2	48	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21548	£30.42
○●	C18A	215	8-1/2	60	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21560	£35.10
○●	C19	216	8-1/2	24	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21624	£27.38
○●	C19	216	8-1/2	48	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21648	£30.42
○●	C19	216	8-1/2	60	30	-	2.6	1.7	CSB/CC21660	£33.42
○●	C25	250	10 nom.	24	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC25024	£33.42
○●	C25	250	10 nom.	42	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC25042	£36.88
○●	C25	250	10 nom.	72	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC25072	£43.88
○●	CT26	254	10	24	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC25424T	£35.54
○●	CT26	254	10	40	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC25440T	£37.77
○●	CT26	254	10	60	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC25460T	£47.80
○●	CT26	254	10	80	30	-	2.5	1.8	CSB/CC25480T	£52.25
○●	C27	255	10	24	30	-	2.4	1.8	CSB/CC25524	£30.42
○●	C27	255	10	42	30	-	2.4	1.8	CSB/CC25542	£35.76
○●	C27	255	10	72	30	-	2.4	1.8	CSB/CC25572	£41.56
○●	C28	260	10-1/4	24	30	-	2.6	2.0	CSB/CC26024	£30.42
○●	C28	260	10-1/4	42	30	-	2.6	2.0	CSB/CC26042	£35.76
○●	C28	260	10-1/4	60	30	-	2.6	2.0	CSB/CCTC26060*	£45.67
○●	C28	260	10-1/4	72	30	-	2.6	2.0	CSB/CC26072	£41.56
○●	C30	305	12	24	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC30524	£40.44
○●	C30	305	12	48	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC30548	£47.45
○●	C30	305	12	64	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC30564	£50.35
○●	C30	305	12	108	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/CC305108	£77.00
○●	C32	350	13-3/4	108	30	-	3.5	2.5	CSB/CC350108+	£76.31

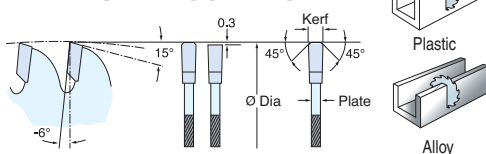
ALUMINIUM/PLASTIC & WORKTOPS

Blades have negative hook angle.



! Use a wax lubricant for cutting aluminium.

TRIPLE CHIP TOOTH FORM



*T = Anti-kickback with thin kerf for cordless saws.

Blade Type	Quick Selector No.	Dia. mm	Dia. inch Nom	No. of Teeth	Bore mm	Bushing Washer mm	Kerf mm	Plate mm	Product Ref.	Price
●	T2B	136	5-3/8	30	10	-	1.7	1.0	CSB/AP13630T*	£28.74
●	T4.1	150	6	36	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/AP15036TB*	£29.85
●	7.1	160	6-1/4	52	20	-	2.2	1.6	CSB/AP16052	£41.38
●	T8A	165	6-1/2	36	10	-	1.5	1.0	CSB/AP16536TA*	£31.08
●	8B.1	165	6-1/2	48	20	-	2.0	1.8	CSB/AP16548	£30.77
●	12	184	7-1/4	58	16	-	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP18458	£31.64
●	12.2	184	7-1/4	58	30	-	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP18458A	£33.12
●	15	190	7-1/2	60	30	20	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP19060	£34.53
●	C18A	215	8-1/2	64	30	-	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP21564	£46.23
●	C19	216	8-1/2	64	30	-	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP21664	£44.03
●	C19	216	8-1/2	80	30	-	2.8	1.9	CSB/AP21680	£49.90
●	21	230	9	60	30	-	2.8	2.2	CSB/AP23060	£45.00
●	23	235	9-1/4	60	30	16 or 25	2.8	2.2	CSB/AP23560	£45.00
●	25	250	10 nom.	84	30	16, 20 or 25.4	3.0	2.0	CSB/AP25084	£55.59
●	26	254	10	80	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/AP25480	£52.69
●	26	254	10	96	30	-	2.8	1.8	CSB/AP25496	£60.27
●	28	260	10-1/4	96	30	25	2.8	2.0	CSB/AP26096	£60.27
●	29	300	11-7/8	96	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/AP30096	£65.49
●	30	305	12	84	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/AP30584	£55.59
●	31	315	12-3/8	96	30	-	3.0	2.0	CSB/AP31596	£65.49
●	32	350	13-3/4	108	30	-	3.0	2.2	CSB/AP350108	£84.88

CRAFTPRO BUSHING WASHERS (Reducing Rings)

Outside Dia. (OD) mm	Inside Dia. (ID) mm	Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price
20	12.7	1.1	CSB/BW27	£2.12
20	16	1.1	CSB/BW17	£2.12
30	16	1.1	CSB/BW45	£2.12
30	16	1.5	CSB/BW45A	£2.12
30	16	1.7	CSB/BW45B	£2.12

Outside Dia. (OD) mm	Inside Dia. (ID) mm	Thickness mm	Product Ref.	Price
30	20	1.1	CSB/BW15	£2.12
30	20	1.5	CSB/BW15A	£2.12
30	20	1.7	CSB/BW15B	£2.12
30	25	1.5	CSB/BW12A	£2.12
30	25	1.7	CSB/BW12	£2.12
30	25.4	1.7	CSB/BW14	£2.12



Use 1.1mm thick for blades up to 180mmØ
Use 1.5mm thick for blades 190-235mmØ
Use 1.7mm for blades 250mmØ

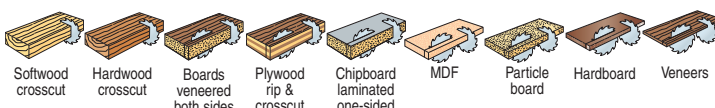


Bushing washers supplied to reduce bore diameter for certain makes and models of saw. Bushing washers must be pressed or glued into blade body of Trend CRAFTPRO sawblades only. Loose bushing washers/rings must not be used.



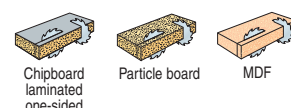
FINE TRIM / FINISHING

● Extra fine finish suitable for: hardwood, softwood, exotic timber, double-sided veneer board, single-sided laminate materials, MDF, particle board and hardboards.



PANEL TRIMMING

● Super fine finish suitable for: hardwood, particle boards with plastic laminates on one side and MDF.



POWER TOOLS, SAFETY & TABLES

We offer power tools with high performance, flexibility and a comprehensive range of spares and accessories for all woodworking trades.

T11

2000 WATT
VARIABLE SPEED
WORKSHOP
ROUTER

130



T10

2000 WATT
VARIABLE SPEED
TRADESMAN
ROUTER

131



T5v2

1000 WATT
VARIABLE
SPEED ROUTERS

132 - 133



T4

850 WATT
VARIABLE
SPEED ROUTER

134



T20K

PROFESSIONAL
BISCUIT
JOINTER

135



AIRSHIELD PRO POWERED RESPIRATOR

136



AIRACE & SAFETY GOGGLES

137



ROUTER TABLES

138 - 139



**NEW
PRODUCT**

CNC MINI

The latest desktop miniature
2D and 3D engraving
machine.

140 - 141



**CNC
Mini**



CNC SMART MACHINES

142 - 143



This logo identifies products that conform to the standard pattern of fixings for guide bushes and securing the router base to a table or jig.

For more information visit: www.trend-uk.com/tbc

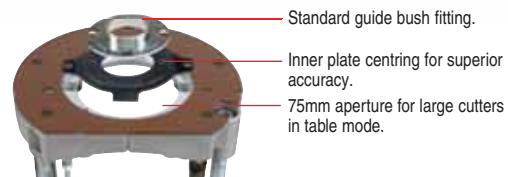
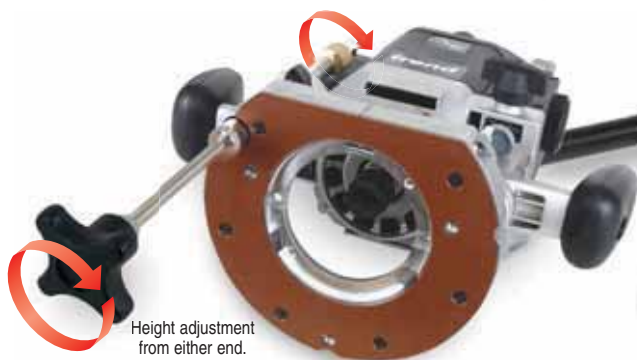
T11

2000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED WORKSHOP ROUTER

With built-in Quick Raiser fine height adjuster.
Same features as T10 opposite but also has:

- Router fine height adjuster for above and below height adjustment. One revolution of handle equals 1.5mm.
- Three quick release recesses in base to fit tables in conjunction with optional Quick Release Kit.
- Fitting for optional Clamp Guide System Kit.
- Extra large base aperture for large cutters.
- Quick release dust spout.

T11EK (230v) £346.67 or
T11ELK (115v) £346.67



INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/2" collet
- 1 x Fine height adjuster
- 1 x Guide bush 30mm with inner plate and line-up pin
- 1 x Clip-in dust spout 35mm
- 1 x Side-fence with micro adjuster
- 1 x Storage case



SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Professional / Trade
Plunge stroke	0-80mm
Power input	2000w
Standard collet dia.	1/2"
No load speeds	8-20000 rpm
Dust spout size	35mm
Guide bush dia. supplied	30mm
Cutter dia. max. plunge/table	70/86mm
Other collet dia.	3mm, 6mm, 1/4", 8mm, 3/8", 10mm and 12mm
Weight	6.3kg
Voltages	230v or 115v*

*All 115v routers over 1850W require a 32A BS4343 115v plug. Minimum generator or transformer requirement 3 kVA continuous with a 32A BS4343 115v socket outlet. 115v units cannot be used on the no-volt release switch CRT/MK3L and PRT/L router tables.

T11 ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Quick release kit Comprising: three sets of cams, bolts & fixings	T11/JT/KIT	£25.74
2. Varijig clamp guide system kits Comprising: alloy bracket fixing & plastic slider. Allows T11 to join to Varijig Clamp Guides.	T11/VJS/CGKIT	£39.21
3. Extra side-fence	WP-T11/087	£57.37
4. Direct fit large guide bushes		
50mm	GB500	£13.49
60mm	GB600	£13.49
70mm	GB700	£13.49
5. Plug 115v 32A 32A BS4343 115 volt plug	PLUG/110V/32A	£27.85



T10

3 YEAR WARRANTY
WITH ONLINE REGISTRATION



2000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED TRADESMAN ROUTER

Ideal for use by the tradesman in the workshop or on site, especially for cutting worktops.

- Electronic full wave variable control of spindle speed under load for a fine finish on all types of material.
- Soft start eliminates sudden movement of machine on start-up.
- Two column precision base with large phosphor bronze bushes for plunging accuracy.
- Spindle lock and hex collet nut results in easy cutter changes with the 22mm spanner supplied.
- Adjustable twin rod parallel side-fence guide with integral micro-adjuster for straight edge work.
- Precision machined one-piece multi-slit collet for fail-safe grip of cutter shank.
- 3 position revolving depth stop for fast adjustable settings.
- Adjustable inner plate for guide bush accuracy.

T10EK (230v) £309.47 or
T10ELK (115v) £309.47



T10 UNIQUE FEATURE IDEAL FOR ROUTING KITCHEN WORKTOPS



POWER TOOLS, SAFETY & TABLES

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/2" collet
- 1 x Guide bush 30mm with inner plate and line-up pin
- 1 x Bolt-on dust spout 35mm
- 1 x Side-fence with micro adjuster
- 1 x Storage case



SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Professional / Trade
Plunge stroke	0-80mm
Power input	2000w
Standard collet dia.	1/2"
No load speeds	8-20000 rpm
Dust spout size	35mm
Guide bush dia. supplied	30mm
Cutter dia. max.	50mm
Other collet dia.	3mm, 6mm, 1/4", 3/8", 8mm, 10mm & 12mm
Weight	6.3kg
Voltages	230v or 115v*

*All 115v routers over 1850W require a 32A BS4343 115v plug. Minimum generator or transformer requirement 3 kVA continuous with a 32A BS4343 115v socket outlet.

T10 & T11 REPLACEMENT PARTS:

These routers are supported by our network of repair agents around the UK. A complete range of spares are available. Common spares listed below.

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Collet nut	CLT/NUT/T10	£9.32
2. Brush set (pair)		
230v, pre 10/09	WP-T10E/004	£15.27
115v, pre 10/09	WP-T10EL/004	£15.27
230v, post 10/09	WP-T10E/004A	£15.27
115v, post 10/09	WP-T10EL/004A	£15.27
3. Spring for thumb knob	WP-T10/081	£1.56
4. Thumb knob M6x15mm	WP-T10/085	£2.12
5. Inner plate		
T10	WP-T10/075	£6.91
T11	WP-T9/075	£5.57
6. Switch unit (115v and 230v)	WP-T10E/003	£36.32
7. Guide bush screw M5x8mm (each)	WP-SCW/09	£0.67
8. Inner plate screw M5x12mm (each)	WP-SCW/42	£0.67
9. Handles		
Left	WP-T10/041	£8.24
Right	WP-T10/049	£8.24
10. Plastic slider base		
T10	WP-T10/080	£17.05
T11	WP-T11/080	£17.05
11. T11 fine height adjuster handle	WP-T11/128	£12.92

T10 & T11 ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
12. Guide bush 30mm x 10mm spigot	GB30/A	£8.24
13. Collets precision slit one-piece sizes:		
3mm	CLT/T10/3	£38.66
6mm	CLT/T10/6	£25.74
1/4"	CLT/T10/635	£25.74
8mm	CLT/T10/8	£25.74
3/8"	CLT/T10/95	£25.74
10mm	CLT/T10/10	£25.74
12mm	CLT/T10/12	£25.74
1/2"	CLT/T10/127	£25.74
14. Beam trammel 10mm x 500mm rod	BEAM/002	£24.06
15. Standard fence rods 360mm (pair)	ROD/10X360	£17.60
16. Extra long fence rods 500mm (pair)	ROD/10X500	£24.06
17. Plug 115v 32A 32A BS4343 115 volt plug	PLUG/110V/32A	£27.85
18. Socket 115v 32A 32A BS4343 115 volt plug	SOCK/110V/32A	£33.42

T10 ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
19. Fine height adjuster	FHA/003	£24.06
Fits in place of the knurled knob and provides fine height adjustment of the cutter in a table or with a dovetail jig.		
20. Extra side-fence	WP-T10/087	£64.39
21. Direct fit guide bushes		
30mm	GB/T10/30	£16.38
40mm	GB/T10/40	£16.38

ACCESSORY GUIDE BUSHES

From 10mm to 40mm see page 181 for full details.

Product Ref.
GB group



T5v2

1000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

A popular design, this router is both compact and powerful and suitable for light and medium duty applications.

- Electronic variable control of spindle speed under load for a fine finish on all types of material.
- Soft-start feature eliminates sudden movement of machine on start-up.
- Spindle lock and hex collet nut allows easy cutter changes.
- Precision machined one piece multi-slit collet with combined nut.
- Compact design and low weight make it easy to use especially for intricate work.
- Adjustable twin rod side-fence for guiding along a straight edge.



Micro adjustable side-fence

Soft grip handles

Ergonomic spindle lock

Line-up sight marks

Basic models

T5EB (240v) £205.40 or
T5ELB (115v) £205.40

Models with storage case

T5EK (240v) £243.43 or
T5ELK (115v) £243.43

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/4" (6.35mm) collet
- 1 x 35mm clip-in dust spout
- 1 x 20mm guide bush
- 1 x Side-fence with micro adjuster
- 1 x Beam trammel attachment



INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/4" (6.35mm) collet
- 1 x 8mm collet
- 1 x 35mm clip-in dust spout
- 1 x 20mm guide bush
- 1 x Beam trammel attachment
- 1 x Fine height adjuster



Lower profile dust spout with fitting from both sides.

T5 REPLACEMENT PARTS:

The T5 router is supported by our network of repair agents around the UK. A complete range of spares are available. Common spares listed below.

1. Brush Set:	Product Ref.	Price
240v (pair)	WP-T5E/032	£8.24
115v (pair)	WP-T5EL/032	£8.85
2. Spring for thumb knob	WP-T5/016	£1.23
3. Thumb knob M6x12mm	WP-T5/011	£1.78
4. Switch (version 1)		
240v	WP-T5E/027	£11.14
115v	WP-T5EL/027	£14.03
5. Switch (version 2)		
240v & 115v	WP-T5E/017	£11.14

6. Grip handle (version 2)	WP-T5/015A	£5.35
7. Guide bush screw M5x10mm	WP-SCW/13 (ea)	£0.67
8. Plastic slider base	WP-T5/050	£6.24
9. Depth stop	WP-T5/014	£3.01
10. Beam trammel attachment For 8mm dia. fence rods.	BEAM/005	£7.03
11. Guide bush 20mm	GB20	£7.69

12. Collet & nut sets (new style post 2005)		
Precision multi-slit one-piece collet with combined nut sets in three sizes.		
Product Ref.	ID	Price
CNS/T5/6	6mm	£16.38
CNS/T5/635	1/4"	£16.38
CNS/T5/8	8mm	£16.38
13. Collet (old style pre 2005) For use with old style collet nut.		
CLT/T5/32	1/8"	£34.31
14. Collet nut (old style pre 2005) For use with old style collet.		
CLT/NUT/T5		£3.90



T5 MK2 V2

1000 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

Safety switch version of the popular T5 Router. A trigger lock is included when used in a router table.

T5EK/MK2 (240v) £243.43

3 YEAR WARRANTY
WITH ONLINE REGISTRATION



POWER TOOLS, SAFETY & TABLES



**FEATURING
UNIQUE SAFETY
TRIGGER SWITCH**

Ergonomic switch lever, when released will switch machine off automatically.



Edge moulding



Template guide bush routing



Accurate direct fit guide bush

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/4" (6.35mm) collet
- 1 x 8mm collet
- 1 x 35mm clip-in dust spout
- 1 x 20mm guide bush
- 1 x Side-fence with micro adjuster
- 1 x Beam trammel attachment
- 1 x Trigger lock
- 1 x Fine height adjuster
- 1 x Storage case

SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Professional / Trade
Plunge stroke	0-50mm
Power input	1000w
Standard collet dia.	1/4" & 8mm
Cutter dia. max	40mm
No load speeds	9-27000 rpm
Dust spout size	35mm
Guide bush dia.	20mm
Weight	3.3kg
Voltages	115v or 240v

T5EK/MK2 is not available in 115v
For 115V minimum generator or transformer requirement
2.75kVA continuous.

T5 ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Fine height adjuster Fits in place of the depth stop and threads onto the longest revolving turret screw. Provides fine height adjustment in a router table or with dovetail jigs.	FHA/001	£14.03
2. Beam trammel 8mm x 500mm rod	BEAM/001	£16.38
3. Storage case supplied with 'K' & MK2 models of the T5. See page 184 for full details.	CASE/T5	£39.78
4. Extra side-fence	WP-T5/046	£35.00
5. Side-fence without micro adjustment	WP-T5/077	£19.94
6. Standard fence rods 300mm (pair)	ROD/8X300	£11.71
7. Extra long fence rods 500mm (pair)	ROD/8X500	£18.71
8. T5 MK2 trigger lock To lock trigger in 'on' position when used in table mode with a No-Volt Release Switch fitted. See page 182 for No-Volt Release Switch.	T5MK2/LOCK	£4.13

GUIDE BUSHES

Ref.	OD	Price
Alternative sizes of guide bushes to fit base of router. See page 181 for further information.		
GB10	10mm	£7.69
GB12	12mm	£7.69
GB14	14mm	£7.69
GB16	16mm	£7.69
GB18	18mm	£7.69
GB20	20mm	£7.69
GB22	22mm	£7.69
GB24	24mm	£7.69
GB26	26mm	£7.69
GB28	28mm	£7.69
GB30	30mm	£7.69
GB32	32mm	£7.69
GB40 extra large size	40mm	£7.69



T4

850 WATT VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

Light duty plunge router for the hobbyist and light trade user.

- Variable speed control.
- Spindle lock.
- Hex collet nut allows easy cutter changes.
- Removable base for carving and die grinding with 43mm diameter collar for pillar drill fitment.
- Tapped fixing holes for Trend standard guide bushes.
- Separate dust spout fixing holes.
- Adjustable twin rod side-fence for guiding along a straight edge.

T4EK (240v) £94.68 or
T4ELK (115v) £94.68

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/4" collet
- 1 x 6mm collet
- 1 x 8mm collet
- 1 x 34mm bolt-on dust spout
- 1 x 16mm guide bush
- 1 x Side-fence
- 1 x Storage case



Removable base for shaping & sharpening. Use Burrs & Rasps for grinding & carving, see page 78 for full details.



Edge moulding



Hinge recessing with a Hinge Jig & Unibase fitted or use Ref. GB/T4/160

SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Hobbyist / light trade
Plunge stroke	0-35mm
Power input	850w
Standard collet dia.	1/4", 6mm & 8mm
Dust spout size	34mm
Guide bush dia.	16mm
No load speeds	11,500 - 32,000 rpm
Cutter dia. max.	30mm
Weight	2.4kg
Voltage	230v or 115v

For 115v minimum generator or transformer requirement 2.75kVA continuous.

T4 ACCESSORIES: Product Ref. Price

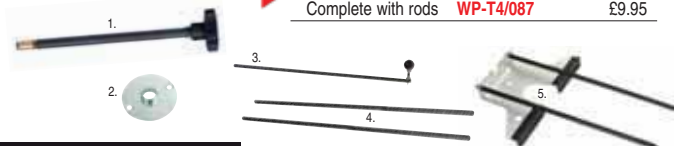
1. Fine height adjuster	FHA/009	£12.81
2. Guide bushes	GB10, GB12, GB14	£7.69
3. Beam trammel	BEAM/001	£16.38
4. Extra long fence rods	ROD/8X500	£18.71
5. Side-fence	WP-T4/087	£9.95

REPLACEMENT PARTS: Product Ref. Price

6. Collet nut	CLT/NUT/T4	£3.90
7. Collet spring	WP-T4/033	£1.23
8. Brush set (pair)	WP-T4E/010	£3.90
9. Thumb knob	WP-T4/038	£1.23
10. Spring for thumb knob	WP-T4/039	£0.67
11. Guide bush screw (ea)	WP-SCW/09	£0.67
12. Depth stop rod	WP-T4/036	£1.23

Product Ref. Price

13. Switch 230v	WP-T4E/017	£2.67
115v	WP-T4EL/017	£2.35
14. Grip handle	WP-T4/046	£2.35
15. Plastic slider base	WP-T4/061	£1.78
16. Replacement one piece collets		
ID 3mm	CLT/T3/3	£4.46
ID 6mm	CLT/T4/6	£4.46
ID 1/4"	CLT/T4/635	£4.46
ID 8mm	CLT/T4/8	£4.46



T20K

PROFESSIONAL BISCUIT JOINTER

Biscuit jointing machine with 0-90° tilt base for slotting grooves in boards and timbers to accept flat biscuit dowels.

- Six pre-set depth adjustment.
- Precise adjustable rise and fall with measurement scales.
- Spindle lock for easy tool change.
- Quiet gear arrangement.
- Smaller more ergonomic body design.

T20K (230v) £216.26 or
T20LK (110v) £216.26



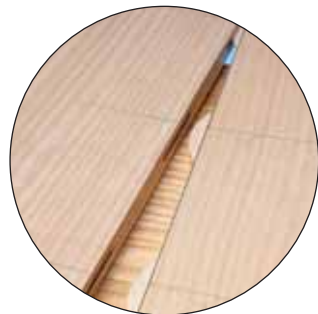
3 YEAR WARRANTY
WITH ONLINE REGISTRATION



Rack and pinion, rise and fall.

Tilt base

POWER TOOLS, SAFETY & TABLES



Edge joints



Mitre joints



Bevel joints



T-joints

TCT 100MM BISCUIT JOINTING BLADES

- Six Tungsten Carbide Teeth.
- Anti-kickback tool design for safer use.
- Suitable for natural timbers, particle and MDF boards.
- Standard 100mm diameter x 22mm bore x 4mm kerf.

1. PROFESSIONAL
BJB/100S
£48.56

Bossed body with scriber teeth.

2. CRAFTPRO
CR/BJB100T
£26.19

Thin body for Trend, Freud, Casals & Dewalt DW682.

3. CRAFTPRO
CR/BJB100
£26.19

Bossed body



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Six wing TCT blade
- 1 x Dust bag
- 1 x 28mm dust spout
- 1 x Storage case



SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Professional / Trade
Power input	710w
Rotation speed	9000 rpm
Plunge depth max.	20mm
Plate height adjustment	45mm
Dust spout size	28mm
Tilt base	0-90°
Blade	100 x 22 x 4.0mm
Weight	2.7kg
Voltage	230v or 110v

For 110V minimum generator or transformer requirement 2.75kVA continuous.

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. TCT blade 4mm kerf	CR/BJB100T	£26.19
2. Storage case	CASE/T20	£27.52
3. Dust bag	WP-T20/074	£10.59
4. Pin spanner	WP-T20/067	£3.01
5. Spanner 8mm A/F	WP-SPAN/8	£1.78
6. Spring hook	WP-T20/062	£1.56
7. Switch	WP-T20/009	£7.69
8. Brush set (pair)	WP-T20/007	£5.35



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
9. No.0 biscuits For board thickness 8 - 12mm. Size: 47.5 x 15.5 x 4.0mm Qty. 100	BSC/0/100	£6.58
Qty. 1000	BSC/0/1000	£26.73
10. No.10 biscuits For board thickness 13 - 18mm. Size: 53 x 19 x 4.0mm Qty. 100	BSC/10/100	£6.58
Qty. 1000	BSC/10/1000	£27.85
11. No.20 biscuits For board thickness 19mm+. Size: 60 x 23 x 4.0mm Qty. 100	BSC/20/100	£6.58
Qty. 1000	BSC/20/1000	£28.96
12. No.0, 10 & 20 biscuits (Qty No.0 x 30, No.10 x 30 & No.20 x 40) Qty. 100	BSC/MIX/100	£6.58
Qty No.0 x 250, No.10 x 250 & No.20 x 500 Qty. 1000	BSC/MIX/1000	£27.85

AIRSHIELD PRO

Fully protected powered respirator for use with woodworking applications. Suitable for use when machining MDF.

- A built-in quiet fan keeps a constant flow of filtered air across the face.
- Provides excellent protection from inhalation of harmful dust with twin fine dust filters.
- Protects eyes and face against flying debris.
- 98% filter efficiency.
- Combination face-seal and hood improves protection.
- 8 hour battery.
- On board battery charging.
- Approved to Standard BS EN 12941.

AIR/PRO £206.95



Brow guard
Swings open and can be removed for easy access to filter, fan and battery.

Strategic component distribution
Ensures optimum centre of gravity is achieved for balance and comfort.

Replaceable Visor
Visor easy to fit BS EN 166.

Audible low battery warning

Motor
Positioned away from the sensitive area of the forehead to reduce noise and irritation.



8 hour battery
Single rechargeable Ni-MH battery for 8 hours use. Battery needs to be charged whilst fitted to the unit.

BS EN 166
BS EN 12941 THP2



Flip-up visor
Polycarbonate visor to BS EN 166 low energy impact.



Twin filter
Efficiency is 98% with a minimum laboratory protection factor of 50.



Combination face seal and hood
Improves protection while keeping hair dust free.



Accessory attachment
For ear defenders.



Routing

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 8 hour battery
- 1 x Battery charger
- 1 x Pair THP2 fine filters
- 1 x Airflow indicator
- 1 x Clear visor overlay
- 1 x Accessory attachment clips (pair)
- 1 x Carry bag

SPECIFICATION:

Rating	DIY / Craftsman / Professional
Airflow min.	160 l/min
Airflow fully charged	200 l/min
Size of headband	52cm-62cm
Motor sound level	70 dB
Battery	8 hrs
Weight	995g
Voltage	230v

Eye protection to BS EN 166 (medium energy impact). Respiratory protection (NPF50) to BS EN 12941 THP2.

ACCESSORIES:

- Clip-on passive ear defenders** **AIR/P/6** £31.64
Comfortable and lightweight with durable ball joint design for airing and rest positions. Weight 180g, cushion pressure 2.6kPa. SNR-26 (standard noise reduction). CE EN 352-3
- Accessory visor wipes*** (contains 100 wipes) **AIR/WIPE** £17.82
- Remote cradle charger** **AIR/P/7** £31.64
To allow charging of battery independently from the AIR/PRO. Ideal when a spare battery is used.

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

- | Product Ref. | Price |
|---|--------|
| 4. THP2 filter pack (pair) AIR/P/1 | £25.17 |
| 5. Replacement visor overlay - clear (pack of 10) AIR/P/3C | £18.71 |
| 6. 8 Hour battery AIR/P/4 | £40.44 |
| 7. UK charger (230v) AIR/P/5/UK | £33.98 |



SAFETY RESPIRATOR

Dust mask with replaceable filter system for use when routing. For industrial and construction work, DIY and various other trades.

- Five times larger surface area than the average disposable dust mask, giving superior protection against dust inhalation and offering considerable cost savings.
- The one way exhaust valve vents to the underneath, preventing exhaled air from fogging goggles or the optional visor. This also ensures that the filter stays dry reducing filter clogging and prolonging its life.
- P2(R) electrostatic filters offer approximately ten times the life of a disposable facemask. Protects the user against hazardous toxic dust particles, metal fumes and mist to classification P2 and down to 0.3 microns enabling use with MDF.

AIRACE £35.65

BS EN 140
BS EN 143 P2



Rubber face seal



Clip-on visor accessory fitted.



INCLUDES:

2 x P2 Electrostatic filters



SPECIFICATION:

Weight 286g
Respiratory protection (APF10) to BS EN 143 P2

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Nuisance filter Active charcoal pre-filter which is fitted over P2 filter, for use on odours and smells at below occupational exposure levels only. Ideal for working with animals etc.	ACE/2	£4.13
2. Clip-on visor Eye protection to EN166, 167, 168. (Medium protection against high-speed particles).	ACE/3	£17.60
3. Plastic storage box Protects dust mask from contamination when not in use.	ACE/6	£10.03
4. P3(R) filter (1 off) Pleat encapsulated high efficiency filter. This multi-layer composite filtration media filter provides protection to classification P3, for use on hazardous particulates (APF20).	ACE/7	£11.90

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
5. Spare P2(R) filter (1 off)	ACE/1	£3.56
Spare P2(R) filter (5 off)	ACE/15	£16.38
6. Valve Set Click-in valve set.	ACE/4	£8.24
7. Strap Adjustable elastic strap.	ACE/5	£8.24



SAFETY GOGGLES

Superior quality ski style contoured safety goggles.

- Ventilation holes, indirect vents and all round eye protection.
- Soft comfortable facial contour with adjustable elastic head strap.
- Approved to EN 166:2001 for high speed particles - medium and liquid splash.

SAFE/GOG/B £9.01



Suitable for use over most glasses.



Ideal for use when routing.



PRO ROUTER TABLE

Professional portable router table with aluminium surface and backfence for floor and bench mounting use.

- Back fence squareness adjustment for absolute accuracy.
- T11E quick release fixing holes for fitting T11 fixing kit.
- Bench leg level adjustment when mounted on a bench.
- 20mm hole for the T11 Quick Raiser adjuster handle.
- Floor or bench standing with removable legs and adjustment for uneven floors.
- Extruded 8mm thick aluminium alloy table top with minimal loss of cutter depth.
- Cutter aperture of 90mm allows the use of the largest router cutters available.
- Cast backfence with extruded adjustable alloy cheeks and 'T' slots.
- Made to EN standards, with back fence accuracy of 0.5° and table flatness of 0.5mm.
- Suitable size and weight enabling easy re-positioning around the workshop and transportation for on-site use.

PRT (240v) £516.47 or
PRT/L (115v) £516.47

4 Insert rings
In sizes 20mm, 35mm, 54mm and 68mmØ, to suit different cutter diameters.



Soft rubber feet to prevent movement.



Bench leg level adjustment
For uneven surfaces.



Flip-up finger pressure and guard assembly
For easy access to cutter.



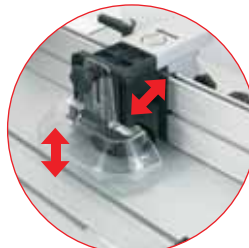
T11 quick release fixing holes
Allows T11 to be fitted to the table quickly and removed when used with optional Quick Release Kit.



Mitre fence
Mitre fence with zeroing and splay block facility.



Quick raiser
Includes hole for T11's fine height adjuster.



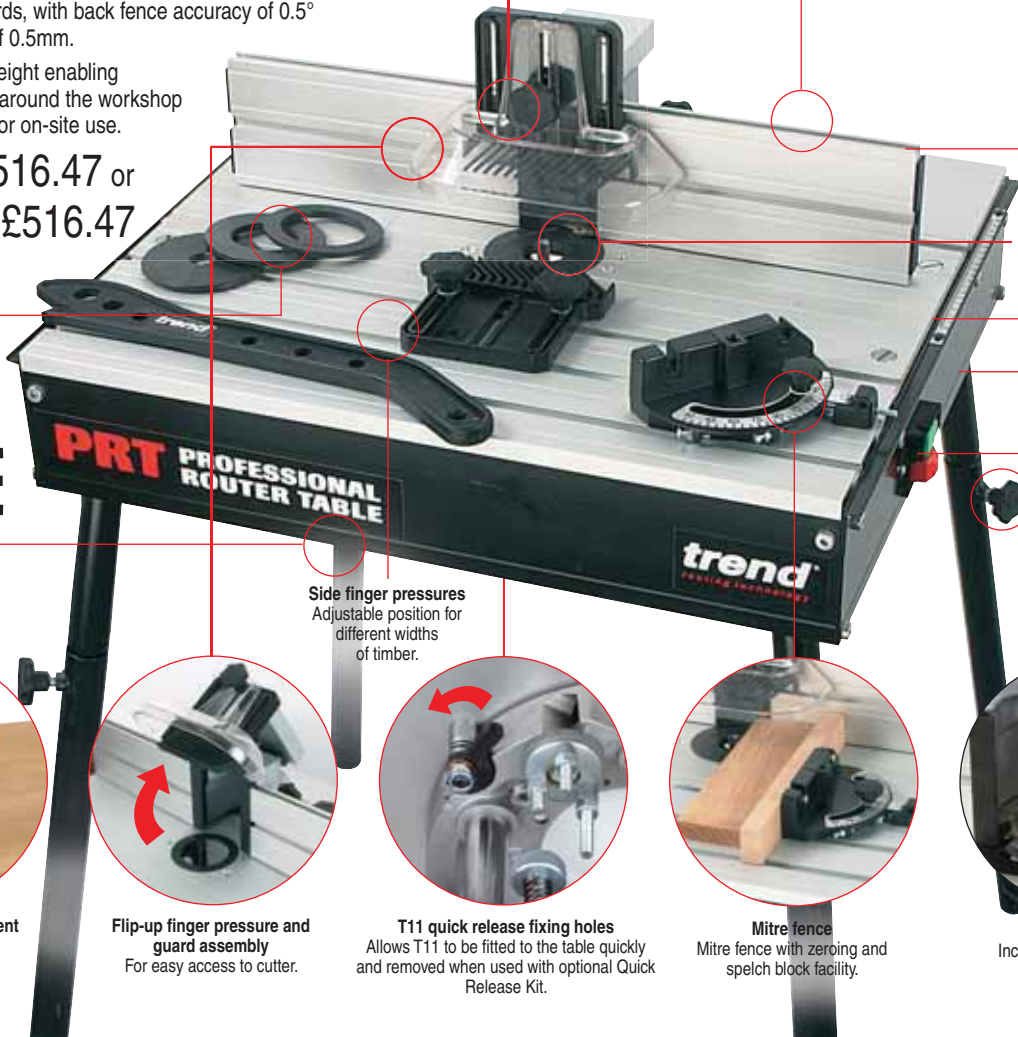
Guard assembly
Quick lateral and height adjustment of finger pressure and guard.



Backfence
Quick release 110mm cast aluminium backfence with adjustable aluminium cheeks and squareness adjustment.



57mmØ (2-1/4") dust spout aperture
With freehand lead-on pin park.



90mmØ aperture
For larger panel raiser cutters.

Side scales to set back fence.

Pushstick park on rear.

No-volt release switch with 115 volt (16A) available.

Leg clamps to remove lower legs and adjust for uneven floors.

INCLUDES:

- 4 x Insert rings
- 1 x No-volt release switch
- 1 x Mitre fence
- 2 x Finger pressures
- 1 x Large adjustable safety guard
- 1 x Lead-on pin
- 1 x Pushstick

SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Professional / Trade
Table size	650mm x 550mm
Bench height	350mm
Height with legs	830mm
Router cutter aperture	90mmØ
Insert ring sizes	20mm, 35mm, 54mm, 68mmØ
Back fence height	110mm
Dust spout aperture	57mmØ (2-1/4")
Voltage	240v or 115v
Weight	26.2kg

115v unit supplied with 16A BS4343 plug and socket. Not intended for continuous production or production line use.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. T11 quick release kit Allows T11 router to be quickly fitted and removed from table.	T11/JT/KIT	£25.74
2. Pushblock For scribing rails on a router table.	PUSHBLOCK/4	£49.13
3. Hose with adaptor 39mmØ x 3 metre with 57mmØ (2-1/4") adaptor fitted.	CRT/4	£21.06

Fits the following routers directly:

TREND T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10♦, T11♦, BOSCH GOF1600A, 1700ACE CMT CMT1E, 2E DEWALT DW613, 614, 615, 620, 621, 624, 625E♦, 629♦ DRAPER PT1200V ELU MOF96(E) MK2, 131, 177(E), OF97(E) MAKITA RP0910, 1110C PERLES OF808(E) >1999

♦ Not 115v

⚠ 115v routers over 1850w (including T10 and T11) cannot be used with no-volt release switch router tables. Removable centre plate of table will need to be re-drilled for other makes and models of medium and heavy duty routers.



CRAFTPRO ROUTER TABLE MK3

The CRAFTPRO Router Table will suit craftsmen and woodworking enthusiasts. It is packed with the necessary features to maximise the versatility of all popular portable routers.

- Laminated MDF table top 610mm x 405mm x 26mm thick.
- Removable 6.35mm aluminium insert plate with a 98mm diameter aperture to accept large panel raisers.
- T11E quick release fixing holes for fitting T11 fixing kit.
- Plate levelling facility using seven screw adjusters and magnets. Plate is screwed to table top for added security.
- Includes two insert rings, sizes 31.8mm and 67.5mm to reduce table aperture.
- Adjustable backfence with sliding cheeks.
- Lead-on pin for bearing guided curved work.
- 20mm hole for the T11 Quick Raiser fine height adjuster handle.
- Edge planing facility of 1.4mm or 2.4mm.

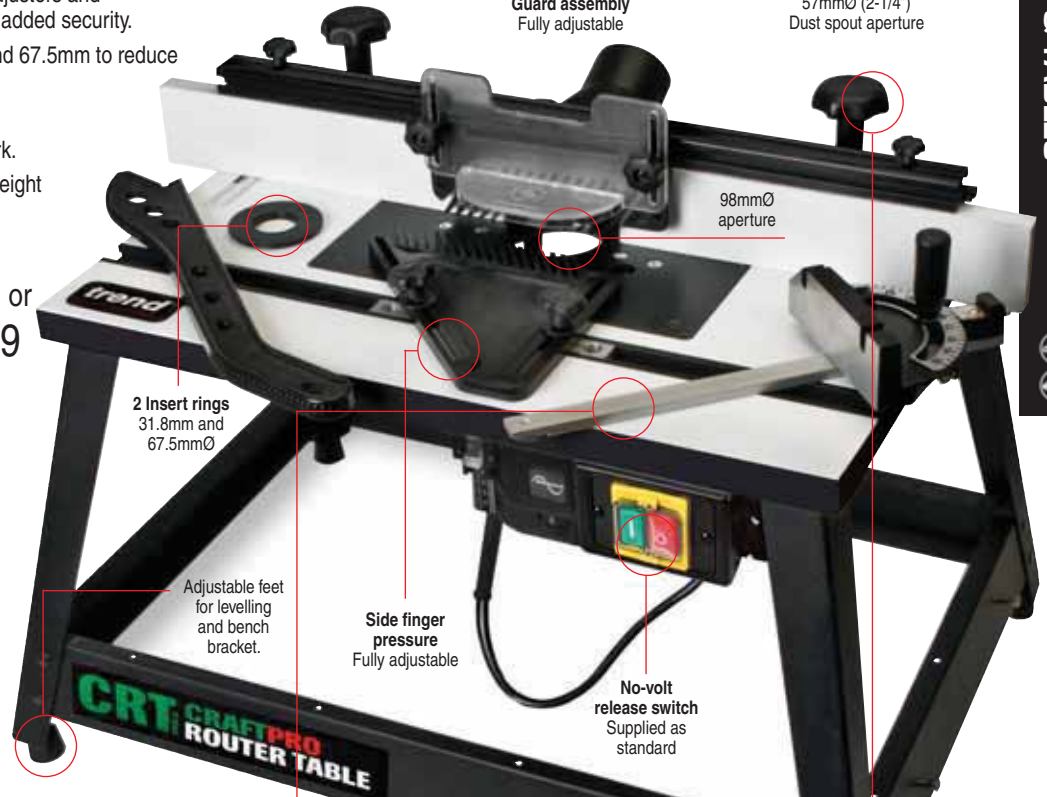
COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



Guard assembly
Fully adjustable



57mmØ (2-1/4")
Dust spout aperture



2 Insert rings
31.8mm and
67.5mmØ

Adjustable feet
for levelling
and bench
bracket.

Side finger
pressure
Fully adjustable

No-volt
release switch
Supplied as
standard

98mmØ
aperture

CRT/MK3 (240v) £205.97 or
CRT/MK3L (115v) £233.39

SAFETY FEATURES:

- No-volt release switch
- Adjustable top and side pressure
- Adjustable top guard
- Sliding fence cheeks
- Two insert rings
- Pushstick



Aluminium plate
6.35mm thick with levelling
facility and lead-on pin.



T11 quick release fixing holes
Allows T11 to be fitted to the table
quickly and removed when used with
optional Quick Release Kit.



Quality mitre fence
With zeroing and splch
block facility.



Quick raiser
Includes hole for T11
fine height adjuster.



Quick release back fence
Extruded aluminium with adjustable
MDF cheeks and edge planing facility.

INCLUDES:

2 x Insert rings	2 x Finger pressures
1 x No-volt release switch	1 x Safety guard
1 x Mitre fence	1 x Lead-on pin
	1 x Pushstick

SPECIFICATION:

Rating	Craftsman
Table top size	610mm x 405mm
Table height	410mm
Router cutter aperture	98mm
Insert ring sizes	31.8mm, 67.5mmØ
Back fence height	67mm
Dust spout aperture	57mmØ (2-1/4")
Edge planing	1.4mm and 2.4mm
Voltage	240v or 115v
Weight	13.6kg

115v unit supplied with 16A BS4343 plug and socket.
Not intended for continuous production or production line use.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
Hose and hose adaptor 39mmØ x 3 metre with a CRT/3 adaptor fitted. Adaptor is 57mmØ (2-1/4") to 35mmØ and accepts 39mmØ hose.		
1. Hose with adaptor	CRT/4	£21.06
2. Adaptor	CRT/3	£10.59
3. T11 quick release kit	T11/JT/KIT	£25.74



Edge moulding



Edge planing

Fits the following routers directly:

TREND T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10♦, T11♦, BOSCH GOF1600A, 1700ACE CMT CMT1E, 2E DEWALT DW613, 614, 615, 620, 621, 624, 625E♦, 629♦ DRAPER PT1200V ELU MOF96(E) MK2, 131, 177(E), OF97(E) MAKITA RP0910, 1110C PERLES OF808(E) >1999

♦ Not 115v

⚠ 115v routers over 1850w (including T10 and T11) cannot be used with no-volt release switch router tables.

Removable centre plate of table will need to be re-drilled for other makes and models of medium and heavy duty routers.

COMPUTER CONTROLLED

CNC MINI MACHINE

**NEW
PRODUCT**



CNC MINI

The CNC Mini is the latest desktop miniature engraving machine for 2D and 3D engravings, photo images and routing projects complete with easy to learn software.

- Fully guarded for maximum safety.
- CNC Mini Engraver can create or import G-codes for CNC carving programs. This function allows you to use additional software programs, such as ArtCam and BMP programmes.
- Total engraving area (XYZ travel) 220mm x 160mm x 63mm.
- Maximum material thickness 60mm.
- Small lightweight desktop model with micro switch safety cover for safe operation, making it ideal for use in schools and colleges.
- Table size 320mm x 150mm.
- Brushless 80 watt DC motor for low noise and durability for use with 4mm shank tools.
- Full-wrap dust enclosure.
- Use with hardwoods, softwoods, exotic woods and many synthetic materials such as acrylic and ABS, plastic, foam, modelling wax, styrene, epoxy board. Ideal for use with white, brown and clear acrylic to create highly detailed carvings.
- Resolution 0.05mm.

CNC/MINI/1 £1,499.00



CNC MINI SOFTWARE

Graphical User Interface

The vivid interface and simple operation has been designed for any user.

Digital Photo

Engrave your digital photos onto wood and acrylic easily. The EDIT software accepts file formats such as: .bmp, .jpg, .png.

High Compatibility

Compatible with ArtCAM and BMP programs.

Save Money

With our software suite: EDIT and CNC, there is no need to buy other off-the-shelf software to complete your own engraving project.

OPERATION

Easy to Operate

Four simple steps to create your own signs, plaques and models. Use the game pad to control the co-ordinates or the computer interface.

Design

This product has been designed especially for beginners with straightforward and simple operation. Fully enclosed for safety, with micro switch cut out.

Compact and Portable

You can move this compact and portable desktop machine from place to place. You can engrave wherever and whenever you like.

All in One

You can drill, rout, mill, cut, shape and carve with this machine.

Multi-function

Ideal for school and colleges, the hobbyist, for DIY projects and businesses.



1. Choose your picture



2. Mirror and invert



3. Choose your cutter

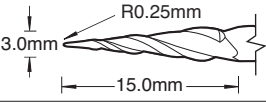
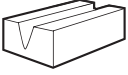

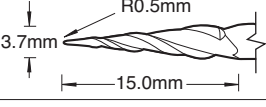
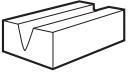

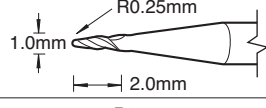


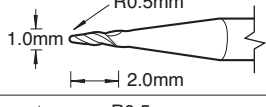
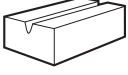

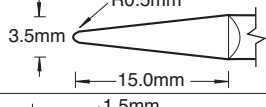
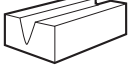

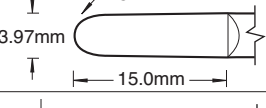
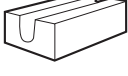

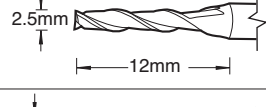
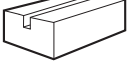

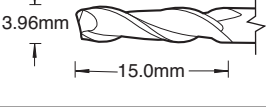
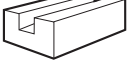



4. Command and carve using the simple interface

ROUTING TECHNOLOGY

STC SOLID TUNGSTEN CARBIDE

MINI ENGRAVER CUTTERS

Description	Dimensions (not to scale)	Profile shape	Engraves material	Tool preset code	Product Ref.	Actual size cutters (for prices see below)
R0.25mm conical radius, two flute up-cut spiral			Wood, Acrylic & ABS	4025C150	S66/1X4MMSTC	
R0.5mm conical radius, two flute up-cut spiral			Wood, Acrylic & ABS	4050C150	S66/2X4MMSTC	
R0.25mm ball nose, two flute up-cut spiral			Acrylic & ABS	4025A020	S66/3X4MMSTC	
R0.5mm ball nose, two flute up-cut spiral			Acrylic & ABS	4050A020	S66/4X4MMSTC	
R0.5mm half conical, radius single flute flat			Wood	4050E150	S66/5X4MMSTC	
R1.5mm half radius, single flute flat			Wood	4150E150	S66/6X4MMSTC	
2.5mm end mill, two flute up-cut spiral			Wood, Acrylic & ABS	4250B120	S66/10X4MMSTC	
3.96mm end mill, two flute up-cut spiral			Wood, Acrylic & ABS	4400B150	S66/11X4MMSTC	

INCLUDES:

- 1 x USB 2.0 cable
- 1 x Bravo Edit software disk
- 1 x Workpiece clamp set (comprising 2 large & 2 small clamps)
- 1 x USB controller
- 1 x Support board
- 1 x Silicon mat
- 1 x Ball nose carving bit R0.5mm - Ref. S66/4X4MMSTC
- 1 x Conical radius carving bit R0.5mm - Ref. S66/2X4MMSTC
- 2 x Brown acrylic sheet 186 x 135 x 2mm
- 1 x White acrylic sheet 186 x 135 x 2mm
- 1 x Starting point paper
- 1 x Hex key 2.5mm A/F



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION:

Table size	X-axis 320mm, Y-axis 150mm
Table load weight	max. 2kg
Max. movement	X-axis 220mm, Y-axis 160mm, Z-axis 63mm
Max. material thickness	60mm
Engraving speed	max. 2500mm/min, min. 40mm/min
Resolution	0.05mm
Power supply	input 220-240v, output DC 24v 4.5A
Spindle motor	80w DC
Power consumption	2.0A
Collet capacity	4mm
Operating noise level (standby)	39.6dB (A)
No loading operation noise	< 66dB (A)
Spindle speed	0-15000 rpm
Interface	USB 2.0
Machine size	depth 390mm, width 400mm, height 425mm
Weight	14.9kg
System requirements: PC running Windows XP up to Windows 8	

ACCESSORIES

Artcam Express	Product Ref.	Price
Upgrade to Artcam Express for a more fully featured software	CNC/ARTCAM/EXP	£100.00
CNC Mini Engraver Cutters	Product Ref.	Price
R0.25mm conical radius	S66/1X4MMSTC	£24.95
R0.5mm conical radius	S66/2X4MMSTC	£24.95
R0.25mm ball nose	S66/3X4MMSTC	£24.95
R0.5mm ball nose	S66/4X4MMSTC	£24.95
R0.5mm half conical	S66/5X4MMSTC	£18.95
R1.5mm half radius	S66/6X4MMSTC	£18.95
R2.5mm end mill	S66/10X4MMSTC	£14.95
R3.96mm end mill	S66/11X4MMSTC	£14.95



See page 143 for details.

APPLICATIONS



Engrave name plaques and signs in timber and plastic.



Complex 3D sign engraving.



Transform photographs into acrylic engravings for a photo realistic look.



Create 3D models for moulds and components.

COMPUTER CONTROLLED

CNC SMART, SMART PLUS & SMART FAST

The CNC SMART, SMART PLUS and SMART FAST are all high performance floor mounted machines for improved routing productivity. SMART FAST has 15 metres per minute feed rate and the SMART FAST Y1300 has a Y axis of 1420mm.

- Available with two motor head options and two maximum feed speed options.
- CNC Smart Plus T10 has a medium duty head using a 2000 watt single phase head.
- CNC Smart Plus has a high frequency head fitted and a maximum feed speed of 3 metres per minute.
- CNC Smart Fast comes with a high frequency head and a maximum feed speed of 15 metres per minute.
- Solid construction with enclosed steel cabinet with interlocking door and floor stand, meeting the requirements of EN 848 Part 3.

CNC/PLUS/T10 £20,104.88

860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with T10 router.

CNC/SMARTPLUS £22,278.38

860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with HF head.

CNC/SMARTFAST £25,810.31

860 x 920 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with HF head & max. speed of 15m per min.

CNC/SMART1300 £30,429.00

860 x 14200 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with HF head & max. speed of 15m per min.



Floor mounted.
CNC/SMART1300 shown.

CNC SMART LITE

The bench mounted CNC SMART LITE is the smallest CNC Machining Centre offering all of the advanced electronic control features and component structure of the larger Smart machines.

- Available with two motor head options:-
 - Medium duty 2000 watt single phase.
 - Heavy duty high frequency.
- Bench mounted (optional bench available).
- Single phase power supply for all Lite machines.
- Solid aluminium axis construction.
- Batch operating software to control machine movements and running of programs.
- Requires a PC to run.

CNC/LITE/T10 £15,757.88

600 x 600 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with T10 router.

CNC/LITE/HF £18,203.06

600 x 600 machine with 90mm of plunge fitted with a HF head.



Bench mounted.
Shown with optional bench.

PCD CUTTERS

See page 74 for full details.

See our brochure for more information & full specifications on our range of CNC SMART machines. For details of your nearest CNC SMART supplier, please call 01923 249911.

APPLICATIONS



ROUTING TECHNOLOGY

OPTIONS

MOTOR HEADS

Heavy Duty High Frequency

Enables 24/7 machining capability to the range of CNC Smart machines. Collet size up to 1/2" (12.7mm). Available in 18000 rpm or 24000 rpm. Please state speed when ordering.



Medium Duty

The 2000 watt T10 power unit with a range of collet sizes up to 1/2" (12.7mm).



CNC LITE BENCH

Purpose built bench for CNC Lite machines. Made from aluminium extrusion with adjustable feet for levelling.

CNC/LITE/FS £1,192.50



BECKER VACUUM PUMPS

This pump is a single phase side channel high efficiency pump, which incorporates a high build quality with low running cost. The pump comes complete with a relief valve and a 0.5 micron filter.

CNC/VAC/PP
£1,839.43



The pump is a three phase side channel high efficiency pump, which has a high build quality with low running cost. The pump comes complete with a relief valve and a 0.5 micron filter.

CNC/VAC/PP/3P
£2,053.96



VACUUM TABLE

These 3 sizes of vacuum table are suitable for all of the machines. Made from an aluminium box section assembled, capped & inter-linked with 32mm diameter pipe work. This in turn is connected to the vacuum pump. The aluminium box section is surfaced with cells constructed from Foamex strips. The Y130 vacuum table has 140 cells, TABP has 98 cells & TABL has 55 cells.

CNC/VAC/TABP £1,348.77

For CNC/PLUS/T10 & CNC SMARTFAST machines.

CNC/VAC/Y1300 £1,483.41

CNC/VAC/TABL £1,348.77

For CNC/SMART/LITE, CNC/LITE/T10 & CNC/LITE/HF machines.



CREATIVE CNC SOFTWARE



Design 2D & manufacture 2D & 3D models quickly & easily. This affordable entry level CAD/CAM software requires little or no machining knowledge, making it the perfect option for any new router owner. Unique software tools guide you through the entire process, from conceptual sketch to the finished piece or mould. Whether you are a new or small independent company, ArtCAM Express enables you to do applications such as: engraving, woodworking, sign making & much more.

CNC/ARTCAM/EXP £100.00



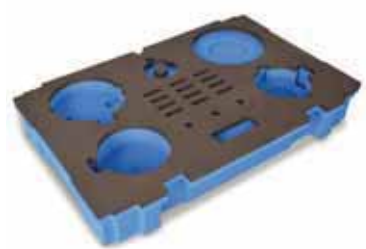
With ArtCAM Insignia you can create your own vector artwork, use ArtCAM's free vector art or import pre-created vector designs. You can then use the 3D modelling & sculpting tools within ArtCAM to make a 3D design or simply laser or CNC machine your 2D/2.5D design quickly & easily, all within the same CNC software.

CNC/ARTCAM/INS £2,000.00



With ArtCAM Pro you can design & manufacture 3D models or 3D sculpted reliefs quickly and easily. You can create highly intricate personalized or custom 3D models from 2D sketches or photographs. Unique software tools guide you through the entire process, from conceptual sketch to the finished piece or mould. Ideal for woodworking, signmaking or engraving.

CNC/ARTCAM/PRO £5,000.00



ROUTING JIGS & ACCESSORIES

To maximise the potential of the router, we offer a range of unique routing jigs and accessories for the professional user and craftsman.

ROUTING JIGS

MORTISE & TENON JIG

145



NEW PRODUCT

APERTURE RADIUS JIG

157



BUTT HINGE & LOCK RECESS TEMPLATES

169



LETTERBOX JIGS

170



DOVETAIL JIGS

146



NEW PRODUCT

HOT ROD JIG

157



COMBINATION BASE & COMPASS

171 - 172



STAIRCASE HOUSING JIGS

147



ELLIPSE JIGS

173



ROUTABOUT JIGS

148 - 149



HINGE JIGS

160 - 163



VARIJIG ADJUSTABLE FRAME SYSTEM

174 - 176



KITCHEN WORKTOP JIGS

150 - 154



LOCK JIGS & DOOR HANGING ACCESSORIES

164 - 168



NEW PRODUCT

LOCK/JIG/B

166

ACCESSORIES

ROUTER BASES, TEMPLATES, ACCESSORIES & COLLETS

176 - 188



NEW PRODUCT

ZIPBOLTS

155



WORKTOP ACCESSORIES

155 - 159



NEW PRODUCT

EASYSCRIBE

167



This logo identifies products that conform to the standard pattern of fixings for guide bushes and securing the router base to a table or jig.

For more information visit: www.trend-uk.com/tbc

MORTISE & TENON JIG

International PCT application No. PCT/GB02/00253

Enables mortise and tenons and dowel joints to be cut with a router. Ideal for cabinet, chair and table construction.

- CNC precision manufactured plates and body.
- One set-up for both mortise and tenon giving perfectly fitting joints.
- Fully adjustable for compound angle joints up to 45°.
- Reversible templates to produce round and square end tenons.
- Templates can be used for accurate dowelling applications.
- Cuts mortise and tenon sizes of 1/4" (6.3mm) to 5/8" (15.9mm).
- Guide bushes are included but cutters are required.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.
- Tenons are cut with a 5/8" (15.9mm) diameter straight cutter (Ref. C026). The width of the tenon is adjusted by using different guide bush diameters.

MT/JIG £199.39

MT/JIG/EURO* £199.39

* Metric size jig requires metric cutter set Ref. SET/MT2X8MMTC. This set comprises 6, 8, 10, 12 and 16mm dia. straights. Shank dia. 8mm.



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



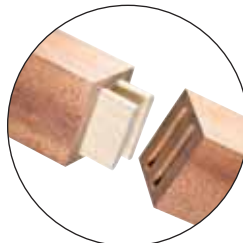
Router not included.



Routing the mortise



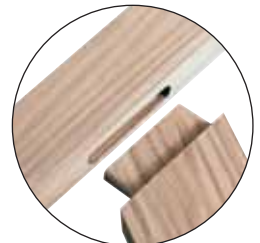
Setting-up square tenon



Double loose tenon



Dowel joints



Side angled tenon

INCLUDES:

- 5 x Plastic guide bushes
- 4 x Clamps
- 1 x Guide bush collar
- 1 x Set-up bar
- 1 x Hex key



SPECIFICATION:

Material thickness min.	12mm
Material thickness max.	47mm
Tenon thickness min.	4.8mm
Tenon thickness max.	16mm
Tenon width max. using vertical guide +	90mm
Mortise length max. using vertical guide ++	90mm
Angle tilt compound	-10° to 45°

+ on end of 100mm wide material.
++ unlimited if vertical guide removed and wood repositioned.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Product Ref.	Price
1. Router cutters	
A set of 5 long reach straight cutters with diameters of 1/4" to 5/8" suitable for use with the Mortise & Tenon Jig.	
1/4" shank	SET/MT1X1/4TC £55.59
8mm shank	SET/MT1X8MMTC £55.59
1/2" shank	SET/MT1X1/2TC £56.81
8mm shanks for metric jigs	SET/MT2X8MMTC £55.59
Tenon width	Cutter Ref.
1/4" (6.3mm)	C008
5/16" (7.9mm)	C012
3/8" (9.5mm)	C015
1/2" (12.7mm)	C022
5/8" (15.9mm)	C026
Other sizes possible, guide bushes shown below not included with jig.	
3/16" (4.8mm)	C003
7/16" (11.1mm)	C018
9/16" (14.3mm)	C024

- Steel guide bushes (optional)**
GB158, GB222, GB238, GB27, GB286, GB302, GB318 & GB333 (ea) £7.69
- Universal sub-base**
Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.
UNIBASE £17.27
- Dust kit**
Magnetic fitting dust kit with 57mmØ (2-1/4") dust spout aperture and 35mm ID adaptor. Accepts 39mm OD hose.
MT/DUSTKIT £30.80
- Mortise and Tenon Jig DVD**
A step by step process to create an elegant chair (DVD length 22 mins). Also available for viewing on-line: www.trend-uk.com/video
DVD/TV/10 £3.34

RECOMMENDED

VARIABLE SPEED ROUTER

See pages 132-133 for full details.

Product Ref.

T5



All prices are exclusive of VAT

CDJ300 & 600 DOVETAIL JIGS

Two accurate and easy to use Dovetail Jigs for a variety of elegant joints.

- Two sizes 300mm (12") and 600mm (24").
- Cuts 1/2" wide lapped (half blind) dovetails or rebated dovetails in one operation.
- Precision made laser cut zinc plated steel template with packing piece.
- Adjustable offset stops for 600mm jig.
- A Unibase and fine height adjuster may be required for certain makes of router.
- A range of accessory templates are available for small lapped dovetail, box joint, dowel joint and through dovetails.

CDJ300 £110.28

CDJ600 £188.26



Router and fine height adjuster not included.



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



SPECIFICATION:

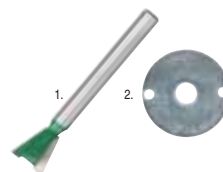
Rating	Craftsman
Dovetail size	12.7mm
Workpiece thickness min.	12mm
Workpiece thickness max.	25mm
CDJ300 workpiece width max.	300mm
CDJ600 workpiece width max.	600mm
Guide bush size	15.8mm
Router base dia. max.	180mm

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 1/4" Shank TCT 104° dovetail cutter
- 1 x 15.8mm guide bush

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Replacement dovetail cutter Diameter 12.7mm x 104°	C041AX1/4TC	£15.27
2. Replacement guide bush Diameter 15.8mm	GB158	£7.69



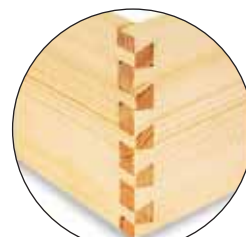
Lapped dovetail



Box joint



32mm centre dowelling



Through dovetail



Lapped dovetail width	6.35mm
Material thickness	Min. 8mm Max 12mm



Box finger width	8mm	12.7mm
Material thickness	Min. 8mm Max. 15mm	8mm 20mm



Centre dowelling width	32mm
Material thickness	Min. N/A Max. 25mm



Through dovetail width	12.7mm	19mm
Material thickness	Min. 8mm Max. 17mm	17mm 25mm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Product Ref.	Price
Lapped dovetail templates *	
CDJ300/01	£46.23
CDJ600/01	£53.24
Cutter	
Diameter 6mm x 98°	
C154X1/4TC	£15.27
Unibase	£17.27



Unibase
Certain makes and models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

Product Ref.	Price
Box joint templates	
CDJ300/03 * (8mm)	£49.13
CDJ600/03 * (8mm)	£55.59
CDJ300/02 (12.7mm)	£49.13
CDJ600/02 (12.7mm)	£54.59
Cutter for 8mm template	
Diameter 8mm x 25mm cut	
C012AX1/4TC	£11.14
Cutter for 12.7mm template	
Diameter 12.55mm x 25mm cut	
C021AX1/4TC	£13.49

* Guide bushes and edge stops included where applicable.
▲ For heavy duty routers only
T Template size
M Material thickness

Product Ref.	Price
Dowel templates	
CDJ300/04+	£72.97
CDJ600/04+	£79.00
Suggested router dowel drills	
Diameter 3mm x 14mm cut	
C180X1/4TC	£24.06
Diameter 5mm x 35mm cut	
C174X1/4TC	£14.03
Diameter 6mm x 35mm cut	
C175X1/4TC	£15.27
Diameter 8mm x 35mm cut	
C176X1/4TC	£16.38
Diameter 10mm x 35mm cut	
C177X1/4TC	£17.60

Product Ref.	Price
Through dovetail templates *	
Templates are dual sided for Pin & Tail. Two cutters are required for each template (Straight & Dovetail).	
CDJ300/05 (12.7mm)	£75.52
CDJ600/05 (12.7mm)+	£89.87
CDJ600/06 (19mm) ▲	£93.02
Cutters for 12.7mm template	
98° Dovetail cutter	£16.38
C178X1/4TC	
Straight cutter 8mm diameter	£11.14
C012AX1/4TC	
Cutters for 19.1mm template ▲	
97° Dovetail cutter 8mm or 1/2" shank.	£22.84
C179	
Straight cutter 12.7mm dia. 8mm or 1/2" shank.	
C021	£14.03

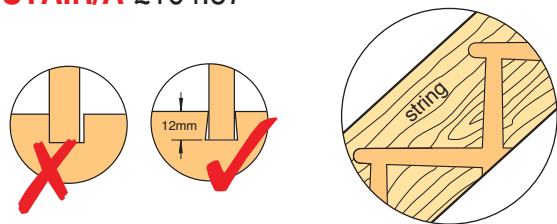
STAIRCASE HOUSING JIGS

These template jigs are a well proven means of routing out stair housings quickly and accurately.

CLOSED RISER

- For use with all heavy duty routers with 1/2" shank capacity and over 1600 watts.
- Constructed from solid laminate.
- Reversible and adjustable angle fence for the exact matching of stair strings.
- Integral reversible and adjustable front clamp.
- Closed riser jig has adjustable nosing and uses dovetail cutters to give a neat joint.

STAIR/A £164.57



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Sub-base
- 1 x Adjustable reversible clamp
- 1 x Reversible clamp bar
- 1 x Nosepiece
- 1 x Line-up pin & bush
- 2 x Spanners



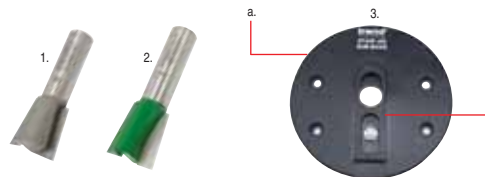
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Product Ref.	Tread Thickness	Cutter Dia.	Price
1. Recommended Professional dovetail cutters			
32/10X1/2TC	22mm (7/8")*	14mm	£48.56
32/11X1/2TC	25.4mm (1")	16mm	£48.56
32/12X1/2TC	28.5mm (1-1/8")	19mm	£50.35
32/13X1/2TC	32mm (1-1/4")	22mm	£50.35
2. Recommended CraftPro dovetail cutters			
C240X1/2TC	22mm (7/8")*	13.5mm	£27.85
C241X1/2TC	25.4mm (1")	16mm	£28.96
C242X1/2TC	28.5mm (1-1/8")	19mm	£30.08
C243X1/2TC	32mm (1-1/4")	22mm	£31.19

* 7/8" tread will have a slight gap under nosing.

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
3 Complete sub-base	WP-SJA/16	£35.76
a Replacement sub-base (plate only)	WP-SJA/12	£27.52
b Replacement nosepiece	WP-SJA/15	£11.71



OPEN RISER

- For use with all heavy duty routers with 1/2" shank capacity and over 1600 watts.
- Constructed from solid laminate.
- Reversible and adjustable angle fence for the exact matching of stair strings.
- Integral reversible and adjustable front clamp.

STAIR/B £164.57

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Adjustable reversible clamp
- 1 x Reversible clamp bar
- 1 x Sub-base
- 1 x 24mm guide bush
- 1 x Line-up pin
- 2 x Spanners
- 1 x Line up guide bush



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Product Ref.	Tread Thickness	Dia.	Price
1. Recommended Professional straight cutter			
4/21X1/2TC	32mm (1-1/4")	15.9mm	£40.44
2. Recommended CraftPro Straight cutter			
C025CX1/2TC	32mm (1-1/4")	15.9mm	£23.39

OPTIONAL ACCESSORY FOR STAIR/A & STAIR/B

3 Carry case	Product Ref.	Price
Hard wearing fabric carry case.	CASE/DG +	£31.21



ROUTABOUT HOLE CUTTER



Special TC router cutter
Unique cutter design with built in depth guiding bearing fitted to shank.



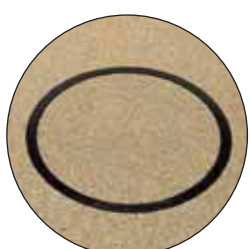
Setting-up
The diameter of the finished access hole will be 250mm. Carefully mark the centre point of the circle, if possible positioning the access hatch between the floor joists. Screw the Routabout jig to the floor using a single No.8 particle board screw at the centre point to act as a pivot.



Routing procedure
With the guide bush and cutter fitted to the router, place onto the template. The depth is automatically set by a top guide bearing attached to the cutter body. Rotate the router around the centre screw in a clockwise direction, cutting to the full depth in a series of shallow steps until the cutter breaks through.



Completed cut
When cut, the waste piece is supported by the wings of the jig. The stepped cutter automatically cuts a rebated edge on the waste piece as well as around the edge of the hole.



End result
Fit the plastic insert ring into the access hole and turn the waste piece over. Drop it into the ring and it will lay flush with the floor surface.



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Access to pipes and cables beneath chipboard floors in seconds. For builders, plumbers and electricians.

- A 250mm diameter opening can be cut and made good in seconds.
- Designed for use in new or existing 18mm and 22mm chipboard or similar floors.
- Cuts only the thickness of the board.
- No waste, the piece cut out is used to make good the floor.
- All you need is a plunge router (750 watts or above). Cutters are offered with 1/4" or 1/2" shank sizes. An 8mm shank cutter is available as an accessory.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

Please refer to UK Building Regulations Approved Document B and any amendments before using this product.

ROUTABOUT KITS

For 18mm thick floors
RBT/1 £51.24
 With 1/4" shank cutter
RBT/2 £51.24
 With 1/2" shank cutter

For 22mm thick floors
RBT/3 £54.59
 With 1/4" shank cutter
RBT/4 £54.59
 With 1/2" shank cutter

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Replacement rings for 18mm thick floors		
Pack of 10	RBTRNG18/10	£38.66
Pack of 100	RBTRNG18/100	£358.58
Pack of 250	RBTRNG18/250	£873.76
For 22mm thick floors		
Pack of 10	RBTRNG22/10	£45.67
Pack of 100	RBTRNG22/100	£431.09
Pack of 250	RBTRNG22/250	£1,049.76
2. Replacement cutters for 18mm thick floors		
With 1/4" shank	RBTCUT/1	£38.66
With 1/2" shank	RBTCUT/2	£38.66
For 22mm thick floors		
With 1/4" shank	RBTCUT/3	£41.56
With 1/2" shank	RBTCUT/4	£41.56
3. Replacement bearing	WP-RBT/CUT/A	£11.14
4. Replacement template	RBT/PLATE	£21.72

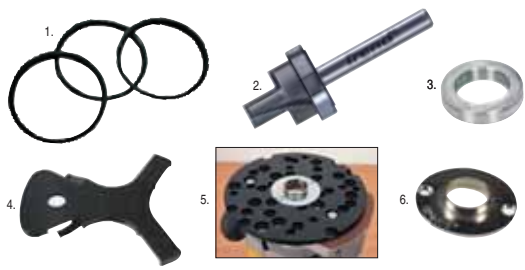
INCLUDES:

- 1 x Routabout template
- 3 x Insert rings
- 1 x Special TCT router cutter
- 1 x 30mm Plastic guide bush



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
5. Universal sub-base		
Certain makes and models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.		UNIBASE £17.27
6. Heavy duty 30mm guide bush	GB30	£7.69



MINI ROUTABOUT HOLE CUTTER



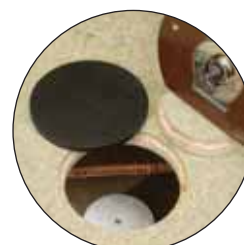
Special TC router cutter
Unique cutter design with built in depth guiding bearing fitted to shank.



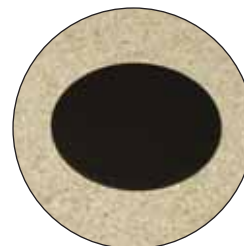
Setting-up
The diameter of the finished access hole will be 108mm. Carefully mark the centre point of the circle, if possible positioning the access hatch between the floor joists. Screw the Routabout jig to the floor using a single No.8 particle board screw at the centre point to act as a pivot.



Routing procedure
With the guide bush and cutter fitted to the router, place onto the template. The depth is automatically set by a top guide bearing attached to the cutter body. Rotate the router around the centre screw in a clockwise direction, cutting to the full depth in a series of shallow steps until the cutter breaks through.



Completed cut
When cut, the waste piece is supported by the wings of the jig. The stepped cutter automatically cuts a rebate around the edge of the hole.



End result
Fit the plastic cover into the access hole. It will lay flush with the floor surface.

Smaller version of the successful Routabout for access to pipes and cables beneath chipboard floors in seconds. For builders, plumbers and electricians.

- A 108mm diameter opening can be cut and made good in seconds.
- Designed for use in new or existing 18mm and 22mm chipboard or similar floors.
- Cuts only the thickness of the board.
- A cover is used to fill in the cut-out.
- All you need is a plunge router (750 watts or above). Sets are offered with 1/4" or 1/2" shank diameters.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

Please refer to UK Building Regulations Approved Document B and any amendments before using this product.

MINI ROUTABOUT KITS

for 18mm thick floors
M/RBT/1 £45.20+
With 1/4" shank cutter

M/RBT/2 £45.20+
With 1/2" shank cutter

for 22mm thick floors
M/RBT/3 £47.36+
With 1/4" shank cutter

M/RBT/4 £47.36+
With 1/2" shank cutter

REPLACEMENT PARTS:	Product Ref.	Price
1. Replacement covers for 18mm or 22mm thick floors		
Pack of 10	M/RBT/C/10	£33.09
Pack of 100	M/RBT/C/100	£298.40
2. Replacement cutters for 18mm thick floors		
With 1/4" shank	RBT/CUT/1	£38.66
With 1/2" shank	RBT/CUT/2	£38.66
For 22mm thick floors		
With 1/4" shank	RBT/CUT/3	£41.56
With 1/2" shank	RBT/CUT/4	£41.56
3. Replacement bearing	WP-RBT/CUT/A	£11.14
4. Replacement mini template	M/RBT/PLATE	£19.94

INCLUDES:
1 x Mini routabout template
3 x Covers
1 x Special TCT router cutter
1 x 30mm plastic guide bush



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
5. Universal sub-base Certain makes and models of routers will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.	UNIBASE	£17.27
6. Heavy duty 30mm guide bush	GB30	£7.69



KITCHEN WORKTOP JIGS

The most popular tried and tested worktop jigs, designed to enable all 1/2" shank plunge routers to cut precise butt and scribe joints in postform worktops.



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

COMBI JIG FEATURES:

- Machined from hard wearing solid laminate.
- Will produce a joint in 15 minutes including setting-up time.
- Out-of-square joints can be accommodated (COMBI 66 and 1002).
- Facilities to cut various widths of board and thicknesses up to 42mm.
- Integral panel bolt connector recessing template with easy spanner access.
- Width setting stop for accurate positioning.
- Supplied with clear and comprehensive instructions.

ALL JIGS REQUIRE:

- A portable plunge router with 12.7mm (1/2") shank capacity and minimum 1300 watts.
- A template guide bush with 30mm outside diameter.
- A TCT router cutter with 12.7mm (1/2") dia. and 50mm (2") cut length.
- Two 100mm (4") throat clamps.

COMBI600 JIG 616MM

Lightweight jig for use on both bathroom and kitchen worktops.

- A single male and female template in 10mm solid laminate.
- Offset widths 225, 300, 325, 400, 500, 600 and 616mm.
- Integral single bolt recess slot for connecting bolts.
- Three alloy location bushes.
- Correct slot edge indicator.

3 FUNCTIONS:

- 1 Female cut
- 2 Male cut
- 3 Bolt recess

COMBI600 £62.05
Size: 845 x 190 x 10mm, weight 1.8kg.



COMBI66 JIG 650MM

Jig from 500mm to 650mm wide worktops, with Peninsular cut.

- A single male and female template in 16mm solid laminate.
- Facility to join boards from 500mm to 650mm wide.
- Two bolt recess slots for connecting bolts.
- Three alloy location bushes and width setting stop.
- Cuts out of square joints (max. 3°).

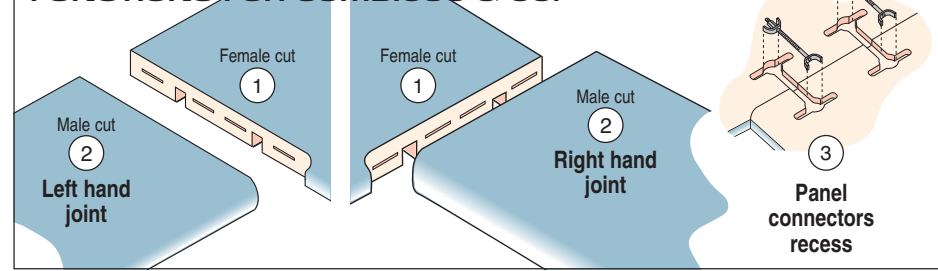
4 FUNCTIONS:

- 1 Female cut
- 2 Male cut
- 3 Bolt recess
- 4 Curved peninsular

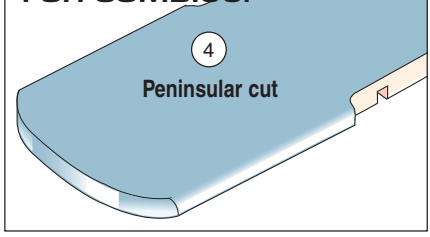
COMBI66 £103.24
Size: 880 x 233 x 16mm, weight 3.3kg.



FUNCTIONS FOR COMBI600 & 66:



ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS FOR COMBI66:



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Router cutters 12.7mm (1/2") diameter.		
a. Professional Rotatip	RT11X1/2TC	£68.51
b. Professional	3/83DX1/2TC	£32.30
Trade Range	TR17DX1/2TC	£26.96
CraftPro	C153DX1/2TC	£24.06
2. Carry case (for COMBI600 & 66)	CASE/65	£17.60
3. F-clamp (two required)	FC/200	£13.49
4. Recommended 30mm guide bush A Unibase may be required.	GB30/A	£8.24



REPLACEMENT PARTS:

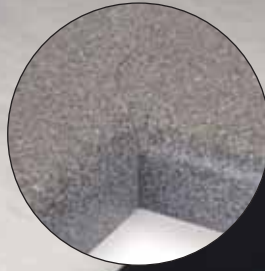
	Product Ref.	Price
5. Length stop (for COMBI66)	CJ/LSK	£17.05
6. Bush 20mmØ (for COMBI600)	BUSH/600	£3.56
7. Bush 30mmØ (for COMBI66)	CJ/BUSH	£8.81
8. 'O' ring set (for bushes, pack of 5)	CJ/ORS	£1.78



COMBI1002 JIG 1000MM

For up to 1000mm wide worktops with cable tidy insert and circular hinge cut apertures.

- A single male and female template in 16mm solid laminate.
- Facility to join boards from 450mm to 1000mm wide.
- Facility to cut 22.5° mitre corners for hob units.
- Integral template slots for rounding and mitring of peninsular worktop corners, for cable tidy inserts and a circular concealed hinge aperture and 3/4" BSP hole for mixer taps.
- Three alloy location bushes and a width-setting stop.
- Colour coded pin location for quick and easy use.
- Four bolt recess slots for connection bolts to allow three bolts in 600mm wide worktop.
- Cuts out of square joints (max. 3°).
- Guide bush and cutter checker.
- Routs 35mm hole for 3/4" BSP mixer tap and two 25mm holes for bridge (bed) mixer tap.



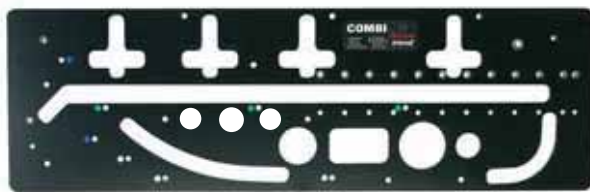
Router, cutter and clamps not included.

COMBI1002 £288.77

Size: 1200 x 376 x 16mm, weight 9.6kg.



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



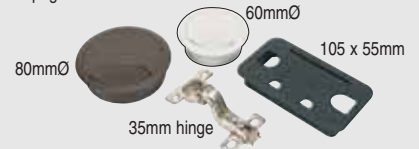
10 FUNCTIONS:

- Female cut
- Male cut
- Connector bolt recess
- Curved peninsular
- 45° end cut
- Corner radius
- 22.5° mitre corner joint, cable tidy insert, 35mm circular hinge, & 3/4" BSP hole

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

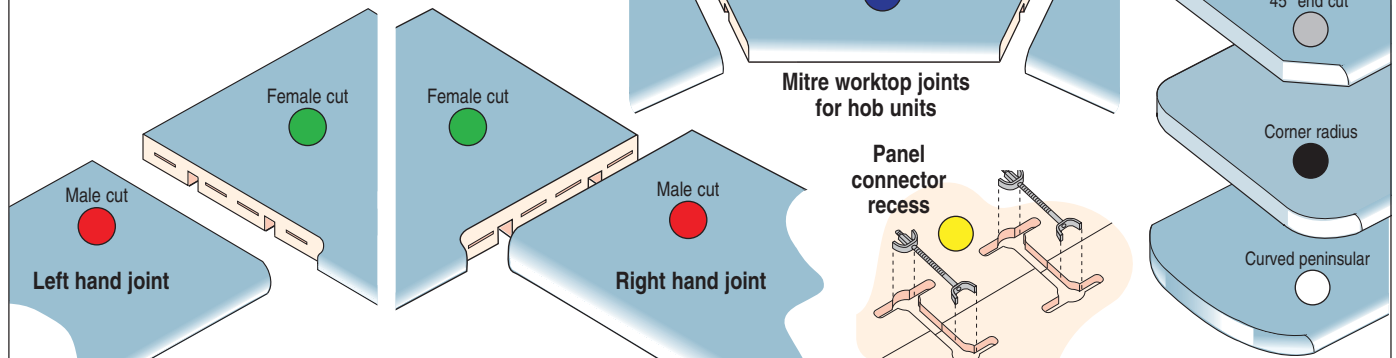
CABLE TIDY INSERTS & 35MM CIRCULAR HINGE

See page 179 for full details.



FUNCTIONS FOR COMBI1002:

The unique colour-coded system makes the COMBI1002 jig quick and easy to use.



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Router cutters 12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight.		
a. Professional Rotatip	RT/11X1/2TC	£68.51
b. Professional Trade Range	3/83DX1/2TC	£32.30
CraftPro	TR17DX1/2TC	£26.96
	C153DX1/2TC	£24.06
2. Carry case (for COMBI1002)	CASE/1001	£26.40
3. F-clamp (two required)	FC/200	£13.49
4. Recommended 30mm guide bush A Unibase may be required.	GB30/A	£8.24

Bolt-on clamps (for COMBI1002 only)

a. Long clamp (incl 2 x fixing bolt kit)	PJ/CL/L	£43.88
b. Short clamp (incl 1 x fixing bolt kit)	PJ/CL/S	£40.44
c. Fixing bolt kit (set of 3)	PJ/FBK	£2.35

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
6. Length stop (for COMBI1002)	CJ/LSK	£17.05
7. Bush 30mmØ (for COMBI1002)	CJ/BUSH	£8.81
8. 'O' ring set (for bushes, pack of 5)	CJ/ORS	£1.78



KWJ700 JIG 700MM

Tradesman worktop jig for up to 700mm wide worktops.

- Hard wearing solid laminate 12mm thick jig that cuts both parts of the joint in 15 minutes including setting up.
- Left hand and right hand corners, 400mm radius peninsular joint, 45° end cut with slight radius, 100mm radius corner, 40mm radius corner, 35mm kitchen door hole and 3/4" BSP hole for mixer taps.
- Fixed lengths for 250mm, 300mm, 400mm, 500mm, 550mm, 600mm, 616mm, 650mm and 700mm wide worktops. Cuts up to 40mm thick worktops with or without anti-drip postformed edge.
- Three open-ended bolt recesses (dog bone style) for 150mm bolts. Engraved lines for short 65mm bolts, and worktop cross-cut. Two recesses for 600mm and three for 700mm worktops.
- 10mm diameter plastic pins with tapered shoulder for tight fit provides three point pin contact to ensure ease of setting up.
- Engraved markings for identification of pin holes.
- Pins made from ABS plastic for strength.

KWJ700 £92.12
Size: 985 x 390 x 12mm, weight 5.4kg.



Router, cutter and clamps not included.

COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

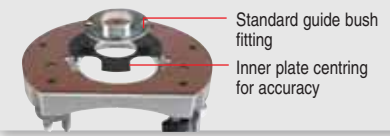
9 FUNCTIONS:

- 1 Female cut
- 2 Male cut
- 3 Connector bolt recess
- 4 Curved peninsular
- 5 45° end cut
- 6 R40mm corner radius
- 7 R100mm corner radius
- 8 45° mitre corner joint
- 9 35mm circular hinge and 3/4" BSP hole

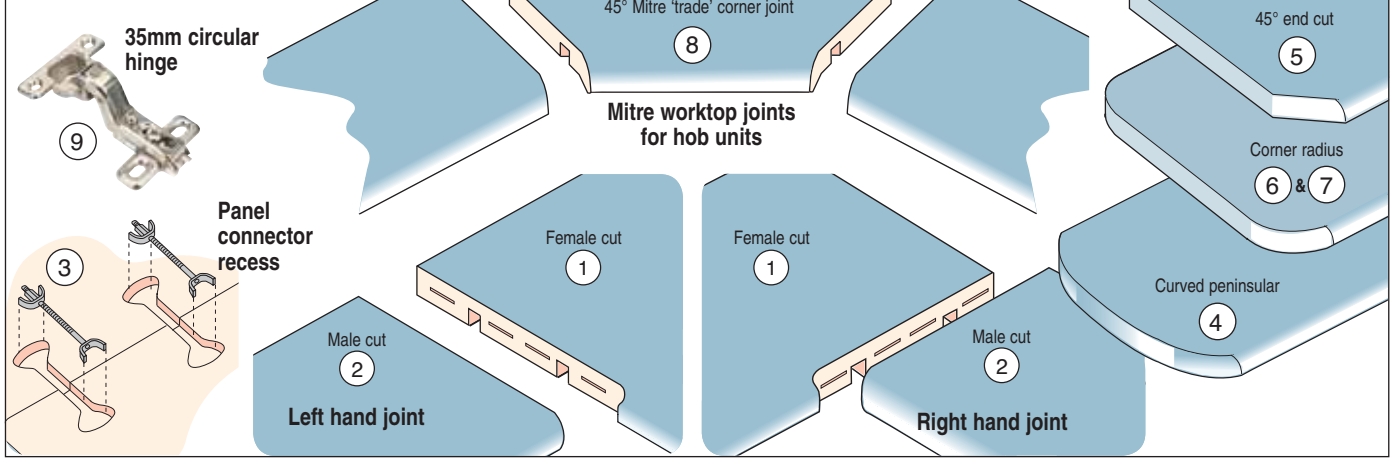
RECOMMENDED

T10 ROUTER
T10'S ADJUSTABLE INNER PLATE FOR SUPERIOR ACCURACY

See page 131 for full details.



FUNCTIONS FOR THE KWJ700 JIG:



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Router cutters 12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight x 50mm cut length.		
a. Professional Rotatip	RT/13X1/2TC	£77.87
b. Professional Trade Range	3/83DX1/2TC	£32.30
	TR17DX1/2TC	£26.96
	C153DX1/2TC	£24.06
2. Carry case (hard wearing)	CASE/1001	£26.40
3. F-clamp (two required)	FC/200	£13.49
4. Recommended 30mm guide bush A Unibase maybe required.	GB30/A	£8.24



REPLACEMENT PART:

	Product Ref.	Price
5. Pins 10mmØ (ABS plastic pack of 4)	KWJ/PIN/4	£8.24



KWJ900 JIG 900MM

Tradesman ALL IN ONE worktop jig for up to 900mm wide worktops.

- Hard wearing solid laminate 12mm thick jig that cuts both parts of the joint in 15 minutes including setting up.
- Left hand and right hand corners, 400mm radius peninsular joint, 45° end cut with slight radius, 45° "trade" corner solution for hob units, 100mm radius corner, 40mm radius corner, 35mm kitchen door hole and 3/4" BSP hole for mixer taps.
- Fixed lengths for 400mm, 500mm, 550mm, 600mm, 616mm, 650mm, 700mm and 900mm wide worktops. Cuts up to 40mm thick worktops with or without anti-drip postformed edge.
- Three open-ended bolt recesses (dog bone style) for 150mm bolts. Engraved lines for short 65mm bolts and worktop cross-cut. Two recesses for 600mm and three for 900mm worktops.
- 10mm diameter plastic pins with tapered shoulder for tight fit provides three point pin contact to ensure ease of setting up.
- Engraved markings for identification of pin holes.
- Pins made from ABS plastic for strength.

KWJ900 £149.97

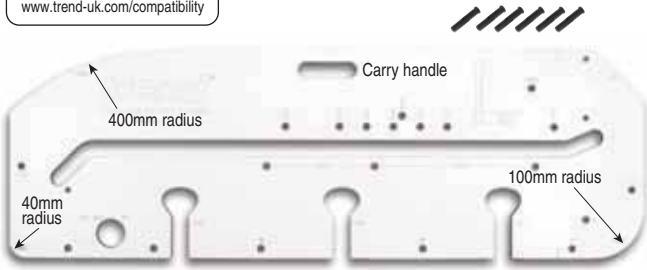
Size: 1185 x 390 x 12mm, weight 7.7kg.



Router, cutter and clamps not included.



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



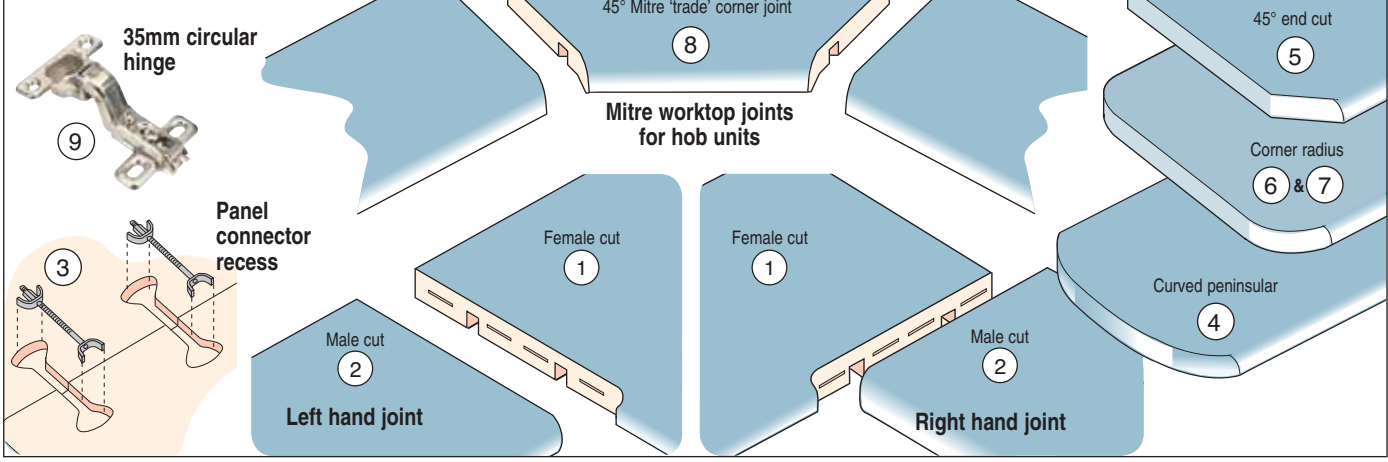
- 9 FUNCTIONS:**
- 1 Female cut
 - 2 Male cut
 - 3 Connector bolt recess
 - 4 Curved peninsular
 - 5 45° end cut
 - 6 R40mm corner radius
 - 7 R100mm corner radius
 - 8 45° mitre corner joint
 - 9 35mm circular hinge and 3/4" BSP hole

RECOMMENDED

T10 ROUTER
T10'S ADJUSTABLE INNER PLATE FOR SUPERIOR ACCURACY

See page 131 for full details.

FUNCTIONS FOR THE KWJ900 JIG:



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:	Product Ref.	Price
1. Router cutters 12.7mm (1/2") diameter straight x 50mm cut length.		
a. Professional Rotatip	RT/13X1/2TC	£77.87
b. Professional	3/83DX1/2TC	£32.30
Trade Range	TR17DX1/2TC	£26.96
CraftPro	C153DX1/2TC	£24.06
2. Carry case (hard wearing)	CASE/1001	£26.40
3. F-clamp (two required)	FC/200	£13.49
4. Recommended 30mm guide bush A Unibase maybe required.	GB30/A	£8.24



REPLACEMENT PART:	Product Ref.	Price
5. Pins 10mmØ (ABS plastic pack of 4)	KWJ/PIN/4	£8.24



COMBI640H 640MM INSERT JIG

Replaceable insert kitchen worktop jig for 420mm to 640mm wide worktops.

- Less downtime with higher profitability. Accident repairable.
- Hard wearing solid laminate 16mm thick with replaceable 12mm insert.
- Solid laminate insert located by fixed pins for accuracy, insert set sub-flush on both sides to ensure router runs unobstructed.
- Secured with machine screws into metal inserts.
- Colour coded pin location for quick and easy use.
- One jig does both parts of the joint.
- Two alloy bushes and width setting slot. Two bolt recess slots for connecting bolts.

COMBI640H £206.95

Size: 787 x 362 x 12mm, weight 5.4kg

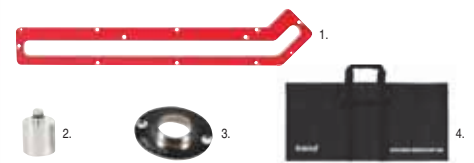


3 FUNCTIONS:

- Female cut
- Male cut
- Connector bolt recess



ACCESSORIES & SPARES:	Product Ref.	Price
1. Insert (1 off)	CJ/640H/IP	£41.56
Inserts (5 off)	CJ/640H/IP/5	£194.17
2. Bush 30mmØ	CJ/BUSH	£8.81
3. 30mm guide bush (recommended)	GB30/A	£8.24
4. Carry case (hard wearing)	CASE/640H	£22.17



WORKTOP JIG ACCESSORIES

BISCUIT JOINTING CUTTERS TC TIPPED

4mm wide Tungsten Carbide Tipped grooving cutters with bearing guide to rout grooves for biscuits. Give extra stability to worktop joint.

- 342X1/2TC** _____ £55.03
- TR35X1/2TC** _____ £44.45
- C152X1/2TC** _____ £35.10



BISCUITS NO.20

Glue into 4mm routed groove to increase joint stability.

- BSC/20/100** (qty 100) _____ £6.58
- BSC/20/1000** (qty 1000) _____ £28.96



UNIVERSAL SUB-BASE

For obtaining concentricity of the cutter relative to the guide bush. Fits the bases of most heavy duty routers. See page 180 for further details.

- UNIBASE** _____ £17.27



RECOMMENDED 30MM GUIDE BUSH

- GB30/A** (10mm spigot) _____ £8.24



F CLAMPS

Quick action gripper clamps with 100mm throat. Durable steel construction with removable jaws.

- FC/200** (200mm jaw) _____ £13.49



TWO FLUTE CUTTERS TC TIPPED

12.7mm (1/2") diameter x 50mm cut straight TCT router cutters.

- 3/83DX1/2TC** _____ £32.30
- 3/83MX1/2TC** (short shank) _____ £32.30
- TR17DX1/2TC** _____ £26.96
- C153DX1/2TC** _____ £24.06



REPLACEABLE TIP CUTTERS

Replaceable tip cutters for COMBI Jigs.

- RT/11X1/2TC** _____ £68.51
- RT/11MX1/2TC** (short shank) _____ £68.51
- RB/A** (blade for RT/11) See page 14 for price.

Replaceable tip cutter for KWJ700 & KWJ900.

- RT/13X1/2TC** _____ £77.87
- RB/H** (blade for RT/13) See page 14 for price.



WORKTOP JIG CARRY CASES

Hardwearing carry cases for worktop jigs. Padded interior with Velcro® secured flap and webbing carry strap.

	To suit Trend Jigs	Length mm	Height mm	Price
CASE/1001	COMBI1001 COMBI1002 KWJ700 KWJ900	1250	415	£26.40
CASE/65	COMBI65 COMBI600 COMBI66	980	265	£17.60
CASE/640H	COMBI650 COMBI640H	830	395	£22.17
CASE/650 +	COMBI650	830	390	£19.32



NEW
PRODUCT



QUICK FIT ZIPBOLT WORKTOP CONNECTORS

Quick tightening 170mm connector bolts for kitchen worktop joints.

- Use with 5mm hex driver for tensioning.
- Suits standard worktop jig bolt recess.
- Bolt balances on hex driver.
- Strong and powerful zinc plated metal bolts.
- Diecast gear housing is more durable and is able to achieve even higher torque levels.
- Saves time and money in assembling worktops and panels.
- Makes job easier for the installer.

ZIP/170/3 £7.90

Pack of 3 with 5mm hex bit

ZIP/170/25 £55.00

Pack of 25

ZIP/170/50 £105.00

Pack of 50

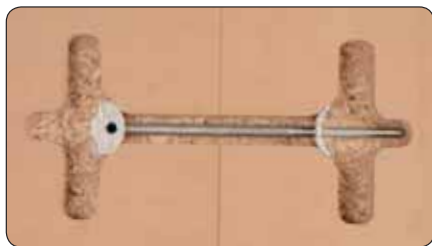
ZIP/170/240 £480.00

Pack of 240

Patent No. EP1969240



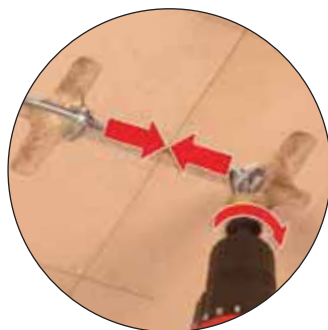
Zipbolt requires a 5mm hex driver.



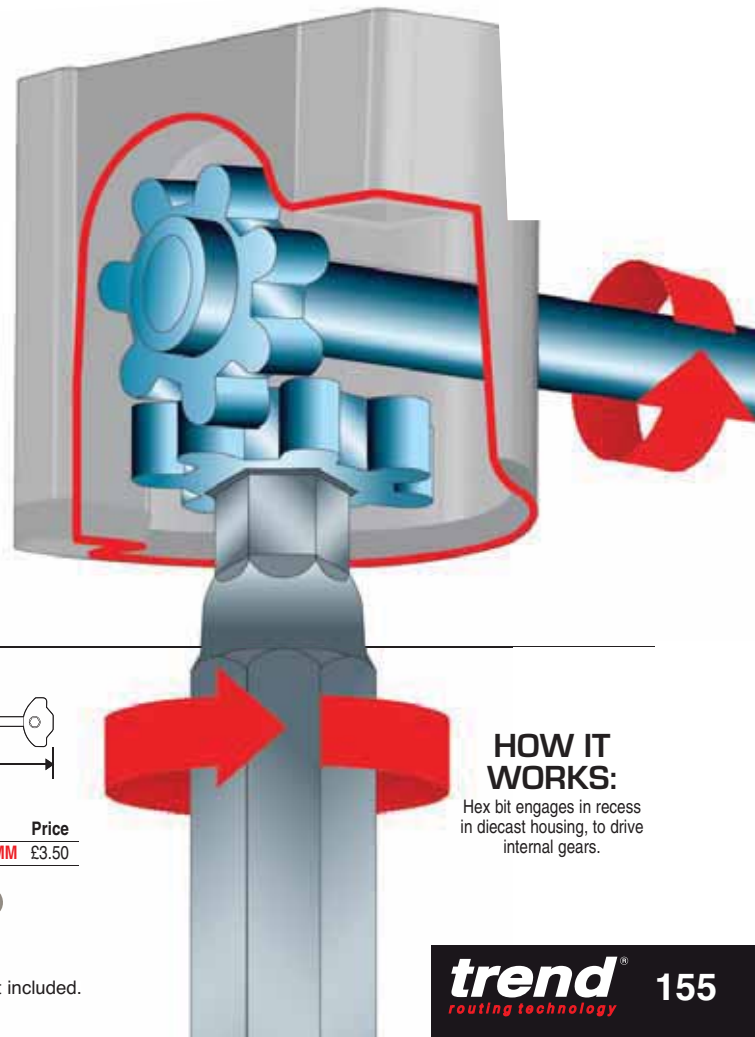
Bolt fitted into recess.



Fit Zipbolt to hex ratchet bit in ratchet screwdriver or torque screwdriver drill and place in worktop recess.



Turn hex bit to tighten Zipbolt and to tighten joint.



HOW IT WORKS:
Hex bit engages in recess in diecast housing, to drive internal gears.

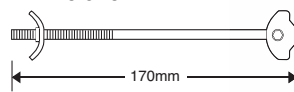
ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

KITCHEN WORKTOP JIGS

See pages 150-154 for full details.



DIMENSIONS:



SPARE PART:	Product Ref.	Price
5mm hex bit	SNAP/HEX/5MM	£3.50



Tools & accessories not included.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

WORKTOP SCRIBER

Gives offset between worktop jig and guide bush for easy setting up.

- Allows true cutter path to be drawn.
- Scribes directly onto worktop.
- Offset for 30mm guide bush and 1/2" router cutter.

M/KWS01 £18.83

Design Reg. 3014615



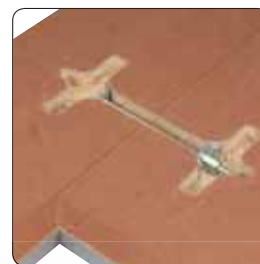
CONNECTING BOLT RECESS TEMPLATE

Single bolt recess template for jointing kitchen worktops.

- Dowel pin location.
- For 30mm guide bush and 1/2" router cutter.
- Made from MDF.

PBT/PACK £22.28

Size: 400 x 200mm



150MM METAL ENDED WORKTOP CONNECTORS

Panel bolt connectors to connect kitchen worktop joints together.

- Threaded steel worktop bolts.
- Use with a 10mm A/F spanner.

PC/10/M £8.81

Pack of 10

PC/50/M £38.10

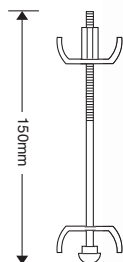
Pack of 50

PC/100/M £69.07

Pack of 100

PC/1000/M £609.98

Pack of 1000



NEW PRODUCT

65MM METAL ENDED SHORT WORKTOP CONNECTORS

Shorter panel butt connectors, ideal for joints near hobs.

- Threaded steel worktop bolts.
- Short bolt recess can be routed with KWJ700 & KWJ900 worktop jigs.
- Use with a 10mm A/F spanner.

PC/65/10 £6.64

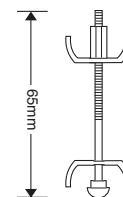
Pack of 10

PC/65/50 £28.71

Pack of 50

PC/65/100 £52.05

Pack of 100



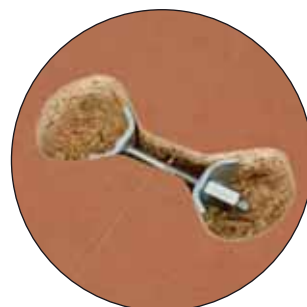
Bolt recess routed.



Bolt fitted in recess.



Biscuits used for additional strength. For biscuits see page 186.



Bolt fitted in recess.

EASIBOLT CLIPS

For 150mm metal worktop panel connector bolts.

- Easibolt clips keep bolt in 14.5mm wide recess in the underside of the worktop for easy fitting.
- Keeps both hands free for tightening bolt nut.
- Easibolt clips can be left on the bolt.
- For use with 150mm long connector bolts only.
- Ideal for Trend KWJ700 and KWJ900 worktop jigs. See pages 152-153.

EB/C/30 £7.76

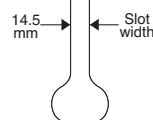
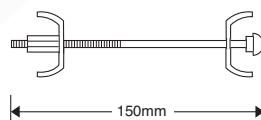
Pack of 30 Easibolt clips.

EB/PC/3 £2.85

Pack of 3 Easibolt clips & 150mm bolts.



Keeps bolt held in recess for ease of tightening.



APERTURE & RADIUS JIG

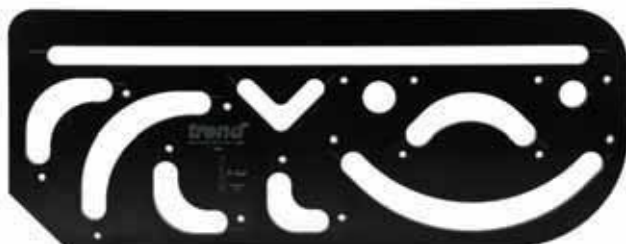
For routing apertures, recesses and radii in kitchen worktops to fit a range of sinks, hobs and to suit curved cabinets.

- Made from machined solid phenolic.
- Cuts both internal and external radius with the use of pins or engraved sight lines.
- 90 degree angle and straight slot to allow for a hob or sink aperture to be routed. Straight slot for cuts up to 830mm long.
- Radius curves at 40mm, 60mm, 80mm, 100mm, 150mm and 250mm.
- External radii of 50mm, 100mm and 200mm.
- 45 degree end cut, plus 26mm and 35mm cabinet door hinge recess facility.

AR/JIG £89.00

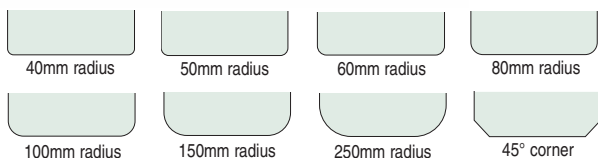
Size: 1000 x 390 x 12mm, weight 4.6kg.

COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



INCLUDES:

4 x Pins



Hob



Radius corner



Circular hinges
26mmØ & 35mmØ

REPLACEMENT PART:

1. Pins 10mmØ (4 pack) **KWJ/PIN/4** £8.24

ACCESSORIES:

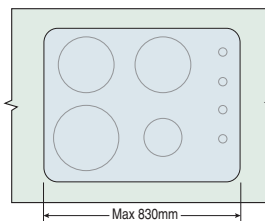
2. TCT Router cutters

Professional **3/83DX1/2TC** £32.30

Trade **TR17DX1/2TC** £26.96

CraftPro **C153DX1/2TC** £24.06

3. Guide bush 30mm **GB30/A** £8.24



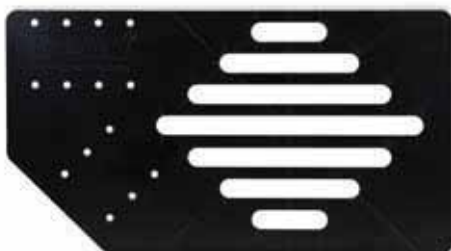
HOT ROD JIG

For routing grooves in solid worktops to accept hot rods for prevention of heat damage to work surface.

- Made from durable 12mm thick phenolic.
- CNC machined for accuracy.
- Accepts hot rods of lengths 100mm, 200mm, 300mm and 400mm.
- Grooves at 50mm pitch.
- Pin holes at 50mm increments to allow recess at either 90° or 45° to worktop edges.
- Rods are not included.

HR/JIG £55.00

Size: 700 x 390 x 12mm, weight 3.5kg.



INCLUDES:

4 x Pins



ACCESSORIES & SPARES:

1. TCT Router cutters

R6.35mm (12.7mmØ rods) **C054AX1/2TC** £25.88

R6mm (12mmØ rods) **C053CX1/2TC** £25.00

2. Pins 10mmØ rods (4 pack) **KWJ/PIN/4** £8.24

3. Guide bush 30mm **GB30/A** £8.24



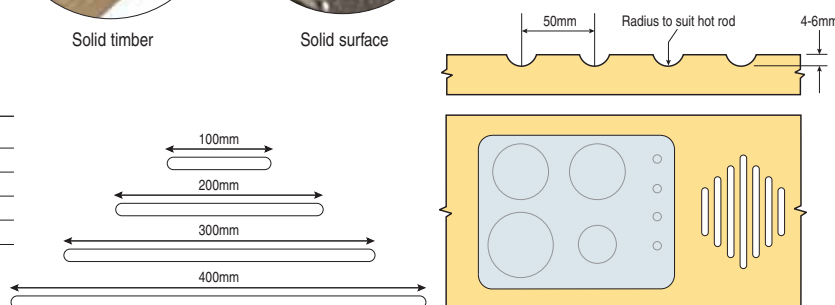
Solid timber



Solid surface



Diamond style



All prices are exclusive of VAT

Router, cutters, rods & clamps not included.

BELFAST SINK JIG

A professional Belfast/Butler sink jig to rout recesses into worktops for single or double Belfast sinks.

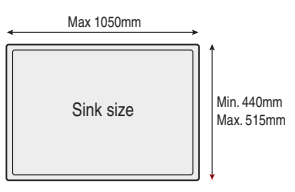
- Made from 12mm thick durable phenolic plastic.
- Suitable for ceramic sinks up to 1050mm wide and from 440 to 515mm deep.
- Will allow a drip channel groove on the underside.
- Corners produce a 25mm radius.
- Max. cut distance 630mm or 1030mm when overlapping the longer slots.
- Twin pin location gives stable and accurate lining up.
- Preset holes for 340mm, 360mm, 380mm, 400mm, 420mm, 440mm, 460mm, 480mm and 500mm width.
- Jig has an additional 90° aperture to give a 7mm radius.

BS/JIG £99.14

Size: 655 x 600 x 12, weight 3.6kg.



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



INCLUDES:

- 6 x Plastic pins
- 1 x Sliding datum block



SPECIFICATION:

Maximum sink width	1050mm
Sink depth	440mm to 515mm
Corner radius	25mm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Straight TCT cutters		
Professional 12.7mmØ	3/83DX1/2TC	£32.30
Professional (short shank)	3/83MX1/2TC	£32.30
Trade Range 12.7mmØ	TR17DX1/2TC	£26.96
CraftPro 12.7mmØ	C153DX1/2TC	£24.06
2. Radius TCT cutter		
R2.5mm for waterdrip channel	C051AX1/2TC	£21.72
3. Guide bushes		
30mm	GB30/A	£8.24
16mm for waterdrip	GB16	£7.69
4. Carry case +		
Hard wearing carry case with shoulder strap and accessory pouch. The case will accept two jigs.	CASE/DG	£31.21
5. Universal sub-base		
Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.	UNIBASE	£17.27

REPLACEMENT PART:

Pins 10mmØ (4 pack)	BSJ/PIN/4	£7.79
---------------------	------------------	-------



HEAVY DUTY GRIPPER CLAMPS

See page 210 for full details.

- Product Ref.
- FC/200**
 - FC/300**
 - FC/500**



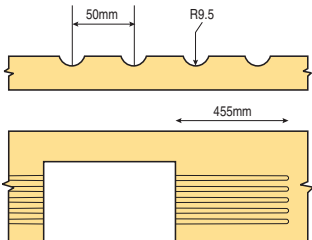
DRAINING GROOVE JIG

For routing draining grooves in solid timber for Belfast type sinks.

- Made from 12mm hardwearing CNC machined phenolic.
- Provides a 0.5° fall.
- Grooves at 50mm pitch and 455mm long.
- Sight marks for lining up.
- Three removable sloping runners for support.
- Cutter diameter check hole.
- Fixing holes for user made stops for repetition work.

DG/JIG £113.62

Size: 625 x 585 x 12mm, weight 4.3kg.



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

HEAVY DUTY GRIPPER CLAMPS

See page 210 for full details.

Product Ref.

- FC/200**
- FC/300**
- FC/500**



Router not included.

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 30mm Guide bush
- 1 x 1/2" shank TCT 9.5mm radius cove cutter

SPECIFICATION:

Fall	0.5°
Groove pitch	50.0mm
Groove length	455mm
Slat width	19.8mm

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. R9.5mm cove cutter	C056AX1/2TC	£28.74
2. Guide bush 30mm diameter	GB30	£7.69

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
3. Carry case + Hard wearing carry case with shoulder strap and accessory pouch. The case will accept two jigs.	CASE/DG	£31.21
4. Cove cutter R6.35mm for narrower groove.	C054AX1/2TC	£25.88



ROUTING TIPS & ADVICE...

ROUTING WORKTOPS ACCURATELY

To get an accurate worktop joint the 1/2" dia. TCT cutter must be positioned so that it is concentric to the 30mm dia. guide bush fitted to the router. If the cutter is not concentric to the guide bush, the finished joint will be poor.

To ensure concentricity for the guide bush for non-Trend 1/2" routers a universal sub-base Ref. UNIBASE is required. This will fit directly to most routers and is supplied with a line-up pin that is fitted to the router collet to line-up the assembly. The sub-base can then accept Ref. GB30/A guide bush.



Note: For some non-Trend routers that are not compatible with the UNIBASE, a GB/5/S can be used. See the compatibility chart 238 - 239.

ONLINE KNOWLEDGE

For more routing tips & techniques visit the knowledge section on our website.



www.trend-uk.com

UNIBASE SUB-BASE WITH NON-TREND ROUTER

For full details see page 180.



TCT worktop cutter.

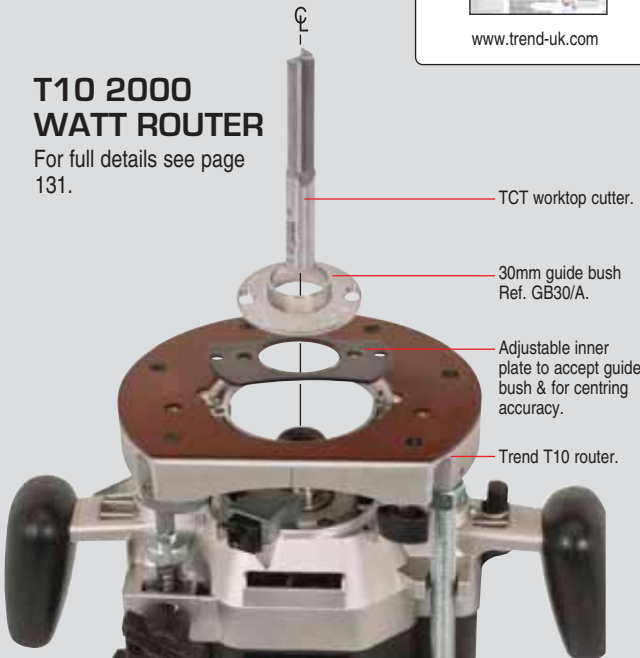
30mm guide bush Ref. GB30/A (see page 181 for details).

UNIBASE to accept guide bush & for centring accuracy.

Non-Trend router.

T10 2000 WATT ROUTER

For full details see page 131.



TCT worktop cutter.

30mm guide bush Ref. GB30/A.

Adjustable inner plate to accept guide bush & for centring accuracy.

Trend T10 router.

**NEW
PRODUCT**

CONTRACTOR TWO PART SKELETON HINGE JIG



- FEATURES:**
- With fully adjustable quick release apertures.
 - Fully adjustable hinge recesses.
 - Can be used on max. 25mm thick fixed stops.
 - Also suitable for fire doors.
 - Adjustable stops plus three preset stop positions for 20mm, 25mm & 30mm hinge leaf.

Made from aluminium extrusion for strength and light weight for easy transport. To recess hinges in wooden doors and frames. Clean and accurate recesses are achieved every time with minimal set-up time, both on-site and in joinery shops.

- Fully adjustable quick release aperture blocks.
- Adjustable edge guides with three preset hinge widths.
- Suitable for timber based doors and square butt hinges. No need for marking out in conventional way.
- Use with a light duty router with 1/4" collet and long reach router cutter 12mm dia. x 70mm overall length.
- Jig thickness allows it to be used on frames with a maximum 25mm thick fixed stop fitted.
- Can be used to fit new door in an old frame. Ideal for renovation work.

H/JIG/C (two piece) £224.94



Adjustable stops plus three preset stop positions for 20mm, 25mm & 30mm hinge leaf.



Large pivot plate

COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



2mm guide bush offset built in making hinge length setting easier.

- INCLUDES:**
- 3 x Aperture block assemblies
 - 4 x Bradawls (short blade)
 - 1 x 16mmØ guide bush
 - 1 x Fabric storage case



SPECIFICATION:

Weight	2.9kg
Hinge sizes possible	
Length min.	2-5/8" (67mm)
Length max.	5" (127mm)
Width min.	1/2" (12.7mm)
Width max.	1-3/8" (35mm)
Door sizes possible	
Height min.	6' 5" (1956mm)
Height max.	6' 10" (2100mm)*
Thickness min.	5/8" (16mm)
Thickness max.	2" (51mm)

* Please note for doors over 2040mm the bottom hinge will be higher than 9" up.

POPULAR DOOR HANGING PRODUCTS

To make door hanging efficient and productive on-site and in joinery shops.

DOOR LIFTER

See pages 168 for full details.



Product Ref.
D/LIFT/A

LOCK JIGS

See pages 164-166 for full details on our Lock Jigs.



Product Ref.
LOCK/JIG
LOCK/JIG/A
LOCK/JIG/B

CLAMP GUIDES

See pages 208-209 for full range of sizes.



Product Ref.
VJS/CG/36 etc.



HOW IT WORKS:

Setting the length using hinge as a pattern.



Setting the width



Setting the depth



Routing hinge recesses



Fitting the door

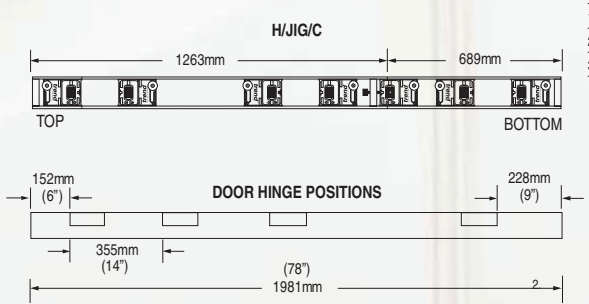


Two part aluminium extrusion body.



Quick release sliding blocks make jig ideal for fire doors & for use with existing door frames.

TECHNICAL DIAGRAM:



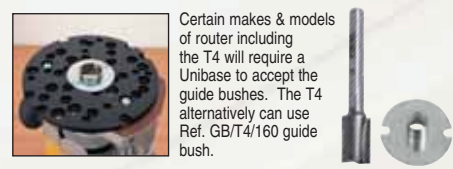
REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Special guide bush	GB160	£10.03
2. Bradawl	WP-HJ/09B	£4.56
3. Fabric carry case	CASE/HJ/C	£17.64



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
Universal sub-base	UNIBASE	£17.27
Professional 12mmØ long reach cutter	3/8LX1/4TC	£25.51
Trade 12mmØ long reach cutter	TR12X1/4TC	£22.84
CraftPro 12mmØ long reach cutter	C019AX1/4TC	£17.05
T4 guide bush 16mmØ x 10mm	GB/T4/160	£10.03



Certain makes & models of router including the T4 will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes. The T4 alternatively can use Ref. GB/T4/160 guide bush.

Patent No. GB2285410 App. No GB1106608.1

DRILL BIT GUIDE

See page 229 for full details.

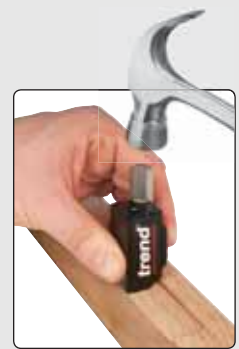


Product Ref.
SNAP/DBG/7 (2.75mmØ drill)
SNAP/DBG/9 (3.5mmØ drill)



CORNER CHISEL

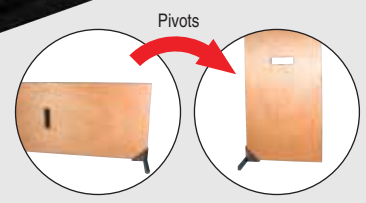
See page 163 for full details.



Product Ref.
C/CHISEL

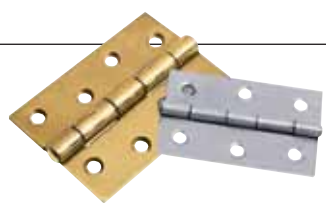
DOOR STAND

See page 168 for full details.



Product Ref.
D/STAND/A

CONTRACTOR HINGE JIG



Contractor hinge jig with adjustable apertures to recess hinges in wooden doors and frames. Constructed from aluminium extrusion, it is easy to use with minimal setting-up time, completing the job both accurately and quickly. Single piece and two piece available.

- Use on-site and in joinery shops to increase productivity with excellent results.
- Four apertures for fire door requirements.
- No need for marking out in the conventional way.
- Quick and simple to set-up as the hinge is used as the pattern.
- Clean and accurate recesses are achieved every time.
- Suitable for timber based doors and square butt hinges.
- Use with a light duty router with 1/4" collet.
- Long reach router cutter required, 12mm diameter with 70mm overall length.
- Angled position slots to prevent edge guide creep.
- Jig thickness allows it to be used on frames with a maximum 25mm thick fixed stop fitted.

HINGE/JIG (single piece) £221.67
H/JIG/A (two piece) £232.81

Patent No. GB2285410



HOW IT WORKS:

Setting the length using hinge as a pattern.



Setting the width



Setting the depth



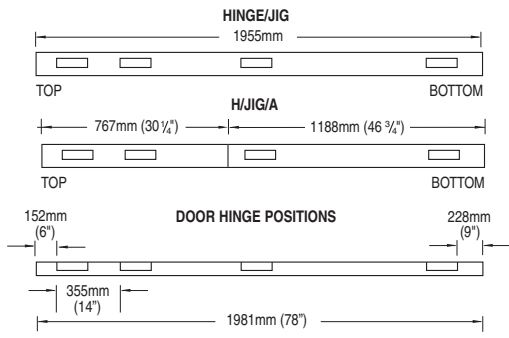
Routing hinge recesses



Fitting the door



TECHNICAL DIAGRAM:



FEATURES:

- With adjustable apertures.
- Fully adjustable bottom hinge recess.
- Can be used on max. 25mm thick fixed stops.
- Also suitable for fire doors.



COMPATIBILITY

See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

INCLUDES:

- 4 x Apertures
- 2 x Bradawls with spacer
- 1 x 16mm guide bush
- 1 x T-handle hex key
- 1 x 4mm spacing gauge
- 1 x Plastic storage tube with HINGE/JIG
- 1 x Fabric storage case with H/JIG/A

SPECIFICATION:

Hinge sizes possible

Length min.	2-5/8" (67mm)
Length max.	5" (127mm)
Width min.	3/8" (9.5mm)
Width max.	1-3/8" (35mm)

Door sizes possible

Height min.	6' 5" (1955mm)
Height max.	6' 10" (2100mm)*
Thickness min.	5/8" (16mm)
Thickness max.	2" (51mm)

* Please note for doors over 2040mm the bottom hinge will be higher than 9" up.

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Special guide bush (dia. 16mm x 10mm)	GB160	£10.03
2. Bradawl (requires spacer)	WP-HJ/09	£4.68
3. Nylon spacer for bradawl (1 off)	WP-HJ/08	£1.56
4. 4mm feeler gauge (1 off)	WP-HJ/10	£2.67
5. Aperture block (1 off)	WP-HJ/02	£6.13
6. T-handle hex key (1 off)	WP-AKT/01	£5.35
7. Plastic storage tube (for HINGE/JIG)	CASE/HJ	£16.38
8. Fabric carry case (for H/JIG/A)	CASE/HJ/A	£18.71



ROUTING TIP

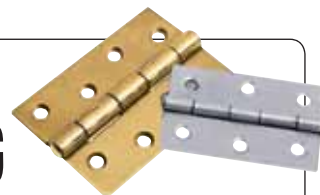
RADIUSED HINGES

For 10mm radius hinge solutions, use Trade router cutter Ref. TR20DX1/4TC & guide bush Ref. GB24/A.





TRADE HINGE JIG

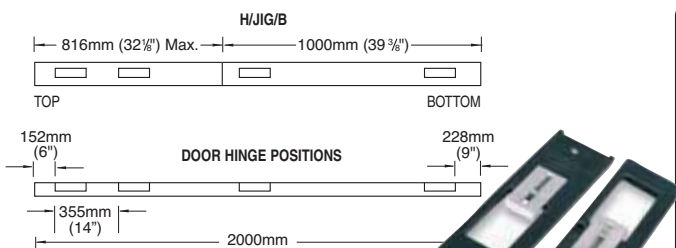


Trade two piece hinge jig with adjustable apertures to recess hinges in doors and frames with a portable router. Constructed from 12mm phenolic plastic material.

- Two part jig with adjustable apertures for different hinge lengths.
- Quick and easy to set-up as the hinge is used as the pattern.
- Clean and accurate recesses are achieved every time.
- Hard wearing 12mm thick phenolic plastic.
- One setting for door and frame. No need to adjust for repeated doors.
- Suitable for internal timber based doors and frames, with separate stops or maximum 11mm stop.
- Requires a 1/4" collet portable plunge router.
- Includes guide bush, bradawls and carry case.

H/JIG/B (two piece) £188.26

Patent No. GB2285410



FEATURES:

- With adjustable apertures.
- For separate or 11mm thick fixed stops.
- Also suitable for fire doors.



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

CORNER CHISEL

For squaring hinge & lock face-plate recesses.

- High Speed Steel anvil for long life.
- Locates in the rounded corner of the routed recess.
- One square blow with a hammer to square corners.
- Can be used with Trend Hinge Jig & Lock Jigs.

C/CHISEL £13.26



INCLUDES:

- 1 x T-handle hex key
- 3 x Bradawls with spacers
- 1 x 16mm guided bush
- 1 x Fabric storage case

SPECIFICATION:

Hinge sizes possible	
Length min.	2" (50mm)
Length max.	5" (127mm)
Width min.	3/8" (9.5mm)
Width max.	1-3/8" (35mm)

Door sizes possible

Height min.	6' 5" (1955mm)
Height max.	6' 10" (2100mm)*
Thickness min.	5/8" (16mm)
Thickness max.	2" (51mm)

* Please note for doors over 2000mm the bottom hinge will be higher than 9" up.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Universal sub-base	UNIBASE	£17.27
2. Professional 12mmØ long reach cutter	3/8LX1/4TC	£25.51
Trade 12mmØ long reach cutter	TR12X1/4TC	£22.84
CraftPro 12mmØ long reach cutter	C019AX1/4TC	£17.05
3. T4 guide bush 16mmØ x 10mm	GB/T4/160	£10.03
4. Low profile architrave bush kit	HJ/1	£10.59



Certain makes & models of router including the T4 will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes. The T4 alternatively can use Ref. GB/T4/160 guide bush.



ROUTER CUTTERS

Shank mounted leading edge, to stop door jamb. See pages 84 & 90 for full details.

Product Refs.

TR38
TR39
C214



CONTRACTOR LOCK JIG

This jig uses a set of interchangeable templates and a router to cut the mortise and faceplate recess for popular door locks.

- For most common sash mortise and dead locks, with up to 2-3/4" or 70mm deep mortises and a 7/8" or 1" faceplate. Deeper mortises can be achieved with a suitable size of auger bit.
- Fast, clean and accurate results on doors 34mm to 58mm thick, even in hardwood.
- Precision manufactured plates and body.
- The jig requires a plunge router with a 80mm plunge, fitted with a 30mm guide bush and 12mm diameter long reach cutter.

LOCK/JIG £94.68



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Guide bush collar
- 12 x Faceplate templates
- 4 x Mortise templates
- 1 x Line up template



TEMPLATES INCLUDED:

Faceplate Dimensions:

Imperial	Metric	Template
7/8" x 6-1/8"	22.2 x 156mm	1
7/8" x 6"	22.5 x 152.5mm	2
1" x 4-3/4"	25.4 x 121mm	3
1" x 5"	25.4 x 127.5mm	4
1" x 5-1/4"	25.4 x 133.5mm	5
1" x 5-3/4"	25.4 x 145mm	6
1" x 6"	25.4 x 153mm	7
1" x 6-1/8"	25.4 x 156.5mm	8
1" x 6-1/2"	25.4 x 165.5mm	9
1" x 7"	25.4 x 177mm	10
1" x 2-1/4"	25 x 57.5mm	11 UPPER
1" x 2-1/4"	26 x 56.5mm	11 LOWER
1" x 6-3/8"	25.6 x 162mm	12

Mortise Dimensions:

Imperial	Metric	Template
5/8" x 2-7/8"	16 x 72mm* +	A
5/8" x 4-1/4"	16 x 107mm*	B
3/4" x 3"	19 x 79mm*	C
3/4" x 4-1/4"	19 x 109mm*	D

* These are maximum mortise lengths, unless radius ends are squared with a chisel. However smaller mortise locks can be accommodated depending on position of their fixing screws.

+ Note: Actual size of mortise is 16mm x 79mm (5/8" x 3-7/64")

SPARE TEMPLATES:

	Product Ref.	Price
Size 16mm x 72mm mortise	WP-LOCK/T/A	£4.46
Size 16mm x 107mm mortise	WP-LOCK/T/B	£4.46
Size 19mm x 78mm mortise	WP-LOCK/T/C	£4.46
Size 19mm x 109mm mortise	WP-LOCK/T/D	£4.46
Size 22.2mm x 152.5mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/2	£4.46
Size 22.2mm x 156mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/1	£4.46
Size 25.4mm x 121mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/3	£4.46
Size 25.4mm x 128mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/4	£4.46
Size 25.4mm x 133.5mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/5	£4.46
Size 25.4mm x 145mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/6	£4.46
Size 25.4mm x 153mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/7	£4.46
Size 25.4mm x 156.5mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/8	£4.46
Size 25.4mm x 165.5mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/9	£4.46
Size 25.4mm x 177mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/10	£4.46
Size 26 x 56.5mm & 25 x 57.5mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/11	£4.46
Size 26mm x 162mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/12	£4.46

ACCESSORY TEMPLATES:

	Product Ref.	Price
Size 16mm x 90mm mortise	WP-LOCK/T/E	£7.03
Size 19mm x 25mm template	WP-LOCK/T/152	£12.83
Size 22mm x 95.5mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/13	£7.03
Size 22.2mm x 155mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/190	£12.83
Size 24mm x 24mm circle template	WP-LOCK/T/200	£12.83
Size 24x57mm faceplate 19x41mm mortise	WP-LOCK/T/G	£7.03
Size 25mm x 51mm Perko® R2 rectangle	WP-LOCK/T/14	£12.83
Size 25mm x 60mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/19	£10.03
Size 25mm x 125mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/229	£12.83
Size 25.1mm x 57mm ERA® latch template	WP-LOCK/T/15	£7.03
Size 25.6mm x 60.2mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/18	£7.47
Size 25.6mm x 153mm radius end	WP-LOCK/T/17	£7.03
Size 26mm x 110mm faceplate	WP-LOCK/T/16	£7.03

LOCK JIG & LARGE LOCK JIG SPARES & OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Template set Pack of 16 as supplied in standard Lock Jig. Comprises: faceplate templates 1-12 & mortise templates A-D.	WP-LOCK/T/SET	£52.69
2. Line up template Allows jig to be centred more accurately on door. Included with LOCK/JIG.	WP-LOCK/T/LUP	£8.69
3. Guide bushes		
Standard 30mm	GB30	£7.69
Special 16mm	GB160	£10.03
4. Guide bush collar Fits to GB160 as supplied with the Trend Hinge Jig to give 30mm OD. Secures to bush with integral ring.	GB/COLL/1630	£5.91
5. Universal sub-base	UNIBASE	£17.27
6. Recommended 1/2" shank cutters 12mmØ x 115mm overall length. For up to 70mm deep mortise depending on plunge of router & use of Unibase etc.		
Professional	3/75X1/2TC	£38.10
Trade Range	TR37X1/2TC	£31.05
CraftPro	C172X1/2TC	£21.72
7. Recommended 1/4" shank cutters 12mmØ x 70mm overall length. Deepening of mortise with auger bit required.		
Professional	3/8LX1/4TC	£25.51
Trade Range	TR12X1/4TC	£22.84
CraftPro	C019AX1/4TC	£17.05



Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

CONTRACTOR LARGE LOCK JIG

For routing the faceplate and mortise for larger locks quickly and accurately.

- Suitable for DDA (Disability Discrimination Act) style locks. 20mm or 24mm x 235mm radius end face plate and 17mm x 170mm mortise.
- Adaptor plate included to allow smaller templates (239mm x 60mm) to be fitted (as supplied with standard Lock Jig opposite).
- Suitable for doors 34mm to 58mm thick.
- An auger bit and drill is required to complete deep mortises.

LOCK/JIG/A £137.01



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



HOW BOTH LOCK JIGS WORK:

TEMPLATES

Both the mortise and the faceplate are selected to suit the size of the lock. Templates are held by two powerful magnets.



COMPATIBILITY

Must be used with a 30mm x 6mm spigot guide bush and 12mm diameter cutter. For deep mortises a heavy duty router should be used with the long reach cutter.



HINGE AND LOCK OPERATIONS

If a medium duty router is to be used, then full mortises are not possible and a suitable sized auger bit in a drill will be required. If the Lock Jig is to be used in conjunction with the Trend Hinge Jig, then the collar can be used to bush out the 16mm guide bush to 30mm.



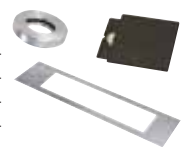
FINAL APPLICATION

Mark the appropriate position for the lock and centralise on the door using the centre line notches within the jig aperture. The jig can then be clamped to the door. In most applications, the door will be held secured on its side.



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Guide bush collar
- 2 x Faceplate templates
- 1 x Mortise template
- 1 x Template adaptor



TEMPLATES INCLUDED:

Faceplate Dimensions:	Template
20 x 235mm (radius end)	1
24 x 235mm (radius end)	2
Mortise Dimensions:	Template
17 x 170mm	A

SPARE TEMPLATES:

Product Ref.	Price
Size 17mm x 170mm mortise	WP-LOCK/A/T/A £8.91
Size 20mm x 235mm faceplate (RE)	WP-LOCK/A/T/1 £8.91
Size 24mm x 235mm faceplate (RE)	WP-LOCK/A/T/2 £8.91

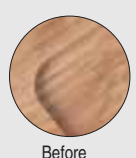
ACCESSORY TEMPLATES:

Product Ref.	Price
Size 15mm x 40mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T10 £12.20
Size 15.5mm x 65mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T11 £12.20
Size 15.5mm x 115mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T12 £12.20
Size 15.5mm x 225mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T13 £12.20
Size 15.5mm x 235mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T14 £12.20
Size 17mm x 180mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T15 £12.20
Size 18mm x 185mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T16 £12.20
Size 18mm x 176mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T17 £12.20
Size 18mm x 180mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T18 £12.20
Size 19mm x 160mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T22 £12.20
Size 19mm x 100mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T19 £12.20
Size 19mm x 113mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T20 £12.20
Size 19mm x 155mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T21 £12.20
Size 19mm x 235mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T23 £12.20
Size 20mm x 153mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T24 £12.20
Size 20mm x 160mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T25 £12.20
Size 20mm x 168mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T26 £12.20
Size 20mm x 234mm template (RE)	WP-LOCK/A/T27 £12.20
Size 20mm x 235mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T28 £12.20
Size 20mm x 240mm template (RE)	WP-LOCK/A/T29 £12.20
Size 22mm x 125mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T33 £12.20
Size 22mm x 165mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T30 £12.20
Size 22mm x 224mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T31 £12.20
Size 22mm x 225mm template (RE)	WP-LOCK/A/T34 £12.20
Size 22mm x 225.5mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T32 £12.20
Size 22.4mm x 235mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T35 £12.20
Size 22.5mm x 77mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T36 £12.20
Size 24mm x 235mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T44 £12.20
Size 25.4mm x 235mm template	WP-LOCK/A/T49 £12.20

(RE) = radius end

CORNER CHISEL

See page 163 for full details.



Product Ref.
C/CHISEL

**NEW
PRODUCT**

FULLY ADJUSTABLE TRADE LOCK JIG

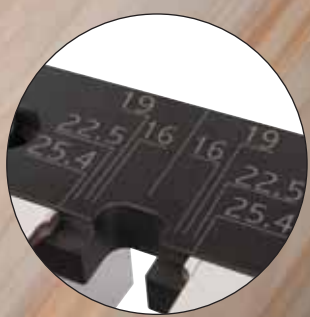
For precision fitting of locks into doors. For lock faceplates of lengths up to 250mm.

- Quick and easy to set up as jig has engraved markings on underside to allow set-up for doors 35mm, 40mm, 44mm and 54mm thick.
- Length of the aperture in the jig can be adjusted from 30mm to 250mm.
- Engraved for 16mm and 19mm lock widths and 22.5mm and 25.4mm faceplate widths.
- Made from 12mm thick laminate with sliding phenolic plastic plates.
- Adjustable datum locking alloy clamping bar with clamping range from 30mm to 80mm.
- Can be used for routing the mortise for 16mm and 19mm lock bodies.
- The jig requires a plunge router with an 80mm plunge fitted with a 30mm guide bush with 10mm long spigot, 12mm diameter long reach cutter and two clamps.



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

LOCK/JIG/B £89.00



Setting gauge for doors to centre jig & set widths.

Engraved on top for lock width & on underside to allow set up for 35mm, 40mm, 44mm & 54mm doors widths.

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Datum clamp bar
- 1 x Sliding plate
- 2 x Setting blocks



RECOMMENDED CUTTERS:

	Product Ref.	Price
For faceplate or mortise		
Professional 12mmØ router cutter	3/75X1/2TC	£38.10
Trade Range 12mmØ router cutter	TR37X1/2TC	£31.05
CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter	C172X1/2TC	£21.72
115mm overall length. For up to 70mm deep mortise dependant on plunge of router and use of Unibase etc.		
For faceplate		
Professional 12mmØ router cutter	3/8LX1/4TC	£25.51
Trade 12mmØ router cutter	TR12X1/4TC	£22.84
CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter	C019AX1/4TC	£17.05
70mm overall length. For mortise, deepening of mortise with auger bit required.		

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Guide bush 30mmØ with 10mm spigot	GB30/A	£8.24
2. Universal sub-base	UNIBASE	£17.27
3. Clamp (200mm jaw)	FC/200	£13.49



Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

Router, clamp & cutter not included.

NEW
PRODUCT



EASYSCRIBE

Our new handheld offset pencil line drawing scribing tool with extendable plate. Used for architrave, skirting, scribing doors, scribing worktops and setting hinge recess depths etc.

- Use for a multitude of uses including scribing in a door to the frame, scribing worktops, marking architrave offset, marking hinge recess depth (if cut by hand). Ideal for marking out flooring, worktops and tiles etc.
- Can also be used as a marking gauge.
- Knurled fore grip sliding steel guide plate to allow up to 50mm projection.
- Marks narrow pencil line 0.7mm wide to ensure accuracy.

E/SCRIBE £24.99

Patent applied for



Scribe flooring easily with flat base.

Contoured plastic handle.



Thumbwheel for width adjustment 1 - 40mm. Move articulated arm by turning knurled knob.

Adjustable lead length locking knob.

Flat base ensures a consistent scribe.

Extendable plate to slide along edges and into narrow gaps.



SPARE PARTS:	Product Ref.	Price
10 x 2H graphite leads	E/SB/10	£3.50

2mm x 0.7mm x 44mm



Scribing panels. Lead length can be adjusted. Narrow 0.7mm wide pencil line.



Parallel a cutting line.



Marking the side of a door. Thin 0.5mm guide plate with 50mm projection for access into narrow gaps.

CORNER CHISEL

For squaring hinge and lock faceplate recesses.

- High Speed Steel anvil for long life.
- Locates in the rounded corner of the routed recess.
- One square blow with a hammer to square corners.
- Can be used with Trend Hinge Jig and Lock Jigs.

C/CHISEL £13.26



Before



After



36" (915MM) VARIJIG CLAMP GUIDE

Self clamping straight line clamp guide.

- For accurate guiding of a router or a saw.
- Integral clamping of workpiece and double locking mechanism.
- Ideal when trimming door to length.
- See page 208 for other sizes.

VJS/CG/36

£33.12



Large 90° head accessory.

ACCESSORY:	Product Ref.	Price
Large 90° head	VJS/CG/SQA	£9.83

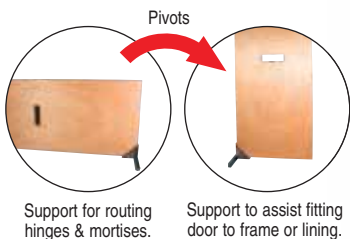
Allows clamp to be squared up for accuracy.

DOOR STAND

Holds door on its edge while routing hinge recess and mortise for locks.

- Allows door to be tilted back to assist fitting into frame.
- Holds door securely while routing, planing and drilling.
- Non-scratch base.
- Adjustable clamp for doors 32mm to 55mm thick.
- Maximum door weight 50kg.

D/STAND/A £42.23



DOOR CLAMP

Holds door while drilling and fitting locks.

- No set-up time needed.
- No more searching for alternative door stops.
- Padded to prevent door and floor damage.
- For doors up to 55mm thick.

D/CLAMP/A £19.94



DOOR LIFTER

Foot operated lifter to support door while fitting frame into door.

- Slides under door and stays flat and stable until ready to activate the lift with users foot.
- Cam design with internal weight to keep level for ease of use.
- Ideal for pinned hinges.
- Lifts door 38mm (1-1/2") high and supports maximum weight 108kg.
- Hanging hole for storage.

D/LIFT/A £15.42



24" (610MM) CARRY CASE

For door hanging accessories. Accepts Door Stand, Lock Jig, Door Clamp and accessories.

- Made from hard wearing polyester with sixteen pockets.
- Padded inner layer to protect jigs.
- Velcro® straps to hold either Lock Jig or Large Lock Jig and Door Clamp.
- Full opening jaw for ease of access to contents.
- Carry strap and removable shoulder strap.
- Spirit level or Clamp Guide straps.
- Size: 610mm (24") x 200mm (8") x 200mm (8").

CASE/DH £35.09 +



DOOR HANGING JIGS

LOCK JIGS

See pages 164-166 for full details on our Lock Jigs.



Product Ref.
LOCK/JIG
LOCK/JIG/A
LOCK/JIG/B

HINGE JIGS

See pages 160-163 for full details on our Hinge Jigs.

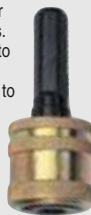


Product Ref.
HINGE/JIG
H/JIG/A
H/JIG/B
H/JIG/C

HINGE FITTING

QUICK CHUCKS

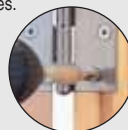
See page 226 for full details on our Quick chucks. Fits into drill to allow quick change tools to be fitted.



Product Ref.
SNAP/QC

DRILL BIT GUIDE

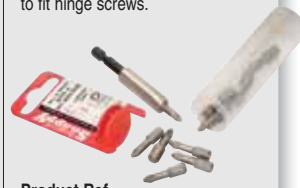
See page 229 for full details on our Drill Bit Guides. Self-centres drill bit in hinge screw holes.



Product Ref.
SNAP/DBG/7 (2.75mmØ drill)
SNAP/DBG/9 (3.5mmØ drill)

SCREWDRIVER BITS

See page 234 for full details on our No. 2 Poz® bits and bit holder to fit hinge screws.



Product Ref.
SNAP/IPZ2P/BH

BUTT HINGE TEMPLATE

A routing template that allows a router to create a hinge recess on a door.

- Made from clear 8mm thick plastic.
- Includes metal templates for 75mm and 100mm butt hinges.
- Magnets in template frame to hold templates.
- Cuts rounded corners which can be removed with a corner chisel or chisel.
- Use on doors from 35mm to 44mm thick.
- Requires 12mm diameter cutter and 30mm guide bush.
- User-made batten 44mm x 34mm x 450mm and two F-clamps are required.

TEMP/BH/A £39.21

Size: 214 x 135 x 8mm



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
Recommended 1/4" shank cutters		
Professional 12mmØ router cutter	3/8LX1/4TC	£25.51
Trade Range 12mmØ router cutter	TR12X1/4TC	£22.84
CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter	C019AX1/4TC	£17.05

	Product Ref.	Price
Recommended 30mm guide bush (A Unibase may be required)	GB30	£7.69

INCLUDES:

- 1 x 75mm Template
- 1 x 100mm Template

	Product Ref.	Price
Extra templates		
3" template	WP-BH/T3	£7.69
4" template	WP-BH/T4	£7.69

LOCK RECESS TEMPLATE

Clear plastic template for use with any plunge router to accurately fit 2, 3 and 5 lever sash and dead mortise locks.

- Clear plastic with magnets to hold metal templates.
- Includes six faceplate recess and three mortise templates.
- Requires 12mm diameter x 63mm cut length cutter with 1/2" shank and 30mm guide bush. A 1/4" shank extra long cutter can also be used but deepening of mortise with auger bit will be required.
- User-made batten 44mm x 34mm x 450mm and two F-clamps are required.

TEMP/LR/A £52.13

Size: 320 x 135 x 8mm



TEMPLATES INCLUDED:

Faceplate Dimensions:		
Imperial	Metric	Template
7/8" x 6-1/8"	22.2 x 156mm	1
7/8" x 6"	22.5 x 152.5mm	2
1" x 5-1/4"	25.4 x 133.5mm	5
1" x 6"	25.4 x 153mm	7
1" x 6-3/8"	25.6 x 162mm	12
-	25.1 x 57mm	15

Mortise Dimensions:		
Imperial	Metric	Template
5/8" x 4-1/4"	16 x 107mm*	B
3/4" x 3"	19 x 79mm*	C
5/8" x 3-17/32"	16 x 90mm*	E

* These are maximum mortise lengths, unless radius ends are squared with a chisel. However smaller mortise locks can be accommodated depending on position of their fixing screws.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
Recommended 1/2" shank cutters		
Professional 12mmØ router cutter	3/75X1/2TC	£38.10
Trade Range 12mmØ router cutter	TR37X1/2TC	£31.05
CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter	C172X1/2TC	£21.72

	Product Ref.	Price
Recommended 1/4" shank cutters		
Professional 12mmØ router cutter	3/8LX1/4TC	£25.51
Trade 12mmØ router cutter	TR12X1/4TC	£22.84
CraftPro 12mmØ router cutter	C019AX1/4TC	£17.05

	Product Ref.	Price
Recommended 30mm guide bush (A Unibase may be required)	GB30	£7.69

SUITABLE FOR FOLLOWING LOCKS:

Additions H32306, H32331, **Chubb** 3U75, 3G114, **ERA** 196-62, 201-31, 201-32, 202-32, 208-31, 221-31, 301-32T, 302-32T, 467-32T, 471-32T, 571-32T, latch, **ES** bed latch, **Jewson** LISJK072, LISJK100, **Legge** P3751, P1645, **Travis Perkins** P19, P20, P22 (802503), P29 (802510), P81, **Union** L99, Y2201, Y2294, **Yale** PM246, PM320 and PM550.

LETTERBOX JIG

Enables the cutting out of letterbox openings to be carried out quickly and accurately.

- The size-adjusting jig ensures that template openings are always cut exactly square.
- Made from cast aluminium and machined to a high standard.
- Simple to set-up and use.
- The jig is adjustable to enable apertures to be cut out as small as 210mm by 46mm and as large as 310mm by 82mm.
- Requires 1/2" dia. x 50mm cut length cutter.
- Includes 30mm x 10mm spigot guide bush.
- Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

LB/JIG £87.98

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES: Product Ref. Price

1. Recommended 1/2" shank cutters		
Professional 12.7mmØ	3/83DX1/2TC	£32.30
Trade Range 12.7mmØ	TR17DX1/2TC	£26.96
CraftPro 12.7mmØ	C153DX1/2TC	£24.06
All with 12.7mm (1/2") diameter x 50mm cut length		
2. Universal sub-base		
	UNIBASE	£17.27



COMPATIBILITY

See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

SPARE PART: Product Ref. Price

3. 30mm guide bush		
With extra long 10mm spigot	GB30/A	£8.24
Please see page 181		



Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase. Please see page 180.

LETTERBOX TEMPLATE

Clear plastic template for use with any plunge router to accurately fit three sizes of letterbox plates.

- Made from 6mm thick clear plastic.
- For three sizes of letterbox plate sizes: 220 x 50mm, 210 x 60mm & 200 x 60mm.
- Use on wooden doors up to 50mm thick.
- Use with 1/2" collet plunge router.
- Requires 12mm cutter and 30mm x 5mm spigot guide bush.
- A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

TEMP/LB/A £39.21

Size: 326 x 290 x 8mm



COMPATIBILITY

www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES: Product Ref. Price

1. Recommended 1/2" shank cutters		
Professional 12mmØ	3/73X1/2TC	£33.42
Trade Range 12mmØ	TR37X1/2TC	£31.05
CraftPro 12mmØ	C200DX1/2TC	£21.72
All with 12mm diameter x 50mm cut length		
2. Recommended 30mm guide bush		
	GB30/B	£7.69
3. Universal sub-base		
	UNIBASE	£17.27



Certain makes and models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.

SHELF SUPPORT TEMPLATE

A template to allow routing or drilling of 32mm centre holes for 5mm diameter shelf supports.

- Made from clear plastic, with graduation scales.
- Adjustable clamping bar with two locking knobs.
- Can be used with MDF, timber & particle board.
- Some routers may require a Unibase to accept the guide bush.

TEMP/SS/A £41.56

Size: 500 x 130 x 8mm

INCLUDES:

- 12 x Plain metal shelf supports
- 1 x Knurled repeat index pin
- 1 x 9.5mm guide bush



COMPATIBILITY

www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



SUPPORTS ACCESSORIES: Product Ref. Price

1. Metal shelf supports		
Pack of 12 with rubber sleeve to protect glass. Sleeve can be removed. Pin=5mmØ x OL=16.5mm.	SS/M5/12	£2.67
2. Brass plated shelf supports		
Pack of 12. Pin=5mmØ x OL=23mm. Load capacity 100kg.	SS/B5/12	£2.67
3. Plastic shelf supports		
Pack of 12. Load capacity 100kg.	SS/P5/12	£2.67

SUITABLE TOOLS

	Product Ref.	Price
4. 5mmØ Recommended cutters		
Professional router drilling cutter	61/05X1/4TC	£20.49
CraftPro router drilling cutter	C174X1/4TC	£14.03
5. 5mm Shelf support drill bit guide		
A quick release shank lip and spur 5mm HSS drill bit guide, which when used with a template will allow 5mm diameter blind holes to be drilled for 5mm shelf supports.	TEMP/SSD/5MM	£25.17



MULTI-FUNCTIONAL COMBINATION ROUTER BASE



A quick fitting, fast changing, multi-functional router base. Fits most routers with 8mm, 10mm and 12mm diameter rods at 78mm to 130mm centres.

- Multi-functional quick fit base.
- Improved accuracy and greater stability.
- Superior finish.

CRB £71.42

7 FUNCTIONS:



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



Offset base
For better control when edge routing.



Clamp guide adjustable grooving
With 40mm micro adjustment.



Router compass
For routing circles of 19mm to 224mm radius.



Anti-tilt support
For stable edge work. Height range 8mm to 80mm.



Offset mortising
For timber thickness 50mm to 200mm.



False panel groove copier
For creating repeated grooves.



Varijig Frame System
Anti-tilt facility for panel cutting when used with the Varijig with accessory guide bush Ref. GB40/B.

4 MORE FUNCTIONS WITH ACCESSORIES:

SIDE-FENCE

Made from 15mm thick clear acrylic. Screws onto Combination Router Base. 270mm long with facility to accept false fence.

CRB/SF £15.42



TRIMMING BASE

Trim base with bearing guide follower for flush edge trimming of hardwood lippings. Lipping projection maximum 6mm.

CRB/TB £24.84



CRANKED RODS

Pair of 7mm diameter rods to allow more precise levelling of bridge when using different routers. Allows for greater range of rod centre routers of 60.3mm to 174mm.

CRB/CR £17.60



EXTENSION RODS

Two pairs of threaded rods for increasing circle radius by 560mm.

N/COMPASS/AEX £20.49



ACCESSORY:	Product Ref.	Price
Guide bush	GB40/B	£13.46

40mm with extra long 14mm spigot.



All prices are exclusive of VAT

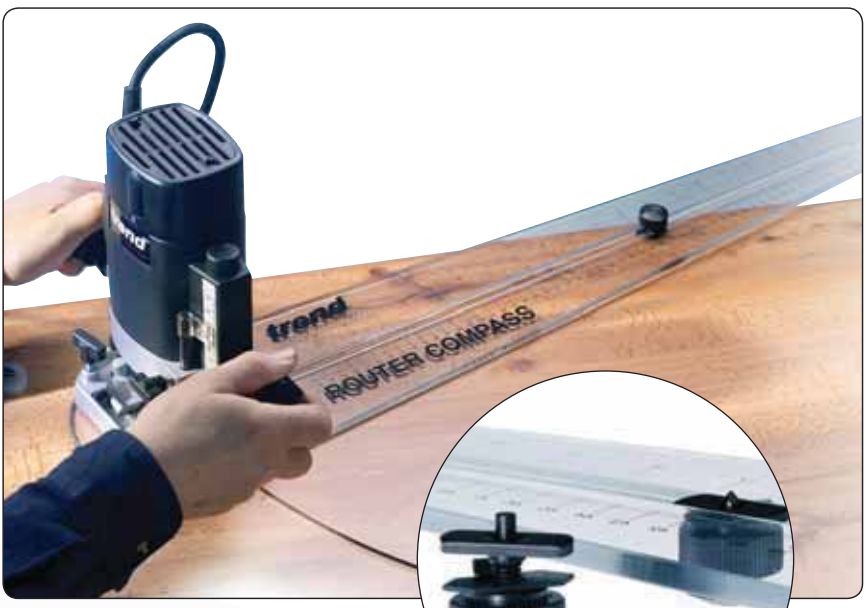
Router & cutter not included.

LARGE COMPASS

This router compass is used for cutting circles and arcs from 100mm up to 610mm radius.

- Made of clear plastic.
- Printed graduated scale for precise radius setting.
- Fits to the base of a router.
- The hole accepts a 30mm guide bush.

R/COMPASS/A £41.56



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Main plate
- 1 x 'V' pivot point
- 1 x 3mm pivot point
- 2 x fixing screws



SPECIFICATION:

- Radius min. 100mm
- Radius max. 610mm

Two types of pivot can be fitted to compass, V-point or 3mm point.

BEAM TRAMMELS

For circle cutting with a router.



BEAM TRAMMEL BARS

- Can be used with the majority of routers on the market.
- The bar fits into one of the holes for the router side-fence.
- Pivot point height is adjustable.

BEAM/001 £16.38

8mm rod dia. x 500mm

BEAM/002 £24.06

10mm rod dia. x 500mm



BEAM TRAMMEL ATTACHMENT POINT

- The point attaches to one of the router's fixed rods.
- Pivot point is adjustable in height and this trammel can be used on most 8mm rods.

BEAM/005 £7.03

For 8mm dia. fence rods

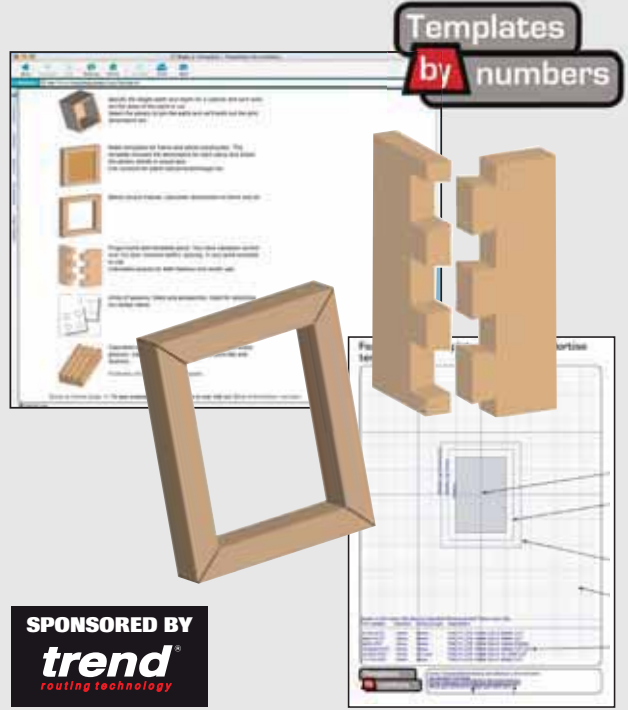


TEMPLATES BY NUMBERS

An online template calculation system that can help you to make templates to suit your Trend router cutters. Offers mortise, dovetail, cabinet templates and more. Calculates your size of guide bush. Quick and easy with actual size template plan.

HOW IT WORKS

1. Select the type of template and answer the questions on template size and features.
2. The dimensions are calculated for a customised template plan.
3. Print off an actual sized template plan.



For more information

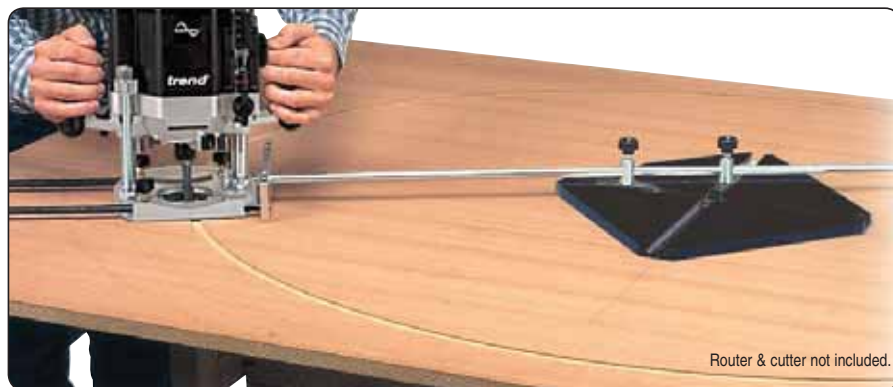
www.templatesbynumbers.com/trend

ELLIPSE & CIRCLE CUTTING JIG

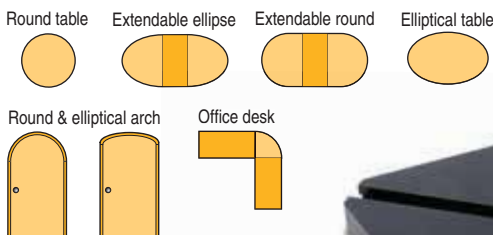
Designed to enable virtually any router to cut ellipses and circles.

- Used for corner tables, arches, desks and mirrors.
- Setting-up and operating is simple and effective, as proven by existing industrial users.
- A connector plate on the end of the bar fits directly onto the fence rods of Trend routers. For the fixing of other makes of routers, an accessory Adapter Base-Plate is required.
- By using one slide, the jig can be adapted for cutting circles.
- With additional extension bars, larger ellipses and circles can be cut.

ELLIPSEJ/A £165.97



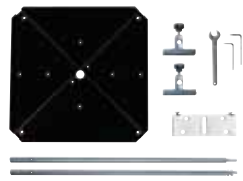
Router & cutter not included.



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Cross frame
- 2 x Sliders
- 2 x 500mm bars
- 1 x Connector plate



SPECIFICATION:

Ellipse major axis	Ellipse minor axis	
	max.	min.
1800mm	1650mm	1400mm
1500mm	1350mm	1100mm
1200mm	1050mm	800mm
900mm	760mm	550mm
800mm	650mm	550mm
700mm	580mm	580mm
Circle diameter min.	580mm	
Circle diameter max.	1800mm	



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Extra extension bar 500mm long for extra large ellipses & circles	ELLIPSEJ/1	£26.40
2. Adapter base plate For non-Trend routers (user drilled)	GB/PLATE	£27.05
For non-Trend routers (drilled to suit, please state name and model)	GB/PLATE/S	£32.30



MINI ELLIPSE & CIRCLE CUTTING JIG

The Mini Ellipse Jig is ideal for routing elliptical picture frames, mirrors, clocks and small coffee tables.

- Working on the same principle as the Ellipse Jig, the plastic Mini Ellipse Jig will cut much smaller ellipses.
- The main plate will accept most makes of small routers for which screws are provided.
- By removing one slide and using a special pin, the jig can be used to accurately cut circles.
- For marking out prior to cutting, the plate can be fitted with a pencil plug. The jig is then turned into a drawing instrument.

ME/JIG £110.28



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

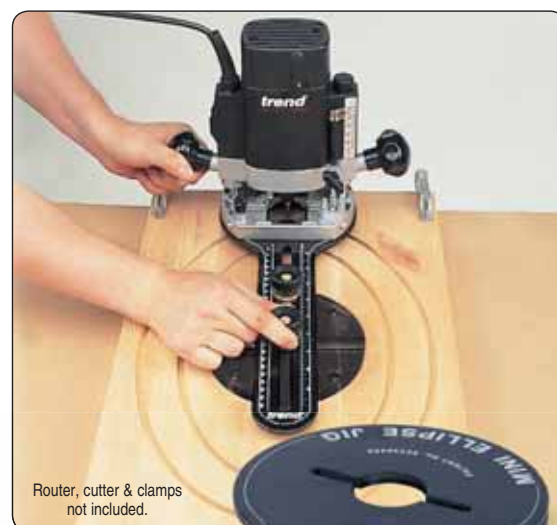
INCLUDES:

- 1 x Cross frame
- 1 x Main plate
- 2 x Sliders
- 1 x Circle slider
- 1 x Pencil plug
- 1 x Set of securing screws



SPECIFICATION:

Ellipse major axis	Ellipse minor axis	
	max.	min.
580mm	520mm	430mm
500mm	450mm	360mm
400mm	340mm	250mm
300mm	250mm	160mm
220mm	160mm	160mm
Circle diameter min.	160mm	
Circle diameter max.	600mm	



Router, cutter & clamps not included.



VARIJIG ADJUSTABLE

VARIJIG FRAME SYSTEM

Adjustable frame and guide for use with a router.

- Adjustable frame for rectangles and squares.
- Allows a router to cut recesses, slots, face panel moulds etc.
- Four lengths of 700mm extrusion with dual metric/imperial measuring scales.
- Working area 600mm x 600mm and cross cut accuracy to 0.1mm. A square is required to square frame before use.
- Use with a guide bush with minimum 8mm spigot length, or use Unibase as a guide.
- Secure with standard clamps or use optional clamp kit. See below.
- Can also be used to create panel doors for kitchens etc.



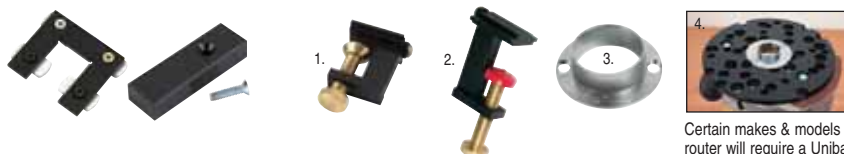
VARIJIG £73.52

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

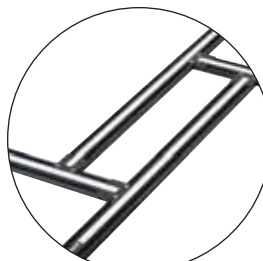
Clamp kits	Product Ref.	Price
1. Pair sliding friction clamps with 32mm clamping thickness	VJS/CK	£22.84
2. Pair sliding friction clamps with 51mm clamping thickness	VJS/CK/L	£34.53
3. Recommended guide bushes		
24mm with extra long 10mm spigot	GB24/A	£13.46
30mm with extra long 10mm spigot	GB30/A	£8.24
40mm with extra long 14mm spigot	GB40/B	£13.46
4. Unibase	UNIBASE	£17.27

INCLUDES:

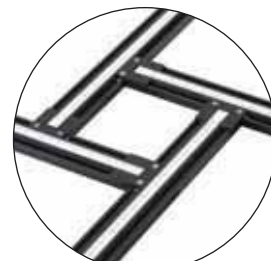
- 4 x Alloy extrusions with scales
- 4 x Corner brackets
- 1 x Anti-tilt shoe
- 1 x Anti-tilt shoe fixing screw



Certain makes & models of router will require a Unibase to accept the guide bushes.



Rectangles



Squares

2540MM VARIJIG STRAIGHT GUIDE

For guiding routers, circular saws and jigsaws.

- Two lengths of extrusion with jointing piece to give maximum working length of 100" (2540mm). Reduced length for easier transport and storage.
- Clamps can slide along each extrusion.
- Maximum material clamping thickness 32mm.
- Adjustable friction washer on clamps prevent clamp from sliding too freely.
- One extrusion has dual metric/imperial scale.
- Can be combined with Varijig parts.

VJS/G/100 £56.14



INCLUDES:

- 1 x 56" Alloy extrusion with scale
- 1 x 56" Alloy extrusion
- 1 x Connecting block
- 1 x Hex key 4mm
- 2 x Sliding clamps

ACCESSORIES:

1. Long clamp kit	Product Ref.	Price
Pair sliding friction clamps with 51mm (2") clamping thickness	VJS/CK/L	£34.53
2. Long pivot clamp kit		
Pair sliding friction clamps with 51mm (2") clamping thickness. Clamp head pivots to allow guide to be set at an angle.	VJS/PCK/L	£21.72



Long clamp kit

FRAME SYSTEM

900MM VARIJIG KITCHEN WORKTOP STRAIGHT GUIDE

Ideal for breakfast bars.

- Straight line guide for routers, jigsaws and circular saws. Ideal for kitchen worktops.
- Soft pad adjustable friction clamps, which will clamp to thickness of 51mm (2").
- 900mm (35") working length extrusion is ideal for breakfast bars.

VJS/G/35 £50.35

- INCLUDES:**
- 1 x Alloy extrusion with scale
 - 2 x Long sliding clamps



For routers



For saws

VARIJIG TENON & GROOVING JIG

Allows grooves and tenons to be cut using a router.

- Can be used to crosscut boards with a router or circular saw.
- Frame is adjustable to allow narrower or wider grooves to be routed. The maximum adjustment is 70mm depending on the diameter of the router base. Working length is maximum 400mm.
- The edge of the frame can be used as a guide to trim a panel square using a router.
- Two sliding stops to set groove length.
- Squaring butt has the facility to accept a splinch block to allow a full length groove. Fixing screws are included for this purpose.
- Use with a router and guide bush with a minimum 8mm spigot projection fitted.

VJS/TG/JIG £87.98

- INCLUDES:**
- 4 x Alloy extrusions
 - 4 x Corner brackets
 - 3 x Scales
 - 1 x Squaring butt
 - 2 x Length stops
 - 1 x Hex key



Trimming



Crosscutting

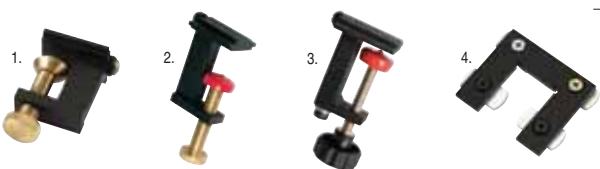


Trenching/grooving

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT PARTS:

Sliding friction clamp kits (fit to extrusions)	Product Ref.	Price
1. Max. 32.0mm thickness (pair)	VJS/CK	£22.84
2. Max. 51.0mm thickness (pair)	VJS/CK/L	£34.53
3. Long pivot clamp kit Sliding friction clamp head pivots to allow guide to be set at an angle. Max. 51mm thickness (pair).	VJS/PCK/L	£21.72
4. Frame jointing kit Set of four corner jointing brackets.	VJS/FJK	£18.71

5. Additional extrusions	Product Ref.	Price
Extrusions that can be used on the Varijig System		
310mm	WP-VJS/07A	£8.24
430mm	WP-VJS/07B	£9.36
700mm	WP-VJS/07	£10.03
1070mm	WP-VJS/07C	£14.03
6. Connecting block kit Joining block for extrusions. Can be used to join Varijig extrusions together.	VJS/G/CB	£8.36



Long pivot clamp securing extrusion to worktop.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Tools not included.

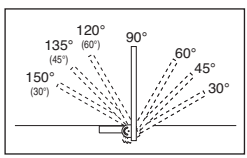
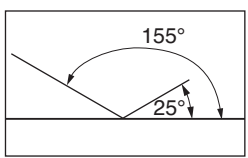
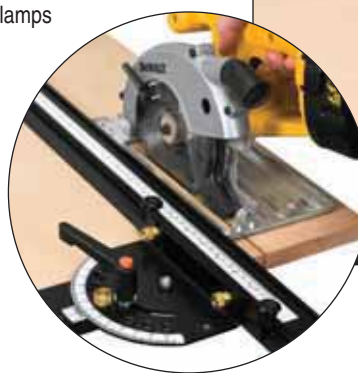
36"

VARIJIG VARIABLE ANGLE GUIDE

Adjustable angle guide to allow grooving with a router, or crosscutting with a circular saw.

- Preset angle locations for 30°, 45°, 60°, 90°, 120°, 135° and 150°.
- Router working length at 90° is 915mm (36"). Circular saw working length at 90° is 780mm (30").
- Angle tolerance ± 0.2° with zeroing facility.
- Adjustable position alloy extrusion with scale.
- Requires three clamps or a pair of accessory Varijig friction clamps Ref. VJS/CK, VJS/CK/L or VJS/PCK/L.

VJS/AG/36 £57.37



Crosscutting

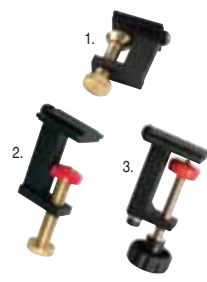
INCLUDES:

- 1 x Extrusion with scale
- 1 x Protractor plate
- 1 x Locking pin
- 1 x Hex key



ACCESSORY DIRECT FIT CLAMPS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Clamp kit (pair) Sliding friction clamps with 32mm clamping thickness.	VJS/CK	£22.84
2. Long clamp kit (pair) Sliding friction clamps with 51mm (2") clamping thickness.	VJS/CK/L	£34.53
3. Long pivot clamp kit (pair) Sliding friction clamps with 51mm (2") clamping thickness. Clamp head pivots to allow guide to be set at an angle.	VJS/PCK/L	£21.72



SELF CENTRING MORTISE BASE

Allows a plunge router to rout mortises in the centre of timber quickly.

- Self centres up to 100mm wide material.
- 30mm long rolling nylon guides for greater support and smoother operation.
- Creates round ended mortises.
- Made from heavy duty plastic and includes 1/4" shank centre line-up bush.
- Base holes drilled for TBC configuration.
- Maximum cutter diameter 16mm.
- Can be used with a pencil to mark centre.

TEMP/SCM/A £35.19



- INCLUDES:**
- 1 x Circular base plate
 - 1 x Line-up pin & plug
 - 1 x Pencil plug



OFFSET BASE

This teardrop shaped base is fitted to the router and allows better control when edge moulding, by preventing router tilt.

- Large grip knob for greater control.
- Pre-drilled for Trend, Elu and DeWalt routers.
- Can be re-drilled by user to suit other makes of router.
- Made from clear plastic.

OFS/BASE £27.74

Size: 280 x 180 x 8mm



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Teardrop shaped base
- 1 x Knob assembly
- 2 x Fixing screws

OFFSET TRENCHING BASE

Ideal for housing cuts where oversize or undersize board is used.

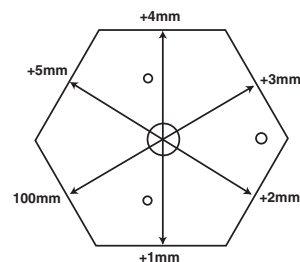
- Allows wider grooves to be routed by simply rotating the base.
- Made from clear plastic.
- Pre-drilled for Trend, Elu and DeWalt routers.
- Can be re-drilled by user to suit other makes of router.
- The distance from the centre hole to the shortest edge is 100mm, subsequent edge distances are 101mm, 102mm, 103mm, 104mm and 105mm.

TEMP/OTB/A £27.74

Size: 200 x 200 x 8mm, offset: 1.0mm



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility



INCLUDES:

- 1 x Hexagon shaped base
- 1 x Dual 1/4", 8mm line-up taper pin
- 2 x Fixing screws

REPLACEMENT PART:	Product Ref.	Price
Spare taper pin	TEMP/OTB/PIN1	£4.68

ROUTER T-SQUARE

The Router t-square can be used as a straight guide for routing housings, squaring and trimming boards and jig setting.

- 1000mm long blade.
- Blade has two parallel edges to allow router to run on both sides.
- It is also ideal as a general workshop square for marking and setting out.
- Made from hard wearing solid phenolic laminate.
- Butt has two M5 tapped holes for fitting of a false fence.
- Squareness tolerance 0.5mm over 1 metre.
- Squareness adjustment facility.

RTS/1000 £55.59



ROUTER TEMPLATES

A range of clear plastic router templates, for use with any plunge router.



COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

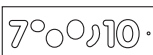
NUMBER & LETTER TEMPLATES

Clear plastic letter and number templates for routing words for signs including house names and numbers. The templates are used with a 13mm guide bush and 8mm diameter cutter. The letters are uppercase block characters in Trend Vogue typeface. All letters and numbers are nominal 57mm high. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.

Number templates

TEMP/NUC/57 £19.94

Comprising two templates covering numbers 1-10.
Size: 360 x 110 x 5mm



Letter templates

TEMP/LUC/57 £39.99

Comprising four templates covering the alphabet A-Z. Size: 396 x 110 x 5mm



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Product Ref.	Price
Cutter & guide bush TEMP/LN57X1/4	£14.03
Comprising CraftPro cutter Ref. C011X1/4TC & plastic 13mm guide bush.	
Spare guide bush GB13/P/A	£4.13
Diameter 13mm x 5mm spigot	
Router cutter C011X1/4TC	£10.03
Diameter 8mm	



INLAY PATTERN TEMPLATES

Clear 6mm plastic inlay templates for use with inlay kit fitted to a plunge router. Inlay kit allows a shaped pocket and matching inlay patch to be routed easily with a router cutter to create perfect inlays. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.



Clover Template
TEMP/IN/CLO £10.03
Size: 163 x 163 x 6mm



Diamond Template
TEMP/IN/DIA £10.03
Size: 185 x 132 x 6mm



Fish Template
TEMP/IN/FIS £10.03
Size: 171 x 126 x 6mm



Fleur De Lys Template
TEMP/IN/FDL £10.03
Size: 197 x 239 x 6mm



Heart Template
TEMP/IN/HEA £10.03
Size: 177 x 160 x 6mm



Pig Template
TEMP/IN/PIG £10.03
Size: 188 x 148 x 6mm



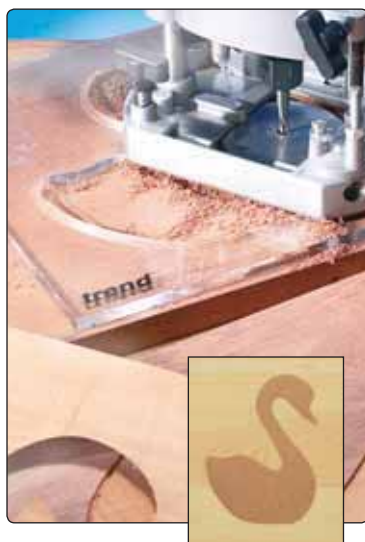
Star Template
TEMP/IN/STA £10.03
Size: 146 x 139 x 6mm



Swan Template
TEMP/IN/SWA £10.03
Size: 182 x 220 x 6mm



Tulip Template
TEMP/IN/TUL £10.03
Size: 137 x 135 x 6mm



OPTIONAL ACCESSORY

Inlay Kit

For use with T5 and other compatible routers. Comprises a 1/8" down-cut spiral router cutter Ref. S55/02LHX1/4STC, 7.93mmØ guide bush and inlay collar. By following a template and then removing the collar, an inlay pocket can be routed with matching inlay. A Unibase may be required for certain makes & models of router.

INLAY/KIT/A £22.17



REPLACEMENT PARTS:

Product Ref.	Price
Guide bush 7.93mmØ GB793	£7.69
Collar 7.94 to 14.3mm GB/COLL/7914	£5.91
Router cutter 3.2mmØ S55/02LHX1/4STC	£20.49

Measurements shown are: Template Width x Height x Thickness.

PANEL DOOR TEMPLATES

Clear plastic 6mm templates for use with a router and template profiling cutter to create a curved rail and panelled door. Two part templates for both the concave and convex cut, for the frame and panel. Seven different sizes of templates are available to suit various door widths.

TEMP/PD/R/A £15.81

Rad: 138mm Size: 223 x 155 x 102mm
(Door width possible 300 to 440mm)

TEMP/PD/R/B £12.92

Rad: 183mm Size: 275 x 207 x 102mm
(Door width possible 370 to 420mm)

TEMP/PD/R/C £12.92

Rad: 222mm Size: 325 x 260 x 102mm
(Door width possible 420 to 460mm)

TEMP/PD/R/D £12.92

Rad: 264mm Size: 376 x 310 x 102mm
(Door width possible 470 to 510mm)

TEMP/PD/R/E £14.03

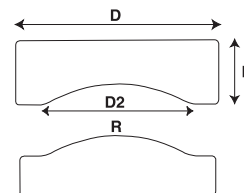
Rad: 316mm Size: 425 x 335 x 102mm
(Door width possible 515 to 555mm)

TEMP/PD/R/F £14.03

Radius: 372mm Size: 470 x 398 x 102mm
(Door width possible 565 to 600mm)

TEMP/PD/R/G £14.03

Radius: 400mm Size: 526 x 440 x 102mm
(Door width possible 620 to 660mm)



Measurements shown are: Template Width (D) x Curve Width (D2) x Height. (Measurements in brackets represent possible width of door).



CORNER/HOLE TEMPLATE

A template to rout holes of various diameters and to put a concave or convex shape on the component. A template profiler cutter can be used to create holes of 25mm, 50mm, 75mm and 100mm in diameter. The template edge also includes concave and convex 50mm and 100mm radius profiles. A variety of other size holes and curves can be achieved by using a different combination of cutter and guide bush. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.



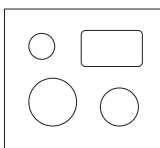
TEMP/COR/A £41.56

Size: 290 x 290 x 8mm



CABLE TIDY INSERT TEMPLATE

A template that enables 60mm and 80mm round and 105mm x 55mm rectangular holes to be routed in desks or any surface where cables need to be hidden. The holes will then accept a plastic cable tidy. The template can also be used to cut a 35mm blind hole for circular kitchen door hinges. A 30mm diameter guide bush and a 12mm diameter cutter are required. A Unibase may be required for certain makes and models of router.



TEMP/CT/A £34.53

Size: 325 x 290 x 8mm



CABLE TIDY INSERTS

Three sizes of two part ABS plastic inserts enabling the tidy ducting of computer, telephone and audio cables, through desktops, cabinets and shelving units. The 60mm and 80mm inserts have a spring loaded swivel cover plate. Cover plates can be removed to allow plugs to pass through. The rectangle insert has four cable apertures and a ribbon slot.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| CTI/60/PK1 (3 off) _ £7.69 | CTI/80/PK2 (3 off) _ £10.59 |
| 60mm dia. - light grey | 80mm dia. insert - brown |
| CTI/60/PK2 (3 off) _ £7.69 | CTI/80/PK3 (3 off) _ £10.59 |
| 60mm dia. - brown | 80mm dia. insert - black |
| CTI/60/PK3 (3 off) _ £7.69 | CTI/105/PK1 (3 off) _ £8.81 |
| 60mm dia. - black | 105 x 55mm dia. - grey |
| CTI/80/PK1 (3 off) _ £10.59 | CTI/105/PK3 (3 off) _ £8.81 |
| 80mm dia. - light grey | 105 x 55mm - black |



Sizes stated are routed hole size in board.

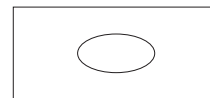
ACCESSORIES:	Product Ref.	Price
Router cutters 12mmØ		
Professional	3/8LX1/4TC	£25.51
Professional	3/73X1/2TC	£33.42
CraftPro	C019AX1/4TC	£17.05
CraftPro	C200DX1/2TC	£21.72
Guide bush 30mmØ	GB30	£7.69

TIMBER REPAIR KIT TEMPLATE

A unique concept which allows oval pockets to be routed, to disguise ugly resin pockets and knots in timber. This is especially required when softwoods are being used. The template is supplied with a 10mm diameter 1/4" shank cutter, a 20mm template guide bush and a 40mm inlay collar. A Unibase may be required for certain makes & models of router. Patch size 120mm x 45mm.

TEMP/TRKX1/4 £41.56

Size: 400 x 180 x 8mm



REPLACEMENT PARTS:	Product Ref.	Price
Spare guide bush 20mmØ	GB20	£7.69
Collar 20mm - 40mmØ	GB/COLL/2040	£5.91
Router cutters		
Trade Range 10mmØ	TR09X1/4TC	£18.16
CraftPro 10mmØ	C016X1/4TC	£13.26

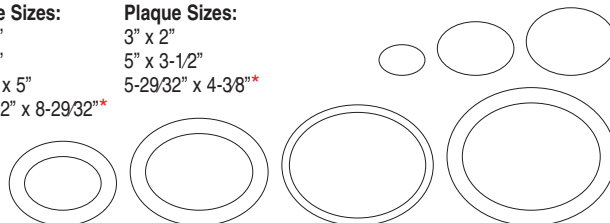


FRAME & PLAQUE TEMPLATE SET

A seven piece template set that allows elliptical picture frames and plaques/plinths to be routed. Made from clear 8mm thick laser cut plastic. The four picture frame templates and three plaque templates are supplied with pinholes so that they can be secured to the component, or alternatively they can be secured with hot melt glue or double-sided sticky tape. Use with a bearing guided 12.7mm diameter template profiler or laminate trimming router cutter, in a router table or portable use. Back of frame requires 12.7mm guided rebate cutter.

TEMP/PFP/A £32.20

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Frame Sizes: | Plaque Sizes: |
| 7" x 9" | 3" x 2" |
| 5" x 7" | 5" x 3-1/2" |
| 3-1/2" x 5" | 5-29/32" x 4-3/8"* |
| 6-29/32" x 8-29/32"* | |



*These two templates are used to create the backs of the three picture frames 7" x 9", 5" x 7" and 3-1/2" x 5".



UNIBASE

The Unibase enables routers with non-standard guide bush fittings to accept the range of Trend Euro Style guide bushes. It will fit directly to most routers.

- Line-up pin used with a 16mm plastic line-up bush to ensure concentricity of the cutter to the guide bush when fitting the sub-base.
- Suits collet sizes 1/4", 8mm, 12mm and 1/2".

UNIBASE £17.27

Size: 170mmØ x 8mm



Router and cutter not included.

- INCLUDES:**
- 2 x Line-up pins
 - 1 x Line up bush
 - 1 x Fixing screw pack



COMPATIBILITY
See pages 238-239 or go to www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

Templates by numbers

See page 172 for full details.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FITTING UNIBASE:

The line-up pin fits into the collet and is plunged through the router base. The line-up bush is fitted into the UNIBASE and secured. This is then placed over the line-up pin and rotated in order to line up the fixing holes. The UNIBASE screws are tightened and then the line-up bush can be replaced with any choice of Trend guide bushes. These range from 10mm up to 32mm (GB10 - GB32). For larger diameter cutters a 40mm guide bush (GB40) is available. See opposite page.

REPLACEMENT PARTS:	Product Ref.	Price
1. Fixing screws pack Fixing screws for all makes of router.	FIX/KIT/3	£2.35
2. Guide bush 16mm diameter plastic line-up guide bush.	UNI/GB16	£4.13
Line-up pins		
3. To suit 1/4" & 1/2" collet	UNI/PIN/1	£2.12
4. To suit 8mm & 12mm collet	UNI/PIN/2	£2.12

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:	Product Ref.	Price
5. Guide bush mounting screws 10 off 2BAx1/4"	GB/01	£2.67



DIA. CUTTER	Ref.	GUIDE BUSH															
		Ref.															
		GB10	GB11	GB12	GB14	GB16	GB17	GB18	GB20	GB22	GB24	GB26	GB28	GB30	GB32	GB40	
10 mm	11 mm	12 mm	14 mm	16 mm	17 mm	18 mm	20 mm	22 mm	24 mm	26 mm	28 mm	30 mm	32 mm	40 mm			
7/64	3	3.5	4	4.5	5.5	6.5	7	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	18.5	
1/8	3.2	-	3.9	4.4	5.4	6.4	6.9	7.4	8.4	9.4	10.4	11.4	12.4	13.4	14.4	18.4	
5/32	4	-	3.5	4	5	6	6.5	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	18	
3/16	4.8	-	-	3.6	4.6	5.6	6.1	6.6	7.6	8.6	9.6	10.6	11.6	12.6	13.6	17.6	
13/64	5	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5	12.5	13.5	17.5	
7/32	5.5	-	-	-	4.2	5.2	5.8	6.2	7.2	8.2	9.2	10.2	11.2	12.2	13.2	17.2	
15/64	6	-	-	-	4	5	5.5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	17	
1/4	6.3	-	-	-	3.8	4.8	5.4	5.8	6.8	7.8	8.8	9.8	10.8	11.8	12.8	16.8	
5/16	8	-	-	-	-	4	4.5	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	16	
23/64	9	-	-	-	-	3.5	4	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	11.5	15.5	
3/8	9.5	-	-	-	-	3.8	4.2	5.2	6.2	7.2	8.2	9.2	10.2	11.2	15.2		
25/64	10	-	-	-	-	3.5	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	15		
7/16	11	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	10.5	14.5			
15/32	12	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	14			
1/2	12.7	-	-	-	-	-	3.6	4.6	5.6	6.6	7.6	8.6	9.6	13.6			
-	13	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	9.5	13.5			
-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	7.5	8.5	12.5			
5/8	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	7	8	12			
-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	7	11			
23/32	18.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9	4.9	5.9	6.9	10.9			
3/4	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5	4.5	5.5	6.5	10.5			
-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	6	10			
7/8	22.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9	4.9	8.9			
1	25.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.3			
1-1/8	28.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.7			
1-1/4	31.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1			

CUTTER TEMPLATE/GUIDE BUSH RELATIONSHIP

The chart on the left shows the offset which results from using a specific size of guide bush and cutter. This offset shown on the shaded areas should be calculated prior to producing a template. All the guide bushes will fit the UNIBASE, GB/5 and GB/PLATE sub-bases - see opposite.

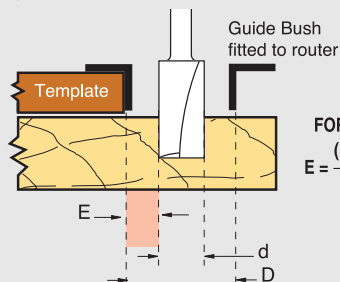
GUIDE BUSHES WHEN HAND ROUTING

Guide bushes are required when material has to be profiled or routed to a set pattern or shape.

In operation, a suitable guide bush is first mounted on the router base or sub-base. When choosing guide bush and cutter, make allowances for a recommended minimum of 3.5mm between cutter and outside of bush. This ensures there is enough clearance to allow the waste to clear the guide bush.

The diagram shows the relationships between the cutter, guide bush and template. The offset (E) gives the position the template must be distanced from the finished workpiece.

This difference is shown in the chart on the left by the shaded area relative to the range of bushes and cutters available.



FORMULA
$$E = \frac{(D-d)}{2}$$

'Deduct the cutter diameter from outside diameter of guide bush and divide by two'.

GUIDE BUSHES & SUB-BASES



EURO STYLE PLASTIC GUIDE BUSHES

- Made from durable plastic.
- Outside dia. from 10mm to 33mm.
- Fits directly to Trend T3, T4, T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10 & T11 and other routers with Trend guide bush fittings. Please see Compatibility Chart on pages 238-239.
- Will fit other makes when used with GB/5 or UNIBASE.



GB/SET/1+ £26.59
Set of 12. Even sizes 10mm to 32mm in 2mm increments.

GB/SET/2+ £26.59
Set of 12. Odd sizes 11mm to 33mm in 2mm increments.

GB/SET/3+ £26.59
Set of 14. Imperial sizes: 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 9/16", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", 15/16", 1", 1-1/16", 1-1/8", 1-3/16", 1-1/4" and 1-5/16".



GUIDE BUSH COLLARS FOR INLAY WORK

Aluminium collars with integral rubber 'O' rings to fit guide bushes. Enables single shaped templates to be used to cut perfectly matching pocket & inlay. Templates should be made with suitable sized corners for the collar being used. The correct diameter straight cutter as indicated should always be used. (Guide bush not included.)



GB/COLL/7914 £5.91
Fits to GB793 to give 14.3mm (9/16") OD. Use with 3.2mm (1/8") Ø cutter.

GB/COLL/1630 £5.91
Fits to GB16 to give 30mm OD. Use with 7mmØ cutter.

GB/COLL/2040 £5.91
Fits to GB20 to give 40mm OD. Use with 10mmØ cutter.

GB/COLL/25454 £5.91
Fits to GB254 to give 54mm OD. Use with 14.3mm (9/16") Ø cutter.

GB/COLL/3054 £5.91
Fits to GB30 to give 54mm OD. Use with 12mmØ cutter.

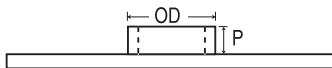
SUB-BASE FIXING SCREWS

Sub-base Fixing Screws	Ref.	Price
Guide bush screws 2BAx1/4" (pack of 10)	GB/01	£2.67
GB/5 pan head screws M6x16mm (pack of 10)	GB/02	£2.12
DeWalt DW613 guide bush Screw Set M5 bolt set (5 pairs)	GB/03	£2.12



EURO STYLE PRECISION STEEL GUIDE BUSHES

- Guide bushes to guide the router when using a template.
- Fits directly to Trend T3, T4, T5, T5 MK2, T9, T10 & T11 and some other light duty routers. Please see Compatibility Chart on pages 238-239.
- Will fit other makes of router when used with GB/5, GB/PLATE or UNIBASE.



OD mm	inch	P mm	ID mm	Product Ref.	Price
7.74	-	6	6.5	GB774	£7.69
7.93	(5/16")	5	4.8	GB793	£7.69
9.5	(3/8")	6	7.9	GB95	£7.69
10	-	6	7	GB10	£7.69
10.8	-	6	8.8	GB108	£7.69
11	-	6	8	GB11	£7.69
11.1	(7/16")	6	9	GB111	£7.69
12	-	6	9	GB12	£7.69
14	-	6	11	GB14	£7.69
15.7	-	6	14.1	GB157	£7.69
15.8	(5/8")	6	14	GB158	£7.69
16	-	6	13	GB16	£7.69
16	-	10	14.9	GB160	£10.03
17	-	6	14	GB17	£7.69
18	-	6	15	GB18	£7.69
20	-	6	17	GB20	£7.69
22	-	6	19	GB22	£7.69
22.2	(7/8")	6	19.2	GB222	£7.69
23.8	(15/16")	6	20.8	GB238	£7.69
24	-	6	21	GB24	£7.69
24	-	10	21	GB24/A	£13.46
24	-	10	22	GB240	£13.46
25.4	(1")	6	22.4	GB254	£7.69
26	-	6	23	GB26	£7.69
27	(1-1/16")	6	24	GB27	£7.69
28	-	6	25	GB28	£7.69
28.6	(1-1/8")	6	25.6	GB286	£7.69
30	-	5	27	GB30/B	£7.69
30	-	6	27	GB30	£7.69
30	-	10	27	GB30/A	£8.24
30.2	(1-3/16")	6	27.2	GB302	£7.69
31.8	(1-1/4")	6	28.8	GB318	£7.69
32	-	6	29	GB32	£7.69
33.3	(1-5/16")	6	30.3	GB333	£7.69
40	-	6	37	GB40	£7.69
40	-	14	37	GB40/B	£13.46

Guide Bush Set

Set of 12 guide bushes with 6mm spigot. Even sizes 10mm to 32mm in 2mm increments.

GB/A £75.52



DRILLING TEMPLATE

Paper templates are available to download from our website for the drilling of sub-bases to suit your make and model of router.

www.trend-uk.com/downloads



SCREW-ON (THREADED PATTERN) GUIDE BUSHES & SUB-BASE

Guide Bushes

GB/US/30 £5.91
30mm diameter screw-on style guide bush.

GB/US/160 £5.91
16mm diameter screw-on style guide bush for hinge jig.

Spacer Plate

T3/GBS/USA £3.24
Allows T3 & T4 to accept screw-on style bushes.

Circular sub-base for screw-on style guide bushes

- Size 170mm dia. x 8mm.
- Solid laminate.
- Supplied with line-up cone.
- Ensures concentricity of cutter and guide bush.



GB/5/US £32.20

SUB-BASE SETS

Sub-bases to accept Euro Style guide bushes

- Hard wearing solid laminate.
- Accepts Trend Guide Bushes.
- Supplied with a line-up pin & bush.
- Ensures concentricity of cutter & guide bush.



Circular Sub-base

Size: 170mm diameter x 8mm.

Router Models	Product Ref.	Price
Dewalt DW620, 621, 624, 625EK, 629, Elu OF97(E), MOF131, 177(E), Bosch GOF 1600A, 1700ACE, Makita RP0910, 0111C & B&Q CLM2050R, 1250R >11/03	GB/5	£24.62
Makita 3620, 3612BR, 3600B, Ryobi RE600N, R600N, RE601	GB/5/A	£28.07
Makita 3612C, 3612	GB/5/J	£28.07
Flex OFT 3121VV, 2926VV & Portercable 100, 690, 693, 7529, 97529, 7518, 9290	GB/5/M	£28.07
B&Q CLM 1250R <11/03	GB/5/P	£28.07
Triton TRB001, MOF001	GB/5/Q	£28.07

The GB/5 can be supplied drilled for other makes and models. **GB/5/S*** £28.07

*Please see Compatibility Chart and state make and model when ordering.



Square Sub-base

Size: 290mm x 197mm x 8mm.



Router Models	Product Ref.	Price
Dewalt DW620, 621, 624, 625EK, 629, Elu OF97(E), MOF131, 177(E), Bosch GOF 1600A, 1700ACE, Makita RP0910, 0111C & B&Q CLM2050R, 1250R >11/03	GB/PLATE	£27.05

The GB/PLATE can be supplied drilled for other makes and models. **GB/PLATE/S*** £32.30

*Please see Compatibility Chart and state make and model when ordering.

ROUTER TABLE ACCESSORIES

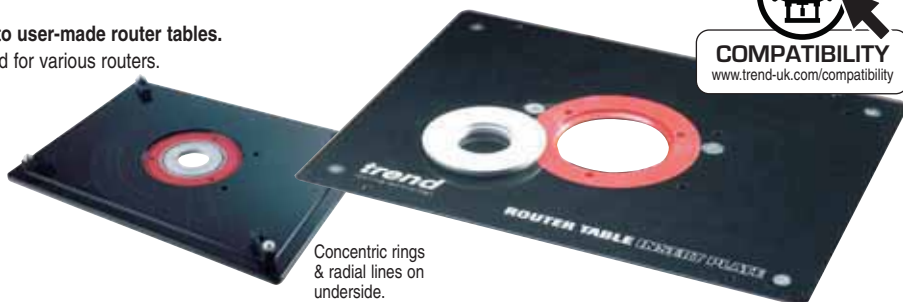


COMPATIBILITY
www.trend-uk.com/compatibility

ROUTER TABLE INSERT

A large rigid router table insert plate for incorporation into user-made router tables.

- Thermoset phenolic plastic router plate which can be drilled for various routers.
- Two concentric snap-in rings.
- Three hole sizes of 98mm, 68mm & 32mm diameter.
- Concentric rings and radial lines on underside for easy centring of router.
- Moulded with slight crown (0.8mm) for distortion free cuts.
- Corner clips to clamp to underside of table.
- Can be mounted to 19mm tops with edge rebate of 6.35mm deep x 12.7mm wide.
- Will accept screw-on style guide bushes for use as a copy follower.



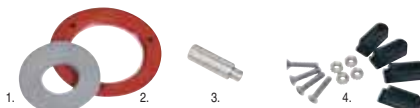
Concentric rings & radial lines on underside.

RTI/PLATE £41.56

Size: 306 x 229 x 9.5mm

INCLUDES:	SPECIFICATION:
2 x Concentric rings	Max. router weight 8kg
1 x Lead-on pin	Max. router base dia. 200mm

REPLACEMENT PARTS:	Product Ref.	Price
1. Insert 32mm to 68mm	WP-RTI/01	£5.02
2. Insert 68mm to 98mm	WP-RTI/02	£5.02
3. Lead-on pin	WP-RTI/03	£1.78
4. Corner clip fixing kit	WP-RTI/04	£5.02



OPTIONAL ACCESSORY:	Product Ref.	Price
Insert plate shield	RTI/SHIELD	£14.03
Router fixing kit (csk screws)	FIX/KIT/2	£1.78



A shield is available for use with the Router Table Insert Plate, when using guided cutters and no backfence.

PUSHBLOCK

For scribing rails on a router table.

- Plastic 8mm thick base board to ensure flatness.
- Safely holds rails for scribing cut for panel door routing.
- Sliding front stop with grip abrasive.
- Adjustable height toggle clamp.
- Splch block fitting to prevent breakout.
- Max. component width 100mm, min. thickness 15mm, max. thickness 30mm.
- Facility to move handle position to allow use with an overhead router for end cuts.

⚠ Not suitable for use with PSC/105 and PSC/107 router cutters.

PUSHBLOCK/4 £49.13



Inverted routing



Overhead routing
(Guards have been removed for clarity)



Scribing



Splch block facility

PUSHSTICK

Rigid plastic safety pushstick for guiding small sections of timber over a router table. Keeps operators hands away from the cutting tool. 420mm overall length.

PUSHSTICK/1 £5.35



NO-VOLT RELEASE SWITCHES

A versatile no-volt release switch which main function is the remote switching of power tools such as routers when mounted in a router table. Can be placed in a convenient position. Trips power to the machine should the power be momentarily cut off. The switch must be bolted directly to the router table leg or a user made workboard.

NVRS/2/240V £50.13

(13A, 240v max. load 12A) 1.7 metre cable length.

NVRS/2/115V £60.03

(16A, 115v max. load 12A) 0.7 metre cable length, trailing lead 0.5 metre.

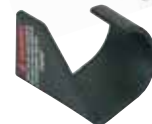


TRIGGER LOCK

To lock trigger in 'on' position, when used in table mode with a No-Volt Release Switch fitted.

T5MK2/LOCK £4.13

(for T5/MK2)



FEATHER BOARD

Vertical or horizontal pressure guard. Prevents the material from being thrown back by the cutter and holds the work down onto the table or against the backfence.

PRESSURE/1 £8.24



MITRE FENCES

For use with user made router tables, saw benches & band saws.

Plastic Body

Angles -60°, 0°, +60°. Scale pitch of 5°. Protractor body 102mm x 28mm high with metal bar 200mm x 17mm. Beech splch block included.

MITRE/2 + £7.50

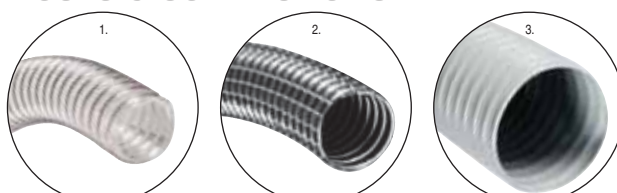
Alloy Body

Heavy duty with adjustable stops at -45°, 90°, +45°. Scale pitch of 5°. Protractor body 140mm x 48mm high with metal bar 300mm x 17mm. Spring loaded locator for 90° with 1° adjustable location centring scale.

MITRE/1 £25.74

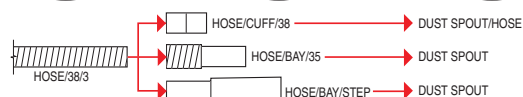


HOSES & CONNECTIONS



HOSES & CONNECTIONS:	Product Ref.	Price
Hoses		
Offered to fit a multitude of extraction equipment. Bayonets may be required.		
1. OD 37mm, ID 30mm x 3 metre (light duty)	HOSE/35X3	£26.73
2. OD 38mm, ID 32mm x 3 metre (heavy duty)	HOSE/38X3	£28.74
3. OD 105mm, ID 100mm x 3 metre	HOSE/105X3	£53.81

4. Hose cuff To join hoses together which have the same diameter. Can also be used to fit to dust spouts. Joins 38mm OD hoses together.	HOSE/CUFF/38	£8.24
5. Plastic bayonets Designed to fit hoses to extraction fittings. Fits hose 38mm OD. Bayonet size OD 45/39mm, ID 34/32mm.	HOSE/BAY/35	£10.59
6. Stepped bayonet Ideal when a custom connection is required. Can be cut to size with a knife. OD 54mm/39mm, ID 48mm/33mm	HOSE/BAY/STEP	£11.14



ROUTER ACCESSORIES

FINE HEIGHT ADJUSTERS

These fine height adjusters simply fit onto the router and allow fine adjustment of the cutter height. They are especially useful for accurate work such as when using a dovetail jig. They are invaluable when the router is held inverted in a router table.



- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FHA/001 _____ £14.03 | FHA/002 _____ £17.60 |
| Suitable for: | |
| Trend T3, T5, T5 MK2 | |
| Axminster AW635R | |
| Challenge 1020W | |
| Champion CPR850 | |
| DeWalt DW613, 614, 615 | |
| DIY ER005 | |
| Draper R850V | |
| Einhell EOF 850SP, BOF 1050E | |
| Elu MOF 96(E) | |
| Ferm FBF-6E, 8E, 1050E | |
| Nutool NPT850,102, HP6, MNPC900 | |
| Powerbase 1020W | |
| Performance Power 1020W | |
| Perles OF808(E), OF2-808(E) | |
| Power Devil PDW5026, 5027 | |
| Power Base 1020W | |
| Silverline 762170, 783111, AT3305 | |
| Virutex FR78, 78C | |
| Wickes 900W | |
| Sealey SR1000 | |
| Osaki 1020W | |
-
- | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FHA/003 _____ £24.06 | FHA/009 _____ £12.81 |
| Suitable for: | |
| Trend T10 | |
| Elu MOF 177(E), 131 | |
| DeWalt DW624, 625EK, 629 | |
| CMT CMT1E | |
-
- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| FHA/009 _____ £12.81 | Suitable for: |
| | Trend T4 |
| | Ferm FBF-850E |



COLLET EXTENSIONS

For use in router tables where there is a limited router cutter shank length available. Precision machined one-piece steel body & multi-slit spring steel collets.

12MM & 1/2" SHANK

With either a 1/2" or 12mm shank, fitted with a multi-slit spring steel collet & collet nut. Increases cutter spindle length by 50mm. Use at max. speed 18,000 rpm. Max. tool diameter 50mm & max. tool cut length 30mm. Requires 19mm & 22mm A/F spanners.



- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| CE/127635 _____ £55.59 | 8MM SHANK |
| Collet ext. 1/2" shank & 1/4" collet | These sizes have an 8mm shank & should be used with medium duty routers of min. 850 watts. Increases spindle length by 41mm. Use at max. speed 18,000 rpm. Max. cutter diameter 35mm & max. tool cut length 25mm. Requires 12mm & 17mm A/F spanners. |
| CE/127127 _____ £55.59 | |
| Collet ext. 1/2" shank & 1/2" collet | |
| CE/1212 _____ £55.59 | |
| Collet ext. 12mm shank & 12mm collet | |
| CE/CNS/1 _____ £39.21 | |
| Collet & nut set 1mm | |
| CE/CNS/2 _____ £39.21 | |
| Collet & nut set 2mm | |
| CE/CNS/3 _____ £39.21 | |
| Collet & nut set 3mm | |
| CE/CNS/635 _____ £39.21 | |
| Collet & nut set 1/4" (6.35mm) | |
| CE/CNS/8 _____ £39.21 | |
| Collet & nut set 8mm | |
| CE/CNS/95 _____ £39.21 | |
| Collet & nut set 3/8" (9.5mm) | |
| CE/CNS/12 _____ £39.21 | |
| Collet & nut set 12mm | |
| CE/CNS/127 _____ £39.21 | |
| Collet & nut set 1/2" (12.7mm) | |
| CE/NUT _____ £10.03 | |
| Spare collet nut | |



Insert rings removed for clarity.

COLLET EXTENSION SPANNERS

High quality forged vanadium steel open ended spanners for use with collet extensions.

- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| SPAN/19 _____ £5.35 | SPAN/12 _____ £4.13 |
| 19mm A/F spanner | 12mm A/F spanner |
| SPAN/22 _____ £5.91 | SPAN/17 _____ £5.57 |
| 22mm A/F spanner | 17mm A/F spanner |



FIXING KITS

For fitting routers to self-made router tables and accessories.



- Pan Head**
Pack comprising:
- | | |
|-----------------|-------|
| M4x10mm | 4 off |
| M4x12mm | 4 off |
| M5x16mm | 4 off |
| M5x20mm | 2 off |
| M6x16mm | 3 off |
| M6x30mm | 3 off |
| UNF10x1/2" | 3 off |
| M6 nut & washer | 3 off |

FIX/KIT/1 _ £2.01



- Countersink Head**
Pack comprising:
- | | |
|-----------------|-------|
| M4x12mm | 3 off |
| M5x10mm | 4 off |
| M6x10mm | 2 off |
| M6x12mm | 3 off |
| M6x16mm | 2 off |
| M6x25mm | 3 off |
| M6x35mm | 3 off |
| M6 nut & washer | 3 off |

FIX/KIT/2 _ £1.78



- Unibase Fixings**
Pack comprising:
- | | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| 2BAx1/4" countersink | 2 off |
| M4x10mm pan head | 4 off |
| M4x12mm pan head | 4 off |
| M5x16mm pan head | 4 off |
| M5x20mm pan head | 2 off |
| M6x12mm pan head | 2 off |
| M6x16mm pan head | 3 off |
| M6x30mm pan head | 3 off |
| No.10 UNFx1/2" pan head | 3 off |
| M6 washer | 3 off |
| M5 nut | 2 off |
| M6 nut | 3 off |

FIX/KIT/3 _____ £2.35

16 PIECE MINI HEX KEY SET

16 mini hex keys made of Chrome-vanadium steel. Metric sizes 0.7mm, 0.9mm, 1.3mm, 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm & 3mm A/F. Imperial sizes 0.028", 0.036", 0.05", 1/16", 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8" & 9/64" A/F. Ideal for router cutters, modellers, engineers, automotive, DIY, electronics etc.

HK/SET/A _____ £4.77



STORAGE & ORGANISERS

INTERLOCKING CUTTER STORAGE TRAYS

Interlocking plastic moulded storage trays for 1/4" and 1/2" shank router cutters that clip together. Stores cutters safely and securely.

- 1/4" shank tray has 40 holes and the 1/2" shank tray has 8 holes.
- Four trays are supplied in each pack.
- All hole sizes are fractionally oversized to allow the easy removal of the cutter.
- Trays can be glued into drawers or sat on a workbench for easy access.

CST/635/PK1 £10.59

1/4" shank x four pack. Size: 108 x 79 x 20mm.

CST/127/PK1 £10.59

1/2" shank x four pack. Size: 108 x 79 x 20mm.



Interlocking



Cutters not included.

RELEASABLE CABLE TIES

Offers a quick and easy method of securing power leads for storage or to keep them safely away from the working area. The cable ties are moulded with a release tab and ratchet. These black nylon ties will tie a bundle diameter of up to 68mm.

CTR/250/10 £2.67
(pack of 10)

CTR/250/25 £5.35
(pack of 25)

CTR/250/50 £10.03
(pack of 50)
Size: 250 x 7.5mm



MAGNET PACK

These magnets are nickel plated and incredibly strong, making them ideal for a variety of workshop applications with endless possibilities.

MAG/PACK/2 £7.03
Pack of four magnets
Size: 10 x 3mm

MAG/PACK/1 £8.24
Pack of four magnets
Size: 15 x 3mm

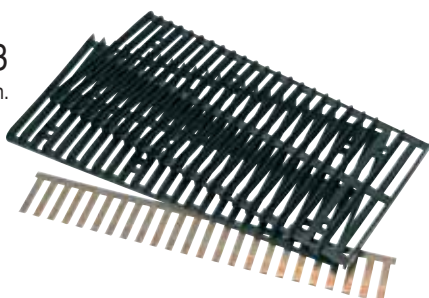


CD RACK ORGANISER

Three piece pack that can be fitted into a user made unit to accept 24 single CD cases, or 22 single with 1 double disc case. Black plastic with spring loaded push lock and release.

CD/RACK/1 £7.03

Size of rack: 320 x 10 x 153mm.
Internal width of unit must be 132mm.



STORAGE CASES

For Trend Routers

Plastic storage cases for safely transporting and storing Trend T4, T5, T5 MK2, T10 and T11 routers, on-site or in the workshop.

CASE/T4 £13.26
(for T4)
Size: 415 x 290 x 140mm

CASE/T5 £39.78
(for T5/T5MK2)
Size: 470 x 357 x 165mm

CASE/T10 £39.21
(for T10 & T11)
Size: 390 x 295 x 240mm.

Measurements shown are:
Length x Width x Depth



Router & cutters not included.
T5 case shown.

DEPTH GAUGE

Metal rule depth gauge to help set the height of router cutters and sawblades with greater accuracy.

- Horizontal and vertical measuring.
- For hand routers, router tables and saw benches.
- 60mm wide aperture and accurate to 0.5mm.
- 80mm measurement range.
- U section plastic injection moulding with unique cam lever lock.
- Steel rule with dual metric and imperial scale.
- Self-standing for setting cutter depth on router tables and low profile for backfence adjustment.

GAUGE/1 £8.24

Patent No. GB2386085
US Patent No. US7000331



Cutter height



Horizontal depth



METRIC & IMPERIAL DIGITAL DEPTH GAUGE

LCD depth gauge for setting tool height in a plunge router, router table and saw bench.

- Opening width 60mm and with 80mm measuring range.
- Metric, imperial and fraction read-out with auto shut off.
- Removable pin for hole depth measuring up to 50.8mm.
- Readout accuracy of +/- 0.1mm.
- Self standing with magnetic feet.
- Includes 3 volt CR2032 battery.
- Absolute and relative position functions.

GAUGE/D60 £20.16

REPLACEMENT PART:	Product Ref.	Price
3v Battery CR2032	BAT/CR2032/3V	£2.12



Hole depth



Horizontal depth

HOW IT WORKS:

Example steps to create a 10mm x 10mm rebate

-
2. Set rule height
3. Set cutter height
4. Set cutter horizontal depth

JOINTING ACCESSORIES & SEALS

WOODEN BISCUITS

Biscuit jointing has proven to be one of the strongest, fastest, safest and most accurate ways to join hard and soft woods, plywood, composition board etc. Compared to dowelling, biscuit jointing is faster and more precise. The biscuits are made of die-cut beech which expands when in contact with a woodworking adhesive eg. PVA glue.



No.0
For board thickness 8 - 12mm
Size: 47.5 x 15.5 x 4.0mm
BSC/0/100 (qty 100) _____ £6.58
BSC/0/1000 (qty 1000) _____ £26.73

No.10
For board thickness 13 - 18mm
Size: 53 x 19 x 4.0mm
BSC/10/100 (qty 100) _____ £6.58
BSC/10/1000 (qty 1000) _____ £27.85

No.20
For board thickness 19mm+
Size: 60 x 23 x 4.0mm
BSC/20/100 (qty 100) _____ £6.58
BSC/20/1000 (qty 1000) _____ £28.96

No.0, 10 & 20
Qty No.0 x 30, No.10 x 30 & No.20 x 40
BSC/MIX/100 (qty 100) _____ £6.58
Qty No.0 x 250, No.10 x 250 & No.20 x 500
BSC/MIX/1000 (qty 1000) _____ £27.85



For FSC® certified biscuits see our website.

DOWEL CENTRE POINTS

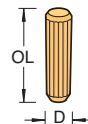
Six pack of metal dowel centres that fit into blind holes to allow lining up of the mating hole for wooden dowels. Pairs of 6mm, 8mm and 10mm diameter dowel centres. Place end of dowel centre into holes drilled in one piece of wood. Place second piece of wood in required position and press to leave centre mark for the hole.



DWL/C/PK1 £2.65

WOODEN DOWELS

Multi-grooved kiln dried hardwood dowel pins. Suitable for joining chipboard and MDF panels in the production of cabinet carcasses and doors. The grooves in the dowels allow for gluing up. Three diameters available.



D mm	OL mm	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
6	30	50	DWL/1/50	£2.12
6	30	500	DWL/1/500	£14.03
8	30	50	DWL/2/50	£2.12
8	30	500	DWL/2/500	£17.05
8	40	50	DWL/3/50	£2.12
8	40	500	DWL/3/500	£20.49
10	35	50	DWL/4/50	£2.67
10	35	500	DWL/4/500	£24.06
10	50	50	DWL/5/50	£3.56
10	50	500	DWL/5/500	£26.96



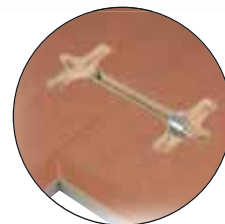
METAL ENDED WORKTOP CONNECTORS

Panel bolt connectors to connect hob, conservatory & window board joints. Threaded steel worktop bolts. Use with a 10mm A/F spanner. Available in two lengths, new mini size 65mm and original 150mm.



NEW PRODUCT
65mm overall length
PC/65/10 _____ £6.64
Pack of 10
PC/65/50 _____ £28.71
Pack of 50
PC/65/100 _____ £52.05
Pack of 100

150mm overall length
PC/10/M _____ £8.81
Pack of 10
PC/50/M _____ £38.10
Pack of 50
PC/100/M _____ £69.07
Pack of 100
PC/1000/M _____ £609.98
Pack of 1000



EASIBOLT CLIPS

See page 156 for full details.
Product Ref.

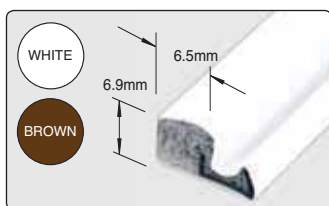


EB/C/0 & EB/PC/3

WEATHERSEALS

AQUA 63 & P6 STYLE STRIP

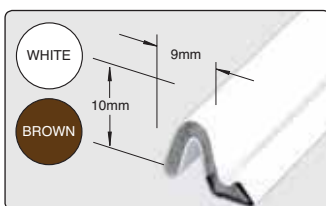
Strip is fitted into the window frame aperture using four cut lengths. Groove created by Refs. 330 & 331. See page 66.



Colour	Approx. length metres	Product Ref.	Price
White	10	AQ63/W/10	£15.81
White	25	AQ63/W/25	£36.32
White	300 roll	AQ63/W/300	£339.86
Brown	10	AQ63/B/10	£15.81
Brown	25	AQ63/B/25	£36.32
Brown	300 roll	AQ63/B/300	£339.86

AQUA 21 & A10 STRIP

Strip is fitted into the door frame rebate (head and jambs) as three cut pieces forming a compression or wiping seal. Groove created by Ref. 334. See page 66.

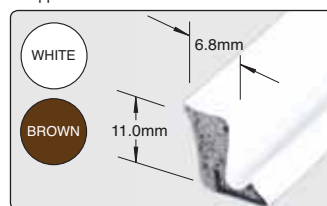


Colour	Approx. length metres	Product Ref.	Price
White	10	AQ21/W/10	£24.06
White	25	AQ21/W/25	£56.14
White	250 roll	AQ21/W/250	£484.22
Brown	10	AQ21/B/10	£24.06
Brown	25	AQ21/B/25	£56.14
Brown	250 roll	AQ21/B/250	£484.22

AQUA 109 & P11 STRIP

Strip is fitted into the window frame aperture using four cut lengths. Requires 2.8mm wide x 7mm depth groove created by Ref. C212. See page 66.

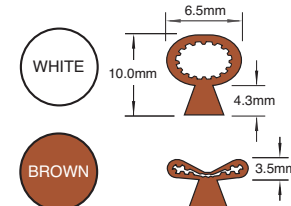
* Supplied as 2 x 250m rolls



Colour	Approx. length metres	Product Ref.	Price
White	10	AQ109/W/10	£23.47
White	25	AQ109/W/25	£54.77
White	500 roll*	AQ109/W/500	£970.00
Brown	10	AQ109/B/10	£23.47
Brown	25	AQ109/B/25	£54.77
Brown	500 roll*	AQ109/B/500	£970.00

ROUTASEAL STRIP

High grade silicon rubber weatherseal. Will stand temperature of -30° to +200°C. Groove created by Ref. 31/10L. See page 67.



Colour	Approx. length metres	Product Ref.	Price
White	5	RS/W/5	£15.27
White	10	RS/W/10	£29.30
White	25	RS/W/25	£71.96
Brown	5	RS/B/5	£15.27
Brown	10	RS/B/10	£29.30
Brown	25	RS/B/25	£71.96

JIG MAKING ACCESSORIES

THREADED INSERTS

For fixings in plastics, woods, man-made boards and fibre board eg. MDF. They have enlarged flange ends to prevent them from 'pulling out' after continual usage and need to be located from the underneath. Ideal for jig making.



For wood
Ref. INS/W



For hard plastic
eg. Tufnol®
Ref. INS/P



Underside shown



Underside shown

Description	Hole Size	Thread Size	Hex Key	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
For wood	9mm	M6	6mm	10	INS/W/6/10	£4.13
For wood	9mm	M6	6mm	50	INS/W/6/50	£14.03
For wood	11mm	M8	8mm	10	INS/W/8/10	£5.91
For wood	11mm	M8	8mm	50	INS/W/8/50	£20.49
For plastic	8mm	M6	-	10	INS/P/6/10	£4.68
For plastic	8mm	M6	-	50	INS/P/6/50	£19.50
For plastic	9.5mm	M8	-	10	INS/P/8/10	£7.03
For plastic	9.5mm	M8	-	50	INS/P/8/50	£29.85
8mmØ drill hole	-	M6	-	10	PTN/6/10	£4.68
8mmØ drill hole	-	M6	-	50	PTN/6/50	£16.38
10mmØ drill hole	-	M8	-	10	PTN/8/10	£5.35
10mmØ drill hole	-	M8	-	50	PTN/8/50	£18.71
12mmØ drill hole	-	M10	-	10	PTN/10/10	£5.91
12mmØ drill hole	-	M10	-	50	PTN/10/50	£22.84

PRONGED TEENUTS

A strong, reliable and easy to fix low cost anchor for wood and fibre board. Simply insert into a pre-drilled hole and hammer gently into place.



Three sizes
Ref. PTN

PROFESSIONAL KEYS, KNOBS & LEVERS

1 HEAVY DUTY LOCKING KEYS

Reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Ideal for locking sliding plates and bars.



Male Female



1

2 HEAVY DUTY LOBE KNOBS

Reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Suitable when a strong clamping action is required.



Male Female



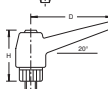
2

3 HEAVY DUTY ADJUSTABLE LEVERS

Reinforced plastic lift and lock ratchet system. Male has steel stud, female has steel insert. Suitable when lever turning angle is limited.



Male Female



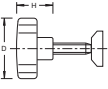
3

4 HEAVY DUTY CLAMP KNOB

Clamping knob with pad for clamping applications.



Male



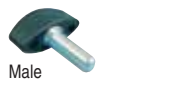
4

Thread	Thread Length	Qty	H mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Price
Male M6	20	4	15	32	KB1/M/6	£7.03
Male M8	25	4	17	40	KB2/M/8	£15.27
Female M6	-	4	15	32	KB3/F/6	£7.69
Female M8	-	4	17	40	KB4/F/8	£15.81
Male M6	20	2	23	32	KB5/M/6	£4.68
Male M8	35	2	27	40	KB6/M/8	£5.35
Male M10	40	2	32	50	KB7/M/10	£7.69
Female M6	-	2	23	32	KB8/F/6	£4.68
Female M8	-	2	27	40	KB9/F/8	£5.35
Female M10	-	2	32	50	KB10/F/10	£7.69
Male M6	30	1	28	42	KB11/M/6	£5.35
Male M8	35	1	36	63	KB12/M/8	£5.91
Male M10	40	1	45	80	KB13/M/10	£8.24
Male M12	50	1	54	80	KB25/M/12	£12.25
Female M6	-	1	28	42	KB14/F/6	£4.68
Female M8	-	1	36	63	KB15/F/8	£5.91
Female M10	-	1	45	80	KB16/F/10	£7.69
Female M12	-	1	65	100	KB26/F/12	£10.27
Male M10	35	2	32	32	KB27/M/10X35	£11.71

CRAFTPRO KEYS, KNOBS & LEVERS

1 LIGHT DUTY LOCKING KEYS

Excellent value for money, made in reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Ideal for locking sliding plates and bars.



Male



1

2 LIGHT DUTY LOBE KNOBS

Excellent value for money, made in reinforced plastic. Male has steel stud, female has brass insert. Suitable when a strong clamping action is required.



Male



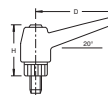
2

3 LIGHT DUTY ADJUSTABLE LEVERS

Excellent value for money. Reinforced plastic lift and lock ratchet system. Male has steel stud, female has steel insert. Suitable when lever turning angle is limited.



Male Female



3

Thread	Thread Length	Qty	H mm	D mm	Product Ref.	Price
Male M6	20	10	14	31	CR/KB/PK1	£5.91
Male M6	15	10	20	30	CR/KB/PK2	£8.81
Male M8	36	10	27	40	CR/KB/PK3	£9.36
Male M6	15	4	31	43	CR/KB/PK8	£7.69
Male M6	30	4	31	42	CR/KB/PK4	£7.69
Female M6	-	4	31	43	CR/KB/PK9	£7.69
Male M8	35	4	40	66	CR/KB/PK6	£8.81
Female M8	-	4	38	66	CR/KB/PK5	£8.81
Female M10	-	4	62	83	CR/KB/PK7	£10.03

DOUBLE-SIDED TAPE

Ideal where temporary fixing is required. Can be removed with your thumb. Size: 19mm x 50 metre.

DS/TAPE £10.03

Heavy duty tape, ideal where temporary fixing is required. Rayon cloth coated with rubber resin adhesive for a strong hold. Can be removed with your thumb. Size: 25mm x 25 metre.

DS/TAPE/A £11.39



VACUUM BED SEAL

To form a vacuum bed to hold workpieces secure when an obstruction free working area is essential. Flat strip with adhesive surface. Size: 15mm x 50 metre x 1.5mm.

VBS/15X50 £22.28



SOLID LAMINATE TEMPLATE MATERIAL

For making templates, vacuum beds, jigs & fixtures. Can be cut & machined using most TCT blades or cutters.

TM/SLP/65 £33.42

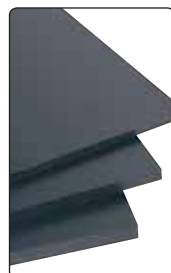
Size: 6.5 x 580 x 580mm

TM/SLP/8 £41.00

Size: 8.0 x 580 x 580mm

TM/SLP/95 £49.79

Size: 9.5 x 580 x 580mm



ACRYLIC TEMPLATE MATERIAL

Square sheets of clear acrylic in three thicknesses for use when making templates & jigs. Can be cut & routed with HSS & TCT tools & can be easily drilled.

TM/ACR/3 £14.03

Size: 3 x 500 x 500mm

TM/ACR/6 £20.49

Size: 6 x 500 x 500mm

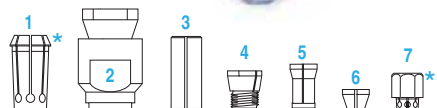
TM/ACR/8 £27.52

Size: 8 x 495 x 495mm



REPLACEMENT COLLETS

Collets for most makes of routers with capacities and sizes to match the shanks of Trend cutters and arbors.



Illustrations do not show actual size and are only diagrammatic.

* With type 1 and type 7 collets, ensure the collet is fitted to collet nut before fitting to the router.

REDUCTION SLEEVES

Reduction sleeves are used to reduce the collet size to take cutters with smaller shanks. They should only be used as a stop-gap, as the correct size collet is recommended. They should not be used for extensive periods or heavy work.



Bore (to fit Shank)	D (to fit Collet)	OL mm	Product Ref.	Price
3.0mm	1/4"	25.0	CLT/SLV/363	£12.92
1/8"	1/4"	25.0	CLT/SLV/3263	£12.92
6.0mm	8.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/68	£7.03
1/4"	8.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/638	£7.03
1/4"	3/8"	25.0	CLT/SLV/6395	£7.03
8.0mm	3/8"	25.0	CLT/SLV/895	£10.03
6.0mm	10.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/610	£10.03
8.0mm	10.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/810	£10.03
6.0mm	12.0mm	30.0	CLT/SLV/612	£10.03
1/4"	12.0mm	30.0	CLT/SLV/6312	£10.03
8.0mm	12.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/812	£10.03
10.0mm	12.0mm	25.0	CLT/SLV/1012	£10.03
6.0mm	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/6127	£10.03
1/4"	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/63127	£10.03
8.0mm	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/8127	£10.03
3/8"	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/95127	£10.03
10.0mm	1/2"	30.0	CLT/SLV/10127	£10.03

Makes	Router Models	6.35MM (1/4") COLLET		8MM COLLET		9.5MM (3/8") COLLET		12.7MM (1/2") COLLET	
		Product Ref.	Price	Product Ref.	Price	Product Ref.	Price	Product Ref.	Price
TREND	T2	1 CLT/T2/635	£20.49	1 CLT/T2/8	£20.49	-	-	-	-
	T3	5 CLT/T3/635	£4.46	5 CLT/T3/8	£4.46	-	-	-	-
	T4	5 CLT/T4/635	£4.46	5 CLT/T4/8	£4.46	-	-	-	-
	T5, T5/MK2	7 CNS/T5/635	£16.38	7 CNS/T5/8	£16.38	-	-	-	-
	T9	1 CLT/T9/635	£28.74	1 CLT/T9/8	£28.74	1 CLT/T9/95	£28.74	1 CLT/T9/127	£28.74
	T10 & T11	1 CLT/T10/635	£25.74	1 CLT/T10/8	£25.74	1 CLT/T10/95	£25.74	1 CLT/T10/127	£25.74
	ATLAS COPCO	OFSE2000	7 CE/CNS/635	£39.21	7 CE/CNS/8	£39.21	7 CE/CNS/95	£39.21	7 CE/CNS/127
AXMINSTER	AW635R	5 PDW502763MM	£5.91	5 PDW502708MM	£5.91	-	-	-	-
BLACK & DECKER	SR100	7 DE6951	£28.96	7 DE6952	£22.28	-	-	-	-
	KW780(E), 779(E),	5 94326901	£7.69	-	-	-	-	-	-
BOSCH	POF52,400,500A	5 2-608-570-048	£13.37	-	-	-	-	-	-
	POF600ACE, PKF25	5 2-608-570-048	£13.37	-	-	-	-	-	-
	GOF900A, POF1100AE, 1300ACE	7 2-608-570-101	£35.65	-	-	-	-	-	-
	GOF1300ACE, 2000E	1 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/8127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/95127	£10.03	7 2-608-570-108	£42.33
GOF1600A, 1700ACE	1 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/8127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/95127	£10.03	-	-	
CASALS	FT2000VCE	7 CE/CNS/635	£39.21	7 CE/CNS/8	£39.21	7 CE/CNS/95	£39.21	7 CE/CNS/127	£39.21
CMT	CMT1E	1 DE6273	£24.62	1 DE6274	£24.02	1 DE6275	£24.62	1 DE6278	£24.62
	CMT2E	1 CLT/T9/635	£28.74	1 CLT/T9/8	£28.74	1 CLT/T9/95	£28.74	1 CLT/T9/127	£28.74
DEWALT	DW613, 614, 615	7 DE6951	£28.96	7 DE6952	£22.28	-	-	-	-
	DW670	5 94326901	£7.69	-	-	-	-	-	-
	DW620, 621	7 DE6951	£28.96	7 DE6952	£22.28	-	-	-	-
	DW624, 625EK, 629	1 DE6273	£24.62	1 DE6274	£24.02	1 DE6275	£24.62	1 DE6278	£24.62
	DW626	1 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/8127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/95127	£10.03	1 DE6257	£27.52
DRAPER	R1900V	7 CE/CNS/635	£39.21	7 CE/CNS/8	£39.21	7 CE/CNS/95	£39.21	7 CE/CNS/127	£39.21
	PT1200V	5 2-608-570-048	£13.37	-	-	-	-	-	-
ELU	MKF67, MOF69, 96, 96E	7 DE6951	£28.96	7 DE6952	£22.28	-	-	-	-
	OF97, 97E	7 DE6951	£28.96	7 DE6952	£22.28	-	-	-	-
	MKF167, 267	5 94326901	£7.69	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MOF77, 98, 131, 177, 177E	1 DE6273	£24.62	1 DE6274	£24.02	1 DE6275	£24.62	1 DE6278	£24.62
FESTO	OF2000E	1 DE6273	£24.62	1 DE6274	£24.02	1 DE6275	£24.62	1 DE6278	£24.62
FELISATTI	TP246(E), R346EC	1 CLT/T9/635	£28.74	1 CLT/T9/8	£28.74	1 CLT/T9/95	£28.74	1 CLT/T9/127	£28.74
FREUD	FT2000E, FT2200, FT3000	7 CE/CNS/635	£39.21	7 CE/CNS/8	£39.21	7 CE/CNS/95	£39.21	7 CE/CNS/127	£39.21
HITACHI	M12V, M12SA, TR12	1 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/8127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/95127	£10.03	2 956926Z	£29.85
	M12V2	1 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/8127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/95127	£10.03	7 323421	£20.18
KINZO	25C44	5 K44/635 +	£4.41	5 K44/8 +	£4.41	-	-	-	-
MAKITA	3600B, 3601B	1 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/8127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/95127	£10.03	2 10297	£29.85
	3612BR, 3612C, 3612	1 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/8127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/95127	£10.03	1 06748	£38.44
	3700B, 3703, 3705	6 06053	£6.13	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3620(M362)	-	-	6 06864	£5.57	-	-	-	-
METABO	OF1612, OFE1812	1 CLT/T9/635	£28.74	1 CLT/T9/8	£28.74	1 CLT/T9/95	£28.74	1 CLT/T9/127	£28.74
POWER DEVIL	PDW5026, 5027	5 PDW502763MM	£5.91	5 PDW502708MM	£5.91	-	-	-	-
POWER CRAFT	PBF-1200	5 CLT/T4/635	£4.46	5 CLT/T4/8	£4.46	-	-	-	-
RYOBI	ERT2100	1 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/8127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/95127	£10.03	5 R2100/127	£6.73
	R150, R151, RE155K	1 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.03	-	-	-	-	-	-
	R500, R502	1 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/8127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/95127	£10.03	-	-
	RE600N, R600N, RE601	1 CLT/SLV/63127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/8127	£10.03	1 CLT/SLV/95127	£10.03	-	-

WOODWORKING ACCESSORIES

We offer a range of unique woodworking accessories for the professional user and the craftsman for a variety of woodworking applications.

SPINDLE TOOLING

190 - 200

NEW
PRODUCTS



DRILLING TOOLS

201 - 207



POCKET HOLE JIGS

202 - 203

MINI
POCKET
HOLE
JIG 203

NEW
PRODUCT



CLAMPING

VARIJIG CLAMP
GUIDES &
ACCESSORIES

208 - 209



CLAMPING
SYSTEMS

210



LOC BLOCKS

211



MEASURING/MARKING

212 - 215



NEW
PRODUCT

200MM
ANGLE
FINDER
213



HAND TOOLS

FOLDING FLUSH
SAW & HAND MITRE
SHEARS

216



SHARPENING

FASTTRACK
& DIAMOND
SHARPENING
TOOLS

217 - 222



LUBRICANTS/CLEANING

223 - 224



BOOK & VOUCHERS

224



Trend
Snappy

The Quick Release Drill System

TREND
SNAPPY
DRILL
SYSTEM

225 - 236



NEW
PRODUCTS

HEX DOWEL
DRILLS

227

90° COMPACT
ANGLE DRIVER

233



GRABIT™

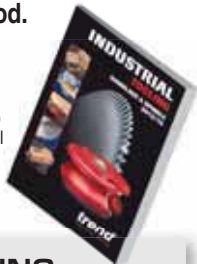
236



MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM TOOLING

These cutter blocks are ideal for the larger workshop. The range includes cutter heads made from steel or aluminium. Blocks accept various styles of tool steel blades to create a vast selection of profiles in softwood and hardwood.

Phone 01923 249911 for your free Industrial Tooling Sawblade & Spindle Catalogue (Ref. CAT/IT/SS) and details of your nearest Industrial Tooling Centre.



SPINDLE TOOLING

See Industrial Tooling Sawblade & Spindle Catalogue (Ref. CAT/IT/SS) for our complete range.



MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM CUTTER BLOCKS

40 x 4mm cutter blocks.

- Cutterhead bodies in hard wearing aluminium or steel complete with 4mm thick tool steel rebate knives and corresponding limiter plates.
- Suitable for jointing, rebating and profiling in softwood and hardwood.



Hand Feed

Dia. Block Only	Dia. with Rebate Knives	Thickness	Product Ref.	No. of Blades	Bore	Body	Max. RPM	Price
78mm	90mm	40mm	IT/776 010 1	2	30mm	Steel	7,000 - 9,000	£101.31
93mm	105mm	40mm	IT/776 006 1	2	30mm	Steel	6,000 - 9,000	£65.94
93mm	105mm	40mm	IT/776 006 7	2	1-1/4"	Steel	6,000 - 9,000	£65.94
100mm	112mm	40mm	IT/776 020 1	2	30mm	Alloy	5,500 - 8,400	£77.57
100mm	112mm	40mm	IT/776 010 7	2	1-1/4"	Alloy	5,500 - 8,400	£77.57
120mm	132mm	40mm	IT/776 007 1	2	30mm	Steel	5,100 - 7,900	£77.57
120mm	132mm	40mm	IT/776 007 7	2	1-1/4"	Steel	5,100 - 7,900	£77.57
114mm	128mm	40/50mm	IT/776 008 1	2	30mm	Steel	5,000 - 8,000	£77.57
114mm	128mm	40/50mm	IT/776 008 7	2	1-1/4"	Steel	5,000 - 8,000	£77.57

MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM CUTTER BLOCK SET

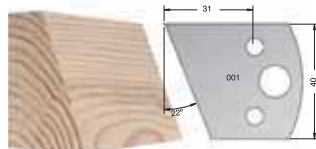
40 x 4mm cutter set comprising an aluminium block Ref. IT/776 020 1 (100 x 40 x 30mm*), knives Refs. IT/33 001 40 to IT/33 006 40 and limitors Refs. IT/34 001 40 to IT/34 006 40.

- Six pairs of profile knives and limitors.
- Suitable for softwood and hardwood.
- Supplied in a wooden box.

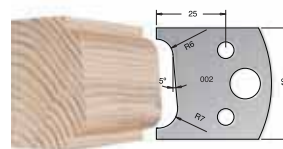
IT/ST/SET001 (30mm bore) £178.86

IT/ST/SET007 (1-1/4" bore) £178.86

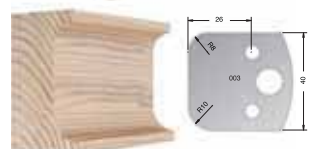
* 1-1/4" bore uses block IT/776 010 7.



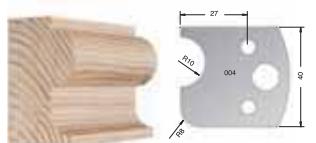
IT/33 001 40 Knives
IT/34 001 40 Limitors



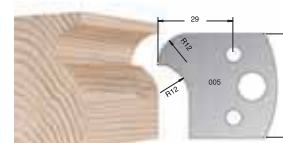
IT/33 002 40 Knives
IT/34 002 40 Limitors



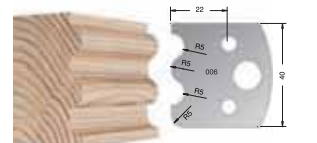
IT/33 003 40 Knives
IT/34 003 40 Limitors



IT/33 004 40 Knives
IT/34 004 40 Limitors



IT/33 005 40 Knives
IT/34 005 40 Limitors



IT/33 006 40 Knives
IT/34 006 40 Limitors

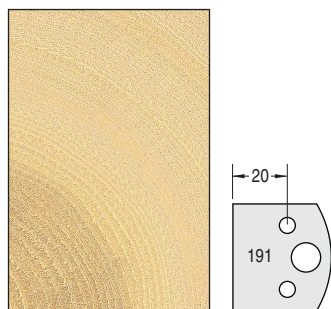
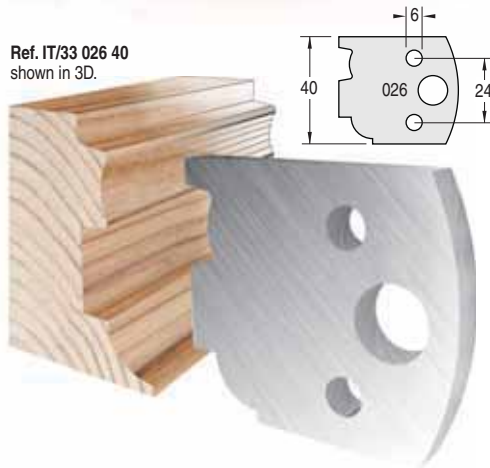
TOOL STEEL 40 X 4MM MULTI PROFILE SYSTEM CUTTER KNIVES & LIMITORS

A range of 40mm x 4mm knives for use with Trend multi profile system cutter blocks. Knives are tool steel grade. All knives and limitors are sold as pairs.

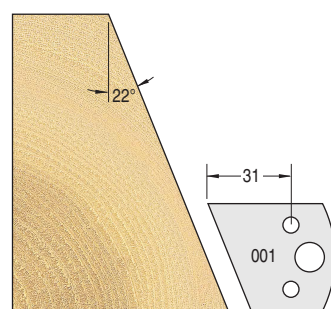
- Suitable for jointing, rebating and profiling of softwood and hardwoods.
- Knives are 40mm high x 4mm thick.
- Wooden profiles are shown actual size.
- Knife drawings are shown 35% of actual size and show back of knife. Dimensions are in mm
- One hundred and fifty profiles are available.



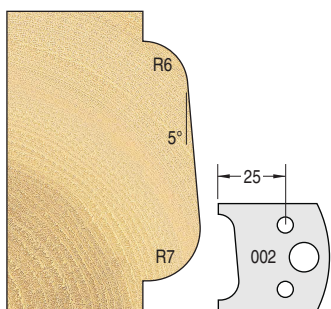
Ref. IT/33 026 40 shown in 3D.



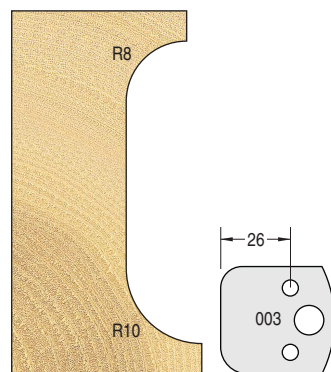
IT/33 191 40 Knives (pair) £6.29
IT/34 191 40 Limitors (pair) £4.79



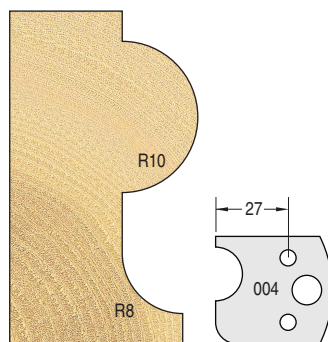
IT/33 001 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 001 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



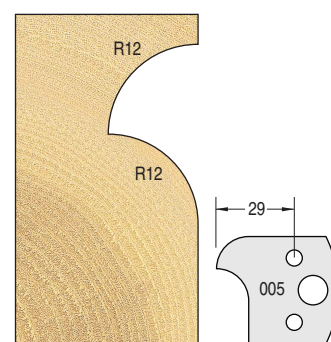
IT/33 002 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 002 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



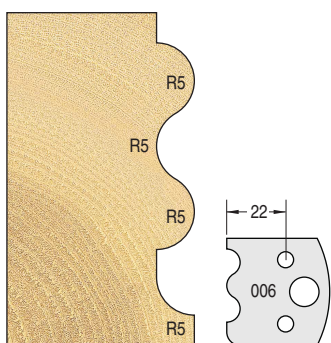
IT/33 003 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 003 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



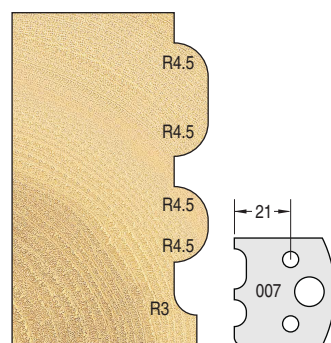
IT/33 004 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 004 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



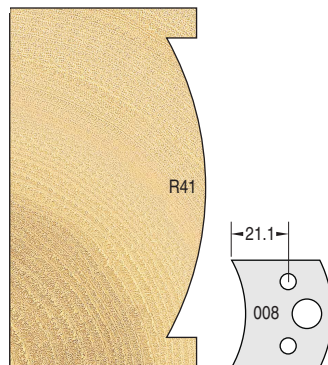
IT/33 005 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 005 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



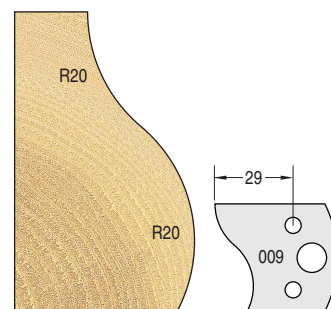
IT/33 006 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 006 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



IT/33 007 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 007 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

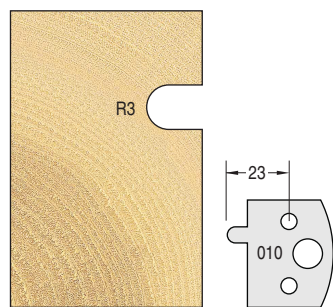


IT/33 008 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 008 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

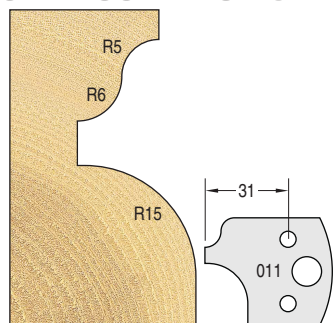


IT/33 009 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 009 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

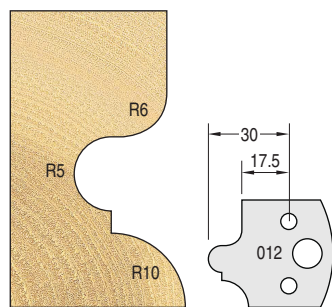
TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM



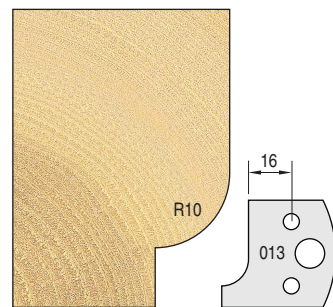
IT/33 010 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 010 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



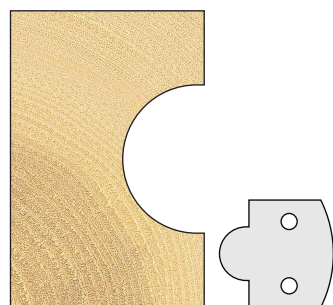
IT/33 011 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 011 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



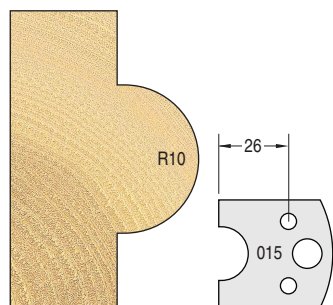
IT/33 012 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 012 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



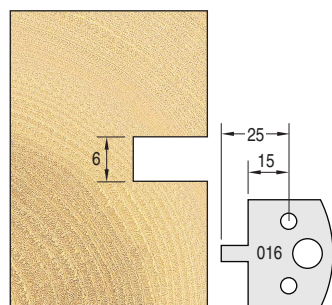
IT/33 013 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 013 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



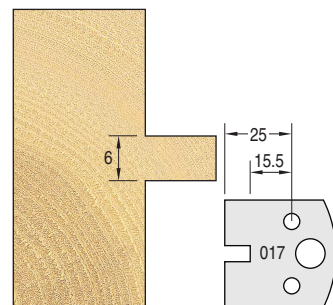
IT/33 014 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 014 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



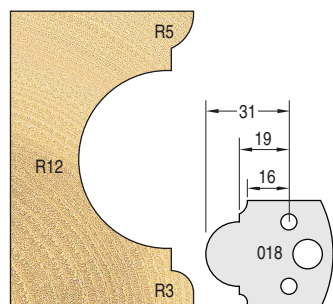
IT/33 015 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 015 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



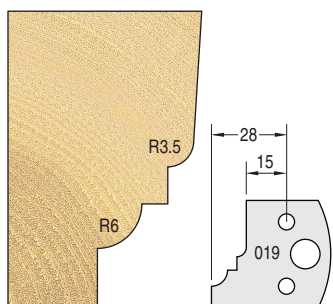
IT/33 016 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 016 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



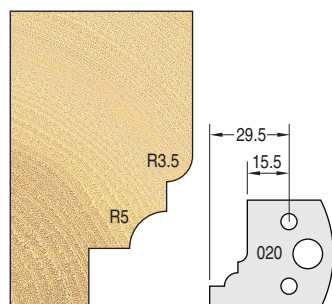
IT/33 017 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 017 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



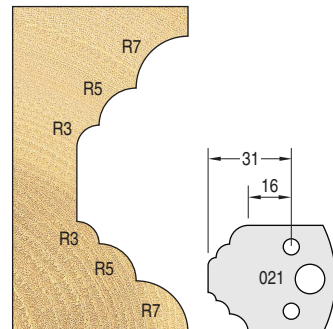
IT/33 018 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 018 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



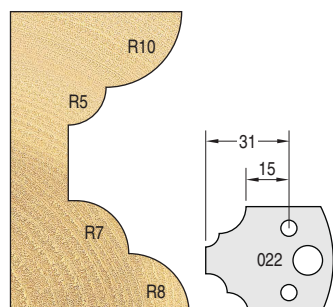
IT/33 019 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 019 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



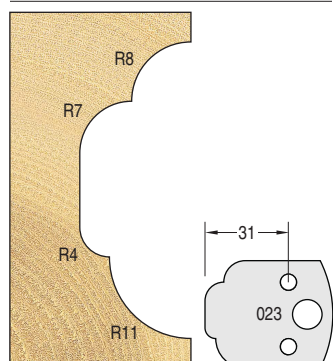
IT/33 020 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 020 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



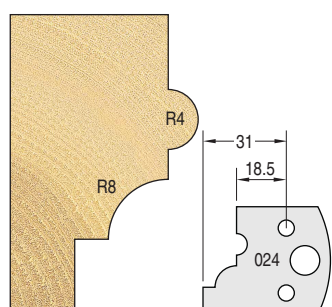
IT/33 021 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 021 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



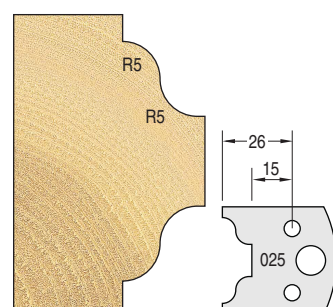
IT/33 022 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 022 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



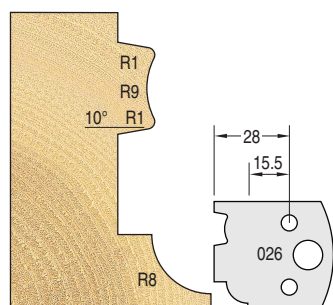
IT/33 023 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 023 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



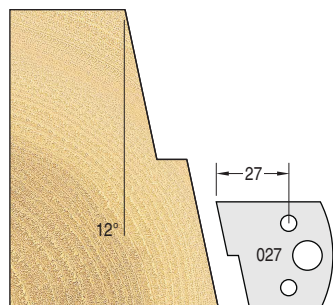
IT/33 024 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 024 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



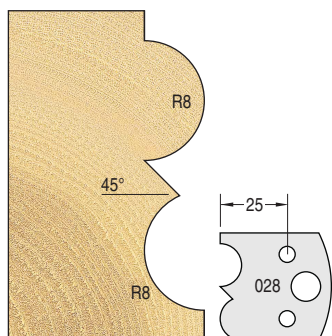
IT/33 025 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 025 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



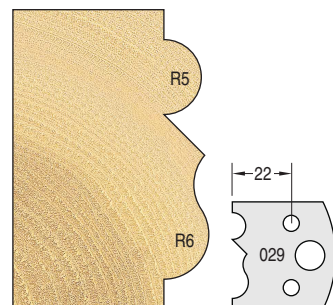
IT/33 026 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 026 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



IT/33 027 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 027 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

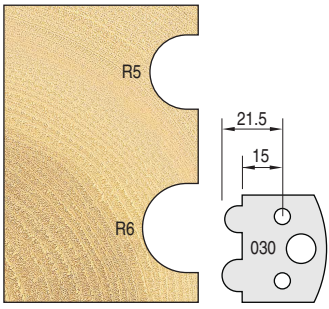


IT/33 028 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 028 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

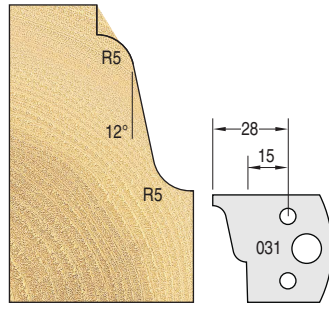


IT/33 029 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 029 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

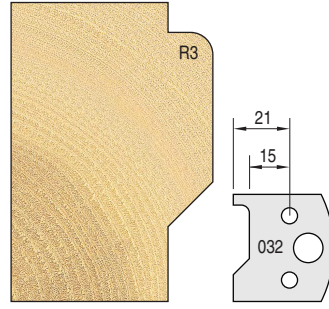
TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM



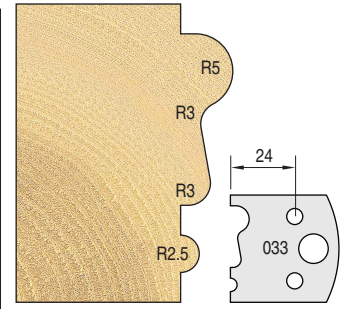
IT/33 030 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 030 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



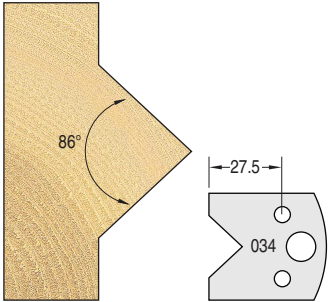
IT/33 031 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 031 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



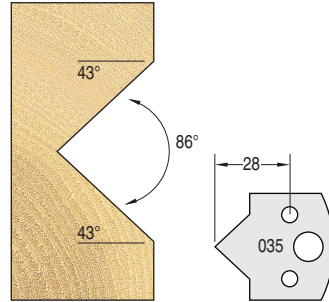
IT/33 032 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 032 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



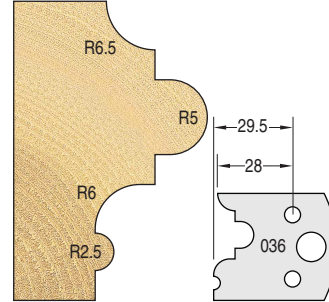
IT/33 033 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 033 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



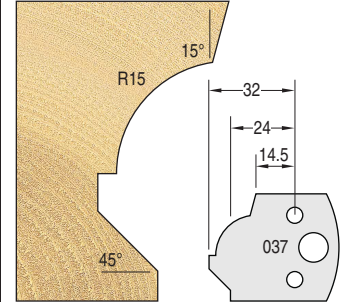
IT/33 034 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 034 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



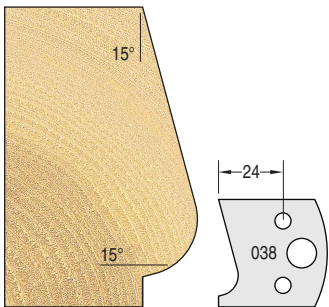
IT/33 035 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 035 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



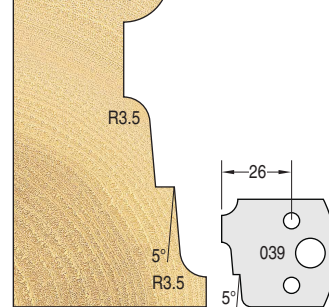
IT/33 036 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 036 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



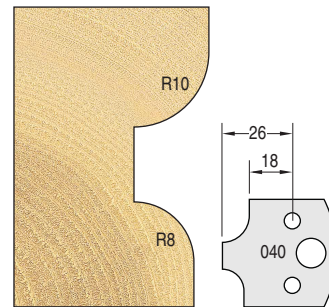
IT/33 037 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 037 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



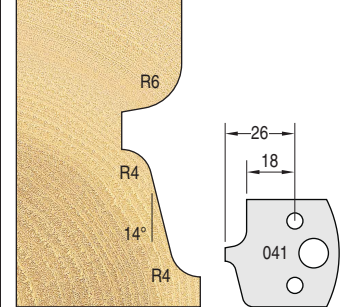
IT/33 038 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 038 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



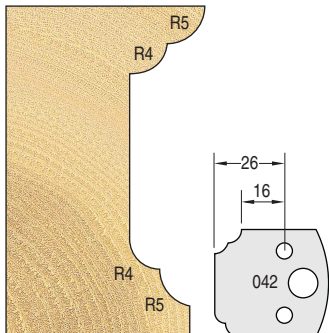
IT/33 039 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 039 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



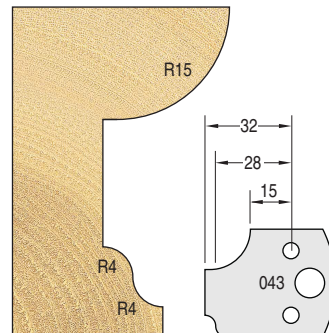
IT/33 040 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 040 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



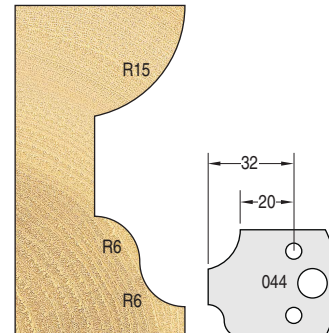
IT/33 041 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 041 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



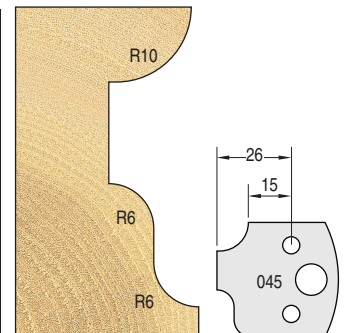
IT/33 042 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 042 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



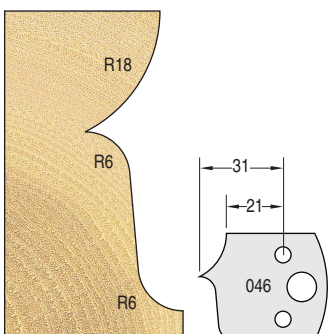
IT/33 043 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 043 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



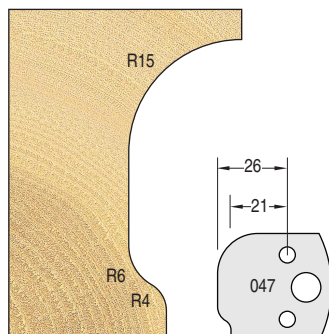
IT/33 044 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 044 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



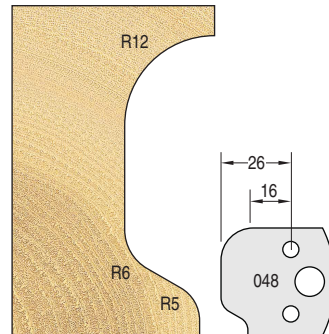
IT/33 045 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 045 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



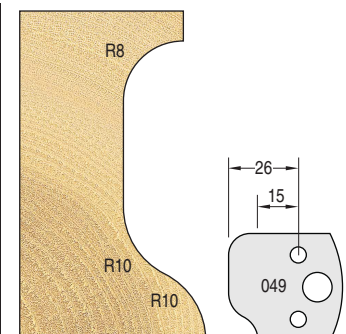
IT/33 046 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 046 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



IT/33 047 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 047 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

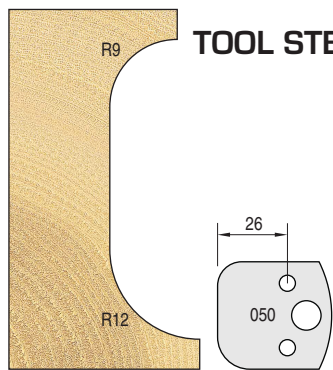


IT/33 048 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 048 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

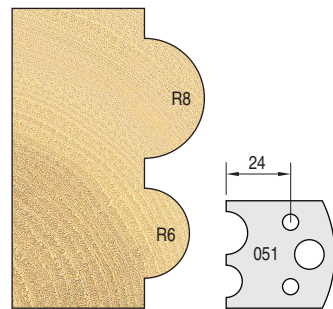


IT/33 049 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 049 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

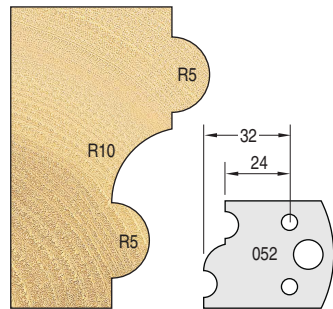
TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM



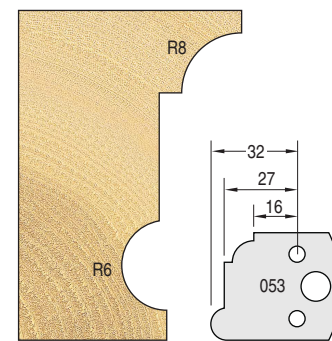
IT/33 050 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 050 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



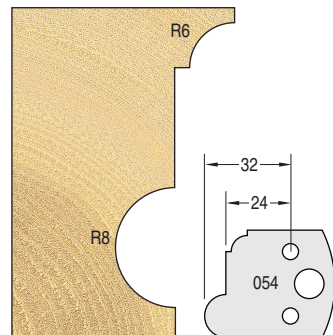
IT/33 051 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 051 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



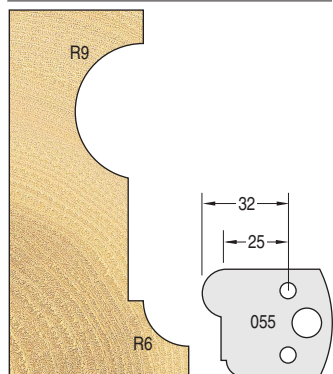
IT/33 052 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 052 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



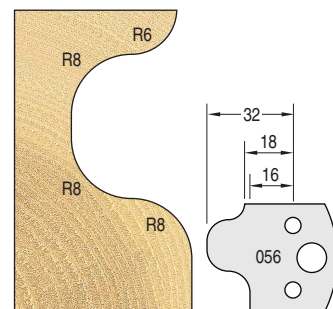
IT/33 053 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 053 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



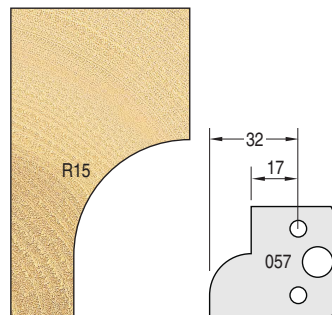
IT/33 054 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 054 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



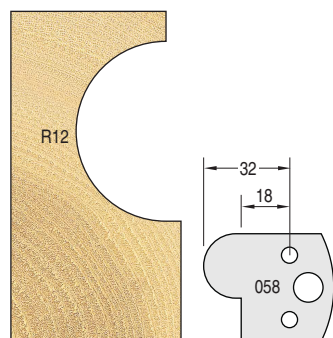
IT/33 055 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 055 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



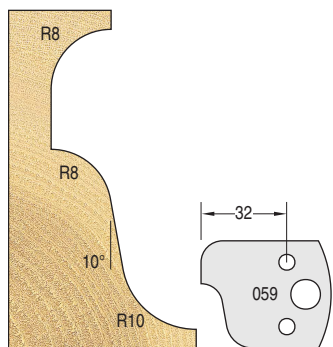
IT/33 056 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 056 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



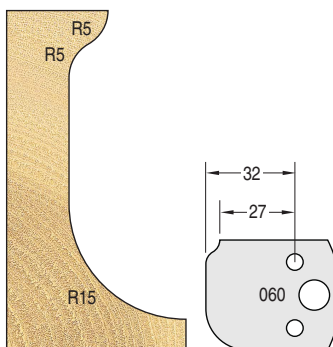
IT/33 057 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 057 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



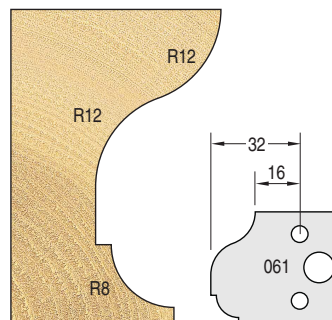
IT/33 058 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 058 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



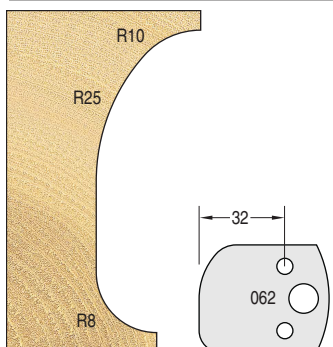
IT/33 059 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 059 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



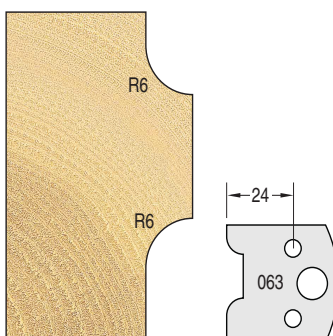
IT/33 060 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 060 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



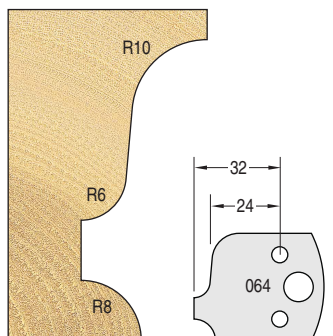
IT/33 061 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 061 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



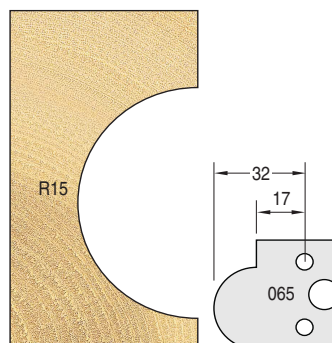
IT/33 062 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 062 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



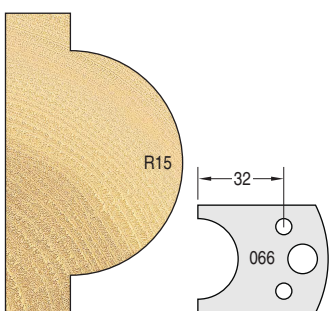
IT/33 063 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 063 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



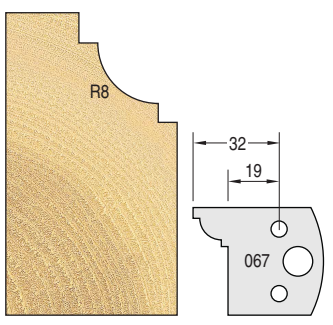
IT/33 064 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 064 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



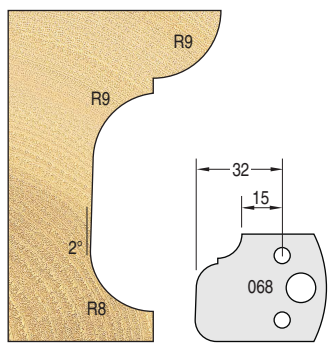
IT/33 065 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 065 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



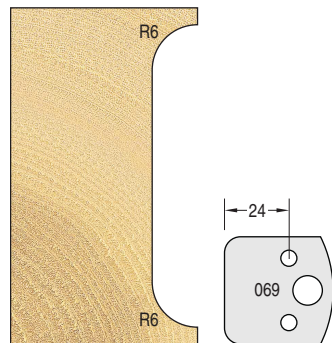
IT/33 066 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 066 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06



IT/33 067 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 067 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06

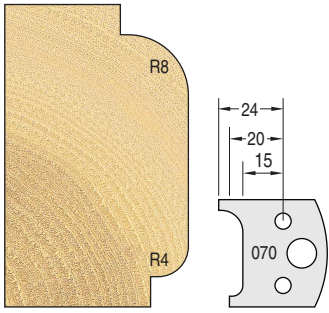


IT/33 068 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 068 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06

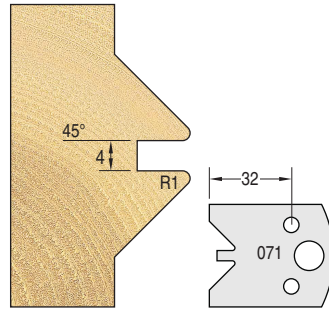


IT/33 069 40 Knives (pair) _____ £9.60
IT/34 069 40 Limitors (pair) _____ £9.06

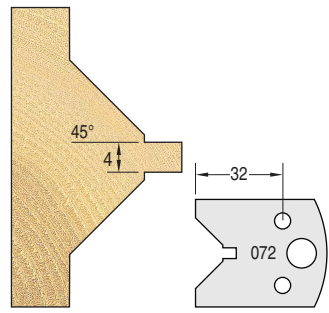
TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM



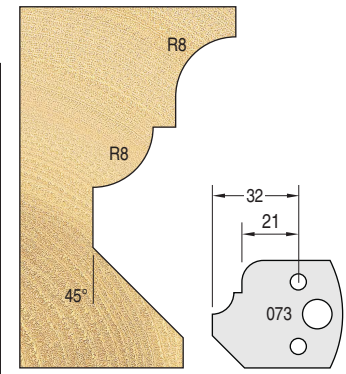
IT/33 070 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 070 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



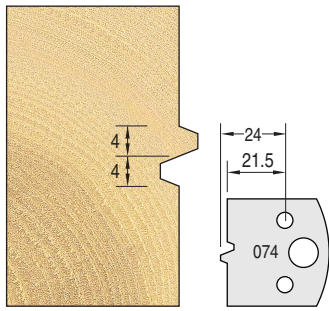
IT/33 071 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 071 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



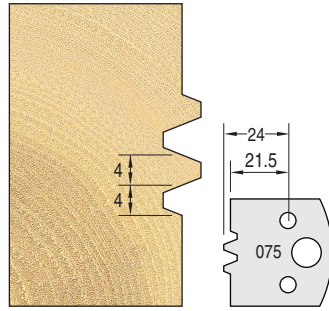
IT/33 072 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 072 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



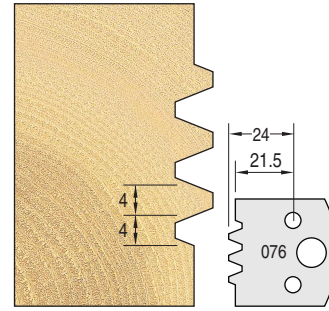
IT/33 073 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 073 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



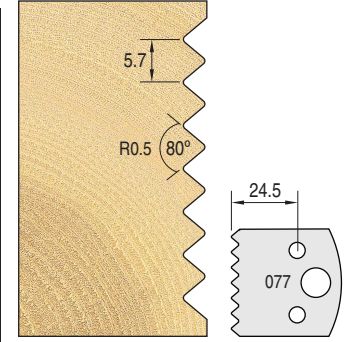
IT/33 074 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 074 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



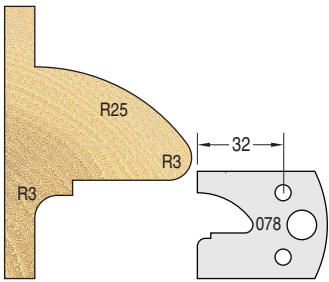
IT/33 075 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 075 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



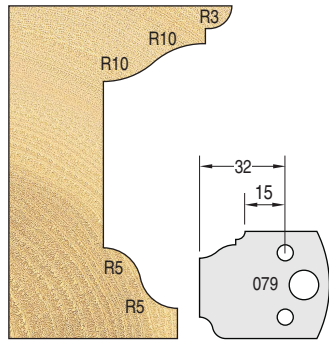
IT/33 076 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 076 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



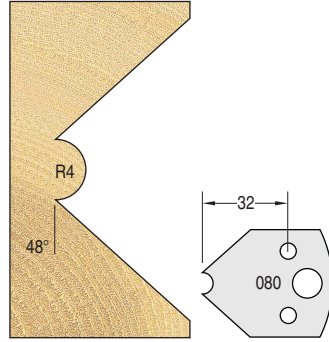
IT/33 077 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 077 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



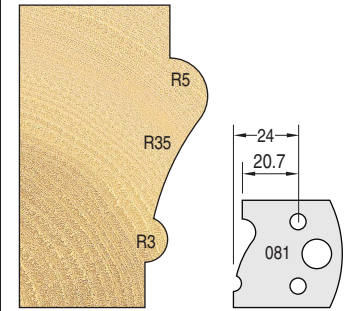
IT/33 078 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 078 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



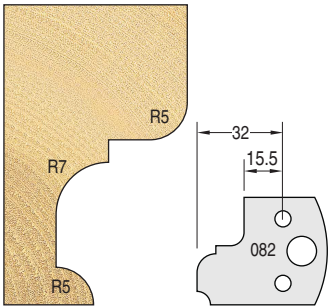
IT/33 079 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 079 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



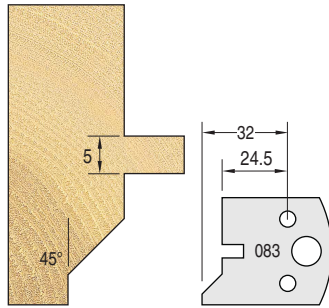
IT/33 080 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 080 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



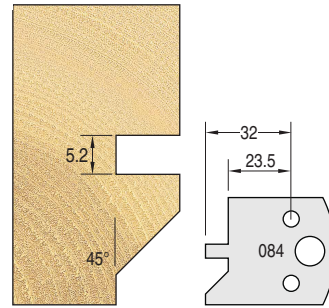
IT/33 081 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 081 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



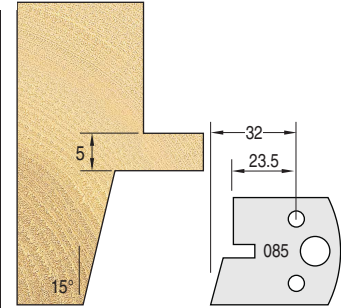
IT/33 082 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 082 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



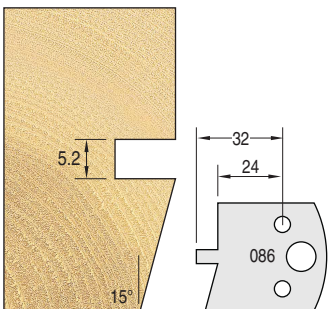
IT/33 083 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 083 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



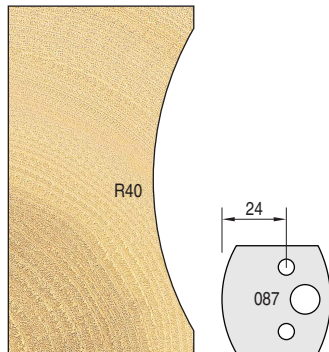
IT/33 084 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 084 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



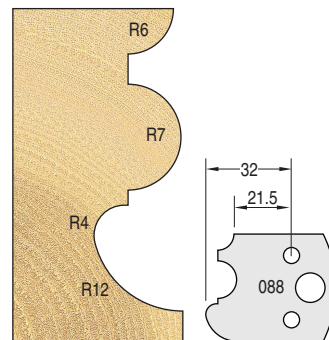
IT/33 085 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 085 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



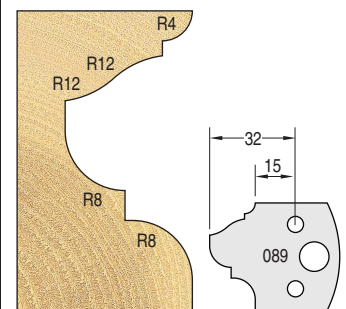
IT/33 086 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 086 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



IT/33 087 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 087 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

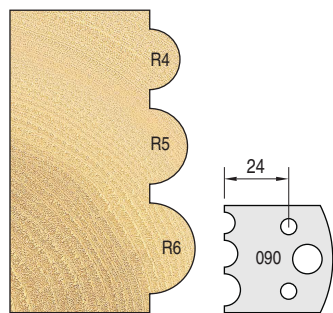


IT/33 088 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 088 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

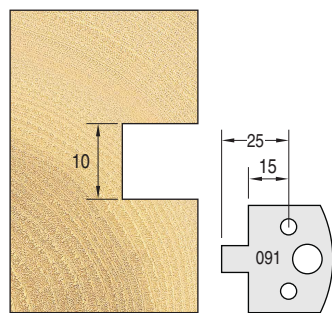


IT/33 089 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 089 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

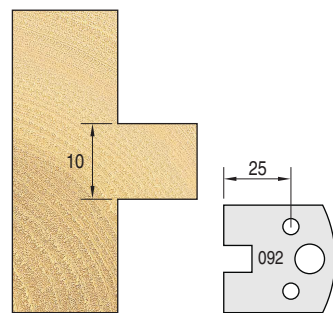
TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM



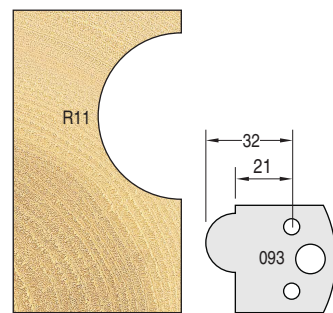
IT/33 090 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 090 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



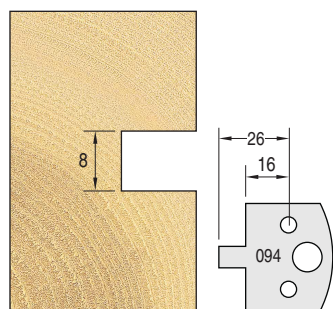
IT/33 091 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 091 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



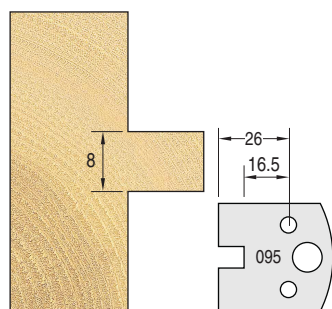
IT/33 092 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 092 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



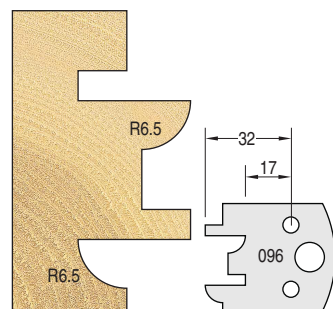
IT/33 093 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 093 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



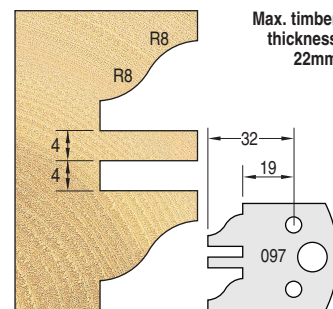
IT/33 094 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 094 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



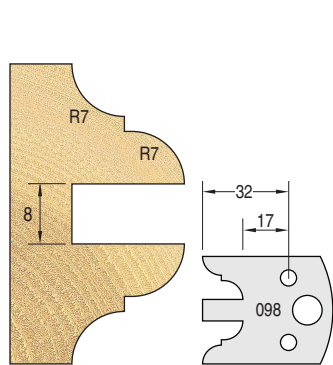
IT/33 095 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 095 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



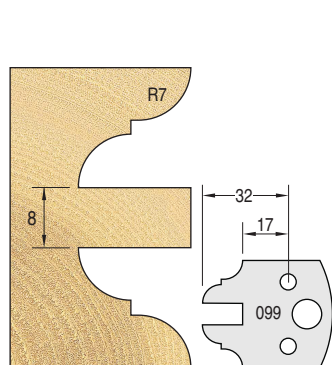
IT/33 096 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 096 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



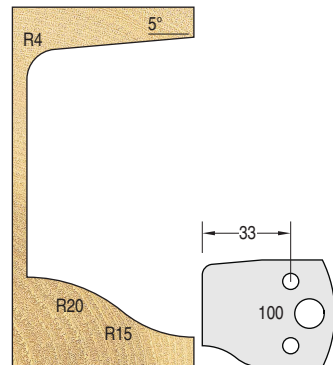
IT/33 097 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 097 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



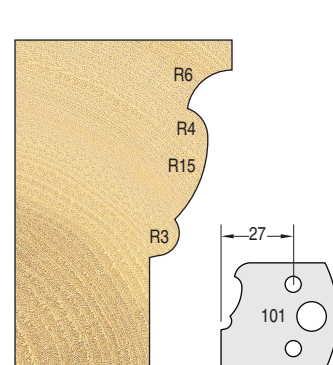
IT/33 098 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 098 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



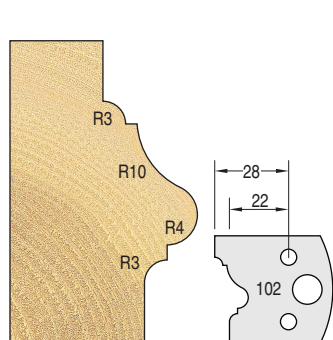
IT/33 099 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 099 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



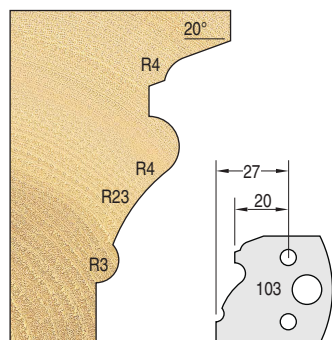
IT/33 100 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 100 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



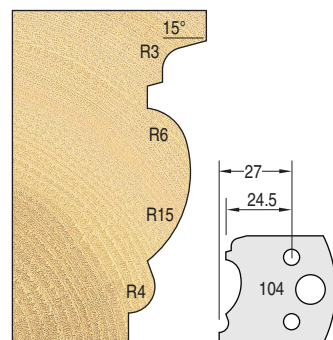
IT/33 101 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 101 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



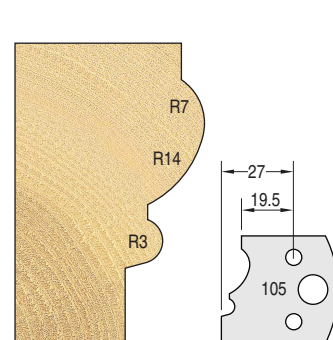
IT/33 102 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 102 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



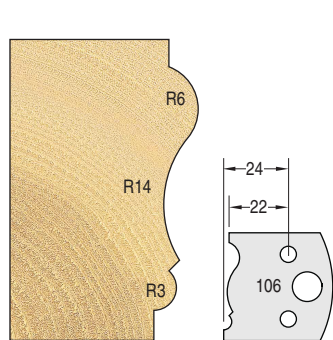
IT/33 103 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 103 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



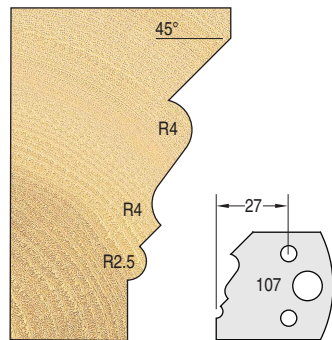
IT/33 104 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 104 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



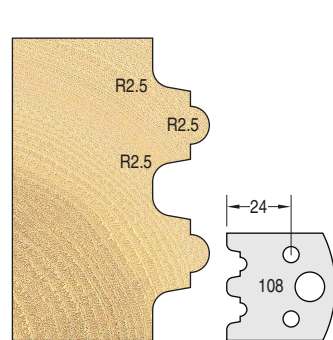
IT/33 105 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 105 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



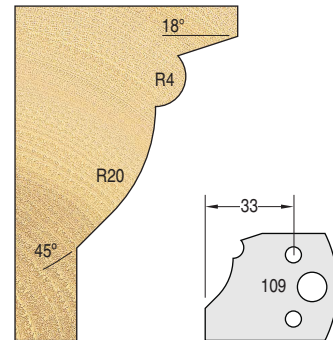
IT/33 106 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 106 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



IT/33 107 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 107 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

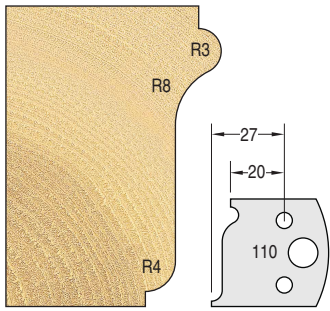


IT/33 108 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 108 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

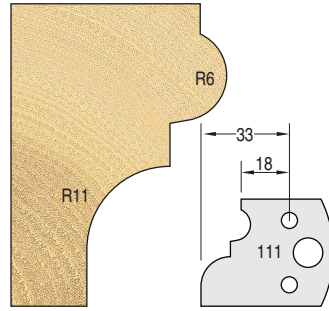


IT/33 109 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 109 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

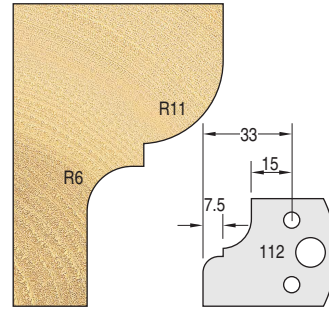
TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM



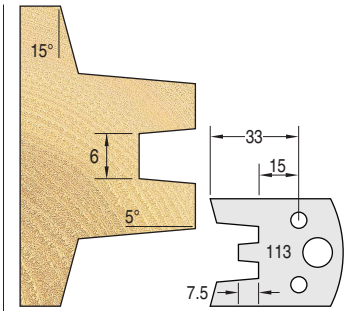
IT/33 110 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 110 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



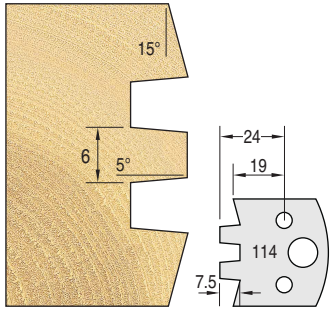
IT/33 111 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 111 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



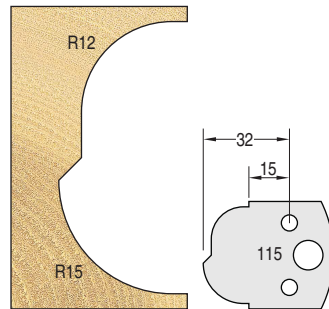
IT/33 112 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 112 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



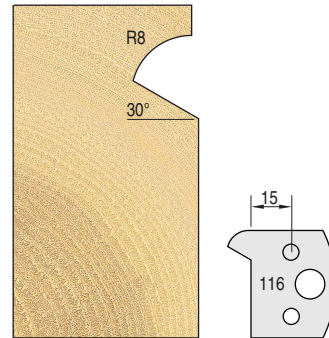
IT/33 113 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 113 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



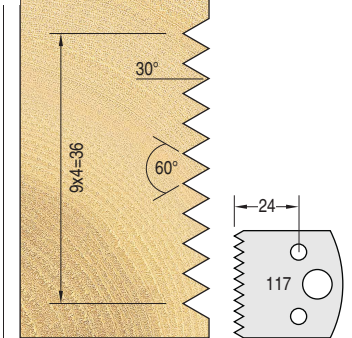
IT/33 114 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 114 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



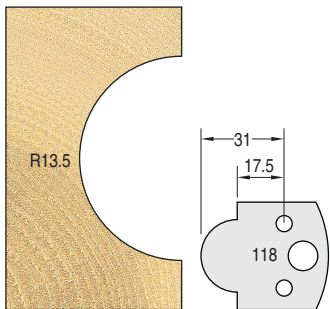
IT/33 115 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 115 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



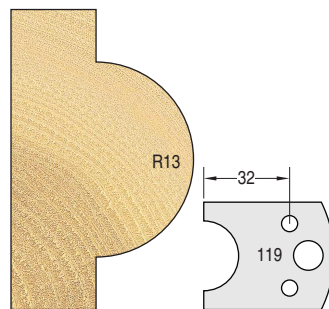
IT/33 116 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 116 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



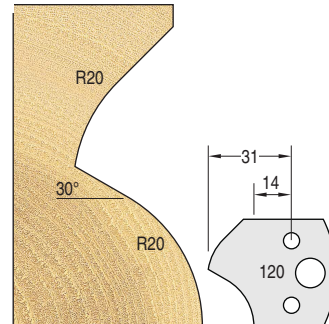
IT/33 117 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 117 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



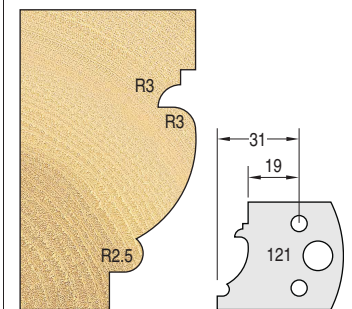
IT/33 118 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 118 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



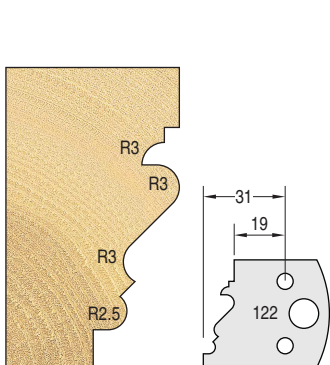
IT/33 119 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 119 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



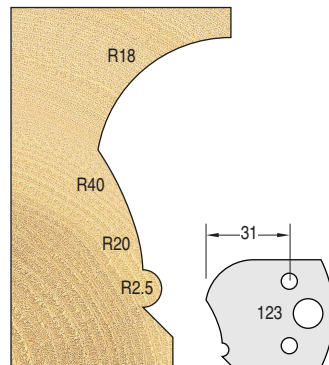
IT/33 120 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 120 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



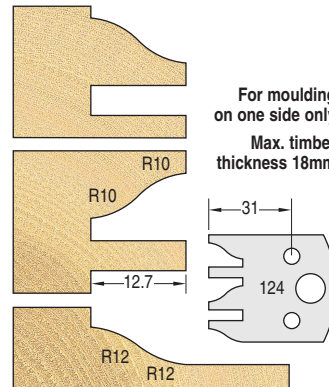
IT/33 121 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 121 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



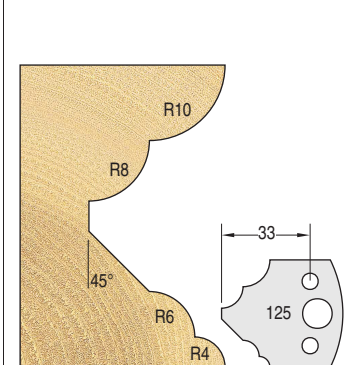
IT/33 122 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 122 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



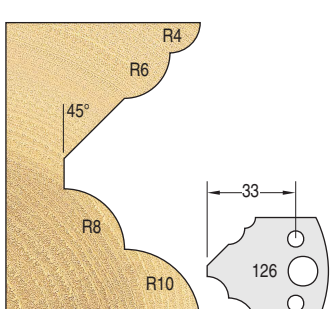
IT/33 123 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 123 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



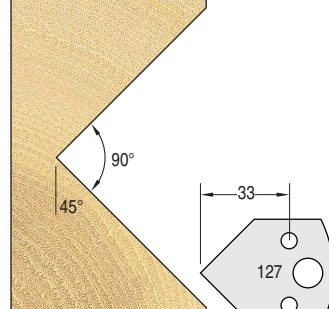
IT/33 124 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 124 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



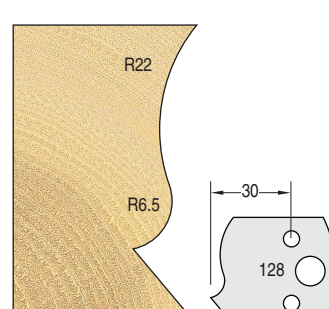
IT/33 125 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 125 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



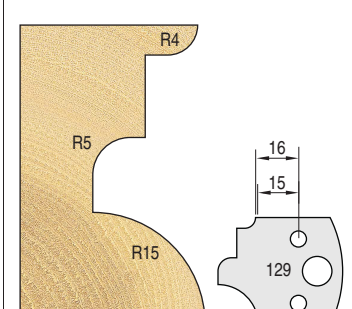
IT/33 126 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 126 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



IT/33 127 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 127 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

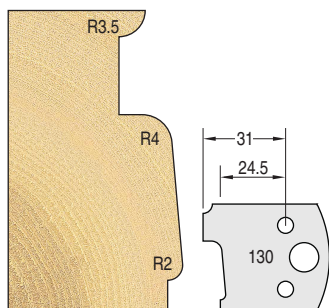


IT/33 128 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 128 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

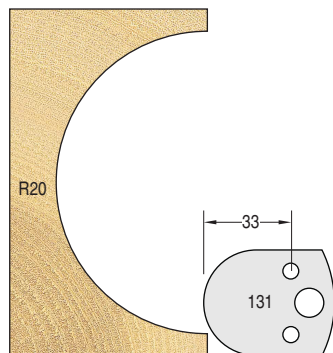


IT/33 129 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 129 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

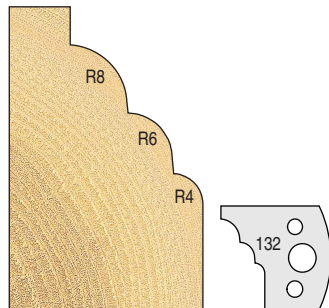
TOOL STEEL MULTI PROFILE CUTTERS 40X4MM



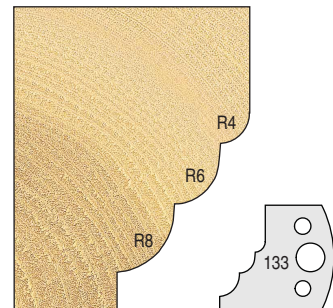
IT/33 130 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 130 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



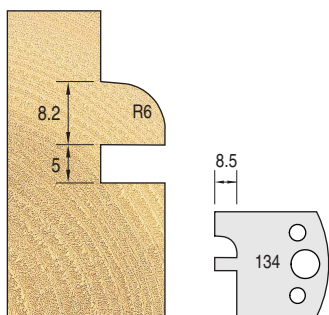
IT/33 131 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 131 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



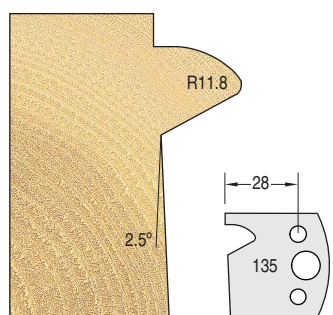
IT/33 132 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 132 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



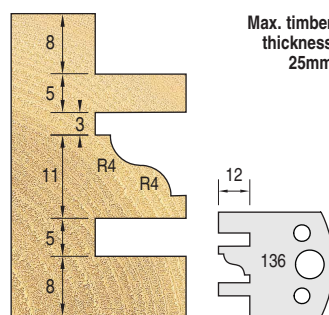
IT/33 133 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 133 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



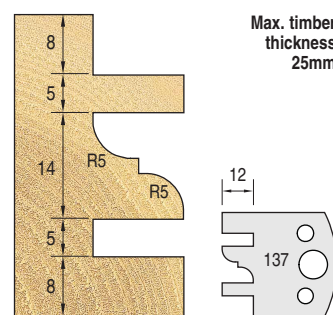
IT/33 134 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 134 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



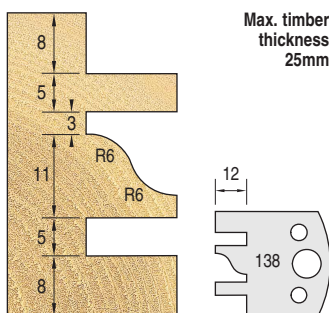
IT/33 135 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 135 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



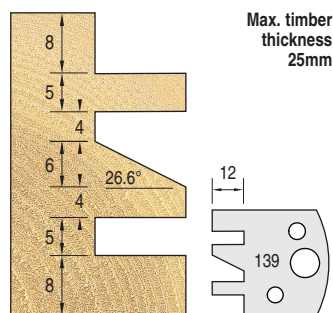
IT/33 136 40 Knives (pair) £14.92
IT/34 136 40 Limitors (pair) £11.73



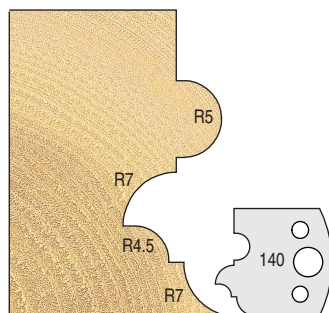
IT/33 137 40 Knives (pair) £14.92
IT/34 137 40 Limitors (pair) £11.73



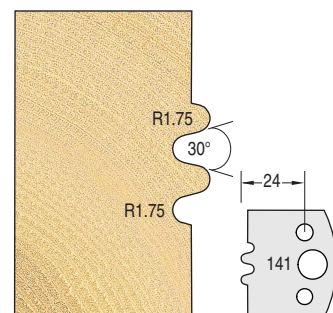
IT/33 138 40 Knives (pair) £14.92
IT/34 138 40 Limitors (pair) £11.73



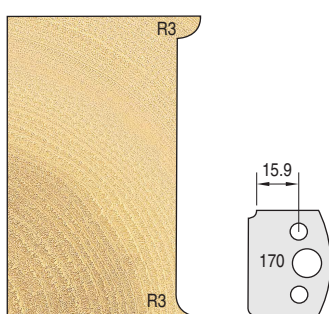
IT/33 139 40 Knives (pair) £14.92
IT/34 139 40 Limitors (pair) £11.73



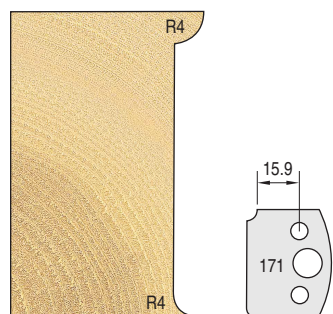
IT/33 140 40 Knives (pair) £14.92
IT/34 140 40 Limitors (pair) £11.73



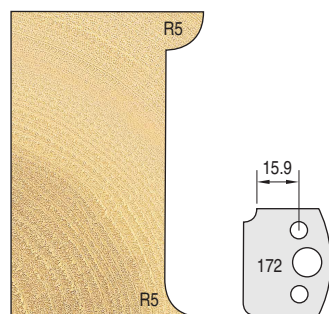
IT/33 141 40 Knives (pair) £14.92
IT/34 141 40 Limitors (pair) £11.73



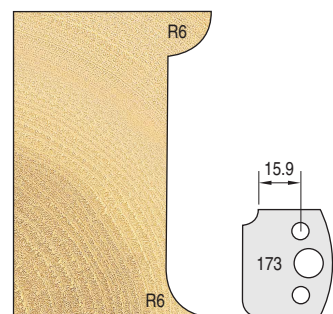
IT/33 170 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 170 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



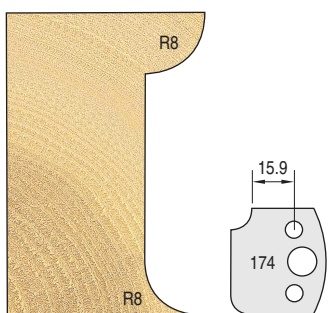
IT/33 171 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 171 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



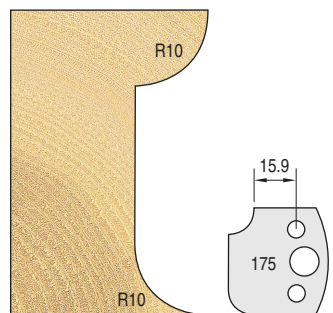
IT/33 172 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 172 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



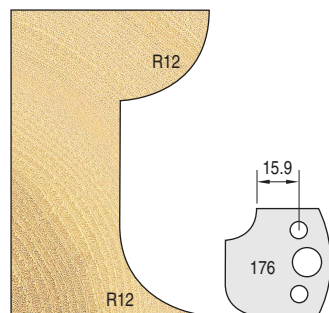
IT/33 173 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 173 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



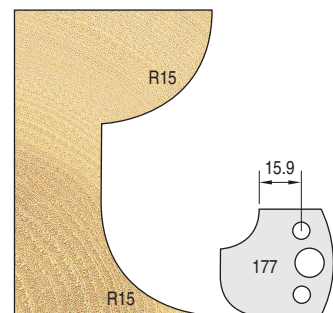
IT/33 174 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 174 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



IT/33 175 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 175 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



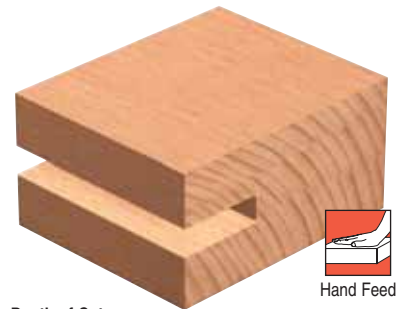
IT/33 176 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 176 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06



IT/33 177 40 Knives (pair) £9.60
IT/34 177 40 Limitors (pair) £9.06

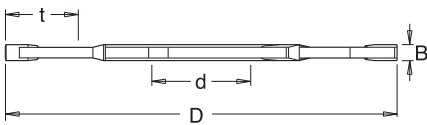
3-16MM GROOVING CUTTERS

- Hard wearing steel body complete with 6 Tungsten Carbide Tips.
- Suitable for producing grooves and slots in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.
- Tungsten Carbide teeth can be re-ground (will effect tool dimensions).
- Recommended RPM (n) 10,500.
- Suitable for Hand Feeding (MAN).
- IT/712 0941(7) - by combining the four cutters and spacers from the set, cutting width can be adjusted from 3.0mm to 18.0mm.



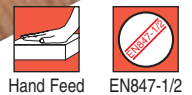
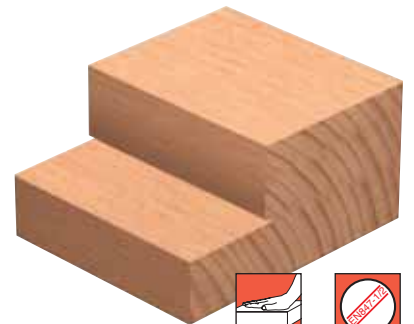
TCT

Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	No. of Teeth	Bore d	Depth of Cut t	Max. RPM	Price
125mm	3mm	IT/707 001 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£71.08
125mm	3mm	IT/707 001 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£71.08
125mm	4mm	IT/707 004 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£71.08
125mm	4mm	IT/707 004 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£71.08
125mm	5mm	IT/707 007 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£73.09
125mm	5mm	IT/707 007 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£73.09
125mm	6mm	IT/707 010 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£76.56
125mm	6mm	IT/707 010 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£76.56
125mm	8mm	IT/707 013 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£80.59
125mm	8mm	IT/707 013 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£80.59
125mm	10mm	IT/707 016 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£86.63
125mm	10mm	IT/707 016 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£86.63
125mm	12mm	IT/707 019 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£91.68
125mm	12mm	IT/707 019 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£91.68
125mm	14mm	IT/707 022 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£100.29
125mm	14mm	IT/707 022 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£100.29
125mm	16mm	IT/707 025 1	6	30mm	32mm	10,500	£129.84
125mm	16mm	IT/707 025 7	6	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£129.84
125mm	3-18mm	IT/712 094 1	4	30mm	32mm	10,500	£202.54
125mm	3-18mm	IT/712 094 7	4	1-1/4"	32mm	10,500	£202.54



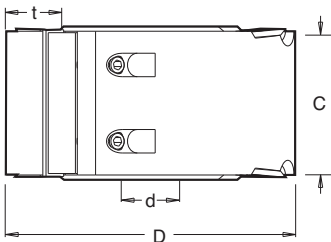
DISPOSABLE INSERT REBATING CUTTER BLOCKS

- Cutterhead body in hard wearing aluminium alloy, complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives and scorers for improved finish.
- Suitable for producing various thickness rebates in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards (with or without coating) on a spindle moulder.



TCT

Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	No. of Teeth	Bore d	Depth of Cut t	Max. RPM	Price
90mm	40mm	IT/733 201 1	2+4	30mm	15mm	8,500 - 12,000	£76.00
90mm	40mm	IT/733 201 7	2+4	1-1/4"	15mm	8,500 - 12,000	£76.00
125mm	50mm	IT/733 302 1	2+4	30mm	30 mm	6,100 - 10,000	£81.15
125mm	50mm	IT/733 302 7	2+4	1-1/4"	30 mm	6,100 - 10,000	£81.15



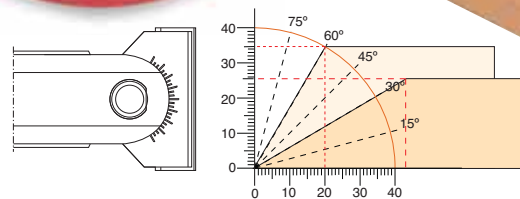
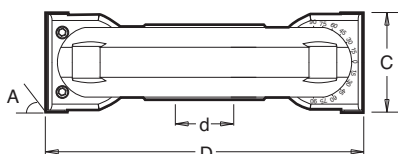
DISPOSABLE INSERT ADJUSTABLE CHAMFER CUTTER BLOCKS

- Cutterhead body in hard wearing aluminium complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- Suitable for producing chamfer cuts at various angles in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.
- Cutting angle can be adjusted in 7.5° steps by using notched scale.
- Fine adjustments of 1° are also possible.



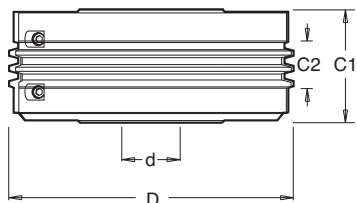
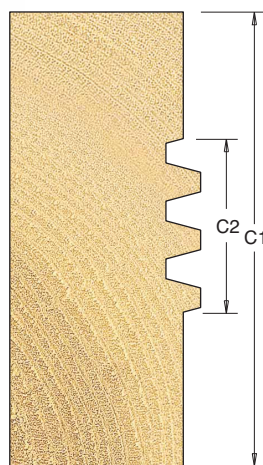
TCT

Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	Angle A	Bore d	Max. RPM	Price
120mm	40mm	IT/734 015 1	-45° - +45°	30mm	6,400 - 8,500	£191.96
120mm	40mm	IT/734 015 7	-45° - +45°	1 1/4"	6,400 - 8,500	£191.96



DISPOSABLE INSERT GLUE JOINT CUTTER BLOCKS

- Cutterhead bodies in hard wearing steel complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- Suitable for producing 'finger style' reversible glue joints in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.



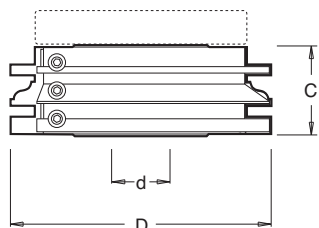
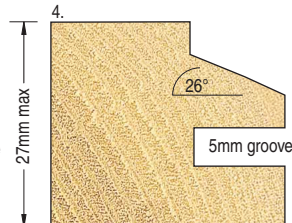
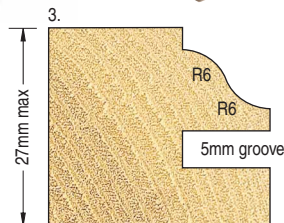
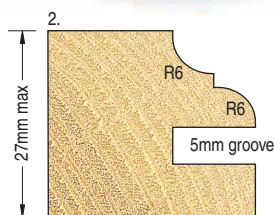
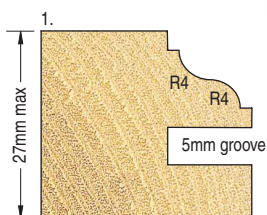
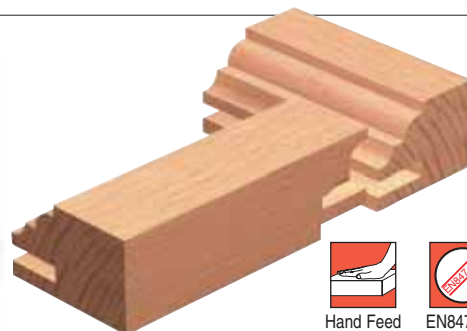
TCT



Diameter D	Cut C1	Product Ref.	Cut C2	Bore d	Max. RPM	Price
140mm	60mm	IT/741 005 1	23mm	30mm	5,400 - 8,800	£268.53
140mm	60mm	IT/741 005 7	23mm	1-1/4"	5,400 - 8,800	£268.53

DISPOSABLE INSERT PROFILE - COUNTER PROFILE CUTTER BLOCKS

- Cutterhead in hard wearing aluminium, complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- Suitable for producing various profile / counter profile joints in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.
- Raising or lowering the cutter on the spindle moulder produces both parts of the joint.
- Same tool body accepts all four different profiles.
- Also available with 1-1/4" bore.



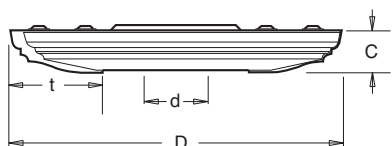
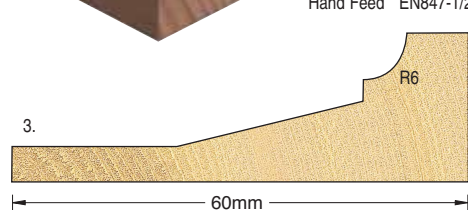
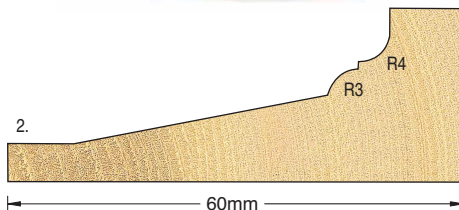
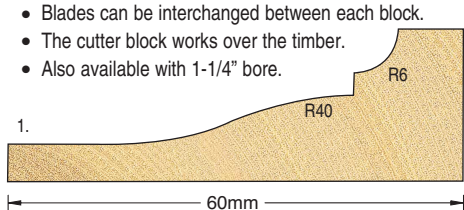
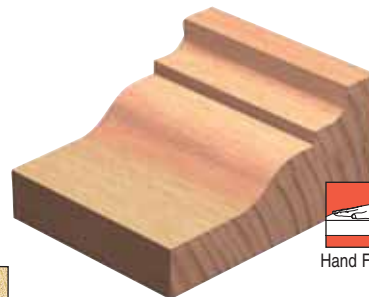
TCT



Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	Profile	Bore d	Max. RPM	Price
120mm	40mm	IT/742 031 1	1	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£150.10
120mm	40mm	IT/742 032 1	2	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£150.10
120mm	40mm	IT/742 033 1	3	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£150.10
120mm	40mm	IT/742 034 1	4	30mm	5,000 - 8,400	£150.10

DISPOSABLE INSERT PANEL RAISING CUTTERHEAD

- Cutterhead in hard wearing aluminium, complete with disposable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- Suitable for producing various raised panel profiles in softwood, hardwood and man-made boards on a spindle moulder.
- Blades can be interchanged between each block.
- The cutter block works over the timber.
- Also available with 1-1/4" bore.



TCT



Diameter D	Cut C	Product Ref.	Profile	Bore d	Depth of Cut t	Max. RPM	Price
180mm	25mm	IT/751 072 1	1	30mm	57mm	4,500 - 7,500	£157.80
180mm	25mm	IT/751 073 1	2	30mm	57mm	4,500 - 7,500	£157.80
180mm	25mm	IT/751 074 1	3	30mm	57mm	4,500 - 7,500	£157.80

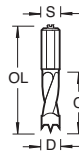
MULTI-BORING DRILLS & BORING BITS



DOWEL DRILLS

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped dowel drills with centre point and two spurs.
- Suitable for drilling blind holes in natural wood and man-made boards (including paper/plastic coated and veneered).
- Drills have a cylindrical shank with flat and length adjusting screw.
- For use on automatic and point-to-point boring machines.
- Left hand rotation tools can be identified by the colour orange.

Ref.
IT/2010197



TCT

Lip and Spur Dowel Drills

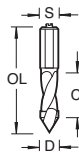
D mm	C mm	S mm	OL mm	Product Ref. Right Hand	Product Ref. Left Hand	Price
5.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010017	IT/2010047	£11.76
6.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010077	IT/2010107	£11.76
8.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010137	IT/2010167	£12.98
10.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010197	IT/2010227	£14.10
12.0	27.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2010257	IT/2010287+	£16.46
5.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010317	IT/2010347	£12.98
6.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010377	IT/2010407	£14.10
8.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010437	IT/2010467	£14.10
10.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010497	IT/2010527	£16.46
12.0	35.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2010557	IT/2010587	£18.25



THROUGH HOLE DRILLS

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped dowel drills with V drill point.
- Suitable for drilling tear free through holes in natural wood and man-made boards (including paper/plastic coated and veneered).
- Drills have a cylindrical shank with flat and length adjusting screw.
- For use on automatic and point-to-point boring machines.
- Left hand rotation tools can be identified by the colour orange.

Ref.
IT/2016127



TCT

V-point Through Hole Drills

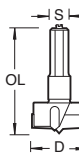
D mm	C mm	S mm	OL mm	Product Ref. Right Hand	Product Ref. Left Hand	Price
5.0	25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2016047	IT/2016057	£15.34
6.0	25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2016067	IT/2016077	£16.46
8.0	25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2016087	IT/2016097	£17.13
10.0	25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2016127	IT/2016137	£19.48
5.0	40.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2016147	IT/2016157	£17.13
6.0	40.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2016167	IT/2016177	£18.25
8.0	40.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2016187	IT/2016197	£18.80
10.0	40.0	10.0	70.0	IT/2016227	IT/2016237	£22.95



CYLINDER BORING BITS

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped boring bits with centre point, two cutting edges and two spurs.
- Suitable for drilling hinge holes in natural wood and man-made boards (including paper/plastic coated and veneered).
- Boring bits have a cylindrical shank with flat and length adjusting screw.
- For use on automatic and point-to-point boring machines.
- Left hand rotation tools can be identified by a red band on the shank.

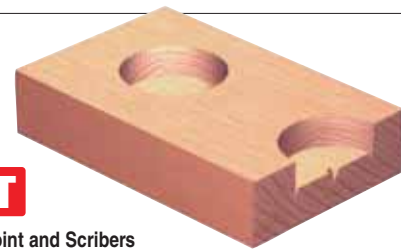
Ref.
IT/2031197



TCT

Centre Point and Scribes

D mm	S mm	OL mm	Product Ref. Right Hand	Product Ref. Left Hand	Price
15.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031007	IT/2031087	£31.79
20.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031017	IT/2031047	£34.14
25.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031077	IT/2031107	£36.49
26.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031137	IT/2031167	£36.49
30.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031197	IT/2031227	£38.84
35.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031257	IT/2031287	£41.76
40.0	10.0	57.5	IT/2031317	IT/2031347	£55.86



POCKET HOLE

STANDARD POCKET HOLE JIG

For fast and accurate joining of timber and plywood giving strong instant joints.

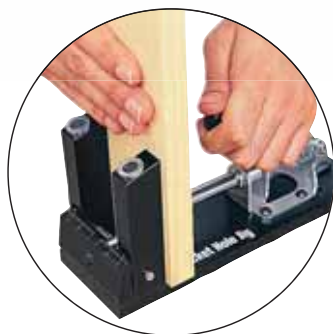
- Solid hardened bushes, with variable pitch of 29mm to 63mm.
- Use on timber, MDF, plywood and blockboard.
- Allows a variety of joints to be created individually.
- Uses square drive self tapping screws.
- Workpiece can be handled immediately after gluing and screwing creating time saving benefits.
- No clamps required.



PH/JIG £65.72



1. Adjust column position



2. Clamp timber



3. Drill pocket hole sockets



4. Drive self tapping screws to secure

APPLICATIONS FOR BOTH JIGS:



INCLUDES:

- 100 x Dome head screws
- 1 x Face clamp
- 1 x HSS drill bit with collar
- 1 x 75mm Square drive bit
- 1 x 150mm Square drive bit
- 2 x Hex key

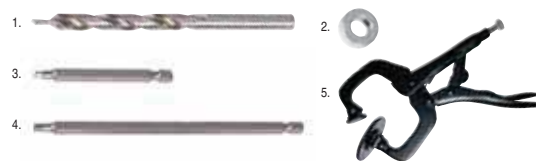


SPECIFICATION:

Material thickness min.	16mm
Material thickness max.	38mm
Material width min.	38mm
Hole pitch	29mm-63mm
Drill diameter	9.5mm
Square drive bit size	No.2
Screw size	No.7 x 30mm

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

	Product Ref.	Price
1. Stepped drill bit 9.5mm (3/8")	PH/DRILL/95	£14.38
2. Drill collar 9.5mm (3/8")	PH/COLL/95	£3.56
3. No.2 square drive bit 75mm	SNAP/SQ/2A	£5.35
4. No.2 square drive bit 150mm	SNAP/SQ/2B	£6.46
5. Face clamp 150mm (6")	PH/CLAMP/F6	£10.03



DRILLING JIGS

**NEW
PRODUCT**

MINI POCKET HOLE JIG

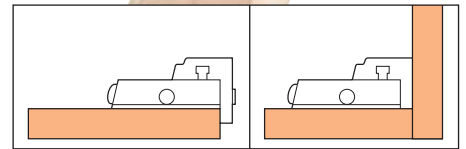
For fast and accurate joining of timber and plywood giving strong instant joints.

- Supplied with two bases, long base with stop for standard pocket hole jointing or short base for repair work of an assembled component.
- The flush short base also allows screws to be centred on the material thickness.
- Adjustable pitch centres from 18mm to 54mm.
- Use on timber, MDF, plywood and blockboard.
- Workpiece can be handled immediately after gluing.
- Compact size ideal for use on site.

PH/JIG/M £34.95



Short base for repair work.



Long base with stop for standard joints.

Short base for repair work.



1. Adjust column position



2. Set collar height



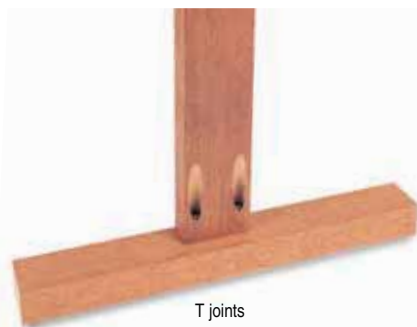
3. Clamp to timber and drill pocket hole sockets.



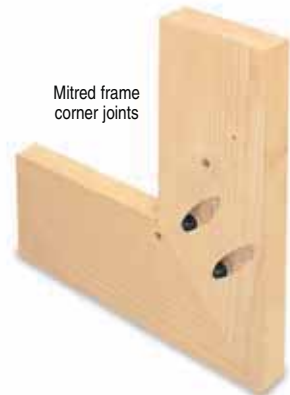
4. Drive self tapping screws to secure.



Edge to edge joints



T joints



Mitred frame corner joints

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Long base
- 1 x Short base
- 50 x Dome head screws
- 1 x HSS drill bit with collar
- 1 x 150mm Square drive bit
- 3 x Hex key

SPECIFICATION:

Material thickness min.	16mm
Material thickness max.	38mm
Material width min.	38mm
Hole pitch	18mm-54mm
Drill diameter	9.5mm
Square drive bit size	No.2
Screw sizes	No. 7 x 30mm

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES FOR BOTH JIGS:

	Product Ref.	Price
Square drive self tapping screws		
1. No.7 x 30mm dome head standard (pack of 500)	PH/7X30/500	£10.28
2. No.7 x 30mm dome head coarse (pack of 500) Ideal for softer woods, plywood and particle board as thread gives better holding power.	PH/7X30/500C	£14.03
Quick release shank 3/8" drill bit		
3. A 9.5mm diameter stepped High Speed Steel drill. Supplied with depth setting collar.	PH/DRILL/95Q	£14.71
Pocket hole plug cutter		
4. Tool steel plug/pellet cutter. Use in a pillar drill to allow plugs to be made to cover the pocket hole pockets. Allows plugs up to 52mm long to be created in end grain.	PH/PC/95	£19.94



All prices are exclusive of VAT

Clamp & drill not included.

DRILLING TOOLS

Our range of drilling tools include: twist drills, dowel drills, countersinks, counterbores, plug makers, machine bits and forstner bits.

- Grades and sizes are geared to satisfy the demanding needs of the building industry, the joinery trades and workshops.
- High quality and performance are the prime considerations in the design of our tooling which is manufactured using the latest technology.



DRILLING TOOL GRADES

HSS **High Speed Steel Tooling**
Produced entirely in HSS, ground with a very fine edge. Suitable only for non-abrasive materials, but will give a superior finish in soft timbers. HSS is slightly less expensive than TCT, but can be more suitable for certain applications i.e. drilling or cutting non-abrasive timbers & plastics.

TCT **Tungsten Carbide Tipped Tooling**
Tips are brazed onto a steel body. Designed for use with the most abrasive materials and will outlast HSS tooling by many times. Applications are used for cutting or drilling natural timbers, plywood, medium density fibre board, chipboard and abrasive plastics.

WS **Carbon Steel Tooling**
Less durable than HSS, WS is extensively used in the production of forstner and countersink tooling for use on natural timbers. Offers a cost effective solution for many applications.

SLOW SPIRAL TWIST DRILLS

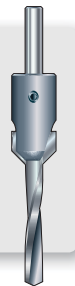
- Slow spiral is sometimes preferred for drilling end grain in wood.
 - Ideal for fast drilling operations in open grained material.
- ▲ These drills are not for use with routers and not suitable for masonry work.



COUNTERSINK SETS

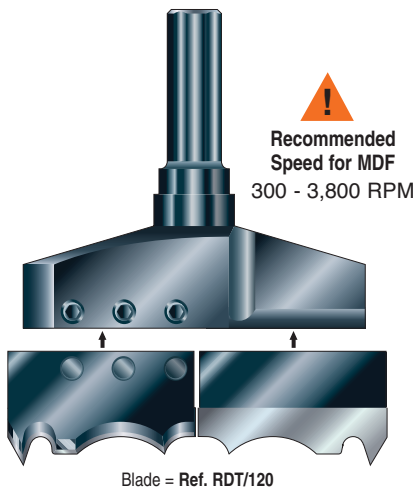
See page 205 for full details.

Product Ref.
6200 Group



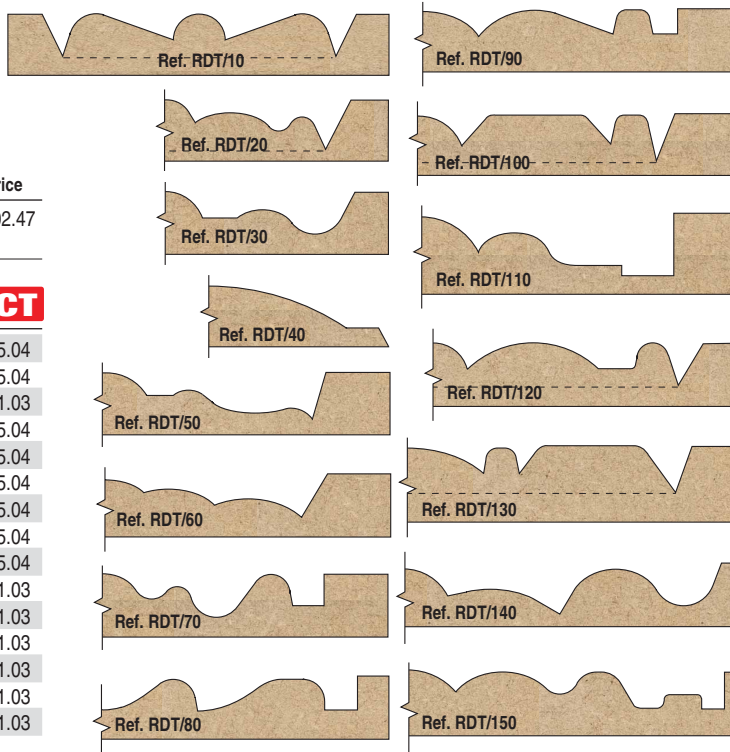
D inch	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	HSS
1/8	3.2	65.0	501/18	£3.24
5/32	3.96	74.0	501/532	£3.24
3/16	4.76	85.0	501/316	£4.46
7/32	5.55	93.0	501/732	£5.02
1/4	6.35	92.0	501/14	£7.03
9/32	7.14	111.0	501/932	£12.60
5/16	7.9	117.0	501/516	£9.32
11/32	8.73	124.0	501/1132 +	£11.31
3/8	9.5	134.0	501/38	£14.71
7/16	11.11	144.0	501/716	£19.94

ROSETTE DRILLING TOOL



- The body of the Trend Rosette drilling tool is made from tool steel which accurately supports a pair of removable Tungsten Carbide knives.
- This tool should be used in a standing drill press, mill, lathe or a CNC drilling machine. The wide choice of removable knives (not supplied) allow a variety of rosette patterns to be created in Medium Density Fibreboard (MDF).
- The shank is 1/2" in diameter with three flats for non-slip.
- Knives with outside spurs can be used to cut the rosette free to form a button.

Profiles shown as half diameters only.
Not shown actual size.



Description	Product Ref.	Price
Rosette drilling tool body only. Supplied with wooden box and hex key (no knives included).	RDT/SET	£102.47



SPARE PARTS

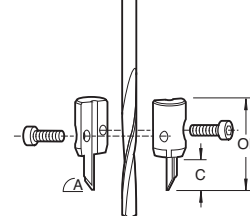
Grub screw	SP-RDT/A	£2.67 (ea)
Hex key	SP-RDT/B	£4.13
Shank only	SP-RDT/C	£23.39

Pairs of Knives	Button Ø mm	Recessed Ø mm	TCT
RDT/10	43	51	£65.04
RDT/20	50	58	£65.04
RDT/30	-	60	£71.03
RDT/40	57	-	£65.04
RDT/50	-	70	£65.04
RDT/60	-	70	£65.04
RDT/70	-	70	£65.04
RDT/80	-	80	£65.04
RDT/90	-	80	£65.04
RDT/100	74	80	£71.03
RDT/110	-	80	£71.03
RDT/120	77	85	£71.03
RDT/130	84	90	£71.03
RDT/140	-	100	£71.03
RDT/150	-	100	£71.03

COUNTERSINKS

UNIVERSAL COUNTERSINK

- Clamps onto any drill between 3.0mm and 7.2mm in diameter.
- Recommended for wood and man-made boards.
- By reversing the countersink on the drill, it can be used as a non-cutting depth stop.
- The drill passes through the body of the countersink and is secured by two hex screws which clamp the countersink onto the drill at the required position.
- ▲ Ensure flutes of drill are aligned with flutes of countersink.
- ▲ Do not overtighten screw.
- ▲ Not suitable for production applications and not suitable for ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Not for use with routers.



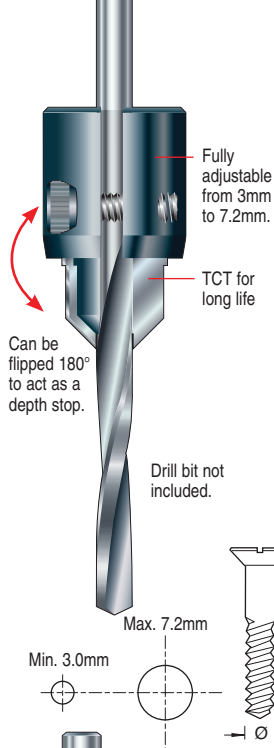
A Deg.	C mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT
45°	12.0	32.0	UNI/CS	£19.94

SPARE PARTS

Hex key & two screws **SP-O** £1.78

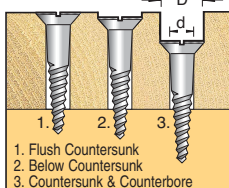
Chart showing recommended drill and screw sizes

For Wood Screw					For Machine Screw		
Screw Gauge No.	Drill Size (Clear Hole) inch	Drill Size (Clear Hole) mm	C/bore (Resulting) inch	C/bore (Resulting) mm	Screw Size mm	Drill Size (Clear Hole) mm	C/bore (Resulting) mm
4 & 5	1/8	3.2	7/16	11.1	M2.5	3.0	11
6 & 7	5/32	3.96	31/64	12.3	M3	3.5	11.5
8 & 9	3/16	4.76	33/64	13.1	M3.5	4.0	12.1
10	7/32	5.55	17/32	13.49	M4	4.5	12.9
12 & 14	1/4	6.35	9/16	14.28	M4.5	5.0	13.1
16	9/32	7.14	39/64	15.47	M5	5.5	13.5
-	-	-	-	-	M5.5	6.0	14.1
-	-	-	-	-	M6	6.5	14.5
-	-	-	-	-	M7	7.2	15.3



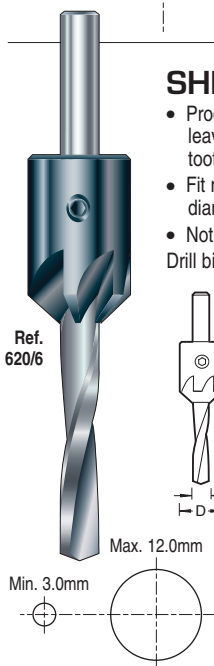
Screw Sizes:

- No.4 = 3.0mmØ
- No.6 = 3.5mmØ
- No.8 = 4.0mmØ
- No.10 = 5.0mmØ
- No.12 = 5.5mmØ
- No.14 = 6.5mmØ



SHELL COUNTERSINK 90°

- Produced from best grade carbon steel, they leave a clean cut finish by virtue of their multi-tooth deep ground gullets.
 - Fit metric drills from 3.0mm to 12.0mm diameter inclusive.
 - Not suitable for abrasive materials or metal.
- Drill bit not included.



D2 mm	D mm	Product Ref.	WS	Price
3.0	16.0	620/3	£8.24	
4.0	16.0	620/4	£8.24	
5.0	16.0	620/5	£8.24	
6.0	16.0	620/6	£10.59	
7.0	16.0	620/7	£9.36	
8.0	20.0	620/8	£11.71	
9.0	20.0	620/9	£14.71	
10.0	20.0	620/10	£14.71	
12.0	20.0	620/12	£14.71	

SPARE PARTS

Hex key & screw (for 3 to 7mmØ) **SP-K** £1.23
 Hex key & screw (for 8 to 12mmØ) **SP-P** £1.23

ROSE 90° COUNTERSINKS

- For use in power drills and stationary drill machines only.
- These countersinks are produced in HSS and should not be confused with carbon steel types.
- They are designed for countersinking mild steel, iron and plastics.

Countersink for Window Industry, see Ref. 49/50 page 81.



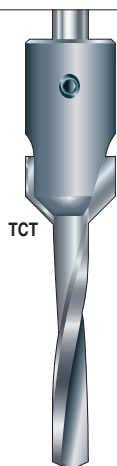
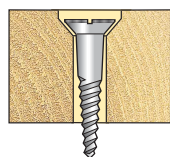
Ref. 49/70



D C/sink mm	No. of Flutes	Product Ref.	HSS	Shank Diameter 1/4" 10mm
12.5	5	49/70	£18.16	-
20.0	5	49/71	-	£25.74

COUNTERSINK SETS

- Drill & countersink simultaneously a wide variety of materials.
- Supplied with HSS slow spiral drill bits.
- Fully adjustable, hex key is supplied.
- The TCT version is used for plywood, particle boards & plastics (abrasive).
- ▲ Use at drilling speeds only. Not suitable for ferrous & non-ferrous metals. Please ensure drill flutes are aligned with flutes of countersink.
- ▲ For replacement Twist Drills, use slow spiral type e.g. Refs. 501/18 to 501/716. Sizes No.4 & No. 6 have a shouldered body.



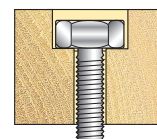
Wood Screw Size No.	D2 Drill Dia. inch	D2 Drill Dia. mm	D Dia. inch	D Dia. mm	Product Ref.	HSS	TCT	Price
4	1/8	3.2	1/2	12.7	6200/4	£13.49	£22.28	
6	5/32	3.96	1/2	12.7	6200/6	£13.46	£19.94	
8	3/16	4.76	5/8	15.9	6200/8	£13.46	£21.72	
10	7/32	5.55	5/8	15.9	6200/10	£14.71	£22.28	
12	1/4	6.35	5/8	15.9	6200/12	£14.71	£22.28	

SPARE PARTS

Hex key & screw **SP-U** £2.12

COUNTERBORE SETS

- Extensively used for recessing bolt & screw heads.
- Supplied with HSS slow spiral drill bit.
- Fully adjustable, hex key is supplied.
- The TCT version is used for plywood, particle boards & plastics (abrasive).
- ▲ Use at drilling speeds only. Not suitable for ferrous & non-ferrous metals. When setting-up, ensure flutes of drill are aligned with flute of counterbore.
- ▲ For replacement Twist Drills, use slow spiral type, e.g. Refs. 501/532 to 501/012.



D2 Drill Size inch	D2 Drill Size mm	D c/bore Dia. inch	D c/bore Dia. mm	Product Ref.	HSS	TCT	Price
5/32	3.96	3/8	9.5	CB38-532	-	£27.52	
3/16	4.76	3/8	9.5	CB38-316	£21.72	£27.52	
3/16	4.76	1/2	12.7	CB12-316	£21.72	£28.74	
1/4	6.35	1/2	12.7	CB12-14	£22.28	£29.85	
1/4	6.35	5/8	15.9	CB58-14	£22.28	£30.42	
1/4	6.35	3/4	19.1	CB34-14	-	£31.64	

SPARE PARTS

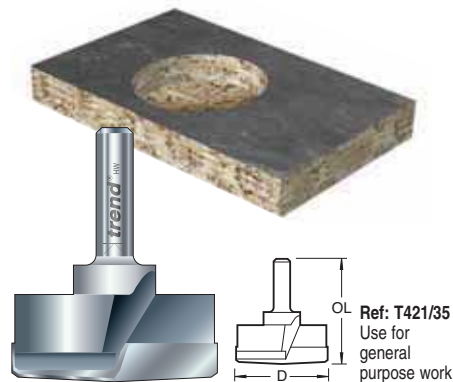
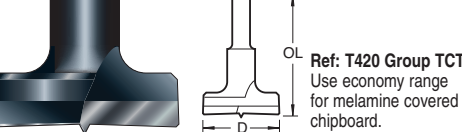
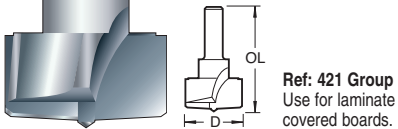
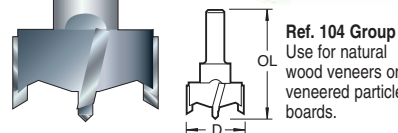
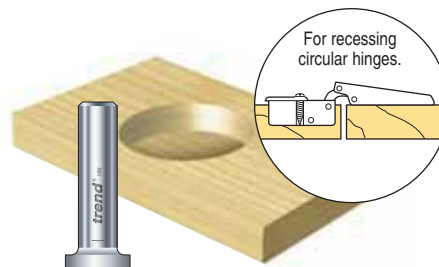
Hex key & screw **SP-U** £2.12

MACHINE BITS

MACHINE BITS FOR HINGE SINKING

- These machine bits are typically used by kitchen furniture manufacturers for recessing circular hinges.
- **Group 104**
This type with scribers are used on natural timber, particle boards and veneered MDF.
- **Group 421**
This type without scribers are for laminate covered boards.
- **Group T421**
This hinge sinker is best suited for thinner laminate covered boards.
- **Group T420 TCT**
This economy range is supplied without scribers and are used for recessing holes in melamine covered chipboard.
- **Ref. T420 WS**
This economy tool is supplied with scribers and centre point and is used for recessing holes in softwoods.

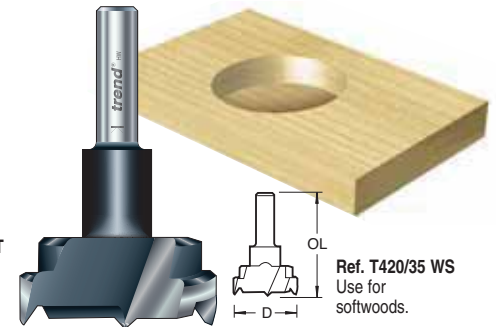
- ▲ Use sizes above 25.0mm at recommended speed range 1,000 - 3,000 RPM maximum to avoid burning.
- ▲ Use with pillar drills only.



Head Design	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT	
				1/4"	3/8"
Two wings, two scribers & centre point	15.0	60.0	104/15	£38.66	£38.66
	20.0	60.0	104/20	-	£40.44
	25.0	65.0	104/25	-	£40.44
	26.0	65.0	104/26	-	£40.44
	30.0	65.0	104/30	-	£41.77
35.0	65.0	104/35	£42.10	£41.00	
Two wings, no scribers & centre point	15.0	60.0	421/15	£45.12	£45.12
	20.0	60.0	421/20	-	£36.88
	25.0	65.0	421/25	-	£36.88
	26.0	65.0	421/26	-	£38.66
	35.0	65.0	421/35	£35.10	£35.10
Two wings & no centre point	35.0	45.0	T421/35	£20.49	£21.72

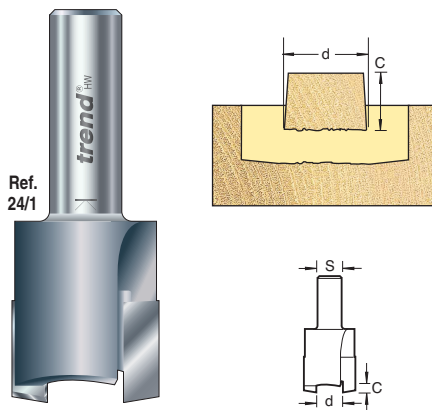
Head Design	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	TCT	
				8mm	
Two wings & centre point	20.0	57.0	T420/20	£9.32	
	25.0	57.0	T420/25	£9.32	
	26.0	57.0	T420/26	£9.32	
	30.0	57.0	T420/30	£9.32	
	35.0	57.0	T420/35	£9.47	

Head Design	D mm	OL mm	Product Ref.	WS	
				8mm	
Two wings & centre point	35.0	54.0	T420/35	£6.11	



TAPERED PLUG MAKER

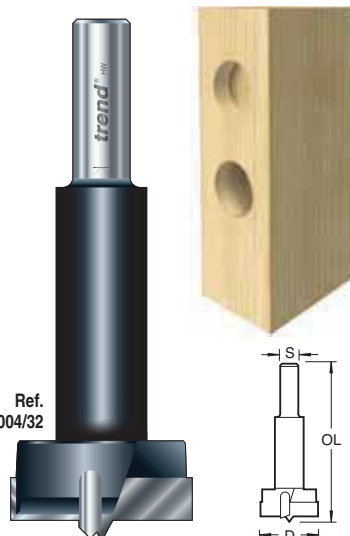
- A tapered plug ensures an exceptionally tight fit is achieved.
- Tapered plug cutters with Tungsten Carbide Tips will produce many hundreds of plugs before re-sharpening is required.
- ▲ For use in drilling machines at a recommended speed of 2,000 RPM (max. 3,000 RPM). Material must be well clamped.



d Suitable for Hole Size inch	d Suitable for Hole Size mm	C Plug Depth mm	S Shank Dia. inch	Product Ref.	TCT
1/2	12.7	15.0	1/2	24/1	£66.17
5/8	15.9	15.0	1/2	24/2	£66.17
3/4	19.1	15.0	1/2	24/3	£67.84

MACHINE BITS LIP & SPUR

- These machine bits have two wings, two scribers & a centre point.
- Tungsten Carbide Tipped for extensive drilling of particle boards, & plastics of soft to medium density.
- The scribes give a very clean entrance hole.
- ▲ Not for use on hard dense materials, such as laminate covered board, phenolic Tufon®, Wareite® & GRP. For such materials, choose from Group 421 tools which have no scribers. For use in drilling machines only.



Max. Speed	D mm	OL mm	S mm	Product Ref.	TCT	
10,000 RPM	10.0	90.0	10.0	1004/10	£22.84	
	12.0	90.0	10.0	1004/12	£23.39	
	13.0	90.0	10.0	1004/13	£34.53	
	14.0	90.0	10.0	1004/14	£34.53	
	15.0	90.0	10.0	1004/15	£34.53	
	16.0	90.0	10.0	1004/16	£35.76	
	17.0	90.0	10.0	1004/17	£35.76	
	18.0	90.0	10.0	1004/18	£35.76	
	19.0	90.0	10.0	1004/19	£35.76	
	20.0	90.0	10.0	1004/20	£35.76	
	21.0	90.0	10.0	1004/21	£34.53	
	22.0	90.0	10.0	1004/22	£36.32	
	23.0	90.0	10.0	1004/23	£36.32	
	24.0	90.0	10.0	1004/24	£36.32	
	25.0	90.0	10.0	1004/25	£36.32	
6,000 RPM	26.0	90.0	10.0	1004/26	£36.32	
	28.0	90.0	10.0	1004/28	£38.66	
	29.0	90.0	10.0	1004/29	£38.66	
	30.0	90.0	10.0	1004/30	£38.66	
	31.0	90.0	10.0	1004/31	£38.66	
	32.0	90.0	10.0	1004/32	£38.66	
	34.0	90.0	10.0	1004/34	£39.21	
	3,000 RPM	35.0	90.0	10.0	1004/35	£39.21
		36.0	90.0	10.0	1004/36	£39.21
38.0		90.0	10.0	1004/38	£44.45	
40.0		90.0	10.0	1004/40	£44.45	
45.0		90.0	10.0	1004/45	£63.17	
50.0		90.0	10.0	1004/50	£69.07	
55.0	90.0	10.0	1013/55	£92.12		
60.0	90.0	10.0	1013/60	£102.47		

SAW TOOTH FORSTNER BITS

- Saw tooth forstner bits are made from high grade Carbon Steel and meticulously heat treated.
- They cut fast, with the grain or across it.
- They can drill overlapping holes in any direction and are chosen for exacting and delicate work, such as scroll and scalloping operations.
- Suitable for non-abrasive timber.

▲ Not for use with routers.



1307 Group Short series



1306 Group Long series



SHORT SERIES

D Dia. inch	Overall Length	Product Ref.	WS
3/8	3-1/2	1307/38	£14.03
1/2	3-1/2	1307/12	£14.03
5/8	3-1/2	1307/58	£15.81
3/4	3-1/2	1307/34	£16.38
7/8	3-1/2	1307/78	£18.16
1	3-1/2	1307/1	£19.94
1-1/8	3-1/2	1307/118	£24.06
1-1/4	3-1/2	1307/114	£26.40
1-3/8	3-1/2	1307/138	£27.52
1-1/2	3-1/2	1307/112	£32.75
1-5/8	3-1/2	1307/158	£35.76
1-3/4	3-1/2	1307/134	£39.78
2	3-1/2	1307/2	£44.45

LONG SERIES

D Dia. inch	Overall Length	Product Ref.	WS
1/2	4-3/4	1306/12	£15.81
5/8	4-3/4	1306/58	£17.05
3/4	4-3/4	1306/34	£17.60
7/8	5	1306/78	£19.94
1	5-1/4	1306/1	£21.72
1-1/8	5-1/4	1306/118	£24.62
1-1/4	5-1/4	1306/114	£28.74
1-3/8	5-1/2	1306/138	£28.96
1-1/2	5-3/4	1306/112	£33.42
1-5/8	5-3/4	1306/158	£42.78
1-3/4	6	1306/134	£42.36
17/8	6	1306/178	£47.45
2	6	1306/2	£48.01

PLUG MAKERS

- Precision made plug makers for use on natural timber, exactly matching the holes produced by the saw tooth Forstners groups 1306 & 1307.
- These have four, five or six wings to ensure a clean cut.
- Use a slow, constant feed rate ensuring timber is clamped to bed of drilling machine.
- 5-1/2" to 6-1/2" overall lengths.

▲ Not suitable for use on abrasive timber, hard plastics or metal.

▲ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.



Ref. 2214/78



Wing design

D Plug Dia. inch	No. of Wing	Max. Speed RPM	Product Ref.	WS
3/8	4	2000	2214/38	£47.90
1/2	4	1500	2214/12	£51.24
5/8	4	1500	2214/58	£51.24
3/4	4	1000	2214/34	£59.04
7/8	5	1000	2214/78	£62.38
1	5	800	2214/1	£65.72
1-1/8	5	800	2214/118	£69.07
1-1/4	5	800	2214/114	£71.29
1-3/8	5	800	2214/138	£76.86
1-1/2	5	500	2214/112	£85.77
1-5/8	6	500	2214/158	£76.86
1-3/4	6	500	2214/134	£87.98
1-7/8	6	500	2214/178	£86.56
2	6	400	2214/2	£106.39

ADJUSTABLE MACHINE BIT - LIGHT DUTY

- Supplied with two interchangeable blades offering a range of drilling sizes from 15mm to 45mm.
- Made from specially hardened Carbon Steel.
- Suitable for soft timbers only.
- Use at low speeds only.

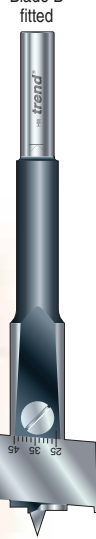
▲ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.



Blade A fitted



Blade B fitted



Adjustable Drilling Sizes	D min. mm	D max. mm	Product Ref.	WS
Blade A	15.0	25.0	349	£23.95
Blade B	25.0	45.0		

REPLACEMENT PARTS			
Blade A		SP-349A	£6.69
Blade B		SP-349B	£7.03

ADJUSTABLE MACHINE BITS - HEAVY DUTY

- These variable diameter drill bits are of heavier construction than Ref. 349.
- Suited for production work e.g. repetitive machining in abrasive materials. Regular checking of hole diameter is recommended.
- Ref. 3060 is supplied as standard with two variable TCT blades.

▲ Not for use with hand held power tools or routers.



Blade A fitted max. speed 3,000 RPM



Blade B fitted max. speed 2,500 RPM



Ref. 3060

D mm	S mm	OL mm	Max. Speed RPM	Product Ref.	TCT
30-60	10.0	80.0	3000	3060	£97.69
60-80	12.7	80.0	2500	3061	£143.87

REPLACEMENT BLADES

For 3060					
A	30-45	-	-	SP-3060A	£28.74
B	45-60	-	-	SP-3060B	£32.20

For 3061					
	60-80	-	-	SP-3061A	£66.17

REPLACEMENT SCREWS

For 3060	-	-	-	SP-3060C	£0.67 (ea)
For 3061	-	-	-	SP-3061C	£0.67 (ea)

VARIJIG CLAMP GUIDES

VARIJIG SELF CLAMPING GUIDES

Self clamping, straight line clamp guides that use the Varijig low profile extrusion.

- For accurate guiding of routers, saws and jigsaws.
- Low profile extrusion with integral clamping of workpiece, double locking mechanism and two full length T-slots.
- Common Varijig extrusion to 24 inch (610mm), 36 inch (915mm) and 50 inch (1270mm) Clamp Guides.
- Metric and imperial sliding scale.
- Extrusion profile 16mm high x 54mm wide.
- Ref. VJS/CG/PRO8 is an extra wide clamp 5" (127mm) with four T-slots. Ideal for large sheet material. Clamps up to 2.44 metre.
- Jaws have fixing holes for accessories.

VJS/CG/24 £27.95

Size: 24" (610mm)

VJS/CG/36 £33.12

Size: 36" (915mm)

VJS/CG/50 £38.30

Size: 50" (1270mm)

VJS/CG/PRO8 £123.17

Size: 8 foot (96" / 2440mm)



8 FOOT AVAILABLE

Extra wide clamp
Ref. VJS/CG/PRO8

ACCESSORIES

A range of accessories for use with our Varijig Clamp Guides.

ROUTER BASE PLATE

Plunge router base accessory.

- Base plate engages in the T-slot in the Varijig clamp guide extrusion.
- Made from clear plastic.
- Includes adjustable guide bar for perfect tracking using hex key provided.

VJS/CG/RBP £19.67



SAW BASE PLATE

Circular saw base accessory.

- Base plate engages in the T-slot in the Varijig clamp guide extrusion.
- Includes adjustable guide bar for perfect tracking using hex key provided.

VJS/CG/SBP £19.67



END STOP BLOCK

Adjustable end stop block.

- Engages in the T-slot on the Varijig clamp guide extrusion and can be fixed in position using locking knob.

VJS/CG/ESB £9.32



& ACCESSORIES

SQUARING ATTACHMENT

Allows Varijig clamp guide to be squared up for maximum accuracy.

- Large 90° head allows clamp to be used as a clamping T-square.
- Serrated front edge.
- Includes fixing screws.

VJS/CG/SQA £9.83



HANDLE EXTENSION

Lever extension handle for Varijig clamp guides.

- Gives better leverage to operate the clamp, especially when more clamping pressure is required.
- Increases lever length by 134mm.

VJS/CG/EXT £5.69



WIDE JAW KIT

Pair of plastic jaws for fitting onto the jaws of the Varijig clamp guides.

- Distributes clamping pressure over the workpiece to minimise clamping marks.
- Built-in mounting holes allow a batten to be fitted.
- Includes fixing screws.

VJS/CG/WJK £6.73



ADJUSTABLE SETTING GUIDE & STOP

Short alloy extrusion rail can be fixed anywhere along length of Varijig clamp guide. Limits rail travel to a set position from edge.

- Ideal for repetitive grooves.
- Removable alloy adjustable bridge guide stop can be locked in place.
- Bridge travel is 176mm.
- Can be used as a length stop.

VJS/CG/AGS £13.46



SIDE-TO-SIDE CLIPS

Allows two Varijig clamp guides to join side-to-side to clamp workpiece to workbench, obstruction free.

- Clamp one guide to the bench and attach another clamp upside down.
- Two clamps joined together creates a 112mm wide component support surface which is ideal for sanding.
- Six adapters are included so three pairs of clamps can be linked securely together.

VJS/CG/SSC £13.46

6 pack



FEATHER BOARD

Feather board finger pressure accessory.

- Clamps to the Varijig clamp guide which can then be easily clamped to a router table top.
- Provides horizontal side pressure.
- Includes fixing kit.

VJS/CG/FB £9.83



T11 VARIJIG CLAMP GUIDE KIT

Allows T11 Router to be connected to the Varijig clamp guides.

- Comprises alloy bracket fixing and plastic slider.
- Adjustment facility to make router nearer or further away from guide to allow wider slots and trenches to be routed.
- Alloy bracket is bolted to T11 base.

T11/VJS/CGKIT £39.21



BACK-TO-BACK CLIPS

Allows two Varijig clamp guides to be joined back to back.

- Clips comprise of alloy brackets and knobs.
- Raises component up by 32mm for unobtrusive clamping especially for full edge mould work.

VJS/CG/BBC £10.35

8 pack

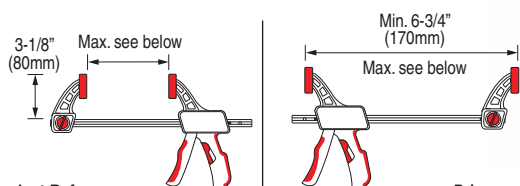


CLAMPING SYSTEMS

BAR CLAMP & SPREADER

Designed for one handed use, converting easily from clamp to spreader. Clamps have 112kg clamping pressure. Four sizes available.

- Heavy-duty internal mechanism.
- Precision engineered special shaped 19mm x 6mm carbon steel bar for consistent and rigid performance.
- 80mm throat with fixed jaw reversible for spreading operations.
- Soft jaw pads made from thermal plastic rubber.
- Ergonomically designed plastic handles with non-slip (TPR - thermal plastic rubber) inserts, and insert release trigger for maximum comfort.



Product Ref.	6" (152mm)	14" (355mm)	Price
BCS/6	6" (152mm)	14" (355mm)	£18.83
BCS/12	12" (305mm)	20" (508mm)	£21.06
BCS/24	24" (610mm)	32" (812mm)	£23.29
BCS/36+	36" (915mm)	44" (1118mm)	£25.73



112KG CLAMPING PRESSURE



CLAMP TO SPREADER:

Undo fixing bolt & release clamp end.



Pull clamp end off & turn around.



Slide clamp end on bar & screw on fixing bolt.



REPLACEMENT PARTS:

Product Ref.	Price
WP-BCS/FB	£1.68
WP-BCS/SJP	£1.68



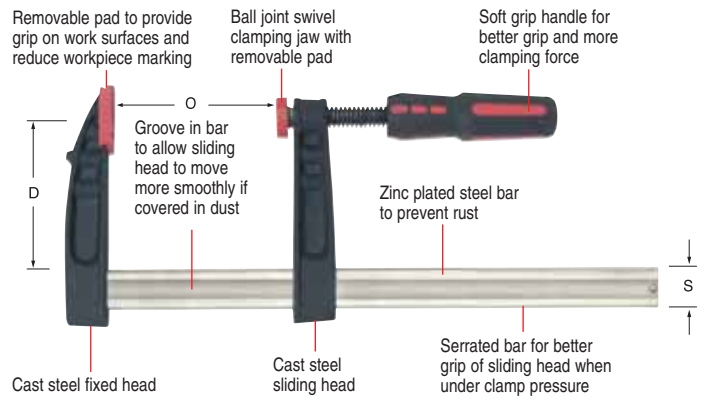
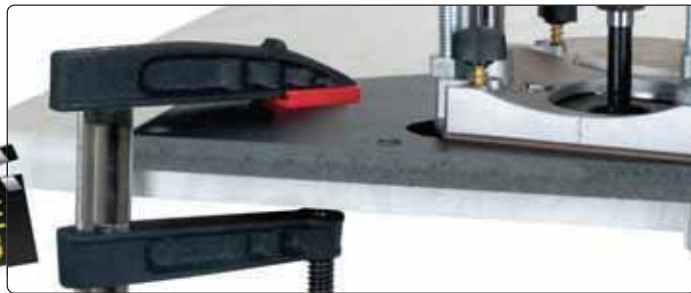
HEAVY DUTY GRIPPER CLAMPS

A concise range of F-Style quick action gripper clamps for a variety of clamping applications.

O Max. Opening	D Max. Throat Depth	S Size of Steel Section	Product Ref.	Price
200mm (8")	100mm (4")	27 x 7.5mm	FC/200	£13.49
300mm (12")	100mm (4")	27 x 7.5mm	FC/300	£15.81
500mm (20")	100mm (4")	27 x 7.5mm	FC/500	£18.16

REPLACEMENT PARTS:

Product Ref.	Price
WP-FC/SJP	£0.67
WP-FC/FJP	£0.67



LOC BLOCKS

Pack of four gripping blocks that can interlock together to allow workpiece to be held in place when sanding, drilling and finishing.

- No need to use clamps. Set-up in seconds. Grips both workpiece and bench.
- Lifts workpiece from bench, to allow complete access to every edge.
- Can be used for routing, however extra care should be taken to prevent material tilt.
- Anti-vibration, non-slip, non-marring rubber pads on both top and bottom of the blocks.



Interlocking
Use singly or interlock.

LOC/BLK/PK1 (4 pack) £13.93

Size: 67 x 67 x 25mm (173 x 173mm when 4 blocks interlocked)



Painting
Perfect for avoiding drips and sticking.



Routing with bottom clearance.
Simply position blocks in corners.



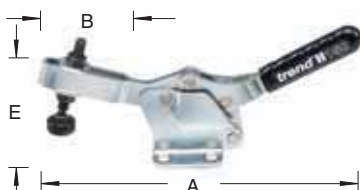
Sanding
Non-slip and no vibration.

TOGGLE CLAMPS

PROFESSIONAL

Ideal for securing workpiece either onto jigs or to the surface of the machine. 'E' is the threaded spindle length.

Description	Force kg	E mm	A mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
Small	75	30	105	36	H75	£14.03
Medium	150	50	160	53	H150	£17.60
Large	250	65	205	65	H250	£25.17



CRAFTPRO & HOBBYIST

Economy range clamp, ideal for securing workpiece either onto jigs or to the surface of the machine (150kg force).

Description	Force kg	E mm	A mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
Medium (1 off)	150	50	160	53	CR/H150	£12.92
Medium (pair)	150	50	160	53	CR/H150/SET	£22.84

TOGGLE CLAMP MOUNTING PLATES

For quick insertion and removal of H150 and CR/H150 toggle clamps.

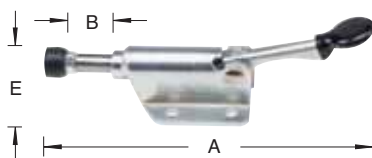


Product Ref.	Price
H150/MP	£8.81

PUSH-PULL CLAMP

Ideal for securing workpiece against a back stop on a jig.

Force kg	E mm	A mm	B mm	Product Ref.	Price
150	23	126	11	PP150	£18.71



SELF-ADHESIVE BACKED NON-SLIP MAT

Ideal for gripping and holding component while woodworking and jig making. Can be used to refurbish pushblocks or lining the drawers of workshop tool chests etc. Can be cut to size to suit application.

NS/MAT/B £7.14
Size: 300 x 300mm



NON-SLIP MAT

Specifically formulated PVC gripping mat which holds work in place for woodworking applications without the need for clamps. Ideal for sanding and hand planing.

NS/MAT/A £10.03
Size: 1220 x 610mm



3D COMBINATION TRI SQUARE

Outperforming traditional tri squares the M/3S02 is moved just once when marking round all four sides of a component, saving time and reducing the margin for error.

- Includes low profile wing for easier bench work.
- With etched scale on blade in imperial and metric. Includes angle indication on bevel gauge blade.
- Integral bevel gauge locking lever.
- Resettable 9" (225mm) Sheffield sprung steel main blade 50mm wide.
- Tri blade hyperfine snap off blade included.

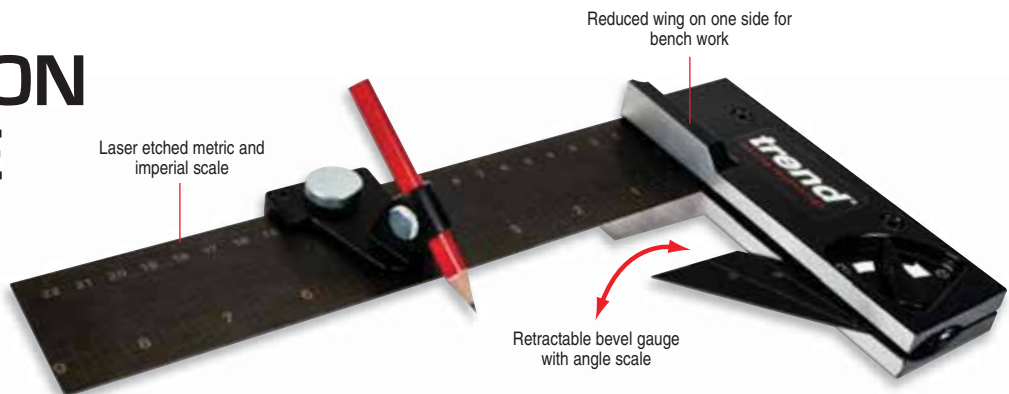
M/3S02 £43.44

SPARE PART: Product Ref. Price

Tri blade accessory kit **M/TB01** £5.22
 Utilises hyper fine snap off dispensable blades.
 Scribes high tolerance parallel or curved lines.



NOW WITH TRI BLADE INCLUDED



Mark pre-moulded edges.



Integral bevel gauge



Marking gauge



Mark two sides at once.

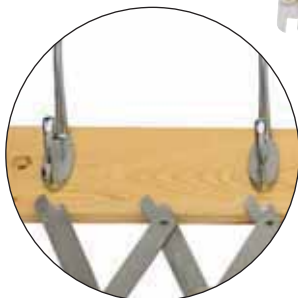
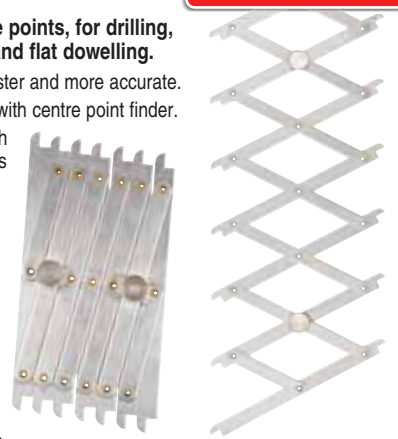
POINT2POINT MK2

Mark equally spaced multiple points, for drilling, dowelling, jointing, pinning and flat dowelling.

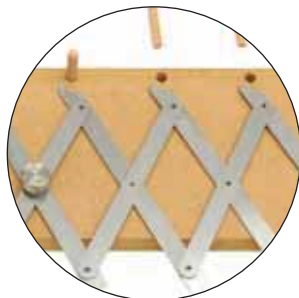
- Making layout tasks easier, faster and more accurate.
- Equidistant measuring gauge with centre point finder.
- 2-point locking mechanism with 7 equidistant marking positions from 85mm to 710mm.
- For left and right hand use.
- Ideal for woodworking, arts and crafts, sewing etc.

M/P2P01 £17.72

NEW DESIGN WITH CENTRE POINT FINDER



Simply expand the point to point mechanism, find the ideal spacings and lock the 7-point marking positions, then transfer to component.



Perfect alignment



COMPLETE FLAT LYING TRAMMEL SET

Attach to rules & squares when marking/cutting arcs, circles & parallel lines.

- Self supporting flat lying clip on compass.
- Unrivalled marking, mortise and panel gauge.
- Quick and accurate to use with full stability and control.
- Interchangeable Carbon Steel point, pencil and scribing blade.
- Hyper fine disposable blades ensure perfect results every time.
- Fits any steel or aluminium rule from 150mm (6") upwards with blade width less than 50mm.

M/CFT01 £21.72

Ruler & combination square not included.



Cut or mark circles



Deep range marking gauge.



**NEW
PRODUCT**



200MM DIGITAL ANGLE FINDER

Calculates angles from 0° to 220°. Robust lightweight aluminium construction with 50mm wide folding metal blade and locking function.

- Easy operation with three buttons on/off, hold and zero/ABS.
- Use on internal and external angles.
- Readout reads correctly when used in relative mode, and locks in ABS mode.
- 90° angle checker on end of blade.
- Lock function to prevent the last measurement being lost in ABS mode.
- Dual metric and imperial scale.
- Angles up to 360° can be reached when locking knob is removed.

DAF/8 £34.00



Large clear LCD display with digital read-out.



Large butt for greater control and stability.



Can be used to set mitre fence angle on a router table.



High quality spirit level vial.

INCLUDES:

1 x Battery CR2032 3v



SPECIFICATION:

Weight	351g
Measuring range	0.000° to 220.0° *
Accuracy	0.15°
Resolution	0.05°
Auto shut off	After 5 mins

* Can reach 360.0° when locking knob is removed.

SPARE PART:

Product Ref.	Price
3v Battery BAT/CR2032/3V	£2.12

**NEW
PRODUCT**

CARPENTERS PENCIL

3 Pack of medium lead (HB) pencils.

- Suitable for general carpentry.
- Ideal for softwoods and hardwoods.
- Leaves a clear visible line irrespective of material or grain.

PENCIL/CR/3 £1.50

7" length



All prices are exclusive of VAT

DIGITAL ANGLE RULES

Calculates angles quickly and accurately.

- Digital display for angles.
- Two sizes 7" and 18-1/2" with two stainless steel rules with metric and imperial scale.
- Measuring range from 000.0° to 360.0° with an accuracy of 0.3°.
- Rule locking function.
- Ideal for woodworking, construction and machining.
- Easy operation with two press buttons.
- Auto-shut off in 6 minutes.
- Includes replaceable CR2032 3v Lithium battery.



Angle rule



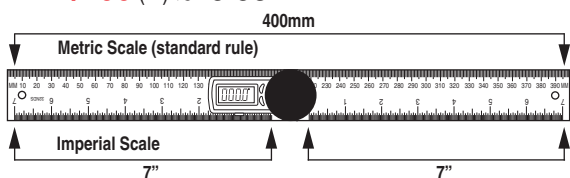
Internal and external angle finder.



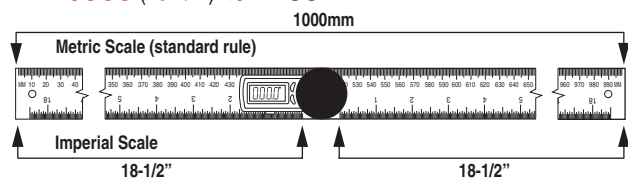
Angle finder



DAR/200 (7") £18.83



DAR/500 (18-1/2") £27.85



REPLACEMENT PART:	Product Ref.	Price
3v Battery CR2032	BAT/CR2032/3V	£2.12



OPTIONAL ACCESSORY: Product Ref. Price

Fabric Tool Holder for DAR/200 only

With belt loop, hanging loop/carry strap with quick release buckle & spare battery pocket.

CASE/DAR/200 £5.57



ANGLEFIX™ MITRE GUIDE

Halves the angle for mitre joints. Use for mitre cutting of frames, skirting, architrave & beading as well as basic marking out.

- Halves angles to achieve correct cutting angle before cutting mitres.
- Use for mitre cutting of frames, skirting (not tall skirting), architraves and beading.
- Sets internal and external angles.
- Can be used with hand mitre and snip-off saws.

ANGLEFIX £19.39

Patent No. PCT WO 00/67969



Position the tool in the unknown angle and the metal flag automatically halves the angle.



Position the long part parallel to the workpiece and set the sawblade parallel to the metal flag.



The result is a perfect fit.



Automatically halves the angle.

HALVES THE ANGLE

PERFECT BUTT

The world's fastest professional worktop scriber tool. It completes traditional scribing chores with precision, speed and ease.

- Quick and easy to use by remaining stable whilst scribing directly onto work surfaces, flooring, shelves etc.
- It works by running a wheeled scribe unit along an irregular feature.
- The sprung pencil in its centre will accurately copy the profile directly onto the workpiece to be installed.
- It can then be cut and fitted to the surface resulting in a perfect butt!
- Five sizes of quick fit track wheels to cope with a variety of situations.

M/PB01 £33.32

Design Reg. 3014615

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Body
- 1 x Pencil
- 1 x 18mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 29mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 50mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 70mmØ Wheel
- 1 x 90mmØ Wheel



Worktop scribing facility



Before



Scribing



After



MULTISCRIBE 15 FUNCTIONS

The Multiscribe is a profile matching tool used to transfer contours from one shape to another and marks onto various materials.

- 15 functions including parallel scribe, convex scribe, contour profile scribing and line block.
- Multi-function tool for a variety of marking out applications.
- For use by all trades, carpenters, joiners, builders etc.
- Built in spirit level and pencil sharpener.
- Steel blade with 5mm & 1/4" graduations for profiling.

MS/PRO £30.00

Patent No. GB2380164. Design Reg. 3021163.



Compass

Allows the drawing of circles with various diameters.



Profile scribe

Allows the drawing of an equidistant line parallel to a chosen edge.



45° Mitre

Marks a line at 45° to a given straight or flat surface.

T-SQUARE

Provides an instant means of squaring off, marking out, setting-up jigs etc.

- Made from solid laminate.
- Blade guiding edge bevelled for ease of use.
- T-square has a tapered blade.

TSQ £26.40

Size: Blade length 645mm.

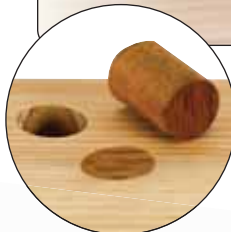


PULLCUT 120MM FOLDING FLUSH SAW

Pullcut for trimming dowels, plugs and wooden nails.

- Minimise damage to wood surface.
- Flexible thin blade with non-set teeth.
- Soft touch handle that folds to protect blade.
- 22 TPI (1.15mm pitch) for fine finish.
- 120mm high carbon steel blade.

FFS/120 £20.60



SPARE PART:		
Product Ref.	Price	
Blade	FSB/FS120	£7.19



HAND MITRE SHEARS

For perfect mitre cuts of mouldings, beadings and weatherseals.

HAND MITRE SHEAR WITH CHROME VANADIUM BLADE

- For trimming seals and delicate dolls house moulding beads. Suitable for synthetic, PVC, latex and wood.
- 45° angled wings with engraved lines at 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, 75° and 60°.
- For cutting beading up to 10mm thick.
- Maximum thickness at 90° is 10mm.
- Maximum length of cut at 45° is 50mm.
- Spare blades available.

HM/SHEAR £45.67

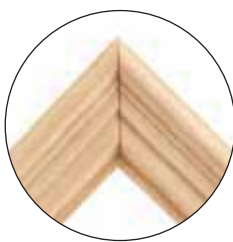
Length 225mm, weight 335g.



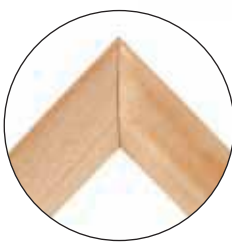
SPARE PARTS:		
Product Ref.	Price	
Blade	HMS/1	£14.71
Alloy wing	HMS/2	£14.71



Inlays



Beadings



Mouldings



Seals



Dowels

HAND MITRE SHEAR WITH REPLACEABLE TRAPEZOIDAL BLADE

- For trimming seals and beads. Suitable for synthetic, PVC, latex and wood.
- Trapezoidal blade (Stanley® style) fitting.
- 45° angled wings with engraved lines at 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, 75°, 60° and 45°.
- Maximum thickness at 90° is 7.5mm.
- Maximum length of cut at 45° is 50mm.

HM/SHEAR/A £45.67

Length 210mm, weight 380g.
Fitted with one blade only.



With replaceable trapezoidal blade.



SPARE PART		
Product Ref.	Price	
Alloy wing	HMS/2	£14.71



FASTTRACK

Fixed angle honing technology. Portable hand operated honing system giving guaranteed razor fine edges every time.

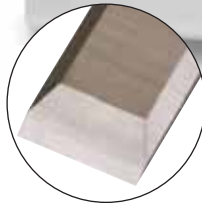
- Easy to use with no set-up time required.
- Safe - simple - quick to use.
- Unique lateral sharpening action gives superb finished edge.
- Built to last, machined in solid aluminium and anodised.
- Quick change magnetic lock diamond sharpening stones.
- Carriage runs on nylon 66 slip rails for a smooth action.
- Learn how to create micro secondary honing angles for an ultimate fine edge - prolongs tool life.
- Optional accessory stones available.
- Can be used with lapping fluid.
- Includes cleaning block and bench fixing facility.

FTS/KIT £62.05

Stone size: 75 x 24mm
Patent No. GB2364943



Guaranteed 25° or 30° sharpening angle.



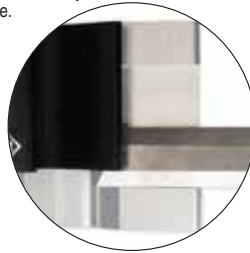
Sharpened at 25° with a razor sharp 30° micro secondary angle.



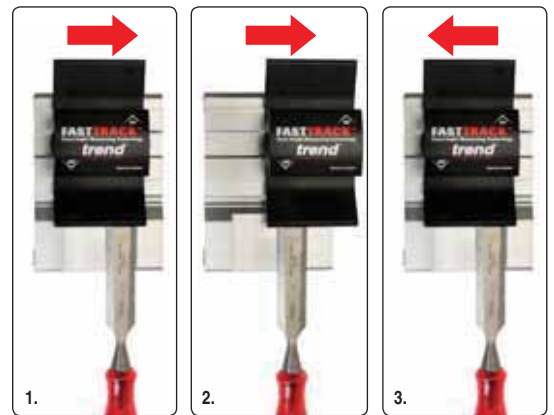
Hones square edged chisels and plane blades from 1/8" (3mm) to 2-1/2" (64mm).



Quick change sharpening angle 25° primary and 30° secondary.



Unique safety feature - blade remains stable when sharpening.



INCLUDES:

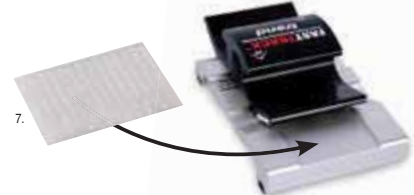
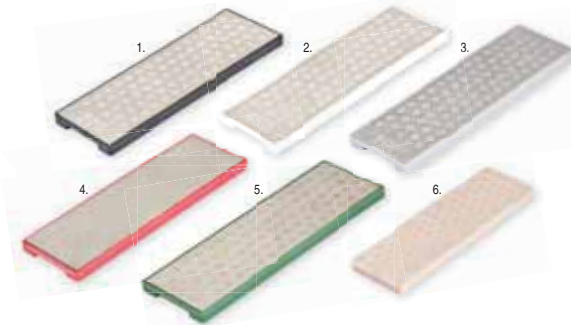
- 1 x Base and handle
- 1 x Preparation stone 220 grit
- 1 x Finishing stone 450 grit
- 1 x Cleaning block

SPARES:

- | | Product Ref. | Price |
|---|----------------|--------|
| 1. Preparation stone 220 grit
Black - 60 micron (extra coarse) | FTS/S/P | £12.15 |
| 2. Finish stone 450 grit
White - 35 micron | FTS/S/F | £12.15 |

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- | | Product Ref. | Price |
|--|---------------------|--------|
| 3. Roughing stone 100 grit
Silver - 20 micron (extra-extra coarse) | FTS/S/R | £12.15 |
| 4. Fine finish stone 600 grit
Red - 25 micron | FTS/S/FF | £12.15 |
| 5. Super fine finish stone 1000 grit
Green - 9 micron | FTS/S/SFF | £12.15 |
| 6. Super extra fine finish stone 8000 grit
Tan - 3 micron (polish) size 68.5mm | FTS/S/SEFF + | £11.74 |
| 7. Deburr plate super fine finish 1000 grit
Size 64 x 47 x 0.6mm. Ideal for quick removal of burrs from chisel & plane irons. Self adhesive backed. Can retrofit existing Fasttracks. | FTS/DP/SFF | £10.03 |



CHISEL EDGE GUARDS

Chisel covers to protect from injury and damage. Two pieces of each size.
1/4" (6.35mm), 1/2" (12.7mm), 3/4" (19mm), 1" (25.4mm), 1-1/4" (31.8mm) and 1-1/2" (38mm).

FTS/CEG £6.69



FTS KIT PACK

Comprises one Fasttrack, twelve chisel edge guards and one 1000 grit deburr plate.

FTS/KIT/PK £72.08



All prices are exclusive of VAT

+ While stocks last

SOLID DIAMOND WHETSONES

Continual diamond surfaced stones for sharpening, deburring or honing a wide range of tools.

- Fast, easy to use, durable and versatile.
- Use with little pressure.



DOUBLE-SIDED SLIP STONES

A range of double-sided slip stones for all your sharpening needs. Suitable for router cutters, circular sawblades, turning and carving tools, chisels and all hand tools, knives, domestic and gardening.

3" DOUBLE-SIDED POCKET STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse pocket stone ideal for router cutters, turning tools and all hand tools. Use on rotary carbide tipped carving tools. Supplied in a wallet.



Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25
◆ Coarse	300	50

DWS/P3/FC £12.94
Size: 87 x 25 x 1.5mm



3" DOUBLE-SIDED CREDIT CARD STONE

A more robust, thicker general purpose double-sided fine/coarse credit card size stone. Ideal for fluted, small and shaped router cutters, sawblades, chisels, general joinery and turning tools. Supplied in a wallet. Grit sizes clearly marked on each side.

NOW THICKER



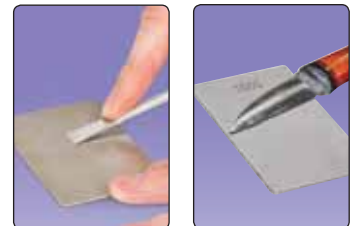
Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25
◆ Coarse	300	50

DWS/CC/FC £20.18
Size: 85 x 50 x 1.6mm



3" DOUBLE-SIDED CARVERS STONE

A double-sided combination of two grades of fine grit designed for carvers and precision honing for keenest edge. Supplied in a wallet. Grit sizes clearly marked on each side.



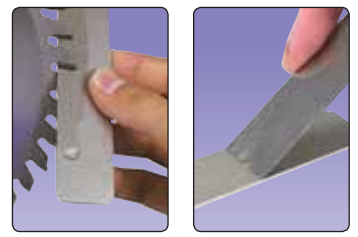
Grade	Grit	Micron
◆◆ Fine	1000	15
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/CS/FF £22.25
Size: 85 x 50 x 1.6mm



5" DOUBLE-SIDED POCKET STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse 5" pocket stone. Ideal for router cutters, sawblades, chisels, knives, domestic and garden tools.



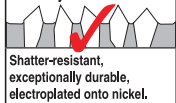
Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25
◆ Coarse	340	45

DWS/PP5/FC £23.29
Size: 127 x 27 x 1.5mm, supplied in plastic wallet.

DWS/P5/FC £25.36
Size: 127 x 27 x 1.5mm, supplied with a fabric tool holder and cleaning block.



Monocrystalline Diamond



Shatter-resistant, exceptionally durable, electroplated onto nickel.

TYPES OF DIAMOND

Trend: Monocrystalline Diamond is a single structure which does not break with use. It has an exceptional lifespan. Diamond is set in nickel and then electroplated onto the precision ground surface material.

Polycrystalline Diamond



Some other Brands: Polycrystalline diamond is a fragmented compound that breaks and wears away quickly. Usually these are impregnated (glued) into the surface.

A continual diamond surface prevents "snagging" in holes when sharpening smaller tooling as well as giving 50% more diamond per square inch.

PRECISION BENCH STONES & KITS

PRECISION
FLAT
SUBSTRATE

A range of precision double-sided bench stones. Substrate precision pre-ground flatness. Coarse grade suitable for flattening, re-honing, HSS, re-shaping and general joinery. Fine grade gives a razor edge in seconds, suitable for carving tools, cabinetmaking, all carbide tooling and all finishing work.

6" X 2" DOUBLE-SIDED WORKSHOP BENCH STONE

Ideal size for all Turners and Woodcarvers. Fine finish achieves a razor edge suitable for all carving tools. Ideal for carbide tooling including woodturning inserts and carbide tips. Grit sizes clearly marked on each surface. Use with lapping fluid to prevent rusting, clogging and assists in keeping tooling clean. Supplied with non-slip mat, cleaning block and wallet.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆◆ Fine	1000	15
◆ Coarse	300	50

DWS/W6/FC £40.88

Size: 152 x 50 x 8mm



7" X 2-1/2" DOUBLE-SIDED BENCH STONE

A double-sided fine/coarse 2-1/2" wide bench stone. Use for plane irons and chisels. Precision flatness enables sharpening of Euro block knives. Supplied with a fabric tool holder, cleaning block and non-slip mat.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆◆ Fine	1000	15
◆ Coarse	300	50

DWS/B7/FC £61.58

Size: 178 x 63.5 x 9.5mm



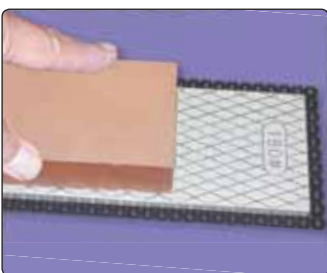
8" X 3" SINGLE-SIDED GRINDING STONE

Single-sided workshop stone with precision ground substrate. Fix and restore a damaged edge on chisels, plane irons etc. Includes clearance channels to disperse residue faster. 180 grit for fast and clean stock removal, ideal for flattening oil stones. Supplied with fabric tool holder, non-slip mat and cleaning block.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Extra coarse	180	70

Size: 203 x 75 x 8mm

DWS/W8/X £61.58



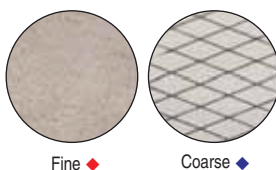
CLASSIC PROFESSIONAL DIAMOND 8" X 3" WORKSHOP DOUBLE-SIDED STONE

The 1000 grit fine surface has a continual diamond surface for smooth precise honing for all carving & cabinet making tools. The 300 grit coarse surface has unique clearance channels which assist in the dispersion of lubricants & residue from the tool & increases the speed of cut. Suitable for re-shaping, general joinery & heavy duty work. Ideal for carbide tooling, woodturning inserts & carbide tips. Use with Trend lapping fluid to prevent rusting & clogging. Grit sizes clearly marked on each surface. Supplied with fabric tool holder, cleaning block and non-slip mat.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆◆ Fine	1000	15
◆ Coarse	300	50

DWS/CP8/FC £82.28

Size: 203 x 75 x 8mm



DIAMOND WHETSTONE KIT

A diamond whetstone kit comprising the 7" x 2-1/2" bench stone, fabric tool holder, heavy-duty bench holder, credit card stone and lapping fluid. Suitable for sharpening a wide variety of tools.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆◆ Fine	1000	15
◆ Coarse	300	50

DWS/KIT/A £90.56

INCLUDES:

- DWS/B7/FC 7" x 2.5" bench stone in pouch
- DWS/CC/FC Credit card stone
- DWS/LF/100* Lapping fluid
- DWS/BH/B7 Bench holder
- DWS/CB/A Cleaning block
- DWS/TH/B7 Tool pouch
- DWS/NM/B7 Non-slip mat



DIAMOND WHETSTONE HONING & POLISHING KIT

8" x 3" wide Classic Professional double-sided diamond stone. Ideal for chisels, plane blades and all hand tools. Honing guide ensures correct angles are maintained. Honing paste and leather strop gives a highly polished finish.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆◆ Fine	1000	15
◆ Coarse	300	50

DWS/KIT/B £115.92

INCLUDES:

- DWS/CP8/FC 8" x 3" bench stone in pouch
- DWS/CB/A Cleaning block
- DWS/NM/W8 Non-slip mat
- DWS/HG/SET Honing guide set
- DWS/LF/100* Lapping fluid
- DWS/HP/KIT Honing paste & strop



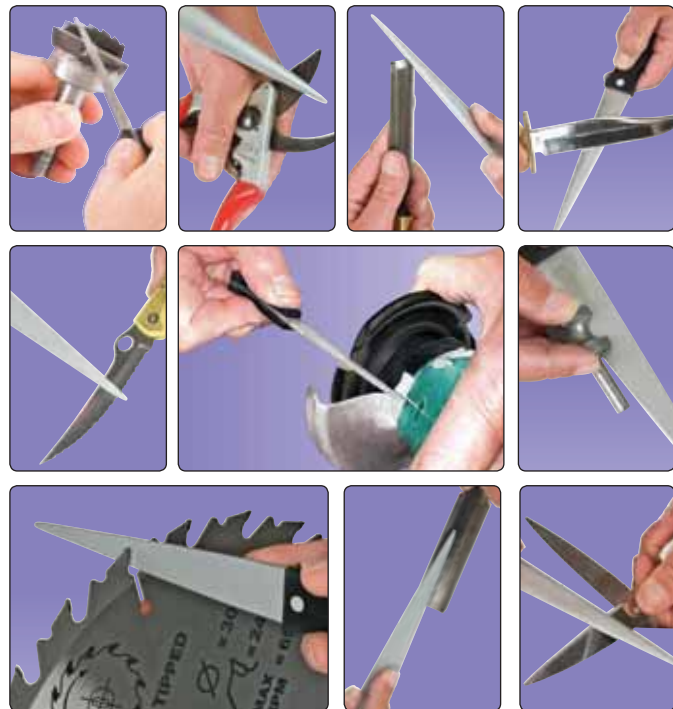
DIAMOND FILES & STEELS



For use on carving, turning and shaped tools, metals, plastics, wood and Carbide Tipped tools. For domestic, garden and kitchen applications.

DIAMOND TAPER FILES

Unique versatile half round/flat tapered file suitable for woodworking, gardening and domestic tooling. Ideal for woodturning tools. Monocrystalline diamond allows fast, clean stock removal. Precision made with flat top and convex back blade.

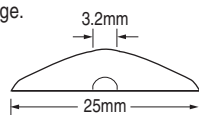


6" DIAMOND TAPER FILE

Exceptionally versatile multi-purpose sharpening tool. Overall length 270mm with 150mm diamond coverage. Thickness 1.8mm to 4.3mm.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/TF6/F £25.36

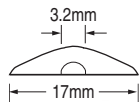


3" DIAMOND TAPER FILE

Designed for woodturning and carving tools. Sharpens Carbide Tipped tooling in seconds. Overall length 180mm with 75mm diamond coverage. Thickness 2.5mm to 1.5mm.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	400	35

DWS/TF3/F £23.29



3" DIAMOND MINI TAPER FILE

Suitable for sharpening forstner bits, rotary carving, woodturning and carving tools as well as Carbide Tips. Unique size allows access to all difficult sharpening problems. Overall length 150mm with 75mm diamond coverage. Thickness 3mm to 1.8mm.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/TF3M/F £20.18



DIAMOND MACHINIST DOUBLE-SIDED FLAT FILE

A 60mm (2-3/8") long double-sided machinist file with ABS handle. Unique and versatile, this tool is extremely durable with an exceptional life span. Used for engineering, woodturning, carving, Carbide Tipped and HSS.



Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25
◆ Coarse	300	50

DWS/MF/FC £23.29

Size: 178mm overall length, diamond width 20mm on 22mm wide base. Thickness 6.35mm to 10mm.



NEEDLE FILE SET

Complete set of four needle files incorporating a variation of shapes and profiles for sharpening all awkward tooling including hand saws. Used to file and shape glass, ceramics, metal, carbide and wood. As used in the British aerospace industry. End diagrams below are shown actual size.

- Flat
- ◐ Half round/taper/flat
- △ Triangular/taper
- Round/taper

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/NFPK/F £23.29

Size: 160mm overall length with 75mm diamond length.



10" & 12" DIAMOND STEEL

Sharpens all blunt knives easily in seconds with little pressure. Ideal for domestic, butchery, catering and fishing with an exceptional life span. Stainless steel core electroplated with diamond surface and polycarbonate handle. Thickness 10mm to 6.35mm.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/DS10/F £28.46

Size: 10" (254mm)

DWS/DS12/F £30.53

Size: 12" (305mm)



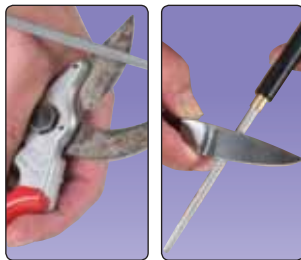
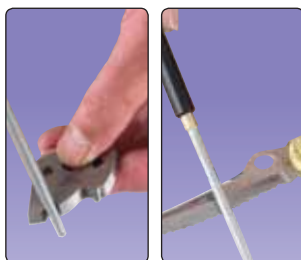
DIAMOND PEN FILE ROUND/TAPER

Multi-purpose versatile pen file with round/taper profile. Suitable for use on turning and carving tools, shaped tools and profiles. Also for woodworking, gardening and home use. Unscrew from body which then becomes a handle.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/PFR/F £20.18

Size: 143 x 11.3mm, file length 93mm x 5.5mm to 4mm diameter.



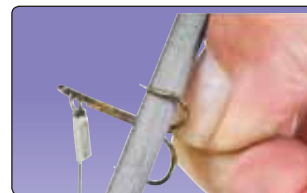
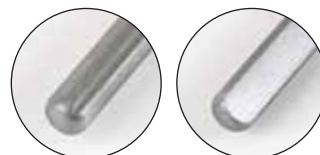
OUTDOORSMAN DIAMOND PEN FILE ROUND/FLAT

Half round diamond pen file for fish hook sharpening and de-barring. Parallel barrel with a flat and v-groove surface area. Sharpens small tools, knives and fish hooks. Outer body becomes a handle.

Grade	Grit	Micron
◆ Fine	600	25

DWS/PFF/F £22.50+

Size: 95 x 5.5mm, file length 95mm x 5.5mm diameter.



DIAMOND ACCESSORIES

DIAMOND STONE HONING GUIDE

Side clamping the tool in the guide ensures that it is set square to the sharpening surface. Ensure correct angle is maintained on bevel edge chisels and plane irons when used with diamond whetstone. Precision roller with alloy body which self-centres. The unique setting device is preset for 25°, 30°, 35° and 40° angles. Use with bevel edge chisels only. Positive location for roller and blade. Adjustable stop for setting blade angle. Use with bench stones or workshop stones.

DWS/HG/SET £41.80



SPECIFICATION:

Chisel blade width min.	10mm (3/8")
Chisel blade width max.	32mm (1-1/4")
Chisel blade thickness max.	7mm
Chisel blade length min.	75mm at 25°
Plane blade width max.	60.3mm (2-3/8")
Angle	25°, 30°, 35° & 40°



HEAVY DUTY BENCH HOLDER

Adjustable to clamp 6" to 8" bench stones securely. Will also accept most oil stones up to 8". Central rubber block provides extra support.

DWS/BH/B7 £17.29



SPECIFICATION:

Min. stone length	140mm
Max. stone length	210mm

DIAMOND ABRASIVE LAPPING FLUID

Suitable for use with all quality diamond abrasive products. Use instead of water to reduce the threat of rusting by 95%. Reduces possibility of clogging and improves diamond performance. Designed and used in the engineering industry for diamond abrasives for over thirty years.

DWS/LF/100* £7.76
100ml

DWS/LF/250* £16.04
250ml

DWS/LF/500* £23.29
500ml



DIAMOND HONING PASTE & STROP

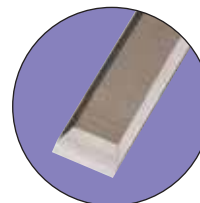
Kit for applying a polished finish to chisels and plane irons. Used to give a highly polished finish to a sharpened cutting edge. Includes 100gm honing paste bar and leather strop.

DWS/HP/KIT £14.53

SPARES

DWS/HP/100 £10.08
100gm Honing Paste

DWS/HP/LS £6.16
Leather Strop



Non-slip Mat

DWS/NM/B7 £2.23
For 7" bench stone

DWS/NM/W8 £2.23
For 8" bench stone

Cleaning Block
DWS/CB/A £1.70
For all stones

Fabric Tool Holders

DWS/TH/P5 £4.46
For 5" pocket stone

DWS/TH/B7 £4.46
For 7" bench stone

Fabric Pouch
DWS/FP/8 £11.14
For 8" worktop stone



CRAFTPRO DIAMOND SHARPENING

- For sharpening, deburring or honing a wide range of tools.
- Monocrystalline diamond for fast clean stock removal.
- Double-sided for coarse sharpening and fine honing.
- Fast, easy to use, durable and versatile.
- The use of Trend Lapping Fluid is recommended.
- Fine grade used for cabinet making and carving tools.
- Fine finish refines the cutting edge of all hand tools, spindle knives, chisels and plane irons.
- Coarse grade for carpentry and joinery, rapidly fixes or restores damaged or blunt tools.
- Achieves a razor sharp edge in seconds.



3" DOUBLE-SIDED CREDIT CARD STONE

- A double-sided fine/coarse credit card size stone.
- Ideal for fluted, small and shaped router bits, woodturning and carving tools.



CR/DWS/CC/FC £10.25

Size: 82 x 50 x 0.8mm

	Grade	Grit	Micron
◆	Fine	600	25
◆	Coarse	360	40



4" DOUBLE-SIDED STONE WITH FOLDING HANDLE

- Folding ABS plastic handle to protect diamond surface.
- For sawblades, chisels and knives.
- Oval hole design to collect and hold metal filings.
- Use with lapping fluid.

CR/DWS/F4/FC £15.42

Size: 89 x 20 x 6mm

	Grade	Grit	Micron
◆	Fine	600	25
◆	Coarse	360	40



6" X 2-3/8" DOUBLE-SIDED BENCH STONE

- For plane irons and chisels.
- Plastic base with non-slip feet and cover.
- Fine side has oval hole design to collect and hold metal filings with clear diamond area for small tools.
- Solid diamond on coarse side.
- Supplied in plastic case.

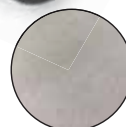
CR/DWS/B6/FC £30.95

Size: 152 x 61 x 6mm

	Grade	Grit	Micron
◆	Fine	600	25
◆	Coarse	360	40



Fine ◆



Coarse ◆

LAPPING FLUID

See page 221 for full details.

Product Ref.

DWS/LF/100
DWS/LF/250
DWS/LF/500



FASTTRACK SYSTEM

See page 217 for full details.

Product Ref.
FTS/KIT



LUBRICANTS & CUTTER CLEANING

TRENDICOTE

Dry Lubricant PTFE Spray.

- Dry lubricant spray to increase sawblade and router cutter life.
- Invaluable for preventing build-up of resins on metal table surfaces, sawblades and metal tooling.
- Does not contain silicone.

TRENDICOTE/60* (60ml) £3.24

TRENDICOTE* (500ml) £17.05

(F+) (Xi)



RUST BUSTER

Rust Protector and Lubricant Spray.

- Protects cutting tools against rust.
- Cleans thoroughly to penetrate and loosen rusted components.
- Penetrates and lubricates to stop squeaking.
- Drives out water on metal surfaces.
- Frees sticky mechanisms, un-jams and lubricates.
- Ideal for spraying onto router cutter shanks and sawblades to prevent rust.

RUST/60* (60ml) £2.67

(F) (Xi)



CUTTER & COLLET CARE KIT

This kit contains all the essential accessories to maximise the life of your cutters, collets and router.

CCC/KIT* £22.17

(F+) (Xi)

INCLUDES:

- 1 x Mini diamond sharpening stone
- 1 x Water bottle
- 4 x Brass brushes
- 1 x 60ml Trendicote
- 1 x 60ml Rust Buster
- 1 x Booklet



TRENDIWAX

Wax Lubricant

- Extends sawblade life by keeping blade cool at cutting points.
- For use when sawing aluminium. Use at regular intervals.
- Apply directly onto the teeth of a stationary blade.



TRENDIWAX (342g) £8.24

RESIN CLEANER

Spray-on resin remover and cutter cleaning liquid.

- Simply spray on and wipe off.
- Supplied in pump action dispenser.
- Ideal for sawblades, router bits, planer blades and drill bits etc.
- Corrosion inhibiting agent prevents rusting of blades whilst being cleaned.
- Liquid has dissolving properties that quickly and harmlessly remove caked on resin.

RESIN/100 (100ml) £10.03

RESIN/600 (600ml) £20.49

RESIN/2500 (2500ml) £35.76

Supplied with a separate pump action dispenser. (Xi)



COLLET BRUSH KIT

Pack of four brushes.

- Use to remove deposits of resin, dust and corrosion from the inside of collets.
- Made from brass to prevent score damage.
- Sizes 1/4", 8mm, 3/8" and 1/2".

CB/KIT £4.68



TOOL & BIT CLEANER

An industrial grade tool and bit cleaner to remove pitch and resin build-up from sawblades, router cutters, planer blades and drill bits etc.

- Industrial strength cleaner for a variety of uses. Acts as an excellent lubricant and increases tool life.
- Biodegradable, earth and human friendly. Non-toxic and non-flammable.
- Provides rust and corrosion protection.
- Has unique properties which breaks the molecular bond and lifts the dirt from the tool as opposed to eating away the dirt like citrus cleaners and other chemicals.
- Can be used to keep saw table machine surface top rust free.
- Applied by spraying onto tool from a distance of 100mm, allow to soak in for a few minutes, then wipe clean with a cloth rag or sponge.

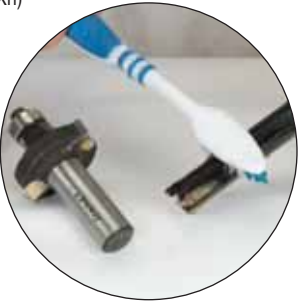


Watch Alan Holtham give a full demonstration on the benefits of using Trend Tool & Bit Cleaner.



CLEAN/500 £16.70

Supplied in a 532ml pump action spray bottle. (Xi) (Xn)



Cleans router cutters



Removes resin and grime from machine bed surfaces.



Lubricate bearings

Clean tools and cutters



Router Cutters, Tools and Sawblades
Industrial strength spray on cleaner removes resin build-up and grime. Just spray, soak, then wipe or scrub residue off.

Prolong machinery life



Sawing Machines, Bandsaws, Sanding Belts and Machine Beds
So versatile - cleaner also acts as a rust inhibitor, prevents corrosion and reduces down-time.

Use as a lubricant



Router Cutter Bearings, Screws and Handsaws
Lubricate your bearings to increase tool life. Soak screws for easy driving and keep handsaws in pristine condition to prevent binding.

ROUTING BOOK

'Complete Routing' by Alan Holtham, an essential read for the amateur or the experienced router user.

Full of easy to read routing techniques and step by step guides on how to use your router to its full potential. With only a little experience you will soon be using the router to transform both the making and the detail of all your woodworking projects.

Includes four step by step projects for all abilities:

- Bathroom cabinet
- Occasional table
- Bathroom storage rack
- Settle seat

BOOK/CR £19.95

(VAT exempt)



GIFT VOUCHERS

Available in £5, £10 & £20 denominations.

- Give a woodworker or DIY friend or relative the freedom and flexibility of a Trend gift voucher.
- Vouchers are supplied in a presentation sleeve and are redeemable at Trend stockists for any Trend product.
- They can be ordered on our internet site, or from participating Trend stockists.



Redeemable only in the UK. Terms and conditions apply.

To order gift vouchers visit: www.trend-uk.com/voucher

TREND SNAPPY DRILL SYSTEM



NEW PRODUCTS

HEX DOWEL DRILLS & COLLAR PACK

227



NEW PRODUCT

90° COMPACT ANGLE DRIVER

233



QUICK CHUCKS



226

HAND-DRIVER



226

DRILLS & COUNTERBORES



227

COUNTERSINKS



228

PLUG CUTTERS



229

DRILL BIT GUIDES



229

TCT MACHINE BITS



229

FLAT BITS & FORSTNERS



230

AUGER BITS



230

MASONRY DRILL BITS



231

RTA STEPPED DRILL BITS



231

DRILL SAW



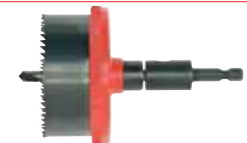
231

GLASS DRILL BITS



231

WOOD HOLE SAW SET



231

STEPPED & TAPERED DRILLS



232

STEP REAMERS



232

MAGNETIC NUT DRIVERS & ADAPTERS



232

DE-BURRING COUNTERSINKS



232

6MM SHANK ADAPTER



232

SCREWDRIVER BIT HOLDERS



233

SCREWDRIVER BITS



234 - 235

TOOL HOLDERS



236

trend® Snappy

The Quick Release Drill System

- The most effective way to increase productivity for drilling & fixing.
- For use with power drills and screwdrivers and compatible with direct-drive 1/4" hex shank power bits.
- The spring-loaded Quick Chuck fitted to a drill, enables the quick change range of tooling to be interchanged quickly.
- The most comprehensive range of Quick Change tooling on the market.

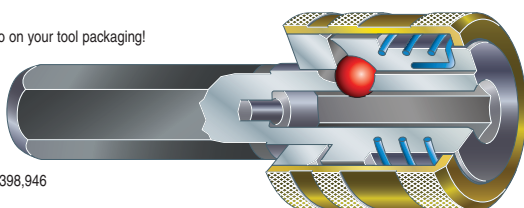


HOW DOES THE QUICK CHUCK WORK?

Look for this logo on your tool packaging!



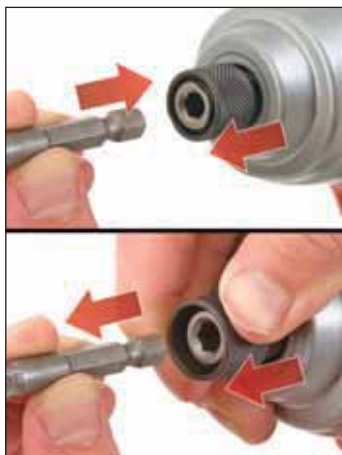
Patent No. US5,398,946



USING QUICK CHUCK IN A DRILL

The Quick Chuck is fitted into a drill, with a standard 3/8" key or keyless chuck. Six flats on the shank ensure precise location in the chuck. Any direct drive 1/4" hex bits, can then 'snap' into the Quick Chuck and are held positively in place. A spring-loaded outer sleeve in the Quick Chuck makes it easy to remove attachments.

QUICK CHANGE TOOLS



PLACING TOOLS DIRECT INTO IMPACT DRIVER CHUCK

Quick change hex shank tools will fit the chuck of an impact driver directly.



PLACING TOOLS DIRECT INTO A DRILL CHUCK

The hex shank can also be fitted directly into keyed and keyless chucks.



QUICK CHUCKS

STANDARD QUICK CHUCK

The Quick Chuck is fitted into a standard 3/8" key or keyless chuck. Quick Change hex shank attachments or any direct drive 1/4" hex bits can then 'snap' in effortlessly. Six flats on the shank ensure precise location in the chuck. A sprung-loaded outer sleeve makes it easy to remove attachments.

SNAP/QC £10.59



SDS PLUS SHANK QUICK CHUCK

For SDS+ plus drills. Hammer action must be switched off when used.

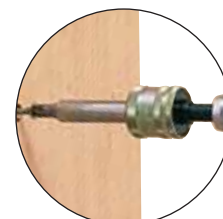
SNAP/QCSDS £14.71



YANKEE® SHANK QUICK CHUCK

For 5/16" No. 131A Yankee® Spiral ratchet screwdrivers (large). The Quick Chuck replaces a standard bit and then enables hex shank direct drive tools to be used.

SNAP/QCYL £14.71



EXTRA LONG CHUCKS

Two extra long chucks 75mm (3") & 150mm (6") in length with smaller diameter head (18mm), to give ease of access. These two chucks will accept both direct drive and insert type bits. Can be fitted to the Quick Chuck or directly into drill chuck.

SNAP/QC3 (75mm) £11.71

SNAP/QC6 (150mm) £13.49



MAGNETIC QUICK CHUCK

Improved design with smaller 15mm diameter body. 60mm long magnetic chuck which accepts hex shank fitting and insert screwdriver bits. (Magnet will hold wood screws when used with insert bits.)

SNAP/QCM £13.68



HAND-DRIVER

This Quick Chuck with sturdy plastic handle, allows the use of hex shank direct drive tools. Supplied with a magnetic screwdriver holder and No. 2 Pozī® bit.

SNAP/HAND/1 £10.59

HAND-DRIVER SET

Comprises a hand driver and a 31 piece bit set.

SNAP/DRV/SET £17.05



DRILLS & COUNTERBORES

DRILL BITS

These HSS drill bits are gripped by a spring steel collet into the hex shaft. The hex shanks snap into the Quick Chuck.

7 PIECE DRILL SETS

Product Ref.	Price
SNAP/D/SET (Imperial)	£22.25
SNAP/D/SET/2 (Metric)	£22.25

INDIVIDUAL DRILLS

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
1/16" (1.6mm)	SNAP/D/2	£3.77
3/32" (2.38mm)	SNAP/D/3	£3.77
1/8" (3.2mm)	SNAP/D/4	£3.77
5/32" (3.96mm)	SNAP/D/5	£3.77
3/16" (4.8mm)	SNAP/D/6	£3.88
7/32" (5.5mm)	SNAP/D/7	£4.46
1/4" (6.35mm)	SNAP/D/8	£4.46
1mm	SNAP/D/1MM	£3.77
2mm	SNAP/D/2MM	£3.77
3mm	SNAP/D/3MM	£3.77
4mm	SNAP/D/4MM	£3.77
5mm	SNAP/D/5MM	£3.77
6mm	SNAP/D/6MM	£3.88
7mm	SNAP/D/7MM	£4.69

HEX PROTECTOR

The hex collar (as supplied in the sets) enables drills to be removed with two spanners and is available separately.

SNAP/HP £2.12



HEX DRILL 7 PIECE SET

A set of seven quick change hex shank through hole drills for drilling timber, diameters 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm and 6mm. Supplied in a storage tube.

SNAP/HD/SET £8.81



TAPERED DRILLS

A range of HSS tapered drills for use with drill adapters and drill countersinks. Drills pilot and tapered clearance holes for wood screws in one operation. Drill sizes range from 2.0mm - 6.3mm. Replaces the standard drill bits.

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2mm (5/64")	WP-SNAP/DT/20	£1.56
2.5mm (3/32")	WP-SNAP/DT/24	£1.56
2.8mm (7/64")	WP-SNAP/DT/28	£2.12
3.2mm (1/8")	WP-SNAP/DT/32	£2.12
3.5mm (9/64")	WP-SNAP/DT/36	£2.12
4mm	WP-SNAP/DT/40	£2.12
4.8mm (3/16")	WP-SNAP/DT/48	£2.67
6.3mm (1/4")	WP-SNAP/DT/63	£3.34



DEPTH STOP

Adjustable depth stops to fit Quick Change Drill Countersinks. Two sizes offered 3/8" (for SNAP/CS/4-10) and 1/2" (for SNAP/CS/12) diameter. Supplied with hex key.

Not suitable for metric set.

Product Ref.	Price
SNAP/DS/38	£2.79
SNAP/DS/12	£2.79



HEX DRILL BIT SET 16 PIECE

Hex shank drill bit set in fabric tool holder for drilling wood, plastics and metals. Includes eight HSS fully ground TiN coated twist drill bits, sizes 2, 2.5, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8mm for wood, metal and plastic. Also includes eight carbon steel dowel (Brad point) roll fluted drill bits, sizes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 & 10mm for deep boring of wood.

SNAP/HD/1/SET £20.05

SPARE EMPTY HOLDER

Removable inner section and removable elasticated cartridges. Accepts twenty four 150mm bits and eight insert bits. Size: 123mm x 170mm.

SNAP/TH/A £10.59



Removable inner section



The Quick Release Drill System
Snappy

NEW PRODUCT

HEX DOWEL DRILLS

Carbon steel lip and spur dowel (Brad point) roll fluted drill bits for deep boring of wood to accept dowels.

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
6mm	SNAP/DD/6MM	£1.70
8mm	SNAP/DD/8MM	£1.80
10mm	SNAP/DD/10MM	£1.90

DOWELS

See page 186 for full details.



NEW PRODUCT

DOWEL DRILL DEPTH COLLAR 3 PACK

For 6mm, 8mm and 10mm drills. Adjustable position steel collar limits drilling depth. Set comprises one of each size of collar and hex key.

SNAP/COL/PK1 £4.25



TCT

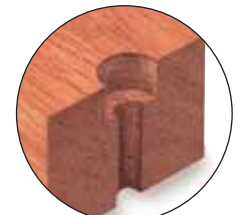
TCT COUNTERBORES

Five sizes of counterbore with a slow spiral drill fitted. Tungsten Carbide Tipped for use in abrasive materials.

Drill Dia.	C/Bore Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
4mm	9.5mm	SNAP/CB/1TC	£15.81
4.75mm	9.5mm	SNAP/CB/2TC	£15.81
4.75mm	12.7mm	SNAP/CB/3TC	£16.38
6.35mm	12.7mm	SNAP/CB/4TC	£17.05
6.35mm	15.9mm	SNAP/CB/5TC	£18.16

SPARE DRILLS

Drill Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
4mm	WP-SNAP/D/4C	£2.12
4.75mm	WP-SNAP/D/47C	£2.67
6.35mm	WP-SNAP/D/63C	£3.24



DRILL & COUNTERSINKS

HSS

DRILL COUNTERSINKS

5 Piece Countersink Set HSS

Heat treated tool steel countersinks with HSS drills. They are adjustable for different length screws and can produce a counterbored hole.

They are available in five screw sizes. The drills produce pilot holes only. The five piece set comprises 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8" and 9/64" drill bits.

SNAP/CS/SET £22.25

INDIVIDUAL DRILL COUNTERSINKS Imperial size

Drill Dia. mm	Screw No. S/W	H/W	CB Ømm	Product Ref.	Price
2 (5/64")	-	4	9.5	SNAP/CS/4	£5.48 ●
2.38 (3/32")	6	-	9.5	SNAP/CS/6	£5.48 ●
2.75 (7/64")	8	6	9.5	SNAP/CS/8	£5.48 ●
3.25 (1/8")	10	8	9.5	SNAP/CS/10	£5.48 ●
3.25 (1/8")	10	8	12.7	SNAP/CS/10A	£5.48 ●
3.5 (9/64")	12	10	12.7	SNAP/CS/12	£5.48 ●

● ● Denotes suitable plug cutter size. See Plug Cutters.

SPARE IMPERIAL DRILL TEN PACKS

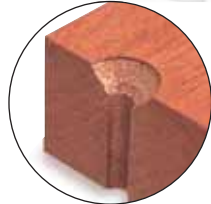
Supplied in a storage tube.

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2mm (5/64")	SNAP/DBS64/10	£10.59
2.38mm (3/32")	SNAP/DB332/10	£10.59
2.75mm (7/64")	SNAP/DB764/10	£10.59
3.25mm (1/8")	SNAP/DB18/10	£12.92
3.5mm (9/64")	SNAP/DB964/10	£12.92
2 x each size	SNAP/DB/PK1	£10.59

SPARE IMPERIAL DRILL BITS INDIVIDUAL

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2mm (5/64")	WP-SNAP/D/564	£1.56
2.38mm (3/32")	WP-SNAP/D/332	£1.56
2.75mm (7/64")	WP-SNAP/D/764	£1.56
3.25mm (1/8")	WP-SNAP/D/18	£1.56
3.5mm (9/64")	WP-SNAP/D/964	£1.56

Set Screw **WP-SNAP/GSW/1** £0.89



PLUG CUTTERS

See pages 229 for full details.

TCT

DRILL COUNTERSINKS

5 Piece Countersink Set TCT

Tungsten Carbide Tipped version of the drill countersink sets with adjustable HSS drill. These tools can be used in abrasive materials such as laminated chipboard. The drills produce pilot holes only and can produce a counterbored hole. The five piece imperial size set comprise 5/64", 3/32", 7/64", 1/8" and 9/64" drill bits.

SNAP/CSTC/SET £50.35

INDIVIDUAL DRILL COUNTERSINKS Imperial size

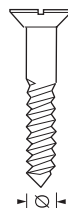
Drill Dia. mm	Screw No. S/W	H/W	CB Ømm	Product Ref.	Price
2 (5/64")	-	4	9.5	SNAP/CS/4TC	£10.59 ●
2.38 (3/32")	6	-	9.5	SNAP/CS/6TC	£10.59 ●
2.75 (7/64")	8	6	9.5	SNAP/CS/8TC	£10.59 ●
3.25 (1/8")	10	8	9.5	SNAP/CS/10TC	£10.59 ●
3.5 (9/64")	12	10	12.7	SNAP/CS/12TC	£10.59 ●

Metric size

Drill Dia. mm	Screw No. S/W	H/W	Product Ref.	Price
3	5mm	4mm	SNAP/CS/3MMTC	£11.71 ●
4	M4*	M4*	SNAP/CS/4MMTC	£11.71 ●
5	M5*	M5*	SNAP/CS/5MMTC	£17.05 ●
6	M6*	M6*	SNAP/CS/6MMTC	£17.05 ●

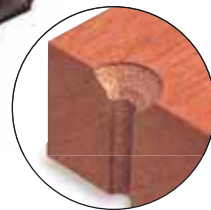
* Clearance hole for machine screw

● ● Denotes suitable plug cutter size. See Plug Cutters.



Screw Sizes

- No.6 = 3.5mmØ
- No.8 = 4mmØ
- No.10 = 5mmØ
- No.12 = 5.5mmØ



HOLE COUNTERSINK

Single flute 82 degree countersink for countersinking holes in wood and manmade boards.

SNAP/CSK/1 £10.59



TCT

DRILL COUNTERSINK WITH ROTATING DEPTH STOP

Tungsten Carbide Tipped countersink with drill and adjustable non-marring rotating depth stop. Drill countersink with adjustable short series drill bits. Tungsten Carbide Tipped for longer life on abrasive materials.

Drill Size	Screw No. S/W	H/W	CBØ	Product Ref.	Price
2.8mm	8	6	9.5mm	SNAP/CSDS/8TC	£18.38 ●
3.2mm	10	8	9.5mm	SNAP/CSDS/10TC	£18.38 ●
3.6mm	12	10	12.7mm	SNAP/CSDS/12TC	£18.38 ●
4mm	M4*	M4*	10.0mm	SNAP/CSDS/4MMT	£17.94
5mm	M5*	M5*	12.7mm	SNAP/CSDS/5MMT	£23.34 ●
6mm	M6*	M6*	12.7mm	SNAP/CSDS/6MMT	£22.77 ●

* Clearance hole for machine screw.

SPARE DRILL BITS INDIVIDUAL

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2.8mm (7/64")	WP-SNAP/D/764S	£2.79
3.2mm (1/8")	WP-SNAP/D/18S	£2.79
3.6mm (9/64")	WP-SNAP/D/964S	£2.79
4mm	WP-SNAP/D/4MS	£2.72
5mm	WP-SNAP/D/5MS	£2.72
6mm	WP-SNAP/D/6MS	£2.72

● ● Denotes suitable plug cutter size. See Plug Cutters.



FLIP OVER SCREWDRIVER SET

A four piece drill countersinking and screwdriving flip over set. Supplied with Quick Change shank for fitting into Quick Chuck and No.2 Pozzi® insert bits.

SNAP/FLIP/SET £17.27

SPARE PARTS

Description	Product Ref.	Price
Body only	WP-SNAP/FLIP	£4.68
No.6 flip only	WP-SNAP/FL/6	£4.68
No.8 flip only	WP-SNAP/FL/8	£4.68
No.10 flip only	WP-SNAP/FL/10	£4.68
Drill Bit 3/32" for No.6	WP-SNAP/D332F	£1.56
Drill Bit 7/64" for No.8	WP-SNAP/D764F	£1.56
Drill Bit 1/8" for No.10	WP-SNAP/D18F	£1.56
Plastic case	CASE/SNAP/5	£5.02
Spare screw (3pk)	WP-SNAP/GSW/2	£2.12



PLUG, DRILL BIT GUIDES & MACHINE BITS



STANDARD PLUG CUTTERS

Made from Tool Steel for cutting plugs in wood in two sizes: 3/8" (9.5mm) & 1/2" (12.7mm) to suit drill countersinks. Recommended for use with a pillar drill. Plugs have a slight taper.

Plug Size	Product Ref.	Price
9.5mm (3/8")	SNAP/PC/38	£10.59 ●
12.7mm (1/2")	SNAP/PC/12	£13.49 ●



TUBE PLUG CUTTERS

Made from Tool Steel they allow longer plugs to be drilled. Plugs are parallel sided. Recommended for use with a pillar drill.

Plug Size	Product Ref.	Price
8mm	SNAP/PC/8T	£14.71
9.5mm (3/8")	SNAP/PC/95T	£14.71 ●
10mm	SNAP/PC/10T	£14.71
12mm	SNAP/PC/12T	£17.05
12.7mm (1/2")	SNAP/PC/127T	£17.05 ●
16mm	SNAP/PC/16T	£22.84



STANDARD PLUG CUTTER 4 PIECE SETS

Plug cutter sets for particular screw sizes. Each set comprises Quick Chuck, drill/countersink, Pozzi® screwdriver bit and standard plug cutter.

Screw Size	Csk Size	Plug Cutter	Bit Size	Product Ref.	Price
No. 6	2.5	9.5	No.2	SNAP/PC6/SET	£27.52
No. 8	2.75	9.5	No.2	SNAP/PC8/SET	£27.52
No. 10	3.2	9.5	No.2	SNAP/PC10/SET	£27.52
No. 12	3.5	12.7	No.3	SNAP/PC12/SET	£30.42



PLUG CUTTER & C'SINK SET 4 PC

4 piece set comprises No.8 & No.10 drill countersinks (Ref. SNAP/CS/8 & SNAP/CS/10A) & 3/8" & 1/2" plug cutters (Ref. SNAP/PC/38 & SNAP/PC/12).

SNAP/PC/A £31.00



SHELF SUPPORT DRILL BIT GUIDE 5MM

Lip and spur 5mm HSS drill bit guide, which when used with a template will allow 5mm diameter blind holes to be drilled for 5mm Shelf Supports. Guide diameter is 9.5mm (3/8").

SNAP/SS/5MM £25.17

SPARE 5MM DRILL BIT
WP-SNAP/D/5S £9.36



DRILL BIT GUIDES

Self-centring drills for the accurate drilling of pilot holes for fittings such as hinges to ensure exact alignment. They can be easily dismantled for cleaning and are supplied with a HSS drill bit.

INDIVIDUAL DRILL BIT GUIDES

Drill Dia.	Screw	Product Ref.	Price
2mm (5/64")	No.6	SNAP/DBG/5	£8.81
2.75mm (7/64")	No.8	SNAP/DBG/7	£8.81
3.5mm (9/64")	No.10	SNAP/DBG/9	£8.81
4.36mm (11/64")	No.12	SNAP/DBG/12	£19.39

4 PIECE DRILL BIT GUIDE SET

Set comprising a Quick Chuck and three sizes of drill bit guides 5/64", 7/64" and 9/64" for the accurate fitting of hinges.

SNAP/DBG/SET £35.76



SPARE DRILLS

Drill Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
2mm (5/64")	WP-SNAP/D/5L	£3.24
2.75mm (7/64")	WP-SNAP/D/7L	£3.24
3.5mm (9/64")	WP-SNAP/D/9L	£3.24
4.36mm (11/64")	WP-SNAP/D/11L	£4.68
Spring (for 5-9)	WP-SNAP/SPR/1	£1.56
Spring (for 12)	WP-SNAP/SPR/2	£2.67
Grub screw	WP-SNAP/GSW/1	£0.89

SPARE DRILLS FIVE PACK

Drill Size	Product Ref.	Price
2mm (5/64")	SNAP/DB5L/5	£15.49
2.75mm (7/64")	SNAP/DB7L/5	£15.49
3.5mm (9/64")	SNAP/DB9L/5	£15.49
4.36mm (11/64")	SNAP/DB11L/5	£22.28

POCKET HOLE DRILL



A 9.5mm (3/8") diameter stepped High Speed Steel drill for use with Pocket Hole Jigs. Supplied with depth setting collar.

SNAP/PHD/95 £14.71



TCT MACHINE BITS

Diameters 26mm, 35mm and 40mm are for drilling blind holes for circular hinges in kitchen and cabinet doors. The 15mm bit is designed to suit cam and dowel fixings. It is recommended that these bits are used in a drill stand.

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
15mm	SNAP/MB/15TC	£9.36
26mm	SNAP/MB/26TC	£11.14
35mm	SNAP/MB/35TC	£14.38
40mm	SNAP/MB/40TC	£14.71



ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

DRILL COUNTERSINKS

See page 228 for full details.

Product Ref.
SNAP/CS/ group



POCKET HOLE JIG

See pages 202-203.

Product Ref.
PH/JIG
PH/JIG/M



SHELF SUPPORTS

Metal, brass & plastic supports. See page 170 for full details.

Product Ref.
SS/ group



SHELF SUPPORT TEMPLATE

For drilling 32mm centre holes for 5mm dia. shelf supports. See page 170 for full details.

Product Ref.
TEMP/SS/A



FLAT BITS, FORSTNERS & AUGERS

FLAT BITS 152MM

Economical bits for cutting quick holes in timber. They have an 152mm overall length with centre point, back tapered cutting edge and ground chip breakers.

3 PIECE SET

Three piece set comprising a 16mm, 19mm and 25mm diameter flat bit.

SNAP/FB1/SET £11.14

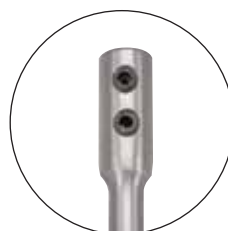


Drill Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
8mm	SNAP/FB/8	£3.01
10mm	SNAP/FB/10	£3.12
12mm	SNAP/FB/12	£3.56
13mm	SNAP/FB/13	£3.56
14mm	SNAP/FB/14	£3.56
16mm	SNAP/FB/16	£3.56
18mm	SNAP/FB/18	£3.56
19mm	SNAP/FB/19	£4.13
20mm	SNAP/FB/20	£4.13
22mm	SNAP/FB/22	£4.13
25mm	SNAP/FB/25	£4.13
28mm	SNAP/FB/28	£4.68
30mm	SNAP/FB/30	£4.68
32mm	SNAP/FB/32	£4.68
34mm	SNAP/FB/34	£5.24
35mm	SNAP/FB/35	£5.24
38mm	SNAP/FB/38	£5.24

FLAT BIT EXTENSION

300mm long extension for flat bits. Minimum diameter of flat bit that can be used is 16mm.

SNAP/FB/EXT £8.81



Double set screw fixing.



FORSTNERS 80MM

High quality forged and ground Carbon Steel short forstner bits for drilling accurate holes. For use with the Quick Chuck. They will also drill overlapping holes. They have an 80mm overall length. The 32mm tool is ideal for Yale® locks.

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
10mm	SNAP/FS/10	£10.59
12mm	SNAP/FS/12	£10.59
15mm	SNAP/FS/15	£11.71
16mm	SNAP/FS/16	£12.37
18mm	SNAP/FS/18	£12.37
20mm	SNAP/FS/20	£14.48
22mm	SNAP/FS/22	£12.92
24mm	SNAP/FS/24	£15.81
25mm	SNAP/FS/25	£16.16
26mm	SNAP/FS/26	£15.27
28mm	SNAP/FS/28	£15.81
30mm	SNAP/FS/30	£17.72
32mm	SNAP/FS/32	£17.12
35mm	SNAP/FS/35	£17.72



5 PIECE BOXED FORSTNER SET

Sizes 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm & 35mm.

SNAP/FS1/SET £74.63

Carry case available separately.

CASE/SNAP/3 £7.69

STUB AUGER BITS 105MM

Short series augers with 105mm overall length, ideal for drilling between joists. Made from high quality Carbon Steel with screw thread and single spur. They must only be used with torque control drills. The 22mm auger is ideal for mortise latches.

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
8mm	SNAP/SA/8	£4.13
10mm	SNAP/SA/10	£4.13
13mm	SNAP/SA/13	£4.68
16mm	SNAP/SA/16	£5.35
19mm	SNAP/SA/19	£5.35
20mm	SNAP/SA/20	£5.91
22mm	SNAP/SA/22	£5.95
25mm	SNAP/SA/25	£7.03
32mm	SNAP/SA/32	£8.24



AUGER BITS 155MM

Made from Carbon Steel and precision machined. Augers have a spiral point, single flute and an overall length of 155mm. They are ideal for quick, clean deep holes. They must only be used with torque control drills to prevent wrist injury.

Bit Dia.	Product Ref.	Price
6mm	SNAP/AB/6	£5.91
8mm	SNAP/AB/8	£5.91
10mm	SNAP/AB/10	£5.91
12mm	SNAP/AB/12	£8.24
13mm	SNAP/AB/13	£8.24
16mm	SNAP/AB/16	£8.81
19mm	SNAP/AB/19	£8.81
20mm	SNAP/AB/20	£9.36
22mm	SNAP/AB/22	£9.36
25mm	SNAP/AB/25	£10.03



8 PIECE STUB AUGER BIT SET 105MM

Comprising 8mm, 10mm, 13mm, 16mm, 19mm, 20mm, 25mm and 32mm stub auger bits. Supplied in a fabric tool case.

SNAP/SA1/SET £39.00





INDIVIDUAL MASONRY DRILL BITS

Forged one-piece range of Tungsten Carbide Tipped masonry drill bits to suit wall plugs.

Flute Drill Dia.	Length	Product Ref.	Price
5mm	44mm	SNAP/MD/5	£3.24
5.5mm	55mm	SNAP/MD/55	£3.34
6mm	58mm	SNAP/MD/6	£3.24
7mm	69mm	SNAP/MD/7	£3.24
8mm	63mm	SNAP/MD/8	£3.24
10mm	95mm	SNAP/MD/10	£4.46
12mm	95mm	SNAP/MD/12	£4.46

4 PIECE MASONRY DRILL SET

Comprises drill sizes 5, 6, 7 and 8mm.

SNAP/MD1/SET £10.03



5 PIECE MASONRY DRILL BIT SET

Adjustable coloured depth bands help identify which wall plug to use and allow drilling depth to be gauged.

Yellow for 5mm diameter drill - No.4, 6, 8, 10 (3mm to 4mm) screw.

Red/Orange for 5.5/6mm diameter masonry drill, depending on screw size - No.6, 8, 10 (3mm to 4mm) screw.

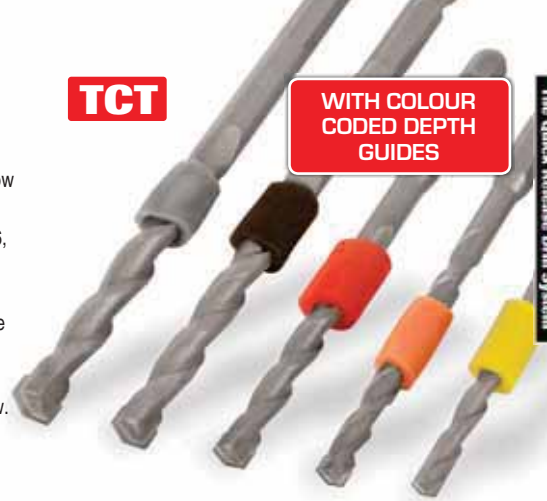
Brown for 7mm diameter masonry drill - No.10, 12, 14 (4.5mm to 6mm) screw.

Grey for 8mm diameter masonry drill.

SNAP/MD2/SET £15.60

TCT

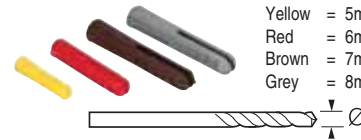
WITH COLOUR CODED DEPTH GUIDES



The Quick Release Drill System
Snappy
trend

General wall plug drill sizes

- Yellow = 5mmØ
- Red = 6mmØ
- Brown = 7mmØ
- Grey = 8mmØ



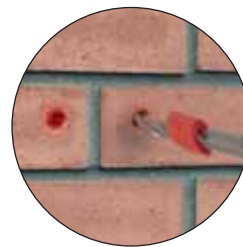
8 PIECE MASONRY DRILL BIT SET

Milled one-piece Tungsten Carbide Tipped masonry drill set in tool holder. For building blocks, mortar and brickwork. Diameters 3mm, 4mm, 5mm, 5.5mm, 6mm, 6.35mm, 7mm and 8mm. Supplied in tool holder which has Velco® backed elasticated cartridges to allow layout flexibility.

SNAP/MD3/SET £20.16



For drilling into plaster walls and plasterboard.



For drilling into mortar and brickwork.



For drilling into building blocks.

STEPPED DRILL BITS

For 'Ready-to-Assemble' bolts

Step drills with hardened cutting edges for furniture construction bolts. Two sizes offered to suit 5mm diameter and 7mm diameter bolts. For use in chipboard with minimum board thickness of 15mm. Supplied with HSS slow spiral drill. Stepped drills have diameters of 3.5/5.0/7.0 and 5.0/7.0/10.0 respectively.

For Bolts Dia. mm	Product Ref.	Price
5mm 3.5/5.0/7.0	SNAP/RTA/5	£11.71
7mm 5.0/7.0/10.0	SNAP/RTA/7	£13.49

Depth stop collar accessory also available to give consistent depths of cut.

Spare Drills for RTA

For SNAP/RTA/5	WP-SNAP/D/35R	£2.12
For SNAP/RTA/7	WP-SNAP/D/5R	£2.67

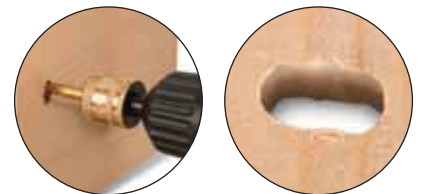


HSS

DRILL SAW

Solid one-piece HSS Quick Change shank drill saw. 6mm in diameter with 90mm overall length. Ideal for drilling a slot or opening up holes in wood, MDF and plywood.

SNAP/DSB/6 £6.11



WOOD HOLE SAW SET

High Carbon Steel seven piece wood saw set for use in timber and boards. Six sizes of saw to give hole sizes of 32mm, 38mm, 44mm, 51mm, 57mm and 64mm diameters. Drilling depth of up to 32mm.

SNAP/WS1/SET £13.46

SPARE 6MM DRILL BIT

WP-SNAP/D/6W £3.24

SPARE 6MM DRILL BIT ADAPTER

WP-SNAP/DA/6M £3.24



TCT

GLASS DRILL BITS

A range of eight TCT drills for use on glass, porcelain, tile and mirrors. Not for use on toughened glass. A coolant must be used.

Drill Dia.	Overall Length	Product Ref.	Price
3mm	53mm	SNAP/GD/3MM	£5.91
4mm	58mm	SNAP/GD/4MM	£5.91
5mm	63mm	SNAP/GD/5MM	£6.46
6mm	71mm	SNAP/GD/6MM	£6.46
7mm	89mm	SNAP/GD/7MM	£7.03
8mm	81mm	SNAP/GD/8MM	£7.03
10mm	95mm	SNAP/GD/10MM	£9.36
12mm	105mm	SNAP/GD/12MM	£10.59



SPECIALIST TOOLS

STEPPED DRILL

High Speed Steel stepped drill 4mm to 12mm diameter in 2mm increments. For drilling holes in wood, sheet metal and plastic up to 5mm thick.

SNAP/SD/1 £25.17



TAPERED DRILLS

For drilling and enlarging holes in man-made boards and wood up to 6mm thick and in all metals and plastics up to 2mm thick.

Enlargement Product Ref. Price

3mm to 7mm **SNAP/TD/1** £19.50

3mm to 14mm **SNAP/TD/2** £17.60



STEP REAMERS

Specially for use with hex shank taps fitted into torque control screwdrivers. Ideal for jig-making. One reamer suits three tap sizes.



For Tap Sizes Product Ref. Price

M3.5, M5 & M8 **SNAP/SR/1** £22.28

M4, M6 & M10 **SNAP/SR/2** £22.84

TAPS

For use in torque control screwdrivers for threading metals and plastics when jig-making.



Tap Size Product Ref. Price

M3.5 x 0.6mm **SNAP/TAP/M35** £12.92

M4 x 0.7mm **SNAP/TAP/M4** £13.46

M5 x 0.8mm **SNAP/TAP/M5** £13.46

M6 x 1mm **SNAP/TAP/M6** £14.03

M8 x 1.25mm **SNAP/TAP/M8** £14.71

M10 x 1.5mm **SNAP/TAP/M10** £15.27



MAGNETIC NUT DRIVER

Ideal for bolts, this range of high quality magnetic nut drivers have an overall length of 65mm. The 1/4" and 5/16" A/F nut drivers are suitable for use with sheet metal screws.



A/F Product Ref. Price

5.5mm **SNAP/ND/55M** £7.69

6mm **SNAP/ND/6M** £7.69

7mm **SNAP/ND/7M** £7.69

8mm **SNAP/ND/8M** £7.69

10mm **SNAP/ND/10M** £8.81

13mm **SNAP/ND/13M** £10.59

1/4" (6.35mm) **SNAP/ND/635M** £8.81

5/16" (7.94mm) **SNAP/ND/794M** £8.81



A/F

Bolt Sizes

5.5mm A/F = **M3**

6mm A/F = **M3.5**

7mm A/F = **M4**

Bolt Sizes

8mm A/F = **M5**

10mm A/F = **M6**

13mm A/F = **M8**

5 PIECE NUT DRIVER SET

Comprising 5.5mm, 7mm, 8mm, 10mm and 13mm A/F magnetic nut drivers.

SNAP/ND/SET £30.95



SQUARE DRIVE ADAPTER

Three sizes for 1/4", 1/2" and 3/8" square drives with ball locator.



A/F Length Product Ref. Price

1/4" 50mm **SNAP/SDA/1** £5.91

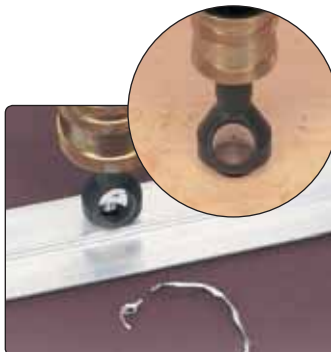
3/8" 50mm **SNAP/SDA/2** £7.69

1/2" 50mm **SNAP/SDA/3** £8.81



DE-BURRING COUNTERSINKS

Two High Speed Steel de-burring countersinks for wood and plastic and de-burring holes in metal.



Enlargement Product Ref. Price

5mm to 13mm **SNAP/CSK/2** £26.40

7mm to 20mm **SNAP/CSK/3** £33.32

HEX SHANK KEYLESS CHUCK

For use in Quick Chucks or impact drivers. Has a clamping capacity of 0.8mm (1/32") to 6mm (1/4"). Enhanced gripping power when compared to traditional key type drill chucks. Lightweight with plastic body.



SNAP/HKLC/6 £14.03

6MM SHANK ADAPTER 5 PACK

Adapt your existing tools to hex shank. The adapter consists of a spring steel collet on a quick change shank. It enables 6mm shank tools to be converted and used with the Quick Chuck. Maximum tool head dia. of 50mm.



SNAP/ADP/6MM £15.13

Pack of 5.

SCREWDRIVER BIT HOLDERS

MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER BIT HOLDERS

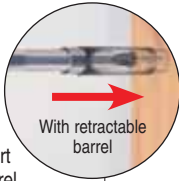
Magnetic screwdriver bit holder will hold screws onto 25mm insert bits. Retractable rubberised barrel ensures screwdriver bits do not jump out of screw head. Supplied with one No.2 Pozi® bit.

SNAP/MSH £4.35
78mm overall length

NO. 12 MAGNETIC BIT HOLDER

A larger size magnetic bit holder for 25mm insert bits with retractable barrel. For use with screw sizes up to No.12. Supplied with one No.3 Pozi® bit.

SNAP/MSH/12 £5.57
120mm overall length



MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER HOLDER

Designed to hold longer screws securely onto the screwdriver bit with an extra magnetic ring. Accepts 25mm insert bits and has an adjustable barrel. Supplied with one No.2 Pozi® bit.

SNAP/MAG £9.47
62mm overall length



SDS PLUS SHANK MAGNETIC 25MM BIT HOLDER

Magnetic bit for SDS+ rotary drill with hammer action stop. Pull forward to lock/release insert bits. Accepts 25mm screwdriver bits.

SNAP/BH/SDS £13.15
80mm overall length



OFFLINE DRIVER

Use drill next to walls. Drills and fixes in tight spaces. Outer sleeve rotates allowing secure positioning. Shaft swivels to 15° angle. Accepts both insert bits and direct drive bits. Includes No.2 Pozi® 50mm screwdriver bit.

SNAP/OFLD £10.59



LONG SERIES MAGNETIC 25MM BIT HOLDER

Extra long magnetic holders for 25mm insert bits. Body diameter 9.4mm. Ideal for awkward and hard to reach screws.

Overall Length	Product Ref.	Price
150mm	SNAP/BH/6	£11.03
278mm	SNAP/BH/11	£13.49



58MM MAGNETIC 25MM BIT HOLDER

Accepts 25mm insert bits. Quick and easy to use. Magnetic for bit retention.

SNAP/BH/58 £5.35
58mm overall length



90° ANGLE SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT

- 90° Angle screwdriver attachment allows access to tight corners.
- High load gears, max torque 60Nm and ergonomic handle.
- For use with impact screwdrivers. Max. 12V, with max. torque 80Nm, rotation 0-2000 rpm & 0-2500 impacts per minute.
- Quick Change Chuck to ensure tool is held securely.
- Use in cordless and corded drills.
- Heat treated steel precision gears for maximum torque.
- Includes No.2 Pozi® 50mm direct drive power bit and 25mm insert bit.

SNAP/ASA/2 £39.00



FOR IMPACT DRIVERS



NEW PRODUCT

90° COMPACT ANGLE DRIVER

Compact 90° angle driver with quick change shank that accepts 25mm insert bits and 50mm power drive bits.

- Allows access to tight corners.
- Use in cordless and corded drills.
- Use with screwdriver bits in a holder, drill bits and drill countersinks.
- Maximum 49.1Nm torque.
- Two position side handle with storage facility.
- Includes No.2 Pozi® 17mm mini hex bit & 25mm hex bit.

SNAP/ASA/3 £39.00

* With 17mm mini insert bit fitted.



SPARE 17MM MINI BIT
No.2 Pozi® 3 pack
SNAP/IPZ2M/3 £3.24



25MM SCREWDRIVER BITS



**OPTIMUM
HARDNESS WITH
TiN COATING**



POZI® INSERT BITS 25MM

25mm No.2 Pozī bits. Titanium Nitride coated high grade tool steel for extra wear resistance. Forged for strength & longer life.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Pozī No.0	3	SNAP/IPZ0/3*	£3.24
Pozī No.1	10	SNAP/IPZ1/10	£8.23
Pozī No.2	10	SNAP/IPZ2/10	£8.23
Pozī No.2	20	SNAP/IPZ2/20	£15.00
Pozī No.3	10	SNAP/IPZ3/10	£8.23

* Not TiN coated

PHILLIPS® INSERT BITS 25MM

25mm No.2 Phillips bits. Titanium Nitride coated high grade tool steel for extra wear resistance. Forged for strength & longer life.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Phillips® No.1	10	SNAP/IPH1/10	£8.23
Phillips® No.2	10	SNAP/IPH2/10	£8.23
Phillips® No.2	20	SNAP/IPH2/20	£15.00
Phillips® No.3	10	SNAP/IPH3/10	£8.23



POZI® NO.2 DIAMOND INSERT BITS 3 PACK 25MM

Torsion zone tips are Diamond and Sapphire particle coated. Coating provides optimum torque transfer and secure grip on screw head. Nickel coated, hi-grade chrome-vanadium through hardened.

SNAP/IPZ2D/3 £6.26



POZI® NO.2 INSERT BIT 25MM & BIT HOLDER

Set comprises ten standard No.2 Pozī bits & Quick Change bit holder. For No. 6, 8 & 10 screws. Round shaft bits to reduce breakage giving excellent torque transmission & extended life. Supplied in reusable storage case.

SNAP/IPZ2P/BH £9.32

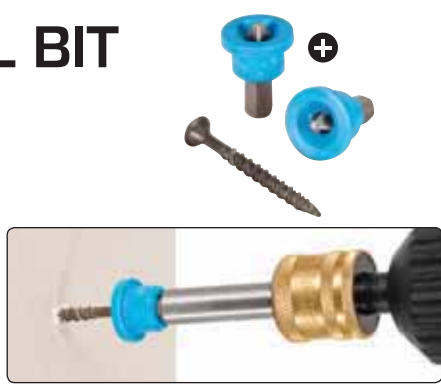


25MM DRYWALL BIT

DRYWALL PHILLIPS NO.2 INSERT BITS 2 PACK

A pack of two 25mm No. 2 Phillips insert bits with plastic depth stop for drywall. Plastic depth stop will not corrode/rust and will therefore not tear the drywall paper. Bits are forged high grade chrome-vanadium steel, through hardened. Highly resistant to wear.

SNAP/DWIPH2/2 £3.90



29MM HIGH PERFORMANCE SCREWDRIVER BITS

ESPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR IMPACT DRIVERS

- Torsion Zone for increased life.
- Optimum Hardness for tough fastenings.
- Extra 4mm length improves access.
- Maximum safety with retainer sleeve.

**FITS DIRECTLY INTO
IMPACT DRIVERS
OR BIT HOLDERS**



POZI® NO.2 INSERT BITS FOR IMPACT DRIVERS 5 PACK 29MM

Especially designed for impact drivers. Torsion zone for maximum life. Optimum hardness for high loads. Cellulose acetate sleeve retains broken tip if it shatters. Will fit impact driver without need for bit holder.

SNAP/IPZ2I/5 £10.30



TORX® INSERT BIT 25MM

Packs of three and ten same size Torx® 25mm long insert bits. 1/4" hex insert bit shank DIN3126 C6,3. High grade chrome-vanadium steel, through hardened to hardness HRC 59-61. Precision machined to exacting standards of accuracy.

Machine Screw	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Torx® T5 for carbide inserts	3	SNAP/IT5/3	£4.13
Torx® T10 for M3	3	SNAP/IT10/3	£4.13
Torx® T15 for M3.5	3	SNAP/IT15/3	£4.13
Torx® T15 for M3.5	10	SNAP/IT15/10	£10.59
Torx® T20 for M4	3	SNAP/IT20/3	£4.13
Torx® T20 for M4	10	SNAP/IT20/10	£10.59
Torx® T25 for M5	3	SNAP/IT25/3	£4.13
Torx® T25 for M5	10	SNAP/IT25/10	£10.59
Torx® T27 for special screw	3	SNAP/IT27/3	£4.13
Torx® T30 for M6	3	SNAP/IT30/3	£4.13
Torx® T40 for M8 (csk)	3	SNAP/IT40/3	£4.13



SLOTTED INSERT BITS 25MM

Four popular sizes of slotted insert bits. Hi-grade chrome-vanadium through hardened for ultimate wear resistance.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
4.5mm x 0.6mm	3	SNAP/IS45/3	£4.77
5.5mm x 0.8mm	3	SNAP/IS55/3	£4.77
6.5mm x 1.2mm	3	SNAP/IS65/3	£4.77
8mm x 1.6mm	3	SNAP/IS8/3	£4.77

MAGNETIC SCREWDRIVER BIT 31 PIECE SET 25MM

Comprises magnetic holder and 30 assorted 25mm screwdriver bits in a plastic case with belt clip. Includes 3 Pozī®, 3 Phillips®, 4 flats, 10 Torx®, 7 hex & 3 square bits.

SNAP/SB2/SET £13.49



PHILLIPS® NO.2 INSERT BITS FOR IMPACT DRIVERS 5 PACK 29MM

Especially designed for impact drivers. Torsion zone for maximum life. Optimum hardness for high loads. Cellulose acetate sleeve retains broken tip if it shatters. Will fit impact driver without need for bit holder.

SNAP/IPH2I/5 £10.30



50MM SCREWDRIVER BITS



POZI® BITS 50MM

High grade tool steel screwdriver bits, hardened for ultimate wear resistance. The bits have 1/4" hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck directly.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Pozi® No.1	3	SNAP/PZ/1	£5.91
Pozi® No.2	3	SNAP/PZ/2	£7.69
Pozi® No.3	3	SNAP/PZ/3	£9.36
Mixed pack of above	3	SNAP/PZ/123	£7.03
Pozi® No.4	2	SNAP/PZ/4	£6.58

The No.4 Pozi® bit is ideal for 10mm window anchor and frame fixing screws.



PHILLIPS® BITS 50MM

High grade tool steel screwdriver bits, hardened for ultimate wear resistance. The bits have 1/4" hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck directly.

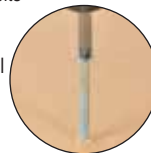
Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Phillips® No.1	3	SNAP/PH/1	£5.91
Phillips® No.2	3	SNAP/PH/2	£7.69
Phillips® No.3	3	SNAP/PH/3	£9.36
Mixed pack of above	3	SNAP/PH/123	£7.03



POZI® NO.2 SCREWDRIVER BITS 50MM FOR IMPACT DRIVERS

Pack of three high grade tool steel bits for use with an impact driver. For No.6, 8 & 10 screws. Round torsion body for increased life. Ideal for use with high grade screws.

SNAP/PZ/2/ID £8.24



NEW PRODUCTS

HEX BITS 50MM

Single piece high grade power drive 50mm hex bit. Ideal for KD furniture. Sizes 3mm, 4mm or 5mm A/F.

Size Bits	Product Ref.	Price
Hex 3mm A/F	SNAP/HEX/3MM	£3.50
Hex 4mm A/F	SNAP/HEX/4MM	£3.50
Hex 5mm A/F	SNAP/HEX/5MM	£3.50



BALL END HEX BITS 50MM

A range of 50mm ball end hex screwdriver bits. The ball hex allows a working angle up to 20°.

Set A includes three bits 2mm, 2.5mm & 3mm A/F. Set B includes three bits 4mm, 5mm & 6mm A/F. Set C includes two bits 7mm & 8mm A/F.

Size Bits	Product Ref.	Price
Hex 2, 2.5, 3mm	SNAP/HEX/A	£13.37
Hex 4, 5, 6mm	SNAP/HEX/B	£13.37
Hex 7mm, 8mm	SNAP/HEX/C	£13.37



SQUARE DRIVE BITS 50MM

A range of 50mm square 'Robertson®' screwdriver bits, available in 3 sizes.

Size Bits	Qty	Product Ref.	Price
Robertson® No.1 (3/32")	3	SNAP/SQ/1	£3.90
Robertson® No.2 (1/8")	3	SNAP/SQ/2	£3.90
Robertson® No.3 (9/64")	3	SNAP/SQ/3	£3.90
Mixed pack of above	3	SNAP/SQ/123	£3.90



TORX® BIT SETS 50MM

Set A includes three 50mm Torx® bits to suit screw sizes M3, M3.5 & M4 and Set B includes three bits to suit screw sizes M5, M6 and M8. These two sets can be used with T-Star® Screws.

Size Bits	Product Ref.	Price
Torx® T10, T15, T20	SNAP/TX/A	£4.13
Torx® T25, T30, T40	SNAP/TX/B	£4.13



SECURITY TORX® T25 BITS 50MM

Pack of ten 50mm Torx® T25 screw driver bits. The bits have 1/4" hex shanks to fit the Quick Chuck directly. Tamperproof style with pin socket for security screws.

SNAP/TX25T/10 £10.03



SECURITY TORX® BITS SET 50MM

Pack of five 50mm Torx® screw driver bits. Tamperproof style with pin socket for security screws. Sizes T10, T15, T24, T25 & T30.

SNAP/TXT/SET £5.57



EXTRA LONG BITS



EXTRA LONG POZI® BITS 150MM

150mm long Pozi® Screwdriver bits in three sizes No.1, 2 and 3.

Bit Size	Product Ref.	Price
Pozi® No.1	SNAP/PZ/1A	£6.58
Pozi® No.2	SNAP/PZ/2A	£6.58
Pozi® No.3	SNAP/PZ/3A	£7.69

EXTRA LONG TORX® BITS 150MM

150mm long Torx® screw driver bits with round shafts. Can be used with T-Star® screws.

Bit Size	Machine Screw	Product Ref.	Price
Torx® T10	M3	SNAP/TX/10A	£7.69
Torx® T15	M3.5	SNAP/TX/15A	£7.69
Torx® T20	M4	SNAP/TX/20A	£7.69
Torx® T25	M5	SNAP/TX/25A	£7.69
Torx® T30	M6	SNAP/TX/30A	£7.69

EXTRA LONG PHILLIPS® BITS 150MM

150mm long Phillips® screwdriver bits in three sizes No.1, 2 and 3.

Bit Size	Product Ref.	Price
Phillips® No.1	SNAP/PH/1A	£6.58
Phillips® No.2	SNAP/PH/2A	£6.58
Phillips® No.3	SNAP/PH/3A	£6.58

EXTRA LONG SQUARE DRIVE BITS

Two lengths of No.2 (1/8") Robertson square drive bits. 75mm (3") and 150mm (6") for use with Pocket Hole Jig. See pages 202-203.

Bit Size	Length	Product Ref.	Price
Robertson® No.2	3"	SNAP/SQ/2A	£5.35
Robertson® No.2	6"	SNAP/SQ/2B	£6.46

ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS

HAND-DRIVER

See page 226.



Product Ref.
SNAP/HAND/1

BIT HOLDERS

See page 233.



Product Ref.
SNAP/MSH
SNAP/MAG

BIT HOLDERS

Three heavy duty fabric tool holders with assorted Quick Change tools. Supplied with elasticated pockets, pencil, belt straps, hanging hole, hanging/carrying loop with Velcro® fastening.

See page 236.



TOOL HOLDER SETS

- Heavy duty fabric tool holders with assorted Quick Change tools.
- Three sizes available with elasticated pockets to hold tools.
- All holders are supplied with a pencil and have a belt strap, hanging hole, hanging/carrying loop and are Velcro® fastening.
- Empty holders also available.



30 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools.

Contents:

- 1x Standard Quick Chuck
- 3x Drill 3mm, 5mm & 6mmØ
- 3x Pozī® No.1, 2, & 3 screwdriver bits
- 1x No. 8 Drill bit guide
- 1x Magnetic bit holder with retractable barrel
- 2x Flat bits 19mm & 25mmØ
- 2x Socket adapters 1/4" & 3/8" A/F
- 3x Nut drivers 6mm, 8mm & 10mm A/F
- 2x Drill countersinks 2.5mm & 3.5mmØ
- 12x Insert bits for magnetic holder (3 slotted, 3 Pozī®, 3 Phillips® & 3 hex keys)

SNAP/TH1/SET £45.67



60 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools. Suitable for a variety of drilling and screwing applications.

Contents:

- 1x Standard Quick Chuck
- 4x Masonry bits 5mm, 6mm, 7mm, 8mmØ
- 2x Drill bit guides No.6 & No.8
- 7x Drill 1mm, 2mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm & 7mmØ
- 2x Auger bits 10 & 13mmØ
- 5x Flat bits 16mm, 19mm, 22mm, 25mm & 30mmØ
- 3x Drill countersinks 2.5mm, 3.25mm & 3.5mmØ
- 1x Deburrer/countersink
- 1x Hole enlarger
- 3x Square drive adapters 1/4", 3/8" & 1/2" A/F
- 3x 50mm Screwdriver bits Pozī® No.1, 2, & 3
- 4x Magnetic nut drivers 6mm, 8mm, 10mm, & 12mm A/F
- 23x Insert bits for Magnetic bit holder (including 5 slotted 3 Pozī®, 3 Phillips®, 6 hex & 6 Torx®)
- 1x Magnetic bit holder with retractable barrel

SNAP/TH2/SET £92.46



IMPACT DRIVER TOOL HOLDER 60 PIECE SET

Selection of assorted Quick Change tools suitable for use with impact drivers.

Contents:

- 4x Masonry drill 5mm, 6mm, 7mm & 8mmØ
- 2x Stub auger 10mm & 13mmØ
- 1x No.2 Pozī® 150mm Screwdriver bit
- 7x Hex drill 1.5mm, 2mm, 2.5mm, 3mm, 4mm, 5mm & 6mmØ
- 4x Magnetic nut driver 5/16", 8mm, 10mm & 13mm A/F
- 2x Flat bit 16mm & 20mmØ
- 15x 50mm Screwdriver bits (Phillips®, Pozī®, Torx® & Square)
- 20x 25mm Screwdriver bits (Phillips® & Pozī®)
- 3x Square drive adapter 1/4", 3/8" & 1/2" A/F
- 1x Bit holder
- 1x Magnetic bit holder with retractable barrel

SNAP/TH3/SET £42.78

EMPTY HOLDERS

Product Ref.	Supplied with Piece Set	Size mm	Screw Pouch	Qty of Belt Straps	Holds Qty of Tools up to 155mm OL	Holds Qty of Tools up to 80mm OL	Holds Qty of Insert Bits	Holds Qty of Quick Chucks	Price
SNAP/TH4 +	22	125 x 172	1	1	6	3	12	1	£9.04
SNAP/TH1	30	140 x 165	1	1	10	7	12	1	£9.36
SNAP/TH2	60	300 x 165	-	2	20	15	23	2	£11.71
SNAP/THA*	-	123 x 170	1	1	24(150mm)	-	8	1	£10.59

* See page 227

GRABIT™



DAMAGED SCREW & BOLT REMOVER

World Patent App. WO2004002687

This versatile double-ended bit removes damaged screws, machine screws and broken bolts from wood, metal and plastic.

- Removes screw sizes from No.6 to No.14 (3.5mm to 5mm) and broken bolts from size M4 - M8 cleanly from wood, metal or plastic.
- Removes screws made of any alloy including soft brass.
- Removes free spinning screws.
- Winslow tip for self-centring. Hardened tool steel.
- Double-ended (burnisher & tapered thread).
- Hex shoulder to aid removal of jammed screw or bolt.

GRAB/SE1/SET £15.27

Pack of two - No.2 extractor for No.6 to No.10 screws and No.3 extractor for No.12 to No.14 screws.



SPARE PARTS:	Product Ref.	Price
No.2	WP-GRAB/SE/2	£9.36
No.3	WP-GRAB/SE/3	£9.36
Case	CASE/GRAB/1	£7.69

ROUTING COURSES

Trend sponsor a number of course centres running one or two day routing courses, both basic and advanced. Full instruction is provided on a wide range of Trend products, including hands free routing, safety and maintenance.



AMMANFORD COLLEGE
Ammanford Campus
Duffryn Road Ammanford
Carmarthenshire SA16 3TA
Tel: 01554 748182
Contact: Dylan James
dylan.james@colegsirgar.ac.uk



Chichester College

CHICHESTER COLLEGE
Westgate Fields Chichester
West Sussex PO19 1SB
Tel: 01243 786321
Fax: 01243 539481
Contact: Christian Notley
christian.notley@chichester.ac.uk



COLIN SEARLE
ROUTING COURSES
40 Garden Road Tonbridge
Kent TN9 1PT
Tel: 01732 773145
Contact: Colin Searle
wscptc@larrytech.co.uk
www.routercourses.co.uk



ISAAC LORD
185 Desborough Road
High Wycombe Bucks
HP11 2QN
Tel: 01494 462121 /
01494 835200
Contact: Cliff Rayner
sales@isaaclord.co.uk
www.isaaclord.co.uk/events



JEREMY BROUN -
ROUTING OUTSIDE THE BOX
PO Box 658 Bath BA1 6ED
Tel: 01225 332738
Contact: Jeremy Broun
jb@woodomain.com
www.woodomain.com



KERRY SCHOOL OF DIY
Caragh Lake Killorglin
County Kerry Southern Ireland
Tel: 003 53879 807180
Contact: Joe Kennedy
joe@diytraining.ie
www.diytraining.ie



MACKAY'S OF
CAMBRIDGE LTD
85 East Rd Cambridge
Cambridgeshire CB1 1BY
Tel: 01223 517000
Contact: Peter Graves
powertools@mackay.co.uk
www.mackay.co.uk



NEATH PORT TALBOT
COLLEGE
Dwr-y-felin Road Neath
Wales SA10 7RF
Tel: 01639 648038
Contact: Stephen Fowler
www.trainingwales.com



PEMBROKESHIRE COLLEGE
Haverfordwest Pembrokeshire
SA61 1SZ
Tel: 01437 753000
Contact: Gareth Evans
g.evans@pembrokeshire.ac.uk



ROUTING CRAZY
9 Marls Road Botley Southampton
Hampshire SO30 2EY
Tel: 01489 783176 / 07957 267647
Contact: Tony Chalk
t.chalk@me.com



SAMUEL ABERNETHY'S
ROUTING COURSES
15 Mount Royal Lisburn
Northern Ireland BT27 5BF
Tel: 07725 137718
Contact: Samuel Abernethy
routing@hotmail.co.uk



YANDLES OF MARTOCK
Hurst Works Martock
Somerset TA12 6JU
Tel: 01935 822207
Contact: Mike Sandells
mike.sandells@tiscali.co.uk
www.yandles.co.uk/courses



WOODCRAFT TRAINING
SERVICES
6 The Fairway Eaglescliffe
Stockton On Tees Cleveland
TS16 9HL
Tel: 01642 786449 / 07788 585824
Contact: Ian Coning
ianconing2@gmail.com
www.woodcrafttrainingservices.co.uk



WRAYWAY & CO LTD
21 Franklin Road Harrogate
North Yorkshire HG1 5ED
Tel: 01423 560739
Contact: Kevin Davies
info@wrayways.co.uk
www.wrayways.co.uk



WARRANTY

If your Trend product becomes defective due to faulty materials or workmanship within 12 months of purchase, we guarantee to replace all defective parts free of charge, or at our discretion, replace the unit free of charge provided that: Proof of date of purchase is provided. The product has not been misused, abused or improperly maintained and has been used in accordance with the instructions. No unauthorised repair or modification has been made to the product. Service and/or repair of power tools and machinery is carried out by an authorised Trend Service Agent. The product was not stolen or is a counterfeit copy.

Please note: This guarantee is personal to the original purchaser and is not transferable. The guarantee is in addition to and does not affect contractual rights as a professional user or your statutory rights as a private non-professional user. Customers must ensure that the product is suitable for the purpose intended before use. Trend cannot be held liable for any products or unauthorised service of any product. We also cannot be held liable for material rendered unusable or any form of consequential loss.

IMPORTANT

The information in this catalogue is for general guidance purposes only. You are responsible for determining whether it applies to your particular application. Before using our products users must read and understand all safety legislation and refer to the Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations (PUWER). Before using our products please read and understand all instructions provided and also refer to our Safety section in this catalogue on page 118. Trend accessories must not be put into service until it has been established that the power tool being used is in compliance with 2006/42/EC (identified by the CE marking).

ENVIRONMENTAL

We are committed to reducing the impact of our products to the environment through design and process. The re-use of recycled materials reduces the demand for raw materials and helps prevent environmental pollution. Packaging and used products should be sorted for environmentally friendly recycling. We comply with all applicable laws and regulations and strive to minimise waste generation, re-use and recycle materials where possible.

Please see our website for more information and also
www.recycle-more.co.uk

WASTE ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT REGULATION

Recycle raw materials instead of disposing as waste.

Accessories and packaging should be sorted for environmental-friendly recycling.

Separate collection. This product must not be disposed of with normal household waste.



Household User

Local regulations may provide for separate collection of electrical products from the household, at municipal waste sites or by retailer when you purchase a new product. Please call Trend Customer Services for advice as to how to dispose of unwanted Trend electrical products in an environmentally safe way or visit www.trend-uk.com

Business User

Please call Trend Customer Services for disposal of unwanted Trend electrical products.

Producer No: WEE/DC0043SY/PRO

COPYRIGHT

© 2014 Trend Machinery & Cutting Tools Ltd. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted without prior permission. Trend reserves the right to revise product specifications at any time without notice. Colours may vary.

E&OE. © All Trademarks Acknowledged. Trend logo, Trend Snappy logo, CRAFTPRO, D-Namic, DNAMIC & D-Namic logo are registered trademarks of Trend Machinery & Cutting Tools.

COMPATIBILITY CHART

		ITEM	SUB-BASES AND PLATES			ROUTING TABLES		ROUTING JIGS				
ROUTER MAKE	ROUTER MODEL		PART NO.	UNIBASE	CIRCULAR SUB-BASES	ELLIPSE JIG PLATE	PRO ROUTER TABLE	CRAFTPRO ROUTER TABLE	TREND DOVETAIL JIGS	MORTISE & TENON JIG	LARGE ROUTER COMPASS	ROUTABOUT JIGS
		PAGE 180		GB/5 GB/S	GB/PLATE/S GB/PLATE	PRT	CRT/MK3	CDJ300 CDJ600	MTJUG	R/COMPASS/A	RBT MRBT	CRB
			PAGE 180	PAGE 181	PAGE 181	PAGE 138	PAGE 139	PAGES 146	PAGE 145	PAGE 172	PAGES 148-149	PAGE 171
TREND	T3 T4 T5, T5MK2 T9 T10, T11		✓	✓	-	X	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
AEG	OF450S, OFE710 OF500S		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
ATLAS COPCO	OFSS50, 720, OFSE850, 1000, OFSE2000		X	X	■	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
AXMINSTER	AW635R AW127R		X	X	■	X	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	✓	✓
BLACK & DECKER	SR100 BD780(E), KW779, 780(E) KW800(E) KW850ET		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
BOSCH	POF400A POF52, 500A, 600ACE POF1300ACE, 1100ACE GOF900A(CE) <2003 GOF900A(E) >2003 GMF1300ACE GMF1400ACE GOF1600A, 1700ACE GOF2000CE		✓	✓	■	X	✓	U	U	■	U	U
CASALS	FT750, 1000E FT2000VCE		✓	S	■	■	■	U	U	■	U	U
CHALLENGE (ARGOS)	1020W XTREME MR5757		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
CHAMPION (FOCUS)	CPR850 CR1010		X	S	■	X	■	GB/S/S	GB/S/S	■	GB/S/S	✓
CLARK	CR1		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
CMT CMT	CMT1E CMT2E		✓	✓	-	✓	✓	U	U	■	U	U
DEWALT	DW613, 614, 615 DW620, 621 DW624, 625EK, 629		✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
DRAPER	R850V R1900V PT1200V		X	X	■	X	■	✓	✓	■	U	U
EINHELL	EOF850SP		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
ELU	MOF69 MOF96(E) Mk2 OF97(E) MOF131, 177(E) Mk2		✓	✓	-	X	✓	U	U	■	U	U
ERBAUER	ERBRT3		X	S	■	■	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	GB/5/S	✓
FESTO (FESTOOL)	OF900E, 1000E, 1010EBC OF1400E OF2000E		✓	■	■	■	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	U	U
FERM	FBF-6E FBF1050E, 1200 FBF-8E		X	X	ROD/8	X	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	GB/5/S	✓
FLEX	OFT2926VV OFT3121VV		X	M	■	■	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	GB/5/S	✓
FREUD	FT1000(E) FT2000(E)		✓	■	■	■	■	U	U	■	U	U
FELISATTI	TP246(E) R346EC		✓	S	■	■	■	✓	✓	■	U	U
HITACHI	FM8, ZK2008 M8, M8V TR12 M12V, M12SA M12V2		✓	✓	■	✓	■	U	U	■	U	U
HOLZHER	2335, 2336, 2356		X	X	-	■	■	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
JCB	PR1217 PR12, 1216 PR1200, 1105		X	X	■	X	■	GB/5/P	GB/5/P	■	GB/5/P	✓
KANGO	R855OS		X	X	-	■	■	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
KINZO	25C44 25C46EP		X	S	■	X	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	GB/5/S	✓
KRESS	FM6955		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
LYNX	RT-800-A		X	S	■	X	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	GB/5/S	X
MAFELL	L050E L065E		X	S	■	X	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	U	U
MAKITA	RP0910, 1110C 3620 3612BR 3600B 3612C, 3612		✓	✓	■	✓	✓	U	U	■	U	U
METABO	OF528, 1028, OFE1229 OF1612, OFE1812		✓	S	■	X	■	U	U	■	U	U
NU-TOOL	NPT850, 102, HP6, MNPC900 XP12 NPK1802		X	X	-	■	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	GB/5/S	✓
PERFORMANCE PRO (B&Q)	NLE 1020R FMTC1020R CLM1250R <11/03 CLM1250R >11/03 CLM2050R, TTECH TT/R127, COD1500R CLM1250RD (fixed base) CLM127R		X	X	-	X	■	GB/5/P	GB/5/P	■	GB/5/P	✓
PEUGEOT	DEF570E, DF55E		✓	S	-	X	■	U	U	■	U	X
PERLES	OF808(E) <99 OF808(E) >99, 2-808(E) OF9(E)		X	X	-	■	■	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
PORTER-CABLE	100 690, 693, 9290 7539, 7538 7519, 7518 7529, 97529		X	M	■	X	■	GB/5/M	GB/5/M	■	GB/5/M	CR CR
POWERBASE (HOMEBASE)	1020W EXCEL 1250W PBX 1500RT		X	X	■	X	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	GB/5/S	✓
POWER DEVIL	PDW5026 PDW5027, 5037PRA PDW5038PR		X	X	-	X	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	GB/5/S	✓
POWER PLUS	X091		X	X	-	X	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	✓	✓
RYOBI	RE120 R150, 151, 155, RE155K R500 R502 R600, RE600 R600N, RE600N, RE601 ERT1500W, RE180PL ERT1150		✓	S	■	✓	■	U	U	■	U	U
SILVERLINE	762170, 783111, AT3305, 911523 464910		X	S	■	X	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	GB/5/S	✓
SKIL	1835U 1875U1		✓	S	■	X	■	U	U	■	U	U
SPARKY	X52E		✓	S	■	X	■	U	U	■	U	U
STAYER	PR50		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
TRITON	TRB001		X	Q	■	■	■	GB/5/Q	GB/5/Q	■	GB/5/Q	✓
VIRUTEX	FR77C, 78C FR66F		X	X	-	X	■	✓	✓	■	✓	✓
WICKES	900W 1650W		X	S	■	X	■	GB/5/S	GB/5/S	■	GB/5/S	✓
WORX	WX15RT		✓	S	■	■	■	U	U	■	U	✓

PRODUCT REFERENCE INDEX

Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page
2/ All refs HSS	9	30/ All refs	63	84/40 - 84/47	41	B39 - B43	65	C199	90
2/ All refs TC	8, 71	31/02 - 31/25	26	84/48	37	B48J - B78D	116	C200D - C200	87
3/ All ref HSS	9	31/30 - 31/34	27	84/49	35	B95	16	C201 - C203	100
3/0 - 3/6	6	31/50	26	84/82 - 84/96	43	B95A	15	C204	102
3/7 - 3/9	7	32/ All refs	26	86/03 - 86/05	38	B95A/10 - B182	116	C205	91
3/10 - 3/13	6	33/1 - 33/22	65	86/06	45	B210 - B250	65	C206-C209	109
3/20L	8	33/23 - 33/26	109	87/01	22	B254C - B254G	116	C210A - C213	108
3/20 - 3/31	6	33/27	65	88/01	31	B260 - B300	64	C214	90
3/40L	8	33/30	"51,107"	88/03	38	B300A	80	C215 & C216	99
3/41 - 3/52	6	33/31	102	88/04	36	BAT/CR2032/3V	185	C217A - C217	101
3/55L	8	33/32	51	88/07 - 88/09	35	BB16	104	C218	97
3/60 - 3/62	6	33/60	64	90/3 - 90/4	40	BB18 - BB22	108	C219	110
3/70L	8	34/01	64	90/10 - 90/11	73	BB22RS	116	C220 & C221	109
3/71 - 3/83	7	34/03 - 34/7	65	90/12 - 90/14	39	BB24 - BB34	62	C222	94
3/84L	8	34/8	64	90/20 - 90/21	71	BB41 - BB43	116	C223	109
3/85 - 3/86C	7	34/9 - 34/18	65	90/22 - 90/23	72	BB318	104	C224 & C225	108
4/0 - 4/4	7	34/20	64	90/24	72	BCS/ All refs	172	C226	89
4/5L	8	34/22	65	90/25 - 90/28	71	BEAM/ All refs	172	C230 & C231	90
4/5 - 4/22	7	34/33	64	90/29 - 90/40	73	BJB/100S	135	C235 - C237	89
4/23L	8	34/40	65	91/1	73	BN All refs	116	C240 - C250	94
4/24 - 4/96	7	34/41	64	91/10	42	BOOK/CR	224	C255 & C256	107
5/ All refs	9	34/50 - 34/90	21	91/15 - 91/16	72	BR/ All refs	20	C260	99
6/ All refs	32	34/90 - 34/92	72	91/20	73	BS/JIG	158	C266 - C273	98
7/01 - 7/2	57	34/110	65	92/1 - 92/11	40	BSC/ All refs	135	CASE/6 - CASE/1001	154
7/4 - 7/10	29	34/200 - 34/220	62	92/20 - 92/27	41	BSJ/PIN/4	158	CASE/DAR/200	214
7/49 & 7/50	32	35/ All refs	63	92/28	72	BUSH/600	150	CASE/DG	147
7/60 & 7/61	31	36/ All refs	21	93/1 - 93/3	42	BW All refs	123	CASE/DH	168
7/66	29	37/1	19	93/10 - 93/11	39	BWASH/14	109	CASE/GRAB/1	236
7/71 & 7/72	31	39/ All refs	65	104/ All refs	206	BWASH/14A	206	CASE/HJ - CASE/HJ/A	162
7/96 - 7/99	71	40/13 - 40/16	29	105/ All refs	70	C/CHISEL	163	CASE/HJ/C	161
7D/ All refs	29	40/32	30	330 & 331	66	C001A - C021A	87	CASE/SNAP/3	230
7E/ All refs	29	41/5	25	332 & 333	68	C021S	89	CASE/SNAP/5	228
8/10 - 8/30	38	45/ All refs	47	334	66	C021 - C033Y	87	CASE/T4 - CASE/T10	184
8/40 - 8/44	37	46/01 - 46/03	12	337	63	C034A - C039	88	CASE/T20	135
8/51 - 8/53	38	46/05	15	338 - 342	61	C040	90	CB/KIT	223
8D/ All refs	20	46/06	18	343 & 344	67	C041A - C042	93	CB All refs	205
8E/ All refs	47	46/07	15	345 - 348	68	C043A - C045	92	CC/ All refs	123
9/0 - 9/04	36	46/09	16	349	207	C046 - C048	91	CCC/KIT	223
9/2 - 9/19	34	46/010	12	356	68	C049A	92	CD/RACK/1	184
9/20	36	46/2	15	421/ All refs	206	C049	93	CDJ All refs	146
9-41 & 9/42	23	46/3 - 46/6F	18	501/ All refs	204	C050 - C066	95	CE/ All refs	183
9/50 - 9/53	35	46/7	19	620/ All refs	205	C067 - C070	99	CIRC All refs	117
9/55 - 9/57	39	46/7/50	32	753	72	C071 - C073	97	CJ/640/IP	154
9/60 - 9/74	35	46/7/60	31	755 - 768	30	C074A - C076	96	CJ/BUSH - CJ/ORS	151
9/75 - 9/78	36	46/8/50	32	865 - 876	22	C077A	98	CLEAN/500	224
9/80	37	46/9/50 - 46/9/60	31	1004/ All refs	206	C077	96	CLT/NUT/T4	134
9/85	35	46/10	16	1013/ All refs	206	C086 - C091	101	CLT/NUT/T5	132
9/87 & 9/88	36	46/11 - 46/18	28	1306/ All refs	207	C094 & C095	96	CLT/NUT/T10	131
9/95 - 9/98	37	46/19 - 46/23	15	1307/ All refs	207	C096 - C105	101	CLT/SLV All refs	188
9A/1	34	46/29 - 46/30	46	2214/ All refs	207	C106	97	CLT/T3/3	134
9A/2	37	46/32 - 46/33	31	3060 & 3061	207	C107 - C111	100	CLT/T3/635 & CLT/T3/8	188
10/1 - 10/12	24	46/34 - 46/38	25	6053	188	C112	97	CLT/T4/ All refs	134
10/20 & 10/21	23	46/39	20	6200/ All refs	205	C115A - C119	91	CLT/T5/32	132
10/22 & 10/23	72	46/41 - 46/43	30	06748 - 06864	188	C120A & C120	107	CLT/T9 All refs	188
10/25 & 10/26	21	46/44	20	10297	188	C121A & C121	90	CLT/T10 All refs	131
10/30 - 10/99	23	46/46	48	323421	188	C122	95	CM/ All refs	121
10H/ All refs	25	46/47 - 46/49	49	959262Z	188	C123	90	CNC/ARTCAM All refs	143
11/1 - 11/5	24	46/50 - 46/52	45	94326901	188	C124 & C125	87	CNC/LITE/FS	143
11/7	25	46/55 - 46/58	34	2608570048 - 2608608570108	188	C126 - C128	99	CNC/LITE/HF & CNC/LITE/T10	142
11/20 - 11/41	24	46/60 - 46/67	46	ABSS All refs	76	C130	99	CNC/MINI/1	140-141
11/50	59	46/68 - 46/75	48	ACE/ All refs	137	C131	100	CNC/PLUS/T10	142
11/60	72	46/80 - 46/92	16	ACR All refs	76	C133 - C135	93	CNC/SMART All refs	142
12/ All refs	44	46/93	28	AIR/ All refs	136	C138A - C139	91	CNC/VAC All refs	143
13/ All refs	44	46/94 - 46/96	16	AIRACE	137	C140	99	CNS All refs	132
14/ All refs	14	46/97 - 46/99	28	AK/ All refs	117	C141	97	COLL All refs	117
15/ All refs	44	46/100 - 46/101	16	ALU/ All refs	79	C142	100	COMBI66 & COMBI600	150
16/ All refs	59	46/103 - 46/107	25	ANGLEFIX	214	C143A - C148	106	COMBI640H	154
17/ All refs	29	46/115 - 46/160	28	ANUT/33/30	62	C149	102	COMBI1002	151
18/01 - 18/1	56	46/200 - 46/212	15	ANUT/46/82	16	C150 & C151	103	CR/BJB All refs	135
18/15 - 18/18	58	46/230 - 46/250	48	ANUT/C170A	104	C152	106	CR/DWS All refs	222
18/19 & 18/20	54	46/260 - 46/283	45	AP/ All refs	123	C153D - C153M	87	CR/H150 & CR/H150/SET	211
18/21	52	46/290	46	AQ All refs	186	C153S	89	CR/KB All refs	187
18/22	54	46/300 - 46/301	16	AR/JIG	157	C153	87	CR/KFP All refs	88
18/23 & 18/24	53	46/360 - 46/380	25	B/PACK All refs	116	C154	93	CR/PB29	119
18/26	52	46/390	20	B1/F - B13F	18	C155 - C157	102	CR/PDS all refs	105
18/30	59	46/401	31	B14A - B14F	116	C158	97	CR/SSP All refs	98
18/42 - 18/51	56	46/501	16	B15 - B16	20	C159 - C161	103	CRB All refs	171
18/53 & 18/54	47	46/521	18	B16A - B20	116	C162A - C162	94	CRT All refs	139
18/55 & 18/56	49	46/900-46/913	16	B21	64	C163	93	CSB/12512 - CSB/13424	125
18/60 - 18/64	57	47/2	19	B22	20	C164	87	CSB/13612T - CSB/13824T	126
18/80	54	47/3	17	B22A	90	C165 & C166	90	CSB/14012 - CSB/15012A	125
18/81 & 18/82	52	47/4	19	B22C	116	C167 & C168	91	CSB/15012TB	126
18/83 & 18/84	53	47/5 - 47/7	17	B23	61	C169	103	CSB/15024	125
18/90 - 18/93	55	47/8 - 47/50	19	B23A	20	C170A	104	CSB/15024TB	126
18/96	59	49/50	81	B23C	108	C170	103	CSB/15324 - CSB/16012	125
19/1 & 19/2	46	49/70 - 49/71	205	B24	64	C171A - C172	87	CSB/16012T	126
19/30	48	50/03 - 50/27	80	B24C	108	C173	103	CSB/16024	125
19/60 - 19/62	46	50/30 - 50/40	81	B25	64	C174 - C177	94	CSB/16024T	126
20/2 - 20/5	48	50/50 - 50/51	80	B25A	20	C178 & C179	93	CSB/16028A - CSB/16512	125
20/20 - 20/30	23	53/ All refs	9	B25G	116	C180	94	CSB/16512TA & CSB/16512TB	126
20/50 & 20/51	49	54/1LH	79	B26	65	C181	99	CSB/16518 - CSB/16524	125
21/ All refs	21	55/08 - 55/09	10	B26E	116	C183A	103	CSB/16524T - CSB/16524T	126
22/01	47	55/1 - 55/3	81	B27 & B28	65	C183B	104	CSB/16548 - CSB/16548B	125
22/02 - 22/1	58	56/3	76	B28C	116	C183	103	CSB/16548TC - CSB/16564TC	126
22/3	47	59/1	19	B29	65	C184A	104	CSB/17024 - CSB/18424A	125
22/4	49	61/ All refs	69	B29C	116	C184 - C187	103	CSB/18424T	126
22/7 - 22/10	58	62/ All refs	70	B30 - B33	65	C188 & C189	110	CSB/18430 - CSB/19024A	125
23/ All refs	43	63/ All refs	70	B33C	13	C190 & C191	97	CSB/19024TB	126
24/1 - 24/3	206	64/ All refs	69	B34	65	C192	110	CSB/19040 & CSB/19040A	125
24/10 - 24/80	70	84/02	37	B34C	13	C193	90	CSB/19040TB	126
25/ All refs	32	84/06 - 84/07	36	B35	65	C194	89	CSB/19060 - CSB/35064	125
26/ All refs	16	84/09	35	B35C - B35GRS	116	C195 & C196	91	CSB/AP All refs	127
27/ All refs	62	84/19	37	B36 - B38	65	C197	93	CSB/BW All refs	127
28/ All refs	69	84/24	43	B38G	116	C198	96	CSB/CC All refs	127

PRODUCT REFERENCE INDEX

CONVERSION CHART

Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page	Product Ref.	Page
CSB/NC All refs	126	M/3S02	212	SHIM/ All refs	62	TEMP/LB/A	170
CSB/PT All refs	126	M/CFT01	212	SL/ All refs	64	TEMP/LN57X1/4	178
CSB/TC All refs	126	M/KWS01	156	SNAP/AB All refs	230	TEMP/LR/A	169
CST All refs	184	M/P2P01	212	SNAP/ADP/6MM	232	TEMP/LUC/57	178
CTI All refs	179	M/PB01	215	SNAP/ASA All refs	233	TEMP/NUC/57	178
CTR All refs	184	M/RBT All refs	149	SNAP/BH All refs	233	TEMP/OTB All refs	177
D/ All refs	168	M/TB01	212	SNAP/CB All refs	227	TEMP/PD/R/ All refs	178
DAF/8	213	MAG/PACK/ All refs	184	SNAP/COL/PK1	227	TEMP/PFP/A	179
DAR/200 & DAR/500	214	MB/ All refs	60	SNAP/CS/ All refs	228	TEMP/SCM/A	176
DE All refs	188	ME/JIG	173	SNAP/CSDS/ All refs	228	TEMP/SS All refs	170
DG/JIG	159	MITRE All refs	182	SNAP/CSK/ All refs	232	TEMP/TRKX1/4	179
DH/ All refs	115	MS/PRO	215	SNAP/CSTC/SET	228	TM All refs	187
DS/ All refs	187	MT/ All refs	145	SNAP/D/ All refs	227	TR/160X36X20 - TR/300X60X30	122
DVD/TV/10	145	N/COMPASS/AEX	171	SNAP/DB/PK1	228	TR/B All refs	85
DWL/ All refs	186	NS/MAT All refs	211	SNAP/DB5L/5 - SNAP/DB11L/5	229	TR/KFP All refs	83
DWS/B/7/FC	219	NVRS/2/ All refs	182	SNAP/DB18/10 - SNAP/DB964/10	228	TR/PACK All refs	82
DWS/BH/B7	221	OFS/BASE	177	SNAP/DBG/ All refs	229	TR01 - TR20	82
DWS/CB/A	221	PB/ All refs	119	SNAP/DD All refs	227	TR21 & TR22	85
DWS/CC/FC	218	PBT/PACK	156	SNAP/DRV/SET	226	TR23 - TR30	84
DWS/CP8/FC	219	PC/ All refs	186	SNAP/DS/ All refs	227	TR31 - TR34	85
DWS/CS/FF	218	PCD/ All refs	74	SNAP/DSB/6	231	TR35	83
DWS/DS All refs	220	PDW All refs	188	SNAP/DWIPH2/2	234	TR36	84
DWS/FP/8	221	PENCIL/CR/3	213	SNAP/FB/ All refs	230	TR37M & TR37	82
DWS/H All refs	221	PH/7 All refs	203	SNAP/FLIP/SET	228	TR38 & TR39	84
DWS/KIT All refs	219	PH/CLAMP/F6	202	SNAP/FS All refs	230	TR40D	82
DWS/LF All refs	221	PH/COLL/95	202	SNAP/GD All refs	231	TR41 - TR42	84
DWS/MF/FC	220	PH/DRILL/95	202	SNAP/HAND/1	226	TR43	83
DWS/NFPK/F	220	PH/DRILL/95Q	203	SNAP/HD All refs	227	TR44D & TR45D	82
DWS/NM All refs	221	PH/JIG	202	SNAP/HEX/ All refs	235	TR46	84
DWS/P3/FC	218	PH/JIG/M	203	SNAP/HKLC/6	232	TR47	85
DWS/P5/FC	218	PH/PC/95	203	SNAP/HP	227	TRENDICOTE All refs	223
DWS/PF All refs	221	PJ/ All refs	151	SNAP/IP All refs	234	TRENDIWX	223
DWS/PP5/FC	218	PLUG/110V/32A	130	SNAP/IS All refs	234	TSQ	215
DWS/TF All refs	220	PP150	211	SNAP/IT All refs	234	UNI/CS	205
DWS/TH All refs	221	PRESSURE/1	182	SNAP/MAG	233	UNI/GB16	180
DWS/W All refs	219	PRT & PRT/L	138	SNAP/MB/ All refs	229	UNI/PIN All refs	180
E/ All refs	167	PSC/1 - PSC/50	50	SNAP/MD All refs	231	UNIBASE	180
EB/ All refs	156	PSC/101 - PSC/107	51	SNAP/MSH All refs	233	VARIJIG	174
ELLIPSE All refs	173	PT/ All refs	122	SNAP/ND/ All refs	232	VBS/15X50	187
F41 All refs	27	PTN/ All refs	187	SNAP/OFLD	233	VJS/AG/36	176
FC All refs	210	PUSHBLOCK/4	182	SNAP/PC All refs	229	VJS/CG/24 - VJS/CG/50	208
FFS/120	216	PUSHSTICK/1	182	SNAP/PH All refs	235	VJS/CG/AGS	209
FHA/ All refs	183	QUADX1/2TC	62	SNAP/PZ All refs	235	VJS/CG/BBC	209
FIX/KIT All refs	183	R/COMPASS/A	172	SNAP/QC All refs	226	VJS/CG/ESB	208
FSB/FS120	216	R2100/127	188	SNAP/RTA All refs	231	VJS/CG/EXT	209
FT/ All refs	122	RB/ All refs	14	SNAP/SA All refs	230	VJS/CG/FB	209
FTS All refs	217	RBT All refs	148	SNAP/SB2/SET	234	VJS/CG/PRO8	208
GAUGE/1 & GAUGE/D60	185	RD/ All refs	204	SNAP/SD All refs	232	VJS/CG/RBP	208
GB/01 - GB/SET/3	181	RESIN/ All ref	223	SNAP/SQ All refs	235	VJS/CG/SBP	208
GB/T10 All refs	131	ROD/8 All refs	133	SNAP/SR All refs	232	VJS/CG/SQA	209
GB/T4/160	161	ROD/10 All refs	131	SNAP/SS/5MM	229	VJS/CG/SSC	209
GB/US/ All refs	181	RP/ All refs	121	SNAP/TAP All refs	232	VJS/CG/WJK	209
GB10 - GB12	181	RS/ All refs	186	SNAP/TD/ All refs	232	VJS/CK All refs	174
GB13/P/A	178	RT/03 - RT/08	11	SNAP/TH All refs	236	VJS/FJK	175
GB14 - GB333	181	RT/3.0 - RT/4.0	11	SNAP/TX All refs	235	VJS/G/35	175
GB500 - GB700	130	RT/10 - RT/24	11	SNAP/WS1/SET	231	VJS/G/100	174
GB774 - GB793	181	RT/30 - RT/33	12	SOCK/110V/32A	131	VJS/G/CB	175
GP/ All refs	121	RT/39	13	SP-20/50 All refs	49	VJS/PCK/L	174
GRAB/SE1/SET	236	RT/40 - RT/51	11	SP-27/ All refs	62	VJS/TG/JIG	175
H/JIG/A	162	RT/60	12	SP-34/70TC - SP-34/73TC	51	WP-AKT/01	162
H/JIG/B	163	RT/65	14	SP-34/74TC	63	WP-BCS/ All refs	210
H/JIG/C	160	RT/70 - RT/75	12	SP-46/ All refs	117	WP-BH/ All refs	169
H75 - H250	211	RT/80 - RT/81	13	SP-338A - SP-339A	61	WP-FC/ All refs	210
HINGE/JIG	162	RT/100 - RT/260	14	SP-349	207	WP-GRAB/ All refs	236
HJ/1	163	RT/323	13	SP-755A - SP-768C	30	WP-HJ/02-WP-HJ/09	162
HK/SET/A	183	RT/331	12	SP-866A - SP-876B	22	WP-HJ/09B	161
HM All refs	216	RT/343 - RT/391	13	SP-3060A - SP-3061C	207	WP-HJ/10	162
HOSE All refs	182	RT/KEY All refs	117	SP-A - SP-C	117	WP-LOCK/A/T All refs	165
HR/JIG	157	RT/M All refs	117	SP-C149A - SP-C157A	102	WP-LOCK/T All refs	164
INLAY/KIT/A	178	RTI All refs	182	SP-C170A - SP-C184A	104	WP-RBT/CUT/A	148
INS/ All refs	187	RTS/1000	177	SP-C208C - SP-C223C	109	WP-RTI All refs	182
IT/2010017 - IT/2031347	201	RUST/60	223	SP-C255A - SP-C256C	107	WP-SCW/09	131
IT/3300140 - IT/3300940	191	S11/ All refs	24	SP-D - SP-J	117	WP-SCW/13	132
IT/3301040 - IT/3302940	192	S2/ All refs	8	SP-K - SP-P	205	WP-SCW/42	131
IT/3303040 - IT/3304940	193	S3/ All refs	8	SP-PSC/1A - SP-PSC/107B	51	WP-SJA All refs	147
IT/3305040 - IT/3306840	194	S31/11	26	SP-Q	117	WP-SNAP/D/4C	227
IT/3307040 - IT/3308940	195	S47/4	19	SP-QUAD/ All refs	62	WP-SNAP/D/4MS	228
IT/3309040 - IT/3310940	196	S47/70 - S47/72	17	SP-R	117	WP-SNAP/D/5L	229
IT/3311040 - IT/3312940	197	S48/ All refs	17	SP-RDT All refs	204	WP-SNAP/D/5MS	228
IT/3313040 - IT/3317740	198	S49/01 - S49/25	78	SP-S-SP-T	117	WP-SNAP/D/5R	231
IT/3319140 - IT/3400940	191	S49/30 - S49/32	79	SP-U	205	WP-SNAP/D/5S	229
IT/3401040 - IT/3402940	192	S55/02 - S55/06	10	SP-W - SP-X	117	WP-SNAP/D/6MS	228
IT/3403040 - IT/3404940	193	S55/08	75	SPAC/ All refs	22	WP-SNAP/D/6W	231
IT/3405040 - IT/3406940	194	S55/2 - S55/6	10	SPACER/ All refs	62	WP-SNAP/D/7L - WP-SNAP/D/11L	229
IT/3407040 - IT/3408940	195	S55/10 - S55/22	75	SPAN/ All refs	183	WP-SNAP/D/18 All refs	228
IT/3409040 - IT/3410940	196	S57/ All refs	10	SS/ All refs	170	WP-SNAP/D/35R	231
IT/3411040 - IT/3412940	197	S58/ All refs	77	SS/ All refs	33	WP-SNAP/D/47C - WP-SNAP/D/63C	227
IT/3413040 - IT/3417740	198	S59/ All refs	10	STAIR/A & STAIR/B	147	WP-SNAP/D/332 - WP-SNAP/D/764F	228
IT/3419140	191	S60/03 - S60/1	76	T3/GBS/USA	181	WP-SNAP/DA/6M	231
IT/7070011 - IT/7340157	199	S60/26	77	T4EK & T4ELK	134	WP-SNAP/DT All refs	227
IT/7410051 - IT/7510741	200	S64/01	77	T5EB & T5EK	132	WP-SNAP/FL All refs	228
IT/7760061 - IT/ST/SET007	190	S64/2	15	T5EK/MK2	133	WP-SNAP/GSW All refs	228
K44 All refs	188	S64/30	75	T5ELB & T5ELK	132	WP-SNAP/SPR All refs	229
KB All refs	187	S66/ All refs	77	T5MK2/LOCK	133	WP-SPAN/8	135
KFP/3/83D	7	SAFE/GOG/B	137	T10EK & T10ELK	131	WP-T4 All refs	134
KWJ/PIN/4	157	SET/DC	27	T11 All refs	130	WP-T5 All refs	132
KWJ700	152	SET/DH1	115	T20K & T20LK	135	WP-T9/075	131
KWJ900	153	SET/MT All refs	145	T46/ All refs	15	WP-T10 All refs	131
L60 - L160	27	SET/SS8X1/4TC	112	T420/ All refs	206	WP-T11/080	131
LB/JIG	170	SET/SS9X1/2TC	113	T421/ All refs	206	WP-T11/087	130
LOC/BLK/PK1	211	SET/SS11X1/2TC	112	TEMP/BH/A	169	WP-T11/128	131
LOCK/JIG	164	SET/SS24X1/4TC	113	TEMP/COR/A	179	WP-T20 All refs	135
LOCK/JIG/A	165	SET/SS30X1/4TC	111	TEMP/CTI/A	179	WP-VJS All refs	175
LOCK/JIG/B	166	SET/SS35X1/2TC	114	TEMP/IN/ All refs	178	ZIP/ All refs	155

Inches	mm
1/64	0.5
1/32	1
3/64	1.5
1/16	2
5/64	2.5
3/32	3
7/64	3.5
1/8	4
9/64	4.5
5/32	5
11/64	5.5
3/16	6
13/64	6.5
7/32	7
15/64	7.5
1/4	8
17/64	8.5
9/32	9
19/64	9.5
5/16	10
21/64	10.5
11/32	11
23/64	11.5
3/8	12
25/64	12.5
13/32	13
27/64	13.5
7/16	14
29/64	14.5
15/32	15
31/64	15.5
1/2	16
33/64	16.5
17/32	17
35/64	17.5
9/16	18
37/64	18.5
19/32	19
39/64	19.5
5/8	20
41/64	20.5
21/32	21
43/64	21.5
11/16	22
45/64	22.5
23/32	23
47/64	23.5
3/4	24
49/64	24.5
25/32	25
51/64	25.5
13/16	26
53/64	26.5
27/32	27
55/64	27.5
7/8	28
57/64	28.5
29/32	29
59/64	29.5
15/16	30
61/64	30.5
31/32	31
63/64	31.5
1	32
1/64	32.5
1/32	33
3/64	33.5
1/16	34
5/64	34.5
3/32	35
7/64	35.5
1/8	36
9/64	36.5
5/32	37
11/64	37.5
3/16	38
13/64	38.5
7/32	39
15/64	39.5
1/4	40
17/64	40.5
9/32	41
19/64	41.5
5/16	42
21/64	42.5
11/32	43
23/64	43.5
3/8	44
25/64	44.5
13/32	45
27/64	45.5
7/16	46
29/64	46.5
15/32	47
31/64	47.5
1/2	48
33/64	48.5
17/32	49
35/64	49.5

ROUTER CUTTERS

PROFESSIONAL
TCT ROUTER
CUTTERS

PROFESSIONAL
HSS ROUTER
CUTTERS

TRADE RANGE
TCT ROUTER
CUTTERS

CRAFTPRO
TCT ROUTER
CUTTERS

TCT ROUTER
CUTTER SETS
& SPARE PARTS

ABS Cutters	76 - 77
Acrylic Cutters	76 - 77
Alucobond® Cutters	79
Aluminium Cutters	75, 80 - 81
Aquamac Style Cutters	66, 109

Ball Groovers	63
Bead & Read Cutters	34 - 38, 99
Bearings for Cutters	116 - 117
Bevel Cutters	24 - 25, 92 - 93
Bevel Trimmers	17 - 18, 91
Biscuit Jointing	61, 83, 106
Brookman™ Cutter	27
Burrs	78
Butterfly Spline Cutter	23

NEW
PRODUCTS

CRAFTPRO
Panel Raisers
- see page 104



Capillary Groove Cutters	43
Cavetto Cutters	45, 95
Chamfer & 'V' Groove	24, 25, 85, 92 - 93
Classic Ogee	46 - 49, 85, 100 - 101
Comb Jointing Cutter	22
Corian® Cutters	71 - 73
Corner Beads	35, 99
Cornice Cutters	40
Countersink & Counterbore Cutters	70
Cove Cutters	44, 45, 95
CraftPro Cutters	86 - 110

Dished Moulds	58
Dolls House Cutters	115
Dovetail Cutters	26, 27, 93 - 94
Dowel Drill Cutters	69, 94
Drawer Pull Cutters	43
Drawer Lock Jointer	23

Easysset Cutters	51, 102
Economy Trimmers	17
Edge Mould Cutters	39 - 42, 101
Engraving Cutters	24, 76 - 77

Finger Jointers	22, 110
Finger Pull Cutters	43

Glazing Bar Cutters	32, 33, 98
Groovers	64, 65, 106

Handrail Cutters	30, 42, 97
Hinge Recessers	9, 89
HSS Cutters	9, 76, 79 - 81

Inlay Cutters	8, 21, 72
Intumescent Strip Cutters	68, 84, 109

Keyhole Slotting Cutters	63, 107
Kitchen Fitters Packs	7, 82, 88
Knuckle Joint Cutters	23

Lambs Tongue Set	49
Leigh™ Jig Cutters	27
Linenfold Cutters	59

Matchlining Cutters	61, 107
Metric Scale Cutters	89
Miniature Cutters	60
Mitre Corner Jointers	23, 110

Mortise Cutters	9, 84, 89
Multi-mould Cutters	40

Octacut Cutters	32
Ogee Cutters	46 - 49, 85, 100 - 101
Ovolo Cutters	28 - 33, 59, 85, 96 - 98

NEW
PRODUCTS

Plastic &
Engraving Tools
- see page 77



Panel Door Cutters	50 - 55, 102, 105
Panel Mould Cutters	56 - 59
Panel Raisers	52 - 55, 103 - 104
PCD Tooling	74
Pierce & Trim Cutters	19, 91
Pocket Cutters	8, 89
Professional Router Cutters	5 - 79
Profile Scribes	50 - 51, 102
Profiling Cutters	15 - 16, 18, 84, 90

Quad Groover Set	62
------------------	----

Radius Cutters	44 - 45, 85, 95
Raised Panel Cutters	52 - 55, 103 - 104

Rasps	78
Rebate Cutters	20, 85, 90
Reeding Cutters	36

Replaceable Tip Cutters	11 - 14, 83
Rounding Over	28 - 31, 85, 96 - 97
Routaseal Cutter	67
Router Drilling	69 - 70

Sash Bar Cutters	32 - 33, 97 - 98
------------------	------------------

Sets	27, 111 - 115, 145
Shear Cutters	9
Shim Sets	62

Slat Wall	63, 107
Shoulder Scribe & Profile Sets	32 - 33, 98
Slotting & Grooving	61 - 65, 106 - 107
Smoke Seal Recesser	68
Solid Surface Cutters	71 - 73
Spare Parts for Cutters	116 - 117
Spiral Cutters	10, 75 - 77, 79
Staff Bead Cutters & Jointers	34, 99
Staggered Tooth Cutters	9, 84
Stair Housing Cutters	26, 94
Straight Cutters	6 - 9, 82 - 83, 87 - 89
Strip Recessing Cutters	21, 90
Sunk Bead	35, 37 - 38

Tapered Cutters	21
Template Profilers	16, 84, 90
Thumb Mould	30, 97
Tongue & Groove Cutters	63, 107
Tonk Strip Cutters	21, 90
Torus Cutters	39, 99
Trimming Cutters	15 - 19, 84, 91
Trade Range Cutters	82 - 85
'T' Slot Cutters	63, 107

Undercut Cutters	63
------------------	----

Veining Bits	59, 97
Vertical Panel Raisers	55, 103

Water Channel & Drip Groove	43
Weatherseal Cutters	66 - 67, 108 - 109
Window Industry Cutters	80 - 81

POWER TOOLS, JIGS, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES

Adjustable Machine Bits	207
Airace & Airshield Pro	136 - 137
Angle Drivers	233
Anglefix	214
Aperture Radius Jig	157
Auger Bits	230

Bar Clamp Spreader	210
Beam Trammels	172
Belfast Sink Jig	158
Biscuits & Biscuit Blades	135, 186
Biscuit Jointer	135
Book	224
Boring Tools	201 - 207
Bushing Washers	123, 127
Butt Hinge Template	169

Cases for Routers & Cutter Trays	184
Clamping Systems	208 - 210
CNC Smart Machines	140 - 143
Collets for Routers	188
Combi Jigs	150 - 151, 154
Combination Router Base	171
Compasses	172
Corner Chisel	163
Countersinks & Counterbores	205, 227-228
CraftPro Router Table	139
CraftPro Sawblades	124 - 127
Cutter & Collet Care Kit	223
Cutter Storage	184

Depth Gauges	185
--------------	-----

Diamond Sharpening Tools	217 - 222
Digital Angle Finder & Rules	213 - 214
Door Clamp, Lifter & Stand	168
Double-sided Tape	187
Dovetail Jigs	146
Dowel Drills	201, 227
Dowels	186
Draining Groove Jig	159
Drilling Tools	204 - 207

Easibolt Worktop Clips	156
Easyscribe	167
Ellipse Jigs	173

'F' Clamps	210
Fastrack Sharpeners	217
Fine Height Adjusters	183
Flat Bits	230
Flush Saw	216
Forstners	230

Goggles	137
Grabit	236
Guide Bush Equipment	181

NEW
PRODUCT

Hot Rod Jig
- see page 157



Hand Mitre Shears	216
Hex Key Set	183
Hinge Jigs	160 - 163

Hinge Sinkers	70, 94, 206, 229
Hoses & Fittings	182
Hot Rod Jig	157

Inserts (threaded)	187
Insert Worktop Jig	154

Jig Making Accessories	187
------------------------	-----

Kitchen Worktop Jigs	150 - 154
Knobs & Handles	187

NEW
PRODUCT

Adjustable Lock Jig
- see page 166



Letter & Number Templates	178
Letterbox Jigs	170
Loc Blocks	211
Lock Jigs	164 - 166
Lubricants	223 - 224

Machine Bits	70, 94, 206, 229
Measuring & Marking	212 - 215
Mini CNC	140 - 141
Mini Pocket Hole Jig	203
Mitre Fences	182
Mortise & Tenon Jig	145
Multi Boring Drilling	201
Multi Profile Cutter Block Knives	191-198
Multiscribe	215

Non-slip Mats	211
No-Volt Release Switches	182

Offline Driver	233
Offset Base	177

Panel Connector Bolts	156
Perfect Butt™	215
Pocket Hole Jigs	202 - 203
Point 2 Point	212
Pro Router Table	138
Planer Blades	119
Plug Makers	70, 206 - 207
Pushblock & Pushstick	182

Quick Change Drilling Tools	225 - 236
-----------------------------	-----------

Reduction Sleeves	188
-------------------	-----

Resin Cleaner	223
Rosette Drilling Tool	204
Routabout Jigs	148 - 149
Router Bases	171, 176 - 177, 180 - 181
Routers	130 - 134
Router Tables	138 - 139
Routing Jigs & Accessories	145 - 188
Rust Buster	223

Sawblades	120 - 128
Screw Remover Set	236
Shelf Support Template	170
Spindle Moulder Tooling	190 - 200
Staircase Jigs	147
Sub-bases	180 - 181

NEW
PRODUCT

90° Compact
Angle Driver
- see page 233



Grandi
Snappy
The Quick Release Drill System
Pages 225 - 236

Template Material	187
Templates	169 - 170, 177 - 180
Toggle Clamps	211
Tool & Bit Cleaner	224
Trammel Set	212
Trendicote & Trendiwax	223
T-Square	215
Trend Snappy Range	225 - 236
Tri Square	212

Unibase	180
---------	-----

Varijig & Accessories	174-176, 208-209
-----------------------	------------------

Weatherseals	186
Worktop Jigs	150 - 154
Worktop Scriber	156

Zipbolt	155
---------	-----

Available from:



Trend Machinery & Cutting Tools Ltd.
Odhams Trading Estate
St Albans Road Watford
WD24 7TR England
Tel: 0044(0)1923 249911
Fax: 0044(0)1923 236879
enquiry@trendm.co.uk
www.trend-uk.com